



NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS
MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART

**NATIONAL
ARCHIVES
MICROFILM
PUBLICATIONS**

MICROCOPY

323

✓
ROLL

207

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

Microcopy No. 323

COMPILED SERVICE RECORDS OF
CONFEDERATE SOLDIERS WHO SERVED IN
ORGANIZATIONS FROM THE STATE OF
TEXAS

Roll 207

Morgan's Cavalry, A - E



THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES
NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SERVICE
GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

Washington: 1960

Morgan's Squadron Company

- Texas -

Sgt. Co. H, Morgan's Battle Troop

George Mel. 26/10/10 for 1000
dated June 9/10, during the War, by order
of the Adjutant General

Montrose. Ed. H - c

Berry. Andrew J. 1 / Ranger

Posey. Jno. W - 2. 1. 1

Sloan. David M. - 2

Denson. Jas M - 2.

Indexed

All rolls herewith.

Morgan's { Regt formerly
Batt } Dep. Cav.

March to a Regt about Feb 65

Morgan, C. R. ... May Lt. Col / Col
Kie, B. D. ... May

W. H. ... adft.

D. ... a. s.

A. ...
Vontress, E. H. ... C. Co. 7. (formerly "A" M. Kie Signal
and 7th Cavalry)
Wheeler L. T. ... 1.
Tate, H. W. ... 2.
Hervey, A. G. ... 2.

Foy, J. W. ... 1.
Denson, J. M. ... 2.
Sloan, D. M. ... 2.

Co. B, formerly "B" M. Kie Signal
and 7th Cavalry
Boggers, M. M. ... C.
Kelms, J. R. ... 1.
Brown, J. F. ... 2.
Warner, J. G. ... 4.

Co. C, ...
Munn, D. A. ... C.
Castle, A. H. ... 1.
Foster, W. J. ... 2.
Martin, J. S. ... 2.

Co. D, ...
Coggins, W. J. ... C.
Cagle, F. M. ... 1.
Farrar, T. J. ... 2.
Dunlop, John ... 2.

Co. E, ...
James, Thos. ... C.
Carr, R. B. ... 1.
Swann, R. R. ... 2.
Huron, A. G. ... 2.

Co. F, ...
Mallory, R. W. ... 1.
Hicks, J. N. ... 2.
Sims, L. G. ... 2.
Moorer, J. D. ... 2. (T. 1864)

Co. G, ...
Moorer, J. D. ... 2. (T. 1864)

Co. H, ...
Mallory, R. W. ... 1.
Hicks, J. N. ... 2.
Sims, L. G. ... 2.
Moorer, J. D. ... 2. (T. 1864)

Co. I, ...
Mallory, R. W. ... 1.
Hicks, J. N. ... 2.
Sims, L. G. ... 2.
Moorer, J. D. ... 2. (T. 1864)

Co. K, ...
Mallory, R. W. ... 1.
Hicks, J. N. ... 2.
Sims, L. G. ... 2.
Moorer, J. D. ... 2. (T. 1864)

Capt Milton M. Boggess Co. Tex. Cav.
serving as Co. "B", Mc-Kies Squadron
and became Co. "B", Morgan's Battalion aff. Regt.
Texas Cav.

Mustered in July 2/62 for 3 yrs or War

Most of the members of this Co.
previously served in Co. "H",
1 (McCulloch's) Regt. Tex. Cav.,
which was mustered in
Apr. 20/61 for 12 mos.

* Boggess, Milton M. ~ C
Nelms, James R. ~ 1
Brown, John F. ~ 2
Harriner, Joseph G. ~ 2

Transferred July 13/65 at Henderson
as Co. "B", Morgan's Regt. T. C.

Co. also served as Co. "B"
Morgan's Battalion Tex. Cav.

Indexed

Co. C. Morgan's [Regt. formerly
Battn. Texas Cav.]

Formerly Nunn's Indpt. Co. {joined with
Morgan's Squadron J.C.
and Deane's Squadron of
Cav. (later Los.)

Originally mustered in June 21/62 as

Co. L, 28 Regt. Texas Cav. (which see)

No order for transfer found

Nunn, D. A. ~ C

McDaniel, Henry G. ~ 1 R July 18/63

Casteel, A. H. ~ 2-1

Foster, J. F. ~ 2

Martin, J. S. ~ 2

Indexed
1 roll
1 return

Co. "D", Morgan's ^{Regt formerly} ~~Battn~~ Tex. Cav.

Formerly Co. "H", 18 Regt. Tex. Cav. (which see)

This Co. was detached from the 18 Regt. when
that Regt. was surrendered at Ark Post Jan 11/63.
The Co. was mustered as of that Regt. to Apr.
30/63. The Regt. having been exchanged
in Apr & May 63 east of the Miss.
River, and this Co. being in the Trans-
Miss. Dept. it is found to have
been remounted some time afterwards
and was reported on Morning Report for
Oct. 4/63 as "Capt W. J. Coggins' Co. Tex.
Cav. Unattached" - was mustered for Sept &
Oct. 63 on Roll dated Nov 4/63 as "Co. C,
Morgan's Squadron Tex. Cav. - Reported
in Nov 1863 on Return of Texas Brig
as Co. "D", Morgan's Battn. Tex. Cav.

* Coggins, Nelson J. ~ C

* Cagle, Francis, M ~ 1

Jarrar, Thomas J ~ 2

Dunlop, John

Index
+ roll
+ "Mans" Rept

Co. C, Morgan's Butter off Regt Texas Cav.

Formerly, Johnson's Spig Co. Tex. Cav.
since sent to Co. C. 2nd Regt. Tex. Cav.

- * Johnson, Alfred A C
- * Worden, William - 1
- * Burnett, Walter - 1 P. 1st Regt
- * James, Thos - 2-12
- Riddle, J. M. - 2
- * Carr, R. B. - 2-1
- * Cole, D. R. - 2-1
- { Swann, R. H. - 2
- Riddle, R. M. - 2
- Patterson, B. V. - 2

* Also called Johnson's Regt
see List of Regts. 1st C. 1862
Johnson's Regt. 1st C. 1862

During 1861 a detail of the Co. which
had been ordered to at Fort Worth Post and
allotted to the 1st C. 1862 - 1st of the
new 1st Regt. of Texas Cavalry - 1st C.
of Capt. Nathan Riddle in 1st C.
(filled with much Texas veteran State
troops)

Co. F. Morgan & ^{and Morgan} Battle Texas Cav formerly
Capt. B. D. McKie's Co. Tex Cav

Springas

Co. "A", McKie's Squadron Tex. Cav

Formerly Co. H / 1st Regt Tex Cav
(which see)

Co. was detached from the Regt about
Oct. 1/62 (1-268-97) and became a
Co. of Indpt Mtd Rangers, by SC
195. par 6. Act of Congress

McKie, B. D. - C. of Co. H. ^{Nov 27/62}

Rocklast Wm B. - 1st Capt. Co. H. 19th.

Pilione, Inc. C.

Wheeler, D. W.

✓ Wheeler, James

Stewart, J. S.

✓ Thomas

✓ Tate, H. W.

Index
2-20-10

Morgan's (Battalion) Cavalry
 formerly served as Co "B"
 Morgan's Squadron Cavalry
 - Texas -

Lemmon J. G. - C. 11. Feb 2/3.
 Scott. Joe H. - 1 Lt. C.
 Cole. P. E. - 2-1.
 Blankenship, A. J. - 2.

[Faint, illegible handwritten text]

Go ahead & Capt. [illegible] [illegible]
 (1) [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
 [illegible] in Co "C", 3rd [illegible]
 (1) [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
 (2) by Capt. [illegible] in Co "C"
 (3) [illegible]
 These [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
 [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Co. H

Morgan's Battery (1864)

Texas

- * Field, Henry ~ C / Sec 7 3 97 & more
Horned Battery Co
* Mallory, W. H. ~ 1 / Sec 7 3 97 & more
Horned Battery Co
* Hicks, J. A. ~ 2
* Morgan, J. T. ~ 2 / Sec 7 3 97 & more
Horned Battery Co
* Sims, J. A. ~ 1

Co. appears to have been organized
in 1864 from former members
of the 1st Texas Cavalry. It was
identified as former members of
1st Battery Cap. T. H.

To J. Morgan's Right Sec. Sec. former
 Richardson's Co. Texas (Ar.)
 -unattached.

(which see)

Richardson, David J.	C	C
Ragdale, Thos B	1	1
Holcombe, John J.	2	
Clark, James W.	2	2
McBain, W. J.	2	2
Smith, Nathan A.	2	2.1.
Bayless, Laban R.	2	2
Ellis, F. M.		2
Duke, J. M.		2

Dec Apr 15/63

Dec Apr 25/63

From the...
 ...
 ...

MORGAN'S REGT. TEXAS CAVALRY.

Several cases are noted to show
ALA Indian tribe and COⁿ Indian
tribe. After searching the
roll it was found that

Ala. was for Alabama Indian Tribe
Com. " " Coashattas " "

6.6.30 . M.S.

John Morgan's Regt Regt 2nd Div. formerly
Brazley's Co. Tex. Cav.

(white, and
orig. 2nd Regt)

Co. K. 1st Regt Tex. Cav.

Brazley, W. Herbert C.

Darson, F. M. 1

Brazley, Hamilton C.

Wicks, R. L. 2

Davis, W. L. 1/2

10 members of the
Brazley's Co. Tex. Cav. 1st Regt
2nd Div. 1st Army

2 members of the 1st Regt Tex. Cav.

All were formerly

CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

Co. A, MORGAN'S REG'T
TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50434087	20
2	50434088	21
3	50434089	22
4	50434090	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

See also _____

Confederate

Co. A, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.
Formerly Capt. Vontana & Tex. Cav.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 26 to June 30 1862*

Dated June 30 1862.
shows station of company,

Fort Mifflin

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*This company was
reorganized under Capt.
Vontana & Tex. Cav.
Mifflin*

E. H. B. and

(Confederate)
Co. *C*, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1864* 186

shows station of company,

1st Cavalry

RECORD OF RANKS

(Confederate)

Co. *A*, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 1862*

shows station of company,

1st Regt. Texas Cavalry

1862

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Company was organized
for the purpose of
serving the Confederate Army*

(Confederate)
Co. 11, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug. 31 to Sept. 30 1863,

shows station of company,

Camp near Lubbock,

RECORD OF SERVICE.

The company was discharged
by the company at the
last day of the
month of Sept
at the place of discharge
being at Lubbock

CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

Co. B, MORGAN'S REG'T
TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	52437091	20
2	7595	21
3	7093	22
4	7094	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

See also

(Confederate.)

Geo. B. Morgan's Reg't Tex. Cav.
Reg't 7th
Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain *Milton M. Boggess*
Company, in the _____ Regiment _____ Brigade)
of *Texas Mounted*
Volunteers, commanded by _____

_____ called into
the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed
February 28th 1862 by _____ of the Secretary of War
from the _____ day of _____ 1862,
(date of this Muster-in Roll) _____ Three years or the war
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY that _____ has been duly exam-
ined the _____ Muster-in Roll their
horses _____ and _____ the
service of the Confederate States for _____ Three
years _____

from this _____ day of _____ 1862.

Geo. B. Morgan Capt &c

Date *July 2 1862*

Station *Kelley's Ferry*

General Name _____

M. M. Boggess

(Confederate)

Co. B, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Commanded by Capt. Miller

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. & Oct.*

shows station of company,

-62,

Company Capt. Miller

RECORD OF EVENTS

(627)

L. H. Rogers

Original

Co. B

(Confederate)

Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug

shows station of company,

Pine Bluff, Ark.

RECORD OF EVENTS

(342)

W. H. Morgan

CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

Co. C, MORGAN'S REG'T
TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	37437005	20
2	733	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9	4	28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

See also

(Confederate)

Co. *A*, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.
Formerly Capt D. A. Morris Co. Indpt.
Lead

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1 & Oct 1* 1862,
dated Oct 1, 1862
shows station of company,
Chickadee, Ark.

RECORD OF EVENTS

(Confederate.)
Co. *C Morgan's Texas Cav*
Formerly Capt. J. H. Morgan's Cav. Co.
Reg't

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 1862,

shows station of company,

Wesport Bay, Mexico
Nov 11, 1862

RECORD OF EVENTS

St. Foster and 9 men,
including one non com.
Off. is absent going west
stand to guard in canyon
after breakfast 1st went
1st Nov 1862

4
**CAPTIONS
AND RECORD OF EVENTS.**

(Company.)

Co. D, MORGAN'S REG'T
TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5243; cpl	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

See also

(Confederate)

Co D, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.
formerly M. J. Morgan's Co. Morgan's
Quadrant of the Cavalry

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

Sept 9, 1862

-8-

showing station of company.

Camp Near Washington, D.C.

RECORD OF RATES

L. A. Bayle

CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

Co. E, MORGAN'S REG'T
TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	51445555	20
2	437248	21
3	6001	22
4	7009	23
5	7100	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

See also

Write nothing above this line.

Capt. Alfred Johnson's
Texas Spy Co became
Co E, Morgan's Regt
Tex Cav. with which
organization all rolls
have been filed & carded.

12/19/11

E. L.

Confederate.
Co. *1st*, *Missouri* Reg't *1st* *Brigade*
Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain *W. H. H. H.*
Company, in the *1st* *Brigade*
of *1st* *Brigade*
Volunteers, commanded by Col.

called into
the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed
February *1862*, by *the Confederate States*
from the *day of*
(date of this Muster) *1862*
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY ON *11* *Nov* *1862* that *the* *Company* *has* *been* *exam-*
ined *and* *found* *to* *be* *correctly* *mustered* *into* *the* *service* *of* *the* *Confederate* *States* *Army* *and* *that* *their* *names* *are* *correctly* *entered* *on* *the* *Roll* *and* *that* *they* *are* *entitled* *to* *the* *benefits* *of* *the* *Act* *of* *Congress* *passed* *February* *1862*.

From this

Date

Station

General Number

(Confederate)

Co. E Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.
formerly 1st Texas Cavalry

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for *2nd*

shows station of company,

186 - 5

RECORD OF ENLISTMENT

Confederate.

C. E. Morgan's Regt. Tex. Cav.
Thompson's Co. 1st Tex. Cav.
Apr 10 1862

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *rolled up* 1862

shows station of company

See
Roll of Co. 1st Tex. Cav.

RECORD OF EVENTS

(Confederate)

Co. ⁶² Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 1st 1862

shows station of company,

at *San Antonio*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Indicted *for* 1862 for
a *small* and *criminal*
on the *1st* of *Sept* 1862
3 yrs. *and* *more*

John C. [illegible]
Clerk

(Confederate.)

C. C. Morgan's Regt. 1st Ala. Cav.
formed by the capture of Capt. Morgan's
Regt. 1st Ala. Cav. at the battle of...

Muster Roll

of C. C. Morgan's Regt. 1st Ala. Cav.

for the month of May 1863.

shows station.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

It is to be noted that the
weather was very unsettled
to the point of rain and
of course the horses of
the regiment were very
tired and castled at that
time. The regiment was
the first to be castled.

Very truly yours

A. R. K. [Signature]
[Signature]

CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

Co. *F*, MORGAN'S REG'T
TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50437101</i>	20
2	<i>102</i>	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

See also

(Confederate)

Co. *C*, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.
Formerly McGee's Squadron Tex. Rangers

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July & Aug.

1863,

shows station of company,

Pine Bluff, Ark.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

H. H. Willard

(642)

Copied

(Confederate.)

Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cav.
~~Formerly 1st Texas Cavalry~~

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

Sept. 1st Oct.

1863,

shows station of company.

In the field.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

During the past two months my
company marched from Monticello,
Ark., to Little Rock, and was in
the engagement at that place
on the 11 Sept. From there to
Washington, D.C. and back to
Arkadelphia, Ark. to Little Rock,
and was in the engagement at
that place on the 25th October.
From there on to Little Rock,
Washington, D.C.
Sept. 1st, 1863.
Lieut. Sandy Company.

M. H. Hibbard

CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

Co. *G*, MORGAN'S REG'T
TEXAS CAVALRY. *U*

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>56637103</i>	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

See also _____

Confederate)
Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.
Master Roll

[illegible]

Company Name _____
Organization named above, _____

for

shows station of company.
Field.

RECORD OF EVENTS

June 17th 1864

[Faint handwritten text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]

(04/15)

CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

Co. *I*, MORGAN'S REG'T
TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50437104	20
2	7105	21
3	7106	22
4	7358	23
5	7359	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

See also _____

(Confederate)

Co. A, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Formerly, Captain J. Richardson C.
Texas Co. Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug. 31. 1862* to *Sept. 30. 1863*,

shows station of company.

That & take

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Confederate)

C. S. Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Formerly Captain, 1st Texas Cavalry, Co. A
into R. F. Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 1st 1863,

shows station of company,

Company Station Texas

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Richardson Co.
proper as in the trans.
of this department and
I was ordered to make
out a muster roll of
the company. I found the
list would under the
circumstances be
most correct. I have
read it very carefully
as I had not heard
from a large number
of the men for nearly
six months and that
were not satisfied with
me and I at last
have to say I am
satisfied.

* Confederate
Co. *C*, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Formerly Capt Sam J. Richardson Co Texas
M. & R. Co. Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *C. & R. Co. 931-63*,

shows station of company,

has stated

RECORD OF EVENTS

(Confederate.)

Co. *I*

Reg't *Tex Cav*

Formerly Capt Saml R. Anderson Co. B.

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept*

, 1864

shows station of company,

Camp Fort in Texas Tex

RECORD OF MONTH.

(Confederate.)
Co. I *Infantry*, Reg't *Tex Cav*
Formerly Capt. J. A. Smith

Company Return

of the organization named above,
for the month of *March*, 1864,

shows station of company,
Camp Ford near Tyler, Tex.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

9
**CAPTIONS
AND RECORD OF EVENTS.**

(Company.)

Co. *K*, MORGAN'S REG'T
TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>51437107</i>	29
2	<i>7360</i>	28
3	<i>7361</i>	27
4	<i>7362</i>	26
5	<i>7363</i>	25
6	<i>7364</i>	24
7	<i>7365</i>	23
8	<i>7366</i>	22
9	<i>7367</i>	21
10	<i>7368</i>	20
11	<i>7369</i>	19
12	<i>7370</i>	18
13	<i>7371</i>	17
14		16
15		15
16		14
17		13
18		12
19		11

See also

(Confederate.)

Co. *F*, *11* *Reg't* *2* *1864*

Company Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *January*, 1864,

shows station of company,

at New Orleans

RECORD OF EVENTS.

J. T. T. T.

(Confederate.)

Co. *K*, *Morgan's* *1st* *Reg't* *Heavy*

Company Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *February*, 1864,

shows station of company,

Drawn in on line. In

RECORD OF EVENTS

J. H. Hinson

(Confederate.)

Co.

Reg't

Thas Levy

Company Return

of the organization formed above

for the month of

March, 1864

shows station of company.

Company Thas

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Received orders
to report at or as near
Washington on
1st Feb. - continued
at Washington then
at ... 20
...*

F. Tison

(Confederate.)

Co. K Morgan's

Reg't

Texas Cavalry

Company Return

of the organization, military affairs,

for the month of April

, 1864

shows station of company.

Magnolia

Texas

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The company is engaged in building flat boats & trans-
porting corn down the Trinity River

Signature

(Confederate.)

Co. *K*, *Reg't*

Company Return

of the organization of dated above

for the month of *March*

shows station of company, *in*

1864

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The company engaged in building flat boats and transporting corn down the Tennessee River for use of the military.
The following is a number of the boats and the names of the men who are in charge of them.
The company is at present engaged in building flat boats.

(Confederate)

Co. K

Reg't

2nd Cavalry

Company Return

of the organization named above

for the month of July

1864

shows status of company

Memoranda

RECORD OF EVENTS

The company
surrendered to
the Union
at Fort Fisher
on January 1864
and was
sent to
the prison
at Fort
Mifflin

(54)

E. J. [Signature]

Copy

Co.

Confederate
Regt

Company Return

for the month

shows status of company

RECORD OF EVENTS

(Confederate.)

Co. 1st Reg't

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *2011* *10/10/11*
shows station *10/10/11*

shows stationing

Man

.....

These riders are the
of the country and
have a large number of
horses and are very
expensive. They are
all of the same kind
and are very much
like the ones that
are used in the
country. They are
very much like the
ones that are used
in the country. They
are very much like
the ones that are
used in the country.

A. Wilson

(Confederate.)

Co. 1 *Morgan* Reg't

Company Return

of the organization named above

for the month of *October* 186*4*

shows station of company.

W. Morgan
Co. 1

RECORD OF EVENTS.

W. Morgan

Co. *K*, *Morgan's* *Texas Cav*
1st Regt

of the organization named above.

for the month of Nov 1904

shows station of company.

... 24 ... 20

RECORD OF FINES.

1144

Ch. Taylor

(Confederate.)

L Morgan
Co., *L*, Reg't *1st*
for many days before the battle

Company Return

of the organization named above

for the month of *Feb*

1864

shows station of company.

Virginia

RECORD OF EVENTS

(Confederate.)

Co. *L. M. Harris* Reg't *2nd*

formerly Capt. L. M. Harris

Company Return

of the organization of troops above

for the month of *Jan*

1862

shows station of company

11th Regt

RECORD OF EVENTS

The company was organized on Jan 1st 1862 at the camp of the 11th Regt at Fort Mifflin. The company was composed of 100 men and was commanded by Capt. L. M. Harris. The company was engaged in the battle of Fort Mifflin on Jan 1st 1862. The company was victorious in the battle and captured the fort. The company was then sent to the rear and was engaged in the battle of Fort Mifflin on Jan 1st 1862. The company was victorious in the battle and captured the fort. The company was then sent to the rear and was engaged in the battle of Fort Mifflin on Jan 1st 1862. The company was victorious in the battle and captured the fort.

10
Adair. E. Y.

Co. C, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	57435557	2
2		3
3		4
4		5
5		6
6		7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BACK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

C. Y. Odair
2nd Lt., Capt. D. A. Nunn's Co. Indpt. Cav.*
Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept 1862*
dated Feb 13, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By

Tax

Item

Remarks

[Faint, mostly illegible text from the bottom of the page, possibly a continuation of the roll or a separate document.]

Book mark

11
Adams, A. S.

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

30445709
113 4100
209
1010

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BACK MARK:

See also

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

Age _____ years.
Appear _____ years.

Appears on

Company **Muster-in Roll**
of the organization named above.
Roll dated _____

Roll dated

Master-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled
When

Who?

Where

By witness.

Perrin:

No. _____
Value _____

Value of ...

РЕСТАВРАЦИЯ

100

* This document contains information which may be exempt from public release under E.O. 12958.

Regimental Surgeon
Morris F. Morris

Company Commander
Major [Name] [Rank]

B D McK [Name]
Lieutenant Colonel [Rank]

Adjutant General [Rank]

Book mark:

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

Appendix - II

Company Muster Roll

Company Muster
of the ...
for ...

Unlisted

When

Where $\rho = \frac{1}{2}$ and $\sigma = \frac{1}{2}$

By whom _____
 Period _____

Per. 101

Last paid

137

T. 3.

1

Kern:

[Faint, illegible handwritten notes]

Burr: 11.

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.
Texas Cavalry.

Age years

Appears in

Company Muster Roll
ization named

Company Must be
of the organization named above
for

fur

Joined for duty and enrolled
When

: 186

(18/10/81)

Where

By whom

. 126

Region:

No. of miles	Valuation
100	100
200	200
300	300
400	400
500	500
600	600
700	700
800	800
900	900
1000	1000
1100	1100
1200	1200
1300	1300
1400	1400
1500	1500
1600	1600
1700	1700
1800	1800
1900	1900
2000	2000
2100	2100
2200	2200
2300	2300
2400	2400
2500	2500
2600	2600
2700	2700
2800	2800
2900	2900
3000	3000
3100	3100
3200	3200
3300	3300
3400	3400
3500	3500
3600	3600
3700	3700
3800	3800
3900	3900
4000	4000
4100	4100
4200	4200
4300	4300
4400	4400
4500	4500
4600	4600
4700	4700
4800	4800
4900	4900
5000	5000
5100	5100
5200	5200
5300	5300
5400	5400
5500	5500
5600	5600
5700	5700
5800	5800
5900	5900
6000	6000
6100	6100
6200	6200
6300	6300
6400	6400
6500	6500
6600	6600
6700	6700
6800	6800
6900	6900
7000	7000
7100	7100
7200	7200
7300	7300
7400	7400
7500	7500
7600	7600
7700	7700
7800	7800
7900	7900
8000	8000
8100	8100
8200	8200
8300	8300
8400	8400
8500	8500
8600	8600
8700	8700
8800	8800
8900	8900
9000	9000
9100	9100
9200	9200
9300	9300
9400	9400
9500	9500
9600	9600
9700	9700
9800	9800
9900	9900
10000	10000

Value: \$

Роман...

00

[illegible]

Bank mark

'origin'

(Confederate.)
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

Age Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.
Texas Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears in

Company Muster Roll

of the organization and its

for [illegible] 1-6

Enlisted:

When

Where

By _____

Per. 13

Last paid .

By

T. W.

N

17.

Pres.

Remarks

* This company is
Reg. U.S. Pat. & Tm. Off.
Mentioned in the
Copyright of the
Major, U.S. Army
B. D. M. K.
Denotes a
computer
changed to Major
1944

Book mark

Book market

Adams, A. L.

Pvt. Kennesaw

Adams, A. L. on 1st of
- 1st of 1864 -

Adams, A. L. on 1st of

Adams, A. L. on 1st of

Adams, A. L. on 1st of

G. A.

INDEX CARD OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS.

500. This card must not be taken from the file.

✓ 12
Adams. D. W.

Co. G, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	30431131	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38
20		39

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BACK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

John B. Morgan
Col. B, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.*

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

For

Last paid:

By whom

T. amount

Remarks

*The company was organized with section
Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain
Major Charles L. Morgan, Texas Cavalry, Captain
B. B. McKim, Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain
Denson, Squadron Texas Cavalry, and Texas Cavalry. These other
companies were added to the 1st and 2nd
changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February,
1863.

Book mark

Richards
Copyright

13
Adams. J. F.

Co. G, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

A. J. Adams
Co. B. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above.

for *Sept. 1863*

1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1861.

1863.

Present or absent

Remarks:

The company mustered into the service of the Confederate States of America as Company B, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, was organized with seven companies about September 22, 1863, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain R. D. McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Benson's Squadron Texas Cavalry. These three companies were added at various times and the detachment changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.

Book mark:

Rich Copy

14
Adams. J. J.

Co. D., Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

50435959

- | | |
|----|---|
| 1 | 2 |
| 2 | 2 |
| 3 | 2 |
| 4 | 2 |
| 5 | 2 |
| 6 | 2 |
| 7 | 2 |
| 8 | 2 |
| 9 | 2 |
| 10 | 2 |
| 11 | 2 |
| 12 | 2 |
| 13 | 2 |
| 14 | 2 |
| 15 | 2 |
| 16 | 2 |
| 17 | 2 |
| 18 | 2 |
| 19 | 2 |
| 20 | 2 |

Number of medical cards herein
Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

A. J. Adams
Capt. W. J. Adams Company
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization of 1862
Sept 4 1862

for

Enlisted:

W. J. Adams

W. J. Adams

W. J. Adams

W. J. Adams

Last paid

W. J. Adams

W. J. Adams

W. J. Adams

W. J. Adams

This is to certify that the above named person is a member of the organization of 1862 and is entitled to the same benefits as the other members of the organization.

Book mark

Adams

Copyist

75
✓ Agurs. W. C.

Co. I, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	44221408	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate.

Residence

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of furloughed and detained men, Confederate States
Army, commanded by _____ surrendered
at New Orleans, La., by General E. K. Smith,
C. S. A., to Major General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A.,
May 26, 1864, and paroled at Sumterport, La.,
June 15, 1864.

Roll dated Sumterport, _____ 1864.

115
Ake. Cashilton. C

Co. A, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1 58435164 2

2 5325 2

3 3263 2

4 2 2

5 2 2

6 2 2

7 2 2

8 2 2

9 2 2

10 2 2

11 2 2

12 2 2

13 2 2

14 2 2

15 2 2

16 2 2

17 2 2

18 2 2

19 2 2

20 2 2

Number of medical cards taken

Number of personal papers taken

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

A

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Cashington, N. C.

Per *E. H. Venable Company*
from Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *March 26, 1862*

Rated June 30, 1862

Enlisted: *March 26, 1862*, 1862

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To whom

Remarks

Discharged at the expiration of his term of service
for the year 1862
at the expiration of his term of service
for the year 1862
at the expiration of his term of service
for the year 1862

Book must be

Exhibit

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Co. A, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.

Appear

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *1-6*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what

Present

Remarks

Morgan's ...
Company ...
Major Charles F. Morgan ...
R. B. McKee ...
Donson's ...
checked to Morgan's ...

Book mark

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

C. M. Morgan
C. A. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above
for *Aug 21 1864*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

T w

Remarks

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas
Capt. Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas
B. D. Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas
Denton's Squadron
changed to Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas
Book mark

Copy

Voucher n^o 38

C. E. Ake ~~Private~~ ^{Sergeant}

in capt vontrup c. morrison

Squadron

Carleton C Ake

pay from 26th March 1862

to the 31st July 1862

pay 94.50

Wagon 99.00

Clothing 15.00

Sub 204.30/100

paid the 15th Aug 1862

Genl Texas Caval

1st Regt Squadron

For pay from 26th of March 1862, to 31st of May July 1862, being 0 months and 9 days

at Twenty nine Dollars per month,

For pay for traveling from Georgetown to Washington

William C. Lee, being miles, at ten cents per mile.

94 50

99 00

15 80

For clothing not drawn in kind Amount

209 30

Deduct for clothing overdrawn

Balance paid,

209 30

RECEIVED of Major J. H. Camp a 2nd C. S. Army, this 15th day of July 1862, Two hundred nine Dollars and twenty Cents, in full of the above account.

(Signed Duplicates)

Cashington C. Lee

WITNESSES:

R. K. White -

✓ ¹⁷
Akin James

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

90445711

4153

2659

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BACK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.
Texas Cavalry, Unattached.

Age

years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled

When

Where

By whom

Period

No

Value of property

Remarks

Back mark

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Argument on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization for

Enlisted

When

Where

By whom

Perini

Last paid

By w...

To w

No.

Via:

Реша: 10

7

REC-100
MAY 1964
CHINA
MAINTENANCE
B. A. M. S.
INCORPORATED
CHINA
CHINA

Book MARK

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.
Texas Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for

186

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

186

By whom

Period

No. of miles

Valuation of horse \$ equipment \$ 100

Remarks

Other
Regiment
Morgan's
Company
Major
R. D. McKee
changed to Morgan's Regiment
Bene mark

78
Alexander J. H.

Co. *E*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private *Private*
CARD NUMBERS.

1	5744500	20
2	1110	21
3	1045	22
4	111	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BACK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.
Texas Cavalry, Unattached.

Age 22 years.
Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of horses

Value of horse \$

Remarks

100

* This company was
Regiment of Texas Cavalry
Morgan's Cavalry
Company of Texas Cavalry
Major of Texas Cavalry
B. B. McKee
Detachment of Texas Cavalry
Companies were attached to Morgan's Cavalry about February,
1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

Approved by

Company Muster Roll

of the 1st Cavalry Regiment
for the month of _____

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Present

Last paid:

By whom

Total

N

Remains

Book mark

(Confederate.)
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

(Capt. Alfred Johnson's Svy. Co.
Texas Cavalry.)

Age years

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Joined for duty and enrolled:
When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of days in the service

Valuation of horse \$

Remarks

* This is a copy of the original muster roll of the
Regiment of Cavalry, Texas, and is not a duplicate.
Morgan's Regiment of Cavalry, Texas, was organized
at Fort Worth, Texas, in 1862, and was mustered
into the service of the Confederate States of America.
B. D. McKee, Captain, was the first commanding officer.
Henson, N. S., was the first adjutant. The first
company was organized at Fort Worth, Texas, and
charged to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry, at
Fort Worth, Texas.

Book mark

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.
Texas Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for Sept. 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Per

Last paid

By whom

To what

No.

Value

Present

Remarks

• This company was organized at
Regimental Headquarters, Texas Cavalry,
Morgan's Regiment, Sept. 1862, and
company was organized at
Major Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.,
B. H. Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry,
Denton, Texas, Sept. 1862, and
company was organized at
changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry, Sept. 1862.

Book mark

79
Alexander Joseph

Co. D., Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS

50435451

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

Joseph Alexander

W. J. Corcoran Company,
Houston Texas, Tex.

Apprentice

Company Muster Roll

Company Muster
of the organization and laborer
for

5-5

Sept 4 Oct 1863

Enlisted:

When

W. ...

13.

Prof.

Last paid:

13. 2

T. W.

Pr. .

Il...

Term
 Beginning Term
 Major
 Computer
 Major
 B D M-K
 Design
 Computer
 changed to M
 Book

Bank m...

(42)

Dr. Ryd-

20
Alford, J. C.

Co. A, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	14422594	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate.

4 1
2 6
Capt. Geo. H. [unclear] ex Army
Residence [unclear] Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of furnished and detailed men, Confederate States
Army, commanded by

surrendered
at New Orleans, La., by General E. K. Smith,
C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. F. R. S. [unclear], U. S. A.,
May 26, 1865, and paroled at New Orleans, La.,
June 17, 1865.

Roll dated [unclear]

21
Alison R. S.

Co. L, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Alison R. S.

22
Allen Benjamin

Co. A, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	56435168	20
2	5334	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BACK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

Benjamin Allen

{ Capt. E. H. Vontress' Company
Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 26 to June 30, 1862.*

Enlisted: *June 30, 1862*

When *March 26*

Where *Atlanta, Ga.*, 1862.

By whom *J. G. Thompson*

Period *March 26 to June 30, 1862*

Last paid:

By whom:

To whom paid:

Present: *March 26, 1862*

Remarks *Attested by my hand*

By order of the Company (E. H. Vontress)

** Name appears in Muster Roll*

* This Company was organized at *Atlanta, Ga.* on *March 26, 1862*.
Regimental Muster Roll was made at *Atlanta, Ga.* on *June 30, 1862*.
Company's Muster Roll was made at *Atlanta, Ga.* on *June 30, 1862*.
Major *E. H. Vontress*, Captain *E. H. Vontress*, Lieutenant *E. H. Vontress*,
B. D. McKee, Sergeant *E. H. Vontress*, Corporal *E. H. Vontress*,
Deacons *E. H. Vontress*, *E. H. Vontress*, *E. H. Vontress*, *E. H. Vontress*,
Company's Muster Roll was made at *Atlanta, Ga.* on *June 30, 1862*.
changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry, on *February 1, 1863*.

Book mark

Benjamin Allen

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

William H. Morgan

Co. A, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1st to 31st*

186

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To whom

Present or absent

Remarks *A. Morgan*

Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry was organized at Fort Worth, Texas, in 1862, and was composed of the following companies: 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, 6th, 7th, 8th, 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th, 13th, 14th, 15th, 16th, 17th, 18th, 19th, 20th, 21st, 22nd, 23rd, 24th, 25th, 26th, 27th, 28th, 29th, 30th, 31st, 32nd, 33rd, 34th, 35th, 36th, 37th, 38th, 39th, 40th, 41st, 42nd, 43rd, 44th, 45th, 46th, 47th, 48th, 49th, 50th, 51st, 52nd, 53rd, 54th, 55th, 56th, 57th, 58th, 59th, 60th, 61st, 62nd, 63rd, 64th, 65th, 66th, 67th, 68th, 69th, 70th, 71st, 72nd, 73rd, 74th, 75th, 76th, 77th, 78th, 79th, 80th, 81st, 82nd, 83rd, 84th, 85th, 86th, 87th, 88th, 89th, 90th, 91st, 92nd, 93rd, 94th, 95th, 96th, 97th, 98th, 99th, 100th.

Book mark

A

(CONFEDERATE.)

Tex

Ben Hillin
Ort Co 2, Morgans Tex Cav.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments to Discharged Soldiers.

Date of discharge

Date of payment

By whom

Remarks

Mich 13 1863.
Mich 15 1863.
E. F. F. 4

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 111, page

A. Williams

MS

Copy

at St. Louis

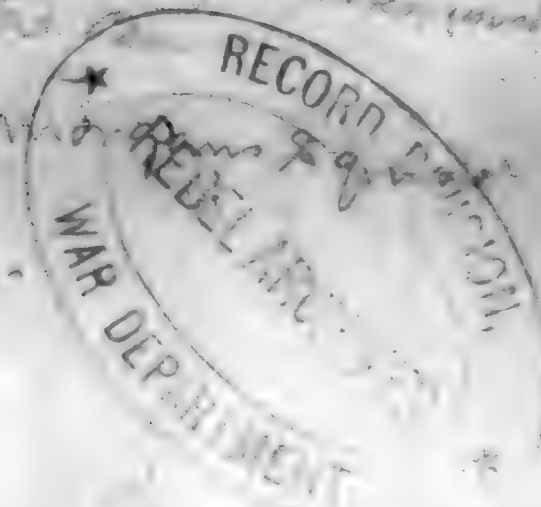
Voucher No 18

Paid March 15th 1863

Ben Allen

#373⁵⁰

Gold & Silver



I CERTIFY, That the within named Burton Allen
 a Private of Captain Wm. H. Van Ness Company (1) of 4th
Regiment of Massachusetts Infantry, born in Greenwich
 in the State of Connecticut, aged 22 years, five feet, eleven
 inches high, Ruddy complexion, gray eyes, dark hair, and by
company was enlisted by J. D. McAllister
 at Andover on the 24th day of April 1862,
 to serve three years, and is now entitled to discharge by reason of illness

The said Burton Allen was last paid by private pay on 1st
of March 1863, and has pay
 due from that date to the present date

There is due to him 100 Dollars traveling allowance
 from the place of discharge, to the place of enrollment, transportation not being furnished in kind

There is due him 100 Dollars on account of his pay
 He is indebted to the Confederate States nothing Dollars
 on account of nothing

Given in duplicate at Andover, this 12th day of April 1863

Wm. H. Van Ness
 Commanding Company.

For pay from 26th of March 1862, to 13th of
March 1863, being 6 months and 14 days
 at Twenty four Dollars per month,

279 21

For pay for traveling from Andover to the place of enrollment
nothing miles, at nothing per mile,

Balance paid

8222
 1163
35308

Received Wm. H. Van Ness of the U.S. Army, this 12th
day of April 1863 Three hundred twenty Dollars and two
Cents in full of the above account.

Burton Allen

WITNESS

Wm. H. Van Ness Capt.

Allen F. F.

Co. *E*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

COMPANIES OF MORGAN'S AND MCKINNEY'S REG'TS
TEXAS CAVALRY, DAWSON'S SQUADRON, LEE'S REG'T AND
TEXAS CAVALRY AND THREE OTHER COMPANIES

(Confederate.)

Private

CARD NUMBERS

MADE IN U.S.A.

NO. 3180

23
Allen, H. H.

Co. C, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50435815	21
2	7124	22
3		23
4		24
5		25
6		26
7		27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BACK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

H. H. Miller
Appears on *11/11/61*
Capt. D. A. Nunn's Co. Indpt. Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1st to Oct 1st, 1862,*
Enlisted: *dated Feb 1st 1861.*

When *21 June, 1862.*
Where *Cincinnati*

By whom *J. V. Miller*
Period

Last paid:
By whom *J. V. Miller*
To whom *1-10-62*

Present: *100*
Remarks

*This company was organized at
Texas, 1861, and was mustered into
Morgan's Texas Cavalry, 1862.
Company was organized at
Morgan's Texas Cavalry, 1862.
B. D. McKee & Co. were the
commissioned agents for the
company at Morgan's Texas Cavalry.
Book mark

H. H. Miller

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

26. 9. 1864
Capt. D. A. Nunn's Cavalry Co.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization name *1st Regt.*

for the month of *Sept.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date:

Place:

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*The company was organized at
Texas (Army) Co. 1st Cavalry
Regiment 1st Cavalry
Morgan's Horse Cavalry
Company 1st Cavalry
Major Charles L. Morgan
B. B. Morgan
Denson
changed to Morgan's Horse Cavalry

24
Allen Gisse

Co. B, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 4434 (487)

2	2
3	2
4	2
5	2
6	2
7	2
8	2
9	2
10	2
11	2
12	2
13	2
14	2
15	2
16	2
17	2
18	2
19	2

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate
Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

A

John Allen
Priv

Co. B. Morgan's Reg't. Texas Cav.

Residence

Franklin to Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Confederate States Army, commanded
by [illegible] surrendered at New Orleans,
La. to General E. K. Smith, U. S. A. to Maj.
Gen. F. B. Smith, U. S. A. May 26, 1865.
and [illegible]

Roll [illegible]

Number of [illegible]
1
[illegible]

John Allen *Copy*

✓ 25
Allen Robert

Co. B, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	6, 34, 41, 58	2
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate.

A

Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

Robert Allen

Priv

Co. B Morgan's Reg't. Texas Cav.

Residence

Brush County Texas

Appears on

Roll of Prisoners of War

of **Confederate States Army**, **surrendered**
by **surrendered at New Orleans,**
La., by General E. K. Smith, U. S. A. and Maj.
Gen. E. R. S. A. May 29 1865,
and **paroled at**

Roll dated

Number of rolls

(0098)

+

26

Allen Robert. S

Co. I, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50436735	2
2	6834	2
3	15014112	2
4		2
5		2
6		2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2
20		2

Number of medical cards herein
Number of personal papers herein

BACK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

A | Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Robert H. Allen
Priv. { Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1900*, 186*3*

Enlisted:

When *April 19*, 186*2*

Where *San Antonio Tex.*

By whom *Capt. S. J. Richardson*

Period *For during the war.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *Discharged*
Sept

*This company was formed in Texas Cavalry, D. Richardson's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry, D. Richardson's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Major Charles L. Morgan, B. D. McKee, B. D. McKee, Denson's Squadron, Texas Cavalry, D. Richardson's Regiment Texas Cavalry, changed to Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry, D. Richardson's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark

(Confederate.)

A Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

Robt. S. Allen
Priv | Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.
Appears on | Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Apr 30 to Aug 31*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

* This company was
Texas Cavalry, 1st
Regiment Texas Cavalry.
Morgan's Cavalry
companies
Major Charles I. Morgan
B D McK
Denson's
companies
changed to Morgan's

Book mark

(Confederate.)

(Confederate.)
U. S. Wilson
Residence

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of C.,

Regiment

Confederate

Regiment
States Army, commanded by
surrendered at New Orleans, La., by General
E. K. Smith, U. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S.
Canby, U. S. A., May 26, 1865, and paroled
at
June 1, 1865.
roll dated

Roll date:

[Faint handwritten notes]

1994

1

(1824)

1992

Allen Thomas.

Co. C, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5043564

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

RANK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Appears on
Capt. D. A. Neal, Co. 1st Regt. Cav.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By

For

Last paid

By

To

For

To

Total
Regiment
Company
Master
H. M. Morgan
Detachment
Company
Company
1863

Book mark

Copy

28
Allen Thomas J.

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Allen T. J.

29
Allen. T. J.

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

51445710
436181
1037
1315
4465
47032698

Number of medical cards taken

Number of personal papers taken

BACK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.
Texas Cavalry, Unattached.

Age 30 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Muster-in to date

1862

1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

1862

By whom

Period

No.

Valuation

Remarks

100

Book mark

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

1st Lt. A. Johnson
of Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.
Texas Cavalry.

Apparatus on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for *1st to 7th*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To whom

Name

Remarks

* This Company was organized at
Harrisburg, Pa., in 1862, and
has since that time been
in the service of the
Confederate States.
It was first organized
as a company of
volunteers, and
was later re-organized
as a company of
regulars.

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.
Texas Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for

186

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

186

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ equipment's \$

Remarks

This document is a copy of the original muster roll of Morgan's Cavalry, Texas Cavalry, Company A, which was organized at Fort Worth, Texas, in 1862. The original document is in the possession of the National Archives and Records Administration. The copy was made by the National Archives and Records Administration in 1963. The original document is a muster roll of the company, which was organized at Fort Worth, Texas, in 1862. The original document is a muster roll of the company, which was organized at Fort Worth, Texas, in 1862. The original document is a muster roll of the company, which was organized at Fort Worth, Texas, in 1862.

THINK MARK

(64)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

{ Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.
Texas Cavalry.

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted:

When

186

Where

By whom

186

Per

Last paid:

By whom

To whom

No.

Value

Present

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company F, Morgan's
Regiment, Texas Cavalry.
Major H. H. Morgan, Captain F. V. Morgan
Company H, Morgan's Cavalry, was organized at
Major H. H. Morgan, Captain F. V. Morgan
B. H. McKee, Sergeant, and others.
Company H, Morgan's Cavalry, was organized at
changed to Morgan's Cavalry, and the organization
Book mark

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Appears on

Capt. Alfred Johnson's Stry Co.
Texas-Cad. dry.

Muster Roll

Muster Roll
of a detachment of the organization named above
captured July 11, 1863.
for 661

Enlisted: 11-1-63

Enlisted:

When

W2000

By wj.

Per: .

Last paid:

Rev. Mr.

T. n.

11. 11. 11.

Remarks

• The following persons were
 registered in the
 company of
 Mayor
 B. H. M.
 Denison
 company
 engaged to M.
 B.

B. A.

(126)

Copies

(Confederate.)

A 1

Spy Co.

Texas

Thos. J. Allen

Pvt.

Spy Co.

Texas

Appears on a

Roster

of troops of the Confederate Army captured at
Fort Hindman, Arkansas P. Ark., Jan. 11,
1862.

Roster not dated.

Remarks:

Number of...

13 shoot 27

(C296)

J. H. Leonard
Copper

(CONFEDERATE.)

A. Capt. Alf. Johnson
Spy Co. Texas

Thos. J. Allen
Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co.

Appears on s

Muster Roll

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La.
Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,
Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav..

for *July 1st*, 1863

Station *Harrison*
Roll dates Aug 31 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

Ad Aug 1st
at Chattanooga

Book mark

(CONFEDERATE.)

Capt. Alf. Johnson
Spys Co Texas

Book *Capt. Alf. Johnson*
Spys Co. of Texas
Appears on a

Muster Roll

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La.
Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,
and Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co.,

for *Sept. 1862* 1862

Station *Not stated*

Enlisted:

When

Where 1862

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what

Present or absent

Remarks

Book number

(CONFEDERATE)

McKenzie Regt

T.J. Allen

A. Johnson Texas Spy Co.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing

At S. C. Hosp. Pet'g. Va.
1863

Date of issue

May 27, 1863

Signature

Remarks

Roll No.

Barger

Copyist.

30
Allison, John. W.

Co. B., Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

57431335
5615

Number of medical cards herein
Number of personal papers herein

BACK MARK:

See also

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

John N. Allison
Prof. of Law

Pat. J. C. Allison

Age 34

Аррестован

Company Muster-in Roll

Company Muster-
of the organization
Roll 1 245

Roll dated Hindi 20. 1. 2. 1941

July 2

Mustered in July 2. 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled

11.

Wm. H. ...

Sept. 10. 1891. M. 12. 1891

Remains of

[illegible]

Book 1111

(45)

St. XV. 132 art.

a Confederate.)
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

John N. Allison
Post

John N. Allison
 Post, { Capt. Melton M. Burgess' Company,
 McKee's Squadron Mounted Vols.*
 App. re on
 Comm.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

Sept. & Oct.

1-62

Joined for duty and enrolled:
When

May 14

May 14
Henderson

186

By witness
M. M. Rogers
3 years

Permit
Mr. M. Rogers
3 years or the War

Remains on extra duty as design.
of quar. since Oct. 10, 62

• This is a list of the
 names of the persons who
 were present at the
 meeting of the
 Board of Directors
 of the
 Company
 on the
 1st day of
 March
 1905.
 The names of the
 persons who were
 present at the
 meeting of the
 Board of Directors
 of the
 Company
 on the
 1st day of
 March
 1905.
 The names of the
 persons who were
 present at the
 meeting of the
 Board of Directors
 of the
 Company
 on the
 1st day of
 March
 1905.

(612)

Her. Bozian

Copies

Morgan's Receipt
(CONFEDERATE)

A. J. McCallister's Co. Sec
W. J. McCallister, John M.
Capt. Biggs Co. Sec. Cas.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for Bounty,
Roll dated

1 Nov 12, 1862.

ENLISTED:

When

Where

By whom

Period

July 31, 1862.

1862.

LAST PAID

By whom

To what time

186

Bounty: Paid, \$ 100 : due, \$

Signature

Remarks:

100

100

Roll No.

Charnell

Copyst.

31
Anderson Alvin H.

Co. I, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	30436733	21
2	6044	21
3	67034444	22
4	50436441	22
5	45488529	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38
20		39

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

2 Tex Cav

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

Alvin H. Anderson
Rank, { Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *May 1*, 1863

Enlisted: *Apr 19*, 1863

When *Apr 19*, 1863

Where *San Antonio Tex*

By whom *Capt. S. Richardson*

Period *For during the war*

Last paid: *Mar 1863*

By whom *Mar 1863*

To what time *May 1*, 1863

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks

*This company was mustered into the
Texas Cavalry in the month of April 1863
Regiment Texas Cavalry
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry
companies about November 1862. The company of
Major James L. Morgan, 1st Texas Cavalry, was
B D McKee, Sergeant. The company was mustered
December 1862. The company was mustered
companies were about November 1862. The company
changed to Morgan's Battalion, Texas Cavalry, February.

Book mark

(641)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Col. Wm. B. Rife
Re: 1 (Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *2/1 30 ending 31. 1863.*

Name is borne under the following heading:

*The following is a list of those of the original company, captured at the Post of Arkansas, Jan'y 11th, 1863, who were exchanged at City Point, Va., and were consolidated into a company and Regiment in Churchill's Brigade, Gen'l Bragg's Dept. of the Army, in May, 1863, and of whom I have no knowledge of remarks since that time.

Remarks.

*This company was captured at the Post of Arkansas, Jan'y 11th, 1863, and was exchanged at City Point, Va., and was consolidated into a company and Regiment in Churchill's Brigade, Gen'l Bragg's Dept. of the Army, in May, 1863, and of whom I have no knowledge of remarks since that time.

Book mark

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

Capt. Sam'l J. Richardson's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Name appears as signature to a

Petition

Addressed to Gen'l S. Cooper, Adj't & Insp'r
Gen'l Richmond, Va., by soldiers of the organ-
ization named above, asking that they be sent
to their command west of the Mississippi River.

Petition dated 5/1/85 for the Mississippi River
 1300 acres. Apr. 26, 1865.

Remains

*The company of the
 Texas Cavalry
 Regiment Texas
 Major
 B. D. Man
 changed to
 1865.

Book mark

Book mark

(Confederate.)

W. Caldwell Langford

A. H. Anderson

Sergeant Major

Appears on a

Roster

of troops of the Confederate Army captured at
Fort Hiedman, Arkansas, P. S. A. Jan. 11,
1863.

Roster not dated.

Remarks:

Number of...

13 about 123

(620)

C. J. K. M. C.

Copy

(Confederate.)

A *Richardson* *Texas*
Mounted Rifle

A. A. Emerson
Serjt. Richardson's Mtd Rifle

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Camp *...* Jan 22, 1863.

Roll dated

Nov. 11, 1862

Where captured *Oriskany, N.Y.*

When captured *Aug. 11, 1862*

Remarks:

...
No. *...*
Va. *...*
Conf. *...*
Regt. *...*
change *...*

(CONFEDERATE.)

CA Capt Sam J Richardson
(Co. C) Texas

CA Anderson
Put Capt Campbell's Co
Texas Cav

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La.
Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,
Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.,

for *July 1863*, 1863

Station *Harrison Texas*
Roll dated Aug 31, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where *San Antonio Tex*, 1863

By whom *Capt Richardson*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Moore*

To what time *July 1863*

Present or absent

Remarks

Book mark

(CONFEDERATE.)

Capt Sam Richardson

Texas

A. H. Anderson

Put Capt Richardson's Texas
4 months before

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La.
Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,
Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav..

for *Sept 1st*, 186 *3*

Station *Missionary Ridge*

Roll dated Oct 31/1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Bank note

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

A Capt. Sam. Richardson
Co. Cav. Texas

A. H. Anderson
Post Capt. S. Richardson
Appears on a Texas Cav. Co.

Muster Roll

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La.
Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,
Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.,

for *Nov. 1st 1863*, 1863

Station *Turrel Hill Ga.*
Roll dated *Dec 31 1863*

Enlisted:

When

Where *San Antonio Tex.*

By whom *Capt Richardson*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Richardson*

To what time *Dec 31 1863*

Presented at *Dec 31 1863*

Remarks:

Book no. 1

Anderson a H
for Nettle's Scout.

NO. 40.

SPECIAL REQUISITION.

No.

Abstract K

3 Qr., 1864

Dr. A. H. Anderson
Geo - Nettle's Scout

1077 Sept 1864

No. 40.
SPECIAL REQUISITION

For

I Certify that the above Requisition is correct, and that the articles specified are absolutely requisite for the public service, rendered so by the following circumstances:

Quartermaster C. S. Army

will issue the articles specified in the above Requisition.

Commanding.

RECEIVED at

the

of

1864

of

Quartermaster C. S. Army,

in full of the above Requisition.

Personally appeared before me, a

No. (),

Regt.

Volts., and made out!

that he is without a descriptive roll or final statement, which it is impossible to obtain from his commanding officer, for the reason that his company is now
that the within account, amounting to _____ dollars,
is correct; that he is not in debt to the Confederate States, and that he will present a statement of this
payment to his Commanding Officer.

Paid

May 8

三

[illegible]

From *July 1* 1864 to *Nov 24* 1864

Pay 3/5/70

THE CONFEDERATE STATES, Dr.

To

A. M. Anderson 1st Lt

Capt. Richardson Co. S. Int. Rifls 2nd attached

C. S. Army.

For Monthly Pay, from *Sept 1*

1862 to *and 31* 1862

DOLLARS CTS.

being *4* months, "

days, at *\$20* per month,

80.00

When I was sent home to Aug 11/82

133 days - 404

53.20

Deduct, due

Payable, Aug 11/82 to Sept 1/82

48

Amount paid;

181.20

I certify, that I have endorsed this Payment on

Anderson's Descriptive Roll.

John F. Richardson

Capt. S. Int. Rifls 2nd attached

RECEIVED,

from

Richardson and this 8
May John Anderson

day of *May*

1863

Quartermaster C. S. Army, the sum of

20
100 Dollars,

being the amount, and in full of the above account.

WITNESSES,

[Signed Duplicates.]

Ultimate Order

37
Anderson Jefferson M

Co. A, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Sergeant + Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	37435160	20
2	5264	21
3	5314	22
4	5435	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

A (Confederate.)
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas

Jefferson M. Underwood
Capt. E. H. Vontreas' Company
Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for *March 26 to April 5*, 186*2*.

Enlisted: *March 26*, 186*2*.

When *March 26*, 186*2*.

Where *California*, 186*2*.

By whom *Jeff. M. Underwood*

Period *March 26 to April 5*

Last paid: *March 26*

By whom *Jeff. M. Underwood*

To whom *Jeff. M. Underwood*

From *Jeff. M. Underwood*

Received *Jeff. M. Underwood*

Jeff. M. Underwood

Jeff. M. Underwood

Jeff. M. Underwood

Jeff. M. Underwood

Jeff. M. Underwood

Jeff. M. Underwood

Jeff. M. Underwood

Jeff. M. Underwood

Jeff. M. Underwood

Jeff. M. Underwood

Jeff. M. Underwood

Jeff. M. Underwood

Jeff. M. Underwood

* This receipt is to be filled out by the
Regimental Quartermaster, and is to be
sent to the Adjutant General's Office,
Washington, D. C., with the muster roll.
It is to be filled out by the Regimental
Quartermaster, and is to be sent to the
Adjutant General's Office, Washington,
D. C., with the muster roll.

Book No. *100*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

William H. Morgan
Co. A, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for *William H. Morgan*

Enlisted:

1-6

When

Where

1-6

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To whom

Present

Remarks

Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry
Company A
Major William H. Morgan
B. H. McKee
Detachment
changed to Major
Book mark

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted:

When

186

Where

186

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what

From

Remarks

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. ...
Company ...
Major ...
B. G. McK ...
Detachment ...
Company ...
changed to ...

Book made

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

Appearance on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization taken about

for

Enlisted:

When

186

Where

By whom

186

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To whom

Present or

Remarks

Morgan's Roll of Honor
Companies of the 1st Cavalry
Major Charles F. Morgan
B. D. McKee's Company
Detachment of Morgan's
companies were changed to Morgan's
1865

Book mark

(CONFEDERATE.)

A Morgan's Squadron Tex

J M Anderson
Sergeant Co. C. Morgan's Squadron
Tex. Cav

Appears on a

Report

of Artisans in the 21st Reg't Texas Cavalry and
Morgan's and McKie's Squadrons Texas Cav-
alry.

Report dated Near Paducah Ark
Oct 13 1863

Avocation Saddles

Remarks:

Book mark

(34) J. M. Anderson
4915 (Copy)

(CONFEDERATE.)

• M. Anderson

Sgt. Co. A, Morgan's Regt.

Appears on a

List

of Saddlers and Harness-makers. Marmaduke's
Division

List dated Arkadelphia, Ark.

Oct. 14, 1863

Brigade Texas

Trade Saddler & Harness Maker

Remarks • List town

Received of J. B. Anderson
for 2000 lbs of
Sawed Lumber
April 1st 1863
Jno. M. Anderson

Co. TEXAS
Unattached " Cars
Morgan's Squadron

J. A. Anderson
Sergeant

I CERTIFY That the within named

James G. ...
Company (✓) of the
in the State of ...
aged ... years, ...
was enlisted by ...
day of ... 186 ...
years and is now entitled to discharge by reason of ...

The said ...
to include the ... day of ... was last paid by ...
due from that date to the present date. ... 186 ... and has pay

There is due to him ...
from ... 155 Dollars traveling allowance
the place of discharge, to ... the
place of enrollment, transportation not being furnished in kind

There is due him.

He is indebted to the Confederate States ...
on account of ... 75 Dollars

Given in duplicate at ... this ... day of ... 186 ...

...
Commanding Company

For pay from ... of ... 186 ... to ... of ...
186 ... being ... months and ... days
at ... Dollars per month,

For pay for traveling from ... to ...
being ... miles, at
ten cents per mile,

Dollars for ... Amount

Balance paid,

Received of ... C.S. Army, this ...
day of ... 186 ... Dollars and ...
Cents, in full of the above account.

(Signed duplicate)

WITNESS

...

I CERTIFY, That the person named John W. Smith
of the rank of Private in Company (G) of the
Regiment of Infantry, born in North Carolina
age 21 years, 5 feet, 6 inches
height, blue eyes, black hair, and by
at Charlotte on the 1st day of March
1862 years, and is now entitled to discharge by reason of disability

The said John W. Smith was last paid by the Government
on the 1st day of March 1863, and has pay
due from that date to the present date
There is due to him
from the Government 100 Dollars traveling allowance
place of enrollment, transportation not being furnished in kind.

There is due him
He is indebted to the Confederate States 100 Dollars
on account of traveling allowance
Given in duplicate at Charlotte, this 1st day of March 1863
John W. Smith
Commanding Company.

For pay from	of	186	, to	of
at	186	, being	months and	days
For pay for traveling from		Dollars per month,		
		being	miles, at	
Balance for clothing		Amount		
Balance paid,				

Received of John W. Smith
day of March 1863 C.S. Army, this 1st day of March
Contd. in full of the above account. Dollars and 00

Witness John W. Smith

30
Anderson. J. G.

Co. F, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 3043 6442
2 6536

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

A (Confederate.)
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

J. G. Anderson
Priv., Co. A. | McKie's Squadron
Appears on | Texas Rangers.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.* 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*On duty at Fort
Monticello, Ark.
by order of B. D. McKie*

*This company was formed at Fort Morgan, Texas, Cavalry. It consisted of Morgan's Company, B. Morgan's
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven
companies about November 23, 1862, in the Department of
Major General L. Mumford, Southern Texas. The
B. D. McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry was organized
December 1, 1862, at Fort Morgan, Texas. The
companies were about 100 men each. The name of
changed to Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry about January
1863.

Book mark:

H. L. Libbard

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

A

J. G. Anderson
Plin.

Co. A. McKie's Squadron
Texas Rangers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for

Sept. 1st.

1863.

Enlisted:

Where

15 Aug, 1863.

Where

Monticello, Ark.

By whom

R. D. McKie

For

3 mos.

Last paid

By

Wm. G. Ginn

To

19 Aug

For

100.00

By

St. H. Gillard

34
Anderson Joseph J.

Co. A, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	30435170	20
2	32444	21
3	3386	22
4	3461	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38
20		39

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BACK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

A Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

Joseph H. Morgan
Capt. E. H. Vontress' Company
Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for *March 26 to April 30, 1867.*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To

Remarks

Discharged

* This roll is to be kept in the hands of the commanding officer of the company, and is to be returned to the Adjutant General's Office at the expiration of the term for which it was issued. It is to be filled out by the commanding officer, and is to be signed by him at the expiration of the term for which it was issued. It is to be kept in the hands of the commanding officer, and is to be returned to the Adjutant General's Office at the expiration of the term for which it was issued. It is to be filled out by the commanding officer, and is to be signed by him at the expiration of the term for which it was issued.

Back of A

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Co. A, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.

Appears on

Company Master Roll
of the organization named above
for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To whom

Present

Remarks

Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.
Company A, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.
B. G. Morgan
Detachment
changed to Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.

Book mark

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav., Texas.

Appeared on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To whom

Present

Remarks

Morgan's Reg't, Cav., Texas.
Company Muster Roll
B. D. Morgan
changed to Morgan's
Book No. 100

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

Co. A, Morgan's Squadron, Texas Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *the month of*

Enlisted:

186.

When

Where

By

Per

Last paid

By

To

From

Received

Morgan's
Company
Major
B. B. Morgan
Detachment
Company
chained to Morgan's
Book MARK

35
Anderson Martin. V

Co. I, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50436705	20
2	6734	21
3	6922	22
4	6471	23
5	4513 4419	24
6	45488530	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BACK MARK:

See also

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

Martin Anderson
 Put Capt. Sam J. Richard
 Texas

Апрель 09

Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for 1931

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

day 532

* This chapter
Pezom (C)

• This company was formed
 Texas Cavalry 1st Regiment
 Regiment Texas Cavalry
 Morran's Battalion Texas
 company about Nov. 1864
 Major Charles L. Morran
 B D McKee's Battalion
 Demott's Battalion
 companies were added and
 changed to Morran's Regiment
 1st

Book mark.

Book mark

(Confederate.)
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

A
Martin W. Anderson
Part, { Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.
Appears on Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *May 19*

Enlisted: _____, 1863.
When _____

Where *San Antonio, Tex.*, 1863.

By whom *Capt. S. J. Richardson*

Period *For during the war*

Last paid: _____
By whom *Major W. H. B. B.*

To what time *1863*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks *Went in Hospital
at Galena, Tex.*

*The company was organized at
Terre Haute, Ind., in 1862, and
Regiment Texas Cavalry.
Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry,
Company A, was organized at
Major Charles L. Morgan's Co.
E. D. McKim's Co., and was
changed to Morgan's Regiment
in 1863.

Book mark

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

Martin Anderson

Plt. Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Apr. 30 63* *May 31 1863.*

Name is borne under the following heading:

The following is a list of those of the original company, captured at the Post of Arkansas, Jan'y 11th, 1863, who were exchanged at City Point, Va., and were consolidated into a company and Regiment in Churchill's Brigade, Gen. Bragg's District of the Army, in May, 1863, and of whom I have no knowledge of remarks since that time.

Remarks

* This company was
Texas Cav.
Reconnoitering Texas
Morgan's Reg't
Capt. Sam J. Richardson
Major
B. D. Morgan
Drum
changed to Morgan's

Book mark

(Confederate.)
A Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

W. L. Anderson

(Capt. Sam'l J. Richardson's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Name appears as signature to a

Petition

addressed to Gen'l S. Cooper, Adj't & Insp'r
Gen'l Richmond, Va., by soldiers of the organ-
ization named above, asking that they be sent
to their command west of the Mississippi River.

Petition date: *March 12th*
Barracks 1863.

Remarks.

*The company was organized
Texas Cavalry, 1st Reg't, 1st Div't
Regiment Texas Cavalry
Morgan's Reg't, Cav.
company of Texas Cavalry, 1st Div't
Major (later Col.) William B. Morgan
B. D. Morgan
Detached to the 1st Texas Cavalry
company, and later transferred
changed to Morgan's Reg't, Cav.
1863.

Book mark

(Confederate.)

W. Knapp Ringers Texas

W. C. Johnson
Priv. attached to Ringers

Appears on a

Roster

of troops of the Confederate Army captured at
Fort Hindman, Arkansas, Sept. 11,
1863.

Roster not dated

Remarks:

Number of

8; short

(625)

25 September

1863

Confederate.

cc Richardson's Texas
Mtd Rifles.

Mal. & Mortenson
Priv. Richardson's Mtd Rifles.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at

Roll dated

1863.

Not listed

Where captured at Fort Smith Ark

When captured

Remarks

52.

Roll
No.
Captured
Remarks

Number of roll

12

(630)

F. H. Richardson

(CONFEDERATE.)

A. Capt. Sam J. Richardson
Co. C. Tex.

M. V. Anderson
Regt. Capt. Sam J. Richardson
Appears on a *Texas*

Muster Roll

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La.
Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,
Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.,

for *Nov. 1863*

Station *Sumner Hill Tex*
Roll dated Dec 31 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where *San Antonio Tex* 186

By whom *Capt. Richardson*

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time *Dec 31 1863*

Present or absent

Remark

Book

(1863)

4500

Original

(CONFEDERATE.)

A. J. Richardson
C. Carr

Mr. V. Anderson
Post Captain J. Richardson Texas Mounted Rifles

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La.
Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,
Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.,

for *Sept 1st 1863*, 1863

Station *Mississippi Ridge*
Roll dated Oct 31 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom *Marshall*, 1863

Period *per roll*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Anderson*

To what time *Sept 1st 1863*

Present or absent *present*, 1863

Remarks

Book mark:

(630)

4107

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

Capt. Sam J. Richardson

As Capt.

1862

M. V. Anderson

Priv. Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La.
Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,
Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.,

for *July 1st*, 186*2*

Station *Harrison Tenn*

Enlisted: *Roll dated Aug 31 1863*

When

Where *Marshall Tex*, 186

By whom *Capt Richardson*

~~Period~~ *Nov 1*

Last paid

By whom *Geo. Ambler*

To what *1863*, 186*3*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks

Book mark:

36
Anderson. M. E.

Co. *HL*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*
CARD NUMBERS.

15006742

Number of medical cards herein
Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Al. Thompson

Mr. Anderson
Port of Call...
Residence...

Appears on a
Roll of Prisoners of War

(Confederate)

of Co. ... Regiment
States Army ...
surrendered at New Orleans, La. by General
E. K. ... Major Gen. E. R. S.
... and paroled
at ...
R. H. ...

Number of ...

1

(A. 11)

W. H. Thompson

Copy

37
Anderson. W. B.

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50445708	2
2	436134	21
3	6040	22
4	6312	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38
20		39

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BACK MARK:

See also

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

21. *Alfred Johnson*
 } Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.
 Texas Cavalry, attached.
 Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.
Roll dated _____

Roll dated

Master-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:
When

When

Who?

By whom

Period

No. of ...
Volume ...

Valuation of Lease

Remarks

* FBI company...
 Regiment Texas...
 Morras...
 Major Charles...
 R D McK...
 company...
 charged to Morras...
 Book mark

Book mark

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

Sh. of Capt. Alfred Johnson's Sp. Co.
Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

Company Muster
of the organization in the Laboratory
for 222 1 1991

Enlisted:

When

Where \dots 180

By whom _____
Period _____

Period

Last paid:

By whom (2) 44 11/11/11 11/11/11

To what ...

N

1. The first group of people who are not in the labor force are those who are not in the labor force because they are not in the labor force.

Ротация

[illegible]

Book No. 1111

“P. 121”

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

{ Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.
Texas Cavalry.

Age . . . years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

186

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

186

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments \$ 7.00

Remarks

This Company was organized at Fort Worth, Texas, in 1862, under the command of Major L. Morgan. It was organized as a part of the Texas Cavalry, and was assigned to the duty of scouting and reconnoitering. The Company was organized by Major L. Morgan, and was assigned to the duty of scouting and reconnoitering. The Company was organized by Major L. Morgan, and was assigned to the duty of scouting and reconnoitering.

MARK DICK

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

{ Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.
Texas Cavalry.

Age _____ years.

Appearance

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for _____

Enlisted:

1862.

When

Where

1862.

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what use

No. of miles _____

Value of _____

100 _____

Present or absent

Remarks

* This company subsequently became Company A, Morgan's
Regiment, Texas Cavalry.
Morgan's Reg't, Texas Cavalry, was organized and was
composed of the following companies:
Major Charles L. Morgan's Company, Texas Cavalry.
B. D. Morgan's Company, Texas Cavalry.
Demoss's Squadron, Texas Cavalry.
The company was added to the 1st Texas Cavalry and the organization
changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry, about February,
1862.

Book mark

38
Andrews. T. S.

Co. D., Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 31435760 20

2 21

3 22

4 23

5 24

6 25

7 26

8 27

9 28

10 29

11 30

12 31

13 32

14 33

15 34

16 35

17 36

18 37

19 38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

Back MARK:

See also

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

D. S. Andrews

Privt

Capt. W. J. Coggin's Company,
Morgan's Cavalry Texas Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

Sept 9. 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To whom

Present

Remarks

*Feb'y 10 1862
13. Greenville
S. C. Barrar
N. C.*

*Apr 3 1863
Rec'd*

THIS BOOK IS THE PROPERTY OF THE
CONFEDERATE ARMY AND IS TO BE KEPT
IN THE OFFICE OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL
AT THE HEADQUARTERS OF THE ARMY
AND IS NOT TO BE LOANED OR
REPRODUCED IN ANY MANNER
WITHOUT THE PERMISSION OF THE
ADJUTANT GENERAL

Book no.

Andrews

copy no.

39
Anthony W. B.

Co. D., Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 30433958

2	20
3	21
4	22
5	23
6	24
7	25
8	26
9	27
10	28
11	29
12	30
13	31
14	32
15	33
16	34
17	35
18	36
19	37

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

47

W. B. Anthony
Pvt

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the original for
Sept 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

Rank

Pay

Last paid

By whom

Remarks

Discharged

By whom

This is to certify that the above named person is a member of the Company of Morgan's Cavalry, Texas, and is entitled to the same rights and privileges as other members of the Company.

Book No. 1

Y. B. P. O.
Copyist.

Antone. (Indian)

Co. K, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50437019	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BACK MARK:

See also

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

Appears in Company Muster Roll

of the original *24* *100*
for *100*

Enlisted:

When

W. 1. 1. 1.

13.

1.

1922

7. 2

1

[illegible]

Bank mark

Copy 104

271
Armstrong Andrew

Co. A, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	51435171	2
2	5336	3
3		4
4		5
5		6
6		7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Andrew Armstrong
Capt. E. H. Vontress' Company
Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *March 26 to June 1, 1862*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present

Remarks

• The company was
mustered in at
Morgan's Reg't
on March 26, 1862
at Fort Smith, Ark.
by Capt. E. H. Vontress.
B. D. Mearns
Detachment
charged to Morgan's
Book must

Nov. 23.

50-171

1

* The name Andrew (son)
of Frank appears in column
of name given

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

Andrew H. Morgan

Co. A, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

Company Muster
of the organization named above
for

for [illegible] named above,
[illegible]
Collected

186

Enlisted:

When

Where

156

By _____

Per...

Last paid

By _____

7 8

Remarks: [Illegible handwritten text]

[illegible]

Book rank

102

Copyright

42
Arther. W. S

Co. F, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5063644

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

A

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

W. S. Arthur

Priv

Co. A,

McKie's Squadron
Texas Rangers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July & Aug.

1863.

Enlisted:

When

10 March, 1862.

Where

Corriscana

By whom

B. D. McKie

Period

3 yrs.

Last paid

By whom

Wm. Vint

To whom

Wm. Vint

1863.

Present

1000

Remarks

In hospital at

Monticello in order of

surgeon, since 21 August.

*The company was organized at Fort Worth, Texas, in 1861, and was mustered into the service of the Confederate States of America. It was composed of men from Texas, Louisiana, and Mississippi. The company was commanded by Major W. S. Arthur, and was attached to Morgan's Cavalry Regiment. The company was mustered out in 1863, and the men were discharged. The company was reorganized in 1864, and was mustered into the service of the Confederate States of America. It was composed of men from Texas, Louisiana, and Mississippi. The company was commanded by Major W. S. Arthur, and was attached to Morgan's Cavalry Regiment. The company was mustered out in 1865, and the men were discharged.

Book mark

W. S. Arthur

Copyist.

✓ 43
Ashe. R. G.

Co. K, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

3 Lieutenant 3 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	30436975	20
2	7229	21
3	7233	22
4	7236	23
5	7241	24
6	7246	25
7	7254	26
8	7258	27
9	7291	28
10	7317	29
11	7321	30
12	7323	31
13	7343	32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38
20		39
21		40

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

BACK MARK:

See also

Confederate

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

W. H. Beazley
Appears at *W. H. Beazley's Co. Cavalry.*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization, dated at *...*

for *...*

Enlisted:

1864

When

Where

1863

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To whom

Present

Remarks

This company was organized at *...*
Regimental Troop *...*
Morgan's Cavalry *...*
companies *...*
Major Charles L. Morgan *...*
B. D. McKee *...*
Denson *...*
companies *...*
changed to Morgan *...*

Book mark

John Wilson

Copy

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

P. G. Ashe
3. Lieut

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,
for the month of *Jan*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks.

Present

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for

• This Company was organized at
Regimental Headquarters,
Morgan's Cavalry,
Company, at Fort Worth,
Major Charles L. Morgan,
B. B. McKee, Sergeant,
Denson, Sergeant,
changed to Morgan's Regiment,
Company, at Fort Worth,
Texas, about February,
1862.

J. H. Mason

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

L. P. Ashe
Lieut. Capt. W. H. Benzley's Co., Cavalry.

Appearance

Company Return

of the organization made above
for the month of *Feb*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks

present

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Dis.

Rec.

Re.

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for

* This return was made at the headquarters of the 1st Cavalry Regiment, Texas, at Fort Worth, Texas, on the 1st day of February, 1864. The company was then commanded by Lieut. Capt. W. H. Benzley. The return was made by the company clerk, B. P. Morgan, and is subject to the inspection of the commanding officer of the regiment. The return was made in accordance with the order of the commanding officer of the regiment, dated at Fort Worth, Texas, on the 1st day of February, 1864. The return was made in accordance with the order of the commanding officer of the regiment, dated at Fort Worth, Texas, on the 1st day of February, 1864. The return was made in accordance with the order of the commanding officer of the regiment, dated at Fort Worth, Texas, on the 1st day of February, 1864.

B. P. Morgan

Captain

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

B. L. T. H.
Present

Appears by *W. H. Bazley's Co., Comdr.*

Company Return

of the organization called above
for the month of *March*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Present

Alterations since last return and by the enlisted men:

Dis

Re

Re

Enlisted and on Extra Duty

Absent enlisted men

* This company was organized at
Reynolds, Texas, in 1862, and
Morgan's Cavalry, Texas, and
company, and was attached to
Major General B. D. R. K. S.
Donner's Cavalry, Texas, and
company, and was attached to
changed to Morgan's Cavalry, Texas, and
1864.

J. C. T. H.

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

W. H. Brazley
Appears on *W. H. Brazley's Co., Cavalry.*

Company Return

of the organization *above*
for the month of *June*

1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

absent
Remarks *on duty service*
in Texas 50 to 3 days
from April 10

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

186

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

Absent enlisted men

This company was
reorganized at
Morgan's Reg't
Company
Major
B. D. M.
Detachment
Company
changed to M.

1942-43

1942-43

4

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Present

Appears on Capt. W. H. Hazley's Co., Cavalry.

Company Return

of the organization named above,
for the month of *May*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

186*4*

Remarks

Present

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

186*4*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for

* This is a duplicate of the original
Record of the Company, and is not
to be used for any other purpose.
Morgan's Reg't, Cavalry, Texas.
Capt. W. H. Hazley, Commanding Officer.
R. D. M. K.
Deputy Adjutant General.
changed to R. D. M. K.
1864

(66)

E. Nelson

Copy

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

P. G. Ashe
Enlisted

Appears on Capt. W. H. Beazley's Co., Cavalry.

Company Return

of the organization returned above
for the month of *June*

1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks on previous return *present*
30 days from July 2
1864

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

1864

Reason

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The following names are
Regimental
Company
Major
B. H. M.
Person
changed
1864

(1864)

J. H. Wilson

Copy sent

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,
for the month of

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for

• The following names were reported as having been discharged from the service of the Company during the month of May, 1864, and were not included in the return of the Company for that month:
Reg't Morgan's Cavalry, Texas.
Company No. 1, 1st Cavalry, Texas.
Name of Discharged Man
Date of Discharge
Company to which transferred
changed to Morgan's Cavalry, Texas.

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above
for the month of

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

Absent enlisted men

This company was organized at
Regimental Headquarters
Morgan's Cavalry
Company
Major Charles
B. D. Morgan
Detachment
Company
changed to Morgan's
1864

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

Capt. W. H. Bazley's Co., Cavalry.

Company Return

of the organization named above
for the month of *Nov*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

1864

Remarks

present

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

186

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for

This company was organized at
Regimental Headquarters
Morgan's Cavalry Regiment
O'Meara's Cavalry Company
Major [illegible]
B. D. McKee
Detachment
changed to [illegible]
1863

J. H. [illegible]

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

3rd Lieut

Appearance

Company Return

of the organization named above
for the month of Dec

Commissioned officers present and absent:

1864

Remarks on duty for com'd
Harris Co by order
Capt Bearley

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

186

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

Absent enlisted men

• This is a receipt for the
Regimental Return
Company
Name
H. H. Morgan
Detachment
Company
Commander
1865

(66) J. H. Morgan

Copy

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

F. L. Ashe
 3rd Lt., Capt. W. H.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above
for the month of: Jan

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____

Place.

Remains:

Enlisted men on Extra & Daily Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for

* Tom C...
Regimental Inspector
Major ...
Commander ...
Major ...
B. D. McK...
Deputy ...
changed to Major ...

(666)

2. *Thunbergia*

(Confederate.)

Ashe, R. G.

B Lt., Co. K Morgan's Reg't Tex. Cav

/ Inclosures.

Red Cards
Martial Records
Certificates of Dis. for Discharge
M. Charges
Descriptive Lists
Discharge Certificates
Enlistment Papers

Final Statements
Furloughs or L. of A.
Med. Certificates
Med. Des. Lists
Orders
Pria. of War Record
Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l
Casualty Sheet
Confinement
Contracts
Death or Effects
Desertion
Discharge from Hosp'l
Discharge from Service
Duty

Furlough or L. of A.
Med. Examination
Misc. Information
Pay or Clothing
Personal Reports
Rank
Transfer to Hosp'l
Transportation

No. 28

I the undersigned Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of
the Confederate States, having been
surrounded by the U. S. A., Commanding said
Department, to Maj. Gen. F. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., Command-
ing Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn
parole of honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Con-
federate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United
States of America or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly
exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this parole by the au-
thority of the Government of the United States.

Done at _____
this 22nd day of _____ 1865. *W. L. Ashie & Lint*
of Co R Morgan's Regt

The above named officer will not be disturbed by United States
authorities as long as he observes his parole, and the laws in force where he
resides.

W. Lewis

Major General

49
Ashenhurst Mark.

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Ashenhurst Mark

x

115

Ashinhurst, Mark

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

50436178
6034
6314
1445706
47032921

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BACK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

Enlisted

1-6

When

Where

186

By whom

Per

Last paid

By whom

To

N

V

Remarks

Regiment
Company
Major
B. O. Morgan
Lieutenant
Sergeant
Chaplain

Book

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

Age _____ years

Age 2 years

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

four

Joined for duty and enrolled
When

186

When

Where

, 186

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous.	Value.
100	100
200	200
300	300
400	400
500	500
600	600
700	700
800	800
900	900
1000	1000
1100	1100
1200	1200
1300	1300
1400	1400
1500	1500
1600	1600
1700	1700
1800	1800
1900	1900
2000	2000
2100	2100
2200	2200
2300	2300
2400	2400
2500	2500
2600	2600
2700	2700
2800	2800
2900	2900
3000	3000
3100	3100
3200	3200
3300	3300
3400	3400
3500	3500
3600	3600
3700	3700
3800	3800
3900	3900
4000	4000
4100	4100
4200	4200
4300	4300
4400	4400
4500	4500
4600	4600
4700	4700
4800	4800
4900	4900
5000	5000
5100	5100
5200	5200
5300	5300
5400	5400
5500	5500
5600	5600
5700	5700
5800	5800
5900	5900
6000	6000
6100	6100
6200	6200
6300	6300
6400	6400
6500	6500
6600	6600
6700	6700
6800	6800
6900	6900
7000	7000
7100	7100
7200	7200
7300	7300
7400	7400
7500	7500
7600	7600
7700	7700
7800	7800
7900	7900
8000	8000
8100	8100
8200	8200
8300	8300
8400	8400
8500	8500
8600	8600
8700	8700
8800	8800
8900	8900
9000	9000
9100	9100
9200	9200
9300	9300
9400	9400
9500	9500
9600	9600
9700	9700
9800	9800
9900	9900
10000	10000

Valuation, horse, \$ 100, equipments \$ 100

Копия.

[illegible]

Rocky Mountain

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

Alfred Johnson
Age *30* years.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for *1862*

Enlisted:

When

1862

Where

By whom

186

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what use

No. of *186*

Value *\$*

Present *\$*

100

Remarks

*This company was organized by *Alfred Johnson* of Morgan's Reg't, Texas Cavalry, and served in the *1862* campaign. It was organized by *Alfred Johnson* and *Major Charles H. Morgan* of Morgan's Reg't, Texas Cavalry. *B D McKee* of Morgan's Reg't, Texas Cavalry, and *Denson's Squad* of Morgan's Reg't, Texas Cavalry, were also in the company. The company was changed to Morgan's Reg't, Texas Cavalry.

Book mark

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

Age 25 years.
Appear

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.
Roll dated 1941

Roll dated

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled
When

Waco

Where

By whom

Period

No.

12

Remarks

Book 

(Confederate.)

A. Spy Co. Texas

Mark. Ashlinhurst

Pvt. Spy Co. Texas

Appear- as a

Roster

of troop- the Confederate Army captured at
Fort M. near Arkansas Post. Jan. 11,
1863.

Roster of the

Remark-

Number of

13 sheet

(6496)

J. H. Conrad

46
Ashmore, J. M.

Co. C, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5043367	21
2	7123	22
3		23
4		24
5		25
6		26
7		27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39
20		40

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BACK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To whom

Presented

Remarks

*This Company was organized at
Texas, Cavalry, 1862.
Regiment, Texas Cavalry.
Morgan's Regiment.
Company, 1st Cavalry.
Major, 1st Cavalry.
B. D. Morgan, Captain.
Lieutenant, 1st Cavalry.
Company, 1st Cavalry.
changed to Morgan's Cavalry.

Book mark

J. D. Morgan

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

J. M. Ashmore

Capt. D. A. Nunn, Cavalry Co.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for

This company was formed at Texas (Cavalry) in the month of Morgan's Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion of Texas Cavalry was formed at Texas (Cavalry) in the month of November 21, 1862. Major Charles E. Morgan, Captain R. D. McKee, Sergeant Denson, Squad Leader, and other companies were added and changed to Morgan's Battalion.

417
Attaway Lewis L

Co. *I*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

10476505

Number of medical cards herein
Number of personal papers herein

BACK MARK:

See also

'Confederate.'
'Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.'

Confederate.
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Tennessean
Appears on
Company Muster R
organization named ab

Company Muster Roll
 Division named above

148.3.

(Apr. 19. 1883)
 (Cand. Genio. 54)
 (of W. London)

145

The following is a list of the names of the persons who have been elected to the office of Justice of the Peace for the year 1900:

copied

1992,

48

Atwood, A. C.

Co. C, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

10

A. C. Atwood

... Capt. D. A. Nunn's Cavalry Co.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of

1865-

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

1-11

Date _____

Place:

Remains

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for

absent enlisted men accounted for
by other - from ...
*THE ...

7-10-68
Texas Company
Reg. Texas Co.
Merrill Lynch
Campbell
Ma. W.
B. M.
Dunham
changed to Morgan

556

149
Austin James

Co. A, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	3043	3175	20
2		3278	21
3		3385	22
4		3462	23
5			24
6			25
7			26
8			27
9			28
10			29
11			30
12			31
13			32
14			33
15			34
16			35
17			36
18			37
19			38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BACK MARKS:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

James M. ...
{ Capt. E. H. Vontress' Company
Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Michael ...*, 186

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To whom

Price

Remarks

* This ...
Regiment ...
Company ...
Major ...
B D ...
Demons ...
chap ...
Book ...

(Confederate.)
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above
for

Enlisted

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what

Present

Remarks

Morgan's Regiment, Cavalry, Texas, was organized at
Company Muster Roll, No. 1, at Fort Worth, Texas, on
Major Charles L. Morgan, Captain, and
H. G. McKee, Captain, were appointed
company commanders and were sworn in
companies were organized at Fort Worth, Texas, on
October 1, 1864, and were attached to Morgan's
Regiment, Cavalry, Texas.

Book mark

Copy

(Confederate.)

A. Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

John H. Morgan
Co. A, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for *May 1st*, 186

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what

Present

Remarks

NOTICE: This is a copy of the original muster roll of the above named company, and is not to be used for any other purpose. The original is in the possession of the Adjutant General's Office, War Department, Washington, D.C.

Book No. 1

John H. Morgan

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

11 Morgan's Reg't, (Cav. Texas.

John H. Morgan
C. A. Morgan, Sec'y. Tex. Cav.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above
for *May 31 1864*

Enlisted:

When *May 31 1864*

Where *Tex.*

By whom *John H. Morgan*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *John H. Morgan*

To whom

Price

Remarks

Morgan's Reg't
Confederate Cavalry
Major John H. Morgan
B. D. Morgan, Sec'y.
Detachment of
Company, 11th
changed to Morgan's Reg't
1864

B. D. Morgan

✓ ³⁰
Arvitt. H.

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5044 5712 20

2 6038 21

3 6152 22

4 23

5 24

6 25

7 26

8 27

9 28

10 29

11 30

12 31

13 32

14 33

15 34

16 35

17 36

18 37

19 38

20 39

21 40

Number of vertical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

(2nd) } Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.
Texas Cavalry, Unattached.*

years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated 7/1/1944

186

Water-in to date _____, 186 _____.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When _____, 188_____.

Where

By whom _____

Period

No. of names: 1, 197.

Valuation of the stock: \$100,000.00 100

Remarks

[illegible]

Book mark.

(Confidential.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

{ Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.
Texa. Cavalry.

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

fur

186

Joined for duty and enrolled

When

Where

, 186

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous.

Valuation of house \$ 100; equipment \$ 100

Копия -

[illegible]

H. O. K. M. S. R.

442

1 copy

(Confederate.)

11. Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

W. H. Hall

1st } Capt Alfred Johnson, 1st Reg't
★ Texas Cavalry

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization, dated 1st Aug.

for *1st* *1862*

Enlisted:

When

Where *1st* *1862*

By whom *1st* *1862*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *1st* *1862*

To whom *1st* *1862*

No. *1st* *1862*

V. *1st* *1862*

Remarks *1st* *1862*

• This is a copy of the original
Record of the Muster Roll of the
Company of the 1st Texas Cavalry
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.
H. H. Morgan, Capt.
Denton, Tex.
changed to Morgan's Reg't
1862

Book mark

³⁷
Babcock James E.

Co. A, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	364, 357, 9	2
2	357, 9	2
3	364	2
4		2
5		2
6		2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BACK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

William S. Anderson
Co. A, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above
for

Enlisted: 186

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To whom

Present

Remarks

Morgan's Reg't
Company A
Major Charles
B D McK
Denson's
company
changed to Morgan's
Book mark

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for

Enlisted:

When

1865

Where

By whom

1865

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what

Present

Remarks

Morgan's Reg't, Cavalry, Texas.
Company Muster Roll.
Morgan's Reg't, Cavalry, Texas.
B. O. M. R. S.
Detachment
Charged
Book must

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

Appears on

of the organization named above.

for 11.7.5.6

When

Where

By which

Period

Last paid

By %

T. w.

Pr...

Renard,

Morgan
 Co. 1900
 M. 1900
 B. 1900
 D. 1900
 C. 1900
 1900

Born This Day

52
Bacon John

Co. K, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

50431954

1	20
2	1
3	22
4	20
5	24
6	2
7	7
8	2
9	2
10	2
11	2
12	2
13	2
14	2
15	2
16	2
17	2
18	2
19	2
20	2

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BACK MARK:

See also

B

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

John Bacon

1st Capt. W. H. Bacon's Co. Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the original

for *dated June 27* 1864.

Enlisted.

When

Where

By whom

Per

Last paid

By

To

For

By

* This receipt is to be filled out by the company clerk, and is to be returned to the adjutant-general's office, when the company is mustered out of service. It is to be filled out by the company clerk, and is to be returned to the adjutant-general's office, when the company is mustered out of service.

BACK PAGE

Bacon

Copy

53
Baker. C. M.

Co. G, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 51434432
2 45014400

Number of medical cards herein
Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

1st Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

John M. Dixon
Appears on Co. B, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above
for Sept

Enlisted:

When 1861

Where 1861

By whom 1861

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To whom

For what

Book mark

Copyist

(Confederate.)

13 Morgan's Cal. Tex

Charles B. Baker
1st Co. Morgan's Cal. Tex
Residence San Antonio, Tex

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Co _____ Regiment _____ Confederate

States Army, commanded by
surrendered at New Orleans, La., by General
E. K. Smith, U. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S.
Canby, U. S. A., May 26, 1865, and paroled
at _____ June _____, 1865

Roll dated _____ June _____, 1865.

Number of copies

1

(6598)

13 Morgan's Cal. Tex

copy

34
Baker G. W.

Co. K, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 143 7334
2 313

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, (Cav.) Texas.

L. M. Foster
Capt. W. H. Pennington's Co., Cavalry.

Company Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *July*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remains

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Reason

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for

• This is
Return of
Absence
of the
Major
B. H. Morgan
Company
Commanded

1402.23

3511-512

1911

T. ... no 298
Hedge ... Sept
Stor ...

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

L. H. [unclear]

Approved: *W. H. [unclear]* Co. Capt.

Company Return

of the [unclear]
for the [unclear]

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Reason

Enlisted men on [unclear]

Absent enlisted men [unclear]

Guilford [unclear]
James [unclear]
• The [unclear]
Regiment [unclear]
Company [unclear]
Major [unclear]
B. B. McK [unclear]
Inspector [unclear]
Quartermaster [unclear]
Chaplain [unclear]
[unclear]

NOV 23

11-17-03

Chas. C. ...
Trans. ...
1904

55
Baker Henry P.

Co. A, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

51435150

5340

Number of medical cards taken

Number of personal papers taken

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By

To

Back mark

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

Appear on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what

Present

Remarks

Morgan's Reg't
Company
Major
B D McKee
Detachment
changed to Morgan's

Book mark

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

Morgan's

May 20 1863
Out Co. A, Tex Cav May Morgan's

Appears on

Register

of Payment to Discharged Soldiers.

Date of discharge *Mich 13* 1863

Date of payment *Mich 13* 1863

By whom *J. M. Morgan*

Remarks

Confed. Army, Morgan's Co. No. 111, page 14

M. Morgan

1863

Copyist

9. kindly assign the within uncompleted list to me
pay account to Capt E. B. Bondup's account and
have to collect & accept for the same for our own
use and for the same amount of money as the same
14th day of March 1863
In presence of

W. J. Baker

W. J. Baker

Voucher N^o 20

Paid March 16th 1863

Henry A. Baker.

\$376⁵³/₁₀₀



I CERTIFY, That the within named William P. Baker..... Company (A) of the 1st Massachusetts of Captain G. A. H. Smith.....
William P. Baker..... born in Carroll County
 in the State of Massachusetts..... aged 18 years, five feet, four
 inches high, dark complexion, gray eyes, black hair, and by
 occupation farmer was enlisted by J. J. Waller.....
 at Dallas Texas on the 24th day of March..... 1862,
 to serve one year, and is now entitled to discharge by reason of him being over
forty years of age..... The name of H. G. Smith.....
 The said William P. Baker was last paid by private Henry.....
at Dallas Texas..... and has pay
 due from the date of the present date.....

There is due to him..... Dollars traveling allowance
 from..... the place of discharge, to.....
 place of enlistment, transportation not being furnished in kind
 There is due him..... Dollars
 He is indebted to the Confederate States.....
 on account of..... 13th day of March..... 1863.
 Given in duplicate at Dallas Texas.....

G. A. H. Smith
 Commanding Company.

For pay from <u>20th</u> of <u>March</u> 1862, to <u>13th</u> of <u>April</u>	
<u>March</u> 1863, being <u>two</u> months and <u>19</u> days	
at <u>seven</u> <u>dollars</u> per month,	277 20
For pay for traveling from..... to.....	
being..... miles, at.....	
cents per mile,	
Commencement for clothing for <u>11</u> months and <u>19</u> days	85 74
Deduct for clothing overdrawn, <u>21</u> <u>dollars</u> and <u>11</u> <u>cents</u>	11 63
Balance paid,	376 53

Received of Major M. G. Wier..... 24th C.S. Army, this 16th.....
 day of March..... 1863 Three hundred and seventy Dollars and Fifty Three
 Cents, in full of the above account.

(Signed duplicates.)

G. A. H. Smith

WITNESSES:

W. P. Baker

I hereby assign the within intemptions last con-
veyed according to Grant & Co. 18 Bon. Sup. 1863 in accordance
with the contract & receipt for the same for the sum of
\$1000.00 and I am further bound to pay the same to the
14th day of March 1868. W. D. Baker
in witness of

Witness my hand & seal
this 14th day of March 1868

Voucher N^o 20

Paid March 16th 1863

Henry P. Baker

\$376⁵³/₁₀₀



56
Baker Jackson

Co. *D.*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*
CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50435965*

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

B (Confederate)
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

Jackson Baker
Capt. W. J. Coggin's Company,
Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for *Sept. 28th.*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

For what

Last paid

By whom

To whom

Present

Remarks

1863.

Sept. 28th. 1862.
Brownsville,
Texas.

Wm. J. Coggin
Capt.

1863.

*The company was
Texas Cavalry
Regiment Texas Cavalry
Morgan's Squadron
Company
Major
P. B. McKee
Dennis
company
changed to Morgan's

Book mark

W. J. Coggin

57
Baker R. S.

Co. K, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	3043694	2
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

W. H. Beazley
Capt. W. H. Beazley's Co., Cavalry.*

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for *dated Aug 3* 1864

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

For

Last paid

By whom

To whom

Present

Remarks

*The company of Morgan's Cavalry was organized with seven companies from Texas Cavalry. It was the organization of Major Charles L. Morgan's Cavalry, Texas Cavalry, Captain B. H. McKee's Squadron, Texas Cavalry, and Captain William B. Denison's Squadron, Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry, about February, 1864.

Book mark:

58
Baldwin H. A

Co. *F*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Corporal | *Corporal*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>0436437</i>	21
2	<i>655K</i>	22
3		23
4		24
5		25
6		26
7		27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

B (Confederate.)
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

H. A. Baldwin
2 Corp, Co. A, { McKie's Squadron
Texas Rangers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

July & Aug. 1863.

Enlisted:

When

10 Mch. 1862

Where

Co. A, McKie's

By whom

B. D. McKie

Period *3 yrs.*

Last paid:

By whom

Major Pinks

To what use

May 1

1863.

Present *at home*

Remarks *in hospital at Fort Smith*
by order of surgeon since
29 Aug.

*The company was
Texas Cavalry
Regiment
Morgan's
Company
Major
B D McKie
Detachment
Company
changed to
1863.
Book must be

H. A. Baldwin

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

B

H. A. Baldwin

2 Corp., Co. A, McKie's Squadron
Texas Rangers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

Sept. 1. 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

Br 3

T. W.

14-55

H. H. Hubbard

Горыш.

59
Ball B. J.

Co. D., Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50435766	2
2		2
3		2
4		2
5		2
6		2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BACK NAME:

See also

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

B

B. J. Bell

Private

Company
1st Cavalry Regiment Texas

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the original muster roll

for

Sept 4 Oct 1863.

Enlisted

When

Where

By

For

Last paid

To

By

For

To

Deby H. Morgan
1st Cavalry
Texas

Sept 13 1863

Testimony of the undersigned that the above named person is the same as the one who was mustered into the service of the Confederate States of America in the 1st Cavalry Regiment Texas on the 4th day of September 1863.

By

J. M. Bell

60

Barn, Alexander

Co. L., Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Barn, Alexander

61
Bann Alexander

Co. I, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50436741	2
2	2836	11
3	7148	22
4	7193	33
5	4438442	24
6	44034436	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

B Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

Alexander Bann
1st Lt (Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1862*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what use

Present: *absent*

Remarks:

1st Lt

*TEXAS MOUNTED RIFLES
Regiment, Texas
Morgan's Cavalry
Company
Major
R D M
Detachment
changed to Morgan's
1862

Book mark

B (Confederate.)
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Alexander Barr
Det. { Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for *cd for 30th Aug 31, 1863*

Enlisted

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Present

Remarks

* This company was
Texas Cavalry
Regiment Texas
Morgan's Co.
companies
Major
B O McK
Detachment
companies
changed
1863

Book mark

NOV. 23.

50436836

1911

from May 1/03 to Aug. 31/03
formed company 1 May
'03

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Appears on

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

14

17. 1944

12.

Printed and Published by J. H. B. & Co. 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 84

Estimated
Amount

Abstract of the Proceedings of the Council of the City of New York, 1897.

The following is a list of the names of the persons who have been appointed to the various positions in the Department of the Interior, under the act of March 3, 1879, entitled "An Act to provide for the better management of the public lands, and for other purposes."

Position	Name
Secretary	John W. Foster
Assistant Secretary	John W. Foster
Chief of Bureau	John W. Foster
Assistant Chief of Bureau	John W. Foster
Commissioner of the General Land Office	John W. Foster
Assistant Commissioner of the General Land Office	John W. Foster
Surveyor General	John W. Foster
Assistant Surveyor General	John W. Foster
Inspector of Mines	John W. Foster
Assistant Inspector of Mines	John W. Foster
Chief of the Bureau of Reclamation	John W. Foster
Assistant Chief of the Bureau of Reclamation	John W. Foster
Chief of the Bureau of Indian Affairs	John W. Foster
Assistant Chief of the Bureau of Indian Affairs	John W. Foster
Chief of the Bureau of Fish and Game	John W. Foster
Assistant Chief of the Bureau of Fish and Game	John W. Foster
Chief of the Bureau of Forestry	John W. Foster
Assistant Chief of the Bureau of Forestry	John W. Foster
Chief of the Bureau of Geology	John W. Foster
Assistant Chief of the Bureau of Geology	John W. Foster
Chief of the Bureau of Land Survey	John W. Foster
Assistant Chief of the Bureau of Land Survey	John W. Foster
Chief of the Bureau of Mineral Lands	John W. Foster
Assistant Chief of the Bureau of Mineral Lands	John W. Foster
Chief of the Bureau of Natural History	John W. Foster
Assistant Chief of the Bureau of Natural History	John W. Foster
Chief of the Bureau of Public Lands	John W. Foster
Assistant Chief of the Bureau of Public Lands	John W. Foster
Chief of the Bureau of Ranges	John W. Foster
Assistant Chief of the Bureau of Ranges	John W. Foster
Chief of the Bureau of Roads	John W. Foster
Assistant Chief of the Bureau of Roads	John W. Foster
Chief of the Bureau of Rivers and Harbors	John W. Foster
Assistant Chief of the Bureau of Rivers and Harbors	John W. Foster
Chief of the Bureau of Seals and Fisheries	John W. Foster
Assistant Chief of the Bureau of Seals and Fisheries	John W. Foster
Chief of the Bureau of Soils	John W. Foster
Assistant Chief of the Bureau of Soils	John W. Foster
Chief of the Bureau of Statistics	John W. Foster
Assistant Chief of the Bureau of Statistics	John W. Foster
Chief of the Bureau of Tides and Currents	John W. Foster
Assistant Chief of the Bureau of Tides and Currents	John W. Foster
Chief of the Bureau of Waters	John W. Foster
Assistant Chief of the Bureau of Waters	John W. Foster

B (Confederate.)
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

C. H. Barr
Det Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co., Cav.
Appear- in

Company Return
of the organization named above.
for the month of *April* 1864.
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:
Date
Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on duty at early duty
Det

Absent enlisted men

This is a copy of the original
Texas Cavalry
Regiment
Morgan's
Company
Major
F. G. W. Jones
Detachment
Company
Morgan's

(Confederate.)

B

Alex Bann

Residence Pot. 618 Morgan Car
Mexico Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War,
officers and men of the Confederate States Army.

Roll dated

Paroled

Remarks:

Number of Vol.

18

(1894)

(Confederate.)

13. Unattached Ranger Texas

Alexander Burn
Pet. No. 1. Unattached Texas Ranger

Appears on a

Roster

of troops of the Confederate Army captured at
Fort Hindman, Arkansas Post, Ar., Jan. 11,
1863.

Roster not listed

Remarks:

Number of

13; shoot

(6396)

4. Unattached

Barnes

Co.

Morgan's Battery
Regt

(Confederate.)

Inclosures.

Bed Cards
Burial Records
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge
C. M. Charges
Descriptive Lists
Discharge Certificates
Enlistment Papers

Final Statements
Furloughs or L. of A.
Med. Certificates
Med. Des. Lists
Orders
Pris. of War Record
Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l
Casualty Sheet
Confinement
Contracts
Death or Effects
Desertion
Discharge from Hosp'l
Discharge from Service
Duty

Furlough or L. of A.
Med. Examination
Misc. Information
Pay or Clothing
Personal Reports
Rank
Transfer to Hosp'l
Transportation

A. J. Bunn
May 1844

2

Hdqs Cavalry Forces
Mex Div P. West

Austin Texas June 26th 1865.

A. Bann of S. Company, Maryan
Batt Texas Cavalry U. S. A., residing in
Marion County Texas having been, with the approval of
the proper authorities, permitted to return to his home, not to be disturbed by the United States Authorities or otherwise observed his person and his home, and to return to his home.

Henry M. Smith

MAJOR GENERAL U. S. A.

~~Henry M. Smith~~
Capt 10th Regt

62
Barbe. Hose

Co. C, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	5043571	W
2		X
3		Y
4		Z
5		A
6		B
7		C
8		D
9		E
10		F
11		G
12		H
13		I
14		J
15		K
16		L
17		M
18		N
19		O
20		P
21		Q
22		R
23		S
24		T
25		U
26		V
27		W
28		X
29		Y
30		Z

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

Back MARK:

See also

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

Appears on Capt. D. A. Nunn's Co. Indpt. Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

Company Muster
of the organization named above.

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By wh

Perini

Last paid:

Br 2

T. 4

From . . .

Revised

The company has
 been in the
 business of
 manufacturing
 and selling
 for many years
 and has a
 large stock
 of goods
 on hand.
 The company
 is now
 looking for
 a new
 location
 for its
 business.
 The company
 is now
 looking for
 a new
 location
 for its
 business.
 The company
 is now
 looking for
 a new
 location
 for its
 business.

Book mark

102

Copyright

63
Barber. A. J.

Co. F, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	31436445	21
2	6589	22
3		23
4		24
5		25
6		26
7		27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)
B Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

A. J. Barbee
Priv, Co. A, McKie's Squadron
Appears on Texas Rangers.*

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for July & Aug. 1863.

Enlisted:
When 10 March 1862.
Where Corsicana
By whom B. S. McKie
Period 3 yrs.
Last paid
By whom Major McKie
To what time May 1 1862.

Present or absent Present
Remarks In hospital at Fort
Waller, in order of surgeon
since 20 August

*This company was formed by order of the 1st Regiment
Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company F, Morgan's
Regiment Texas Cavalry.
Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with seven
companies about November 22, 1862 by the consolidation of
Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain
R. D. McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H.
Dennis's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. These other
companies were added at various times and the detachment
transferred to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,
1863.

Rank mark:

W. S. Hilliard

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

A. J. Barber
Priv, Co. A, { McKie's Squadron
Texas Rangers.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 7 (Oct.) 1863.*

Enlisted:

When

16 April 1862.

Where

Missouri

By whom

B. D. McKie

Period

3 yrs.

Last paid

By whom

Wm. Pinks

To what time

March

186

Present & absent: *absent*

Remarks

*discharged at
Hospital at Washington, D.C.
order of Capt. Barber.*

*The following is a list of the names of the
Texas Cavalry Regiments, as organized by the
Regimental Texas Cavalry.
Morgan's Cavalry, Texas Cavalry, was organized with seven
companies at Fort Worth, Texas, in 1862, and was
Major Morgan's Cavalry, Texas Cavalry, was
B. D. McKie's Cavalry, Texas Cavalry, was
Detachment of Morgan's Cavalry, Texas Cavalry, was
company of Morgan's Cavalry, Texas Cavalry, was
changed to Morgan's Cavalry, Texas Cavalry, was
1862.

Book marks

Barber. Hugh. S

Co. A, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50435280	2
2	5136	2
3	5358	2
4	5457	2
5		2
6		2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

1.3 (Confederate.)
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

High 11 1864
Co. A, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above

for *High 11 1864*, 186

Enlisted:
When

Where , 186

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To whom

Present

Remarks

Morgan's Squadron was organized at New Orleans, La., in 1862, and served in the following companies: Major Charles F. Morgan, Co. A, 2d Texas Cavalry; B D McKee's Squadron, Co. A, 1st Texas Cavalry; Denson's Squadron, Co. A, 1st Texas Cavalry; and Jones' Squadron, Co. A, 1st Texas Cavalry. These companies were later consolidated and changed to Morgan's Squadron, Co. A, 1st Texas Cavalry.

Book mark

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Hugh H. Morgan
Capt. E. H. Vontress' Company
Texas Cavalry.

Appear on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above
for *March 1864*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To whom

Present

Remarks

• This is a
Regimental
Company
Major
B. D. Morgan
Detachment
Company
character

Book

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

George A. Morgan
Co. A, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above

for *George A. Morgan*, 186

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To whom

Present

Remarks

Morgan's Squadron, Cavalry, was organized at New Orleans, Louisiana, in 1862, and was composed of companies from the States of Alabama, Georgia, Florida, and Louisiana. Major George A. Morgan was its commander. It was later reorganized as the 1st Texas Cavalry, and was commanded by Major George A. Morgan. It was mustered into the service of the Confederate States of America in 1862.

Book mark

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

H. H. Morgan
Co. A, Morgan's Squadron, Texas Cav.
Appears:

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above

for

186

Enlisted:

When

Where

By wh.

Per.

Last paid

By

To

Present

Remarks

Morgan's
Compa
Major
B O M
Den
changed to Morgan
Book mark

65
Bargely Lafayette

Co. *D.*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

10433562

1	21
2	22
3	23
4	24
5	25
6	26
7	27
8	28
9	29
10	30
11	31
12	32
13	33
14	34
15	35
16	36
17	37
18	38
19	39

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

B

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Lafayette Bargerly

Priv

Capt. W. J. Cogges Company
Morgan's Cavalry Texas Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization mentioned

for

Sept & Oct 1-63.

Enlisted

Where

By

For

Rank

Last Paid

By

To

Amount

Balance

Sept 1, 1863.
at Charlotte
Capt. W. J. Cogges

THE CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA: 22 FEBRUARY 1862. This receipt is to certify that the within named person has been mustered into the service of the Confederate States of America, and that he has been paid the bounty and salary due him. The receipt of the bounty and salary is hereby acknowledged. The receipt of the bounty and salary is hereby acknowledged. The receipt of the bounty and salary is hereby acknowledged.

Book mark

[Signature]

Copy to

26
Barker John H

Co. I, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 31436742
2 2896

Number of medical cards herein
Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

B (Confederate.)
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

John W. Barker
Det. / Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for January & June, 1863

Enlisted:
When Apr. 29, 1862
Where San Antonio Tex
By whom Capt. S. J. Richardson
Period For duty & the war
Last paid
By whom
To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

Lpd

*This is a copy of the original muster roll of the Texas Mounted Rifles, as kept by the Adjutant General's Office, Austin, Texas. It is a copy of the original muster roll of the Texas Mounted Rifles, as kept by the Adjutant General's Office, Austin, Texas. It is a copy of the original muster roll of the Texas Mounted Rifles, as kept by the Adjutant General's Office, Austin, Texas.

Book mark

(Confederate.)

B Morgan's Reg't, Cav. 'Texas.

John W. Barker
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Sept. 30 1863, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Apr. 14 1863

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. J. W. Barker

Period from 1st to 30th

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Present absent

Remarks from 1st to 30th

This company was organized at San Antonio, Texas, on the 1st day of April, 1863, and was mustered into the service of the Confederate States of America. The company was commanded by Major J. W. Barker, and was composed of men from the following counties: B. D. Morgan, Sam. J. Richardson, and Texas Mounted Rifles. The company was changed to Morgan's Reg't, Cav. on the 1st day of September, 1863.

Book mark

67
Barnett G. W.

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50445119	20
2	4191	21
3	4047	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.
Texas Cavalry, Unattached.

Age _____ years.

Appears on _____

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated _____

Muster-in to date _____, 186

Joined for duty and enrolled _____, 186

When _____

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

No. of _____

Valuation of horse \$ _____

Remarks _____

100

This contract was made between the
Regiment Texas Cavalry and the
Morgan's Battalion of Texas
companies above named. The
Major Charles L. Morgan, Captain
B. D. McKee and the other
personnel of the companies
named in the above contract
were ordered to Morgan's Battalion
February, 1862.

Book mark:

Copy

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.
Texas Cavalry.

Approved

Company Muster Roll

Company Muster

Enlisted:

1-6

Wiley

W. L. L.

By the way,

Per: 11

Last paid

THE

T. 2.

11

Re: 22

[illegible]

(Confederate.)
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

(Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.
Texas Cavalry.)

Age _____ years

Appearance

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for

Joined for duty and enrolled

186

When

Where

186

By whom

Period

No. of months in the service

Valuation of property

Remarks

Rec'd of the
Morgan's Reg't
Company
Major
R. D. Morgan
Don't
company
changed to Morgan's Reg't

Blank mark

63
Barrett, William G

Co. I, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50436842	20
2	7151	21
3	7705	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BACK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

William I. Barrett
Det., { Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept. 30th to Oct. 31st, 1863.

Enlisted:
When _____, 1863.

Where Marshall, Tex., 1863.

By whom Capt. Richardson

Period During the war

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent Present 1863

Remarks

*This company was organized at
Texas, Cavalry, 1863.
Regiment: Texas Cavalry.
Morgan's Battalion, Texas
companies at Fort Worth, Texas.
Major Charles L. Morgan, Texas
B D McKee's Co. Texas Cavalry
Detachment, Texas Cavalry
companies were added to the
changed to Morgan's Battalion, Texas Cavalry.
1863

Book mark

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. ' Texas.

W. G. Barrett
 Pres., Capt. Sam. J. Richardson's Co., Cav.

Company Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of October, 1864.
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____

Place.

Reimer, S.

Enlisted mem. on Extra or Duty

Absent enlisted men

THE
RECORD
M
C
M
H
I
C
O
I

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

L
Sam J. Richardson

Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co., Cav.*

Appears in

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*

1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return and the enlisted men:

Date:

Place:

Remarks:

Enlisted men:

Absent enlisted men:

*T
Total
Regiment
Company
Major
B. H. M.
Incorporated
Company
Company
Company

69
Barton Helborn.

Co. A, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50435179

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOSS MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

B Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

William H. ...
... E. H. Ventres, Company
Texas Cavalry.

Appear- on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *March 16, 1864* 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Permit

Last paid

By whom

To whom

For what

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

70
✓
Bass J. T.

Co. G, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 1431133

- | | |
|----|----|
| 1 | 2 |
| 2 | 21 |
| 3 | 22 |
| 4 | 23 |
| 5 | 24 |
| 6 | 25 |
| 7 | 26 |
| 8 | 27 |
| 9 | 28 |
| 10 | 29 |
| 11 | 30 |
| 12 | 31 |
| 13 | 32 |
| 14 | 33 |
| 15 | 34 |
| 16 | 35 |
| 17 | 36 |
| 18 | 37 |
| 19 | 38 |
| 20 | 39 |

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BACK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

John, C. B. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav. *

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for

1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

1862

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To whom

Present

Remarks

* This company was organized at ...
Regiment ...
Mustered ...
Company ...
Major ...
B. H. M ...
Detachment ...
Company ...
changed ...
1862

Book ...

(CONFEDERATE.)

Geo T. Bass
Co B Morgan Sqd

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing.

for

186

Date of issue *Dec 6*, 186*2*

Signature

Remarks

Roll No. *553*

Watkin
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

J. T. Bass

Pvt. Morgan's Squadron

Appears on a

ROLL
of non-commissioned officers and
privates employed on extra duty
at Shreveport, La.
during month of July, 1863.

By whose order employed

Nature of service

TERM OF SERVICE:

From

To

July 1
21

1863

1863

Remarks: transfer to Capt. J. G. Peay
July 31/63

Roll No.

Tillman

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

J. T. Bass

Pvt., Morgan's Squadron

Appears on a

ROLL
of non-commissioned officers and
privates employed on extra duty
at G. M. C. S. Army
during month of

July, 1863.

By whose order employed

Nature of service Tanner

TERM OF SERVICE:

From

To

July 1 - 31

1863

186

Remarks: Transferred to J. C. Peay
July 21, '63

Roll No.

934

H. H. H.
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

J. T. Bass

Pvt. Morgan's Co. Squadron

Appears on a

ROLL
of non-commissioned officers and
privates employed on extra duty
at Little Rock, Ark.
during month of April, 1863.

By whose order employed

Maj. Gen. Kindman

Nature of service Tanner

TERM OF SERVICE:

From

4/1 to 4/30

To

186

186

Remarks:

Roll No.

1237

CLORE

Copyist.

71
Bass R. 9k

Co. G, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50436634 20

2 21

3 22

4 23

5 24

6 25

7 26

8 27

9 28

10 29

11 30

12 31

13 32

14 33

15 34

16 35

17 36

18 37

19 38

20 39

21 40

22 41

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BACK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

B | Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **TEXAS.**

Alfred
Law, Co. B. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.*
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above
for *Sept 1862* 1862

Enlisted:

When *Sept 1862* 1862

Where *Texas*

By whom *Alfred*

Period *1 yr*

Last paid:

By whom

To whom paid

Present on *1862*

Remarks *Discharged*

*The Company was organized at Fort Worth, Texas, in 1862, and was mustered into the service of the Confederate States. The Company was composed of men from the following places: Morgan, Texas; Fort Worth, Texas; Dallas, Texas; Austin, Texas; San Antonio, Texas; Houston, Texas; Galveston, Texas; New Orleans, Louisiana; Mobile, Alabama; Savannah, Georgia; Charleston, South Carolina; and other places. The Company was mustered into the service of the Confederate States on September 1, 1862, and was discharged on September 1, 1862.

Book *1862*

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

Morgan's Squadron

Tex

R. H. Bassett

Art. C. B. Morgan's Squadron

Appears on a

Report

of Artisans in the 21st Reg't Texas Cavalry and
Morgan's and McKim's Squadrons Texas Cav-
alry.

Report dated

near Austin, Tex.

10-1-63 1863

Avocation

Artisan

Remarks

Book

J. H. Bassett

1863

1863

Copyright

✓ 72
Bates J. H.

Co. C, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	384 3574 2	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38
20		39
21		40
22		41
23		42
24		43
25		44
26		45
27		46
28		47
29		48
30		49
31		50

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

B (Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

J. H. Butler

Capt. D. A. Nantz Co. 1st Reg. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for

dated
Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

For

Last paid

For

By

For

By

Total

1862

1863

1864

1865

1866

1867

1868

1869

1870

1871

1872

1873

1874

1875

1876

1877

1878

1879

1880

1881

1882

73
Bates. W. M. J.

Co. *F*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private *Private*
CARD NUMBERS

1 *5113455* 2

2 *6536* 3

3 4

4 5

5 6

6 7

7 8

8 9

9 10

10 11

11 12

12 13

13 14

14 15

15 16

16 17

17 18

18 19

19 20

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)
Morgan's Pass

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

St. M. J. Bates
Priv.

Priv.

Co. A, McKie's Squadron
Texas Rangers.

Appear- on.

Company Muster Roll

Company Mustered
of the organization named above.

for

July & Aug.

1563.

Enlisted:

When

Where

10 Mch. 1862

By whom

6. 1881

Permy

Last paid

138

—Tipton

T. 4

11.

Robert

Room, ...

[illegible]

Book mark

H. H. Gillman

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

H. M. B. Bates

Private Co. A | M. Kie's Squadron
| Texas Rangers

Apparatus

Company Muster Roll

of the or *above*

for

Sept. 7, 1863

1863.

Enlisted

When

Where

By wh

Per

Last paid

P

T

P

by

Texas
Regiment
M.
B.
D.
1863

R. K. [unclear]

H. M. B. Bates

74
Batey, James

Co. K, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 57451458

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

James E. ...

1st, Capt. W. H. Beazley's Co., Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *dated Jan 1* 1864

Enlisted:

When *Jan 1* 1864

Where *Missouri*

By whom *T. H. Beazley*

Period *...*

Last paid:

By whom *...*

To what

Present *...*

Remarks

*This company was organized at ... Morgan's ... seven companies ... of Major ... Captain H. D. M. ...

Book mark

Liberty Co

Gen Beatty

No. 1100

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department having been surrendered by General E Kirby Smith U. S. A. Commanding said Department, to Major General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A. Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give you solemn Parole of Honor, that I will no hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever against the United States or America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter until such release as I shall be released from the obligation of this parole by the Government of the United States.

Done at Houston, Texas.

this 6th day of July 1864

James Beatty, Co. H
60th Mass. Regt. Inf. U. S. A.

75.
Battese (Indian)

Co. K, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	51437025	1
2		2
3		3
4		4
5		5
6		6
7		7
8		8
9		9
10		10
11		11
12		12
13		13
14		14
15		15
16		16
17		17
18		18
19		19
20		20

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BACK MARK:

See also

18 (Confederate)
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. **TEXAS.**

for *W H*
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization
for *dated*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To whom

Present

Remarks

This Company
Morgan's Reg't, Cav.
Company
Major
B. D. Morgan
Denson
Company
changed to Morgan's Reg't

Book mark

J. Nelson

76
Battise Big

Co. *L*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private *Private*

CARD NUMBERS

1 *50437124*

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BACK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Big Battle

for *for* Capt. W. H. *for* Cavalry.

Appointed

Company Muster Roll

of the organization

for *dated Aug 23, 1864*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Per:

Last paid:

By whom

T. w.

at the
of the
of the

at the

copy 101

✓ 77
Battese Jim

Co. *H*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>31437021</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

John F. ...

Capt. W. H. ... Cavalry.

Appear-on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization

for *dated ...* 1864

Enlisted:

When *Apr 1*, 1863.

Where *Ark. ...*

By wh. *W. H. ...*

Per. *...*

Last paid

By wh.

To wh. *...*

Present *...*

Remarks *...*

*This company was organized at ...
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. ...
Company ...
Major Charles F. Morgan ...
B. D. McKee ...
Deputy ...
changed to Morgan's Reg't, Texas ...

Book mark

John F. ...

78
Battese John

Co. *K*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

51437120

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BACK MARK:

See also

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organ, Zeller, 1881, p. 100.

for *the* *the*

Enlisted:

When

Who?

By which...

Index

Last paid.

5: 18

T. 2. 1.

• The ...
H... ..
M... ..
C... ..
M... ..
B... ..
D... ..
O... ..
E... ..
1800

Book Price \$

(582)

Copyright

79
Battese, Tom

Co. K, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 57437023

2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

Number of medical cards herein
Number of personal papers herein

BACK MARK:

See also

B (Confederate)
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

John C. ...
ist, Capt. W. H. ... Cavalry.*

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization ...
for *rated* ... 1864

Enlisted:
When *Feb* ... 1863.
Where *Ark*
By whom *W. H. ...*
Period *...*

Last paid
By whom
To whom
Present
Remarks *...*

*The company was ... Morgan's
Regiment, Texas Cavalry.
Morgan's ... with seven
companies ...
Major Charles L. Morgan's ... Captain
R. D. McKee ... William H.
Denson's ... Three other
companies were added ... the detachment
changed to Morgan's ... about February,
1864.

Book mark
...
(442) *...* Copyist.

80
Battese. Lyka

Co. *K*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	<i>50437002</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38
20		39

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)
Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

Morgan's Reg. C. 1860

Wm. H. Morgan

Mustor Roll

of the *Company*
for *the*

W. J. B.

W. J.

1914

1. The first part of the document is a list of names and addresses, which appears to be a directory or a list of contacts. The names are written in a cursive script, and the addresses are listed below them.

2. The second part of the document is a list of names and addresses, which appears to be a directory or a list of contacts. The names are written in a cursive script, and the addresses are listed below them.

3. The third part of the document is a list of names and addresses, which appears to be a directory or a list of contacts. The names are written in a cursive script, and the addresses are listed below them.

4. The fourth part of the document is a list of names and addresses, which appears to be a directory or a list of contacts. The names are written in a cursive script, and the addresses are listed below them.

5. The fifth part of the document is a list of names and addresses, which appears to be a directory or a list of contacts. The names are written in a cursive script, and the addresses are listed below them.

6. The sixth part of the document is a list of names and addresses, which appears to be a directory or a list of contacts. The names are written in a cursive script, and the addresses are listed below them.

7. The seventh part of the document is a list of names and addresses, which appears to be a directory or a list of contacts. The names are written in a cursive script, and the addresses are listed below them.

8. The eighth part of the document is a list of names and addresses, which appears to be a directory or a list of contacts. The names are written in a cursive script, and the addresses are listed below them.

9. The ninth part of the document is a list of names and addresses, which appears to be a directory or a list of contacts. The names are written in a cursive script, and the addresses are listed below them.

10. The tenth part of the document is a list of names and addresses, which appears to be a directory or a list of contacts. The names are written in a cursive script, and the addresses are listed below them.

Book 100

142

51
Baty. J. M.

Co. G, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 51436631

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BACK MARK

See also

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

July 10 1864
Appears on **Company Muster Roll**
of the organization named above.

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

For

Last paid

By whom

To whom

* This is a copy of the original muster roll of the Company, and is not to be used as a receipt for the payment of money. It is to be used only for the purpose of showing the names of the men who have been mustered into the service, and the date and place of their enlistment. It is not to be used as a receipt for the payment of money, and it is not to be used as a receipt for the payment of money. It is not to be used as a receipt for the payment of money.

Back mark

82

Bayless, A. B.

Co. L, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Bayless, Alson L.

53
Bayless, Laban R.

Co. D, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Art L. Lunt Sr L. Lunt

CARD NUMBERS.

1 35436720

2 4464

3 4464

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BACK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

B Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

Laban R. Bayless

Butler Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May 1863

, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

, 1863

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

Transferred to
Superintendent

*This muster roll was taken at the
Texas Cavalry Reg't, Morgan's, at
Bermejo, Texas, on May 1st, 1863.
Morgan's Cavalry Reg't, Texas
Confederate Cavalry, was organized
Major Thomas L. Morgan, Captain
B. D. McKee, and Lieutenant
Dennis S. McKee, were the original
company officers. The company was
changed to Morgan's Cavalry Reg't
on May 1st, 1863.

Book mark

(Confederate.)

3 Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

Laban H. Dayless

Appears on

Capt. Saml J. Richardson's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 1862, 186-3.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

*The company was organized at
Texas City, Texas, in 1862.
Regimental Headquarters
Morgan's Cavalry
Company, Texas
Major, B. D. McKee
Detachment of
Company, Texas
changed to
1862.

Book mark

(Confederate.)
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Salisbury, N.C.
Apr 21, 1863
Capt. Sam'l J. Richardson's Co
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Name appears as signature to a

Petition

addressed to Gen'l S. Cooper, Adj't & Insp'r
Gen'l Richmond, Va. by soldiers of the organ-
ization named above, asking that they be sent
to their command west of the Mississippi River.

Petition dated *Wadley, Tenn.*
Warrackville, 26. 1863

Remarks: *was with the*
company and
company all together
and
escaped

* This company was organized at
Texas (Army) and was sent to the
Regiment Texas (Army) at
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.
Company was organized at
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.
B. J. Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.
Denison, Texas.
changed to Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.
Book mark

84
Bayliss, Alison. B

Co. I, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50496741
2 1834

3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

B

(Confederate.)
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

C. V. S. Bayless
Pvt. { Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.
Appears on Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Sept 1863*

Enlisted: *Sept 1863*
When *Sept 1863*

Where *Harrell's Co., 1863*

By whom *Capt. J. Richardson*

Period *for duty this year*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent *186*

Remarks *Discharged*

*This is a copy of the original
Texas Cavalry Muster Roll
Regiment Texas Cavalry
Morgan's Regiment
Company *Bayless*
Major *Richardson*
B. D. McKee
Deputy S. *Bayless*
company *Bayless*
changed to Morgan's

Book mark

B (Confederate.)
 Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

William H. Sayless
 { Capt. Saml J. Richardson's Co.
 Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
 of the organization named above,
 for *Sept 20*

Enlisted: *Sept 21, 1863.*

When *Sept 21, 1863.*

Where *Marshall Tex.*

By whom *Capt. Richardson*

Period *During the war*

Last paid *Nov 1864*

By whom *Saml J. Richardson*

To what time *Nov 1864*

Present at muster *Nov 1864*

Remarks *Discharged*

*The company was organized at
 Texas, and was mustered into
 Regular Texas Cavalry at
 Morgan's, and was assigned to
 company of Saml J. Richardson.
 Major C. L. ...
 B. D. McKee ...
 Denison ...
 companies ...
 changed to ...
 1863.

Book mark

85
+
Beard John

Co. I, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50436713	2
2	6737	2
3	4053	2
4	6011	2
5	1: 03 4495	2
6		2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

L Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

John Beard

Plt., { Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Sept 9 31 1862, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept 11, 1862

Where Texas

By whom Capt. S. Richardson

Period 1 month

Last paid:

By whom Capt. S. Richardson

To what time Sept 31 1862

Present or absent: absent

Remarks Service of 100 days from Sept 1 1862 to Sept 30 1862 100 days of service pay \$5.00

*The company was formed
Term (State) 12 months
Regiment Texas Cavalry
Company's History: This
company was formed at
Major Charles L. Morgan
R. S. McKee, Sergeant
Company's name at the
changed to Morgan's Regiment

Book mark

B (Confederate.)
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

John Beard
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *May & June*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

*This company was organized at
Texas, Cavalry, 1862.
Regiment Texas Cavalry.
Morgan's Horse Cavalry.
Companies of the 1st Texas Cavalry.
Major John S. Morgan.
B. D. Morgan.
Deserted.
Companies changed.
1862.

Book mark

1
112 (Confederate.)
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

John Beard
San J. Richardson's Co
Texas Mounted Rifles.*
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization retained in

for *April 30 1863*

Name is borne under the following heading:
The following is a list of those of the original company,
captured at the Post of Arkansas, Jan'y 11th, 1863,
who were exchanged at City Point, Va., and were con-
sidered into a company in the Regiment in Churchill's
Battalion, Genl. Ringer, Dec'r 1st of the Army, in May,
1864, and of whom I have no further remarks
at that time.

Rm.

Texas
Morgan's Texas
Company
Major
H. H. McK
Company
Chaplain
1864

Book mark

(Confederate.)
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

John L. Ward

(Capt. Sam'l J. Richardson's Co
Texas Mounted Rifles.)

Name appears as signature to a

Petition

addressed to Gen'l S. Cooper, Adj't & Insp'r
Gen'l Richmond, Va., by soldiers of the organ-
ization named above, asking that they be sent
to their command west of the Mississippi River.

Petition dated *6.11.61* *Ward*

Ward *Apr 11 1863*

Remarks.

•Texas...
Morgan's...
Company...
Major...
B. S. McK...
Deputy...
company...
charged...
Book mark

(Confederate.)

B. Unattached Ringed Pigeon

John Bond

Appears on a

Roster

Roster
of troops of the Confederate Army captured at
Fort Hindman, Arkansas P. St. Ariz. Jan. 11,
1863.
Roster not found.

Rostgr mit j. u. j.

Кешагк -

NUMBER OF

13 shoot

(1954)

Ch. 12222

(CONFEDERATE.)

B Capt. Sam. J. Richardson
Co. Cav. Texas

John L. Seard

Pr. 1. Capt. Sam. J. Richardson
Appears on a

Muster Roll

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La.
Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,
Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and
Capt. Sam. J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.,

for *July 1863*, 1863

Station *Harrison*

Roll dated *Aug 31/1863*

Enlisted:

When

Where *San Antonio*, 1863

By whom *Capt. Richardson*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid

By whom *Capt. Moore*

To what use *July 1863*

Presented *1863*

Remarks

Book mark

(650)

1907

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

B Capt Sam Richardson
Co Cav Texas

John Beard
Put Capt Richardson Texas
Appears on a *Monmouth*

Muster Roll

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La.
Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,
Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.,

for *Sept 8 Oct*, 186 *3*

Station *Missionary Ridge*
It dated Oct 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where *San Antonio*, 186

By whom *Capt Richardson*

Period *1863*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Amble*

To what use *Sept 1*, 186 *3*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks

Book marks

(CONFEDERATE.)

13 *Capt Sam J. Richardson*
Co. Cav.

John Beard
Pr. Capt. Richardson
Appears on a

Muster Roll

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La.
Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,
Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.,

for *March 1st 1862*
Station *Linnel Hill La.*

Roll dated 11/1/62
Enlisted:
When

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt. Richardson*

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what

Price

Reason

Bank

36
Beard, William

Co. B, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 4434 1491 20

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

B

Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

William Beard

Pvt

Co. B Morgan's Reg't. Texas Cav.

Residence

Rock Hurly Texas

Appears on

Roll of Prisoners of War

of _____, Confederate States Army, commanded
by _____, surrendered at New Orleans,
La., by General E. B. Smith, U. S. A., to Maj.
Gen. E. B. Smith, U. S. A., May 26, 1865,
and paroled _____.

Roll dated _____

Number of roll

1

(6516)

25 Nov 11

Copies

87
Beasley, Wiley

Co. F, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

5 6 13 14 15
16 17 18 19 20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

Number of medical cards herein
Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

B

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

Wiley Beasley
Priv

C. A. McKie Squadron
Texas Rangers

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organized and named above

for

July & Aug. 1863.

Enlisted

When

10 March 1862.

Where

Corpuscular

By whom

W. E. McKie

Period

3 years

Last paid

By whom

Wm. P. Smith

To whom

Wm. P. Smith

For

about

Receivable for

Not all of this is for

the same person

Surgeon

Texas
Regiment
Company
Morgan's
Cavalry
M. McKie
B. E. McKie
Detachment
Company
Chaplain

Book

W. E. McKie

5

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Henry Benson

A. J. M. Knibbs Squadron
Police Ranger - *

△ 1994 年 12 月

Company Muster Roll

of the ... daily muste ... in 18...

for

Feb. 1890.

186. 3.

Enlisted

W. 2. 2.

W. J. ...

134

Где

Last *page*

It

T.

Try

10

4

...

11

11

•

2

100

11

154

1522

13

опуст.

Beasley, J. A

Co. F, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

5043444
6538

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25
- 26
- 27
- 28
- 29
- 30
- 31
- 32
- 33
- 34
- 35
- 36
- 37
- 38
- 39
- 40
- 41
- 42
- 43
- 44
- 45
- 46
- 47
- 48
- 49
- 50
- 51
- 52
- 53
- 54
- 55
- 56
- 57
- 58
- 59
- 60
- 61
- 62
- 63
- 64
- 65
- 66
- 67
- 68
- 69
- 70
- 71
- 72
- 73
- 74
- 75
- 76
- 77
- 78
- 79
- 80
- 81
- 82
- 83
- 84
- 85
- 86
- 87
- 88
- 89
- 90
- 91
- 92
- 93
- 94
- 95
- 96
- 97
- 98
- 99
- 100

Number of medical cards herein
Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.



L. A. Beasley

Priv. Co. A. McKie's Squadron
Texas Rangers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

July & Aug. 1863.

Enlisted:

When

10 March, 1962

Where

Corsicana

By whom

B. D. McKie

Period of years

Last paid :

Br w!

May 1943

To whom

Man

Present

L. L. B.

For a few special duty as
nurse in hospital in
Montebello since August.

• The following information is for the use of the Bureau of the Census and is to be used in the preparation of the Statistical Abstract of the United States, 1965.

W. H. P. H. H. H.

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. **Texas.**

Appears on

of the organization named above.

for Sept. 7. 27. 1863

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time.

Present or submit to _____

Remarks: Found at Washington
since 1900. It was found
there.

• The ...
Total ...
Regiment ...

MURRAY, R. A. A. Texas 1940-1941. With record
company. (1940-1941) 1940-1941. 1940-1941. 1940-1941.
Major. (1940-1941) 1940-1941. 1940-1941. 1940-1941.
B. D. M. R. A. Texas 1940-1941. With record
company. (1940-1941) 1940-1941. 1940-1941. 1940-1941.
Detachment. (1940-1941) 1940-1941. 1940-1941. 1940-1941.
company. (1940-1941) 1940-1941. 1940-1941. 1940-1941.
changed to Murray. R. A. Texas 1940-1941. With record
company. (1940-1941) 1940-1941. 1940-1941. 1940-1941.

Hook mark :

89
Beavers William M

Co. I, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS

30454739
6526

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

William M. Beavers

Det. { Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *May & June*

Enlisted:

, 1862

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present & absent

Remarks

*This company was
Texas Cavalry
Regiment Texas Cavalry
Morgan's Battalion
Company
Major Charles L. Morgan
B. D. McKee
Deason & S.
companies
changed to Morgan's Regiment

Book mark

B (Confederate.)
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. 'Texas.

William M. Beavers
3rd Sgt. (Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for *21st 30th Aug 31*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

*The
Texas
Regiment
Morgan's
Company
Major
R. D. McK
Densons
Company
changed
1863

Book mark

90
Beazley. H

Co. L, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Lieutenant Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	30437225	2
2	7232	21
3	7233	22
4	7234	23
5	7235	24
6	7236	25
7	7237	26
8	7238	27
9	7239	28
10	7240	29
11	7241	30
12	7242	31
13	7243	32
14	7244	33
15	7245	34
16	7246	35
17	7247	36
18	7248	37
19	7249	38
20	7250	39
21	7251	40
22	7252	41
23	7253	42
24	7254	43
25	7255	44
26	7256	45
27	7257	46
28	7258	47
29	7259	48
30	7260	49
31	7261	50
32	7262	51
33	7263	52
34	7264	53
35	7265	54
36	7266	55
37	7267	56
38	7268	57
39	7269	58
40	7270	59
41	7271	60
42	7272	61
43	7273	62
44	7274	63
45	7275	64
46	7276	65
47	7277	66
48	7278	67
49	7279	68
50	7280	69
51	7281	70
52	7282	71
53	7283	72
54	7284	73
55	7285	74
56	7286	75
57	7287	76
58	7288	77
59	7289	78
60	7290	79
61	7291	80
62	7292	81
63	7293	82
64	7294	83
65	7295	84
66	7296	85
67	7297	86
68	7298	87
69	7299	88
70	7300	89
71	7301	90
72	7302	91
73	7303	92
74	7304	93
75	7305	94
76	7306	95
77	7307	96
78	7308	97
79	7309	98
80	7310	99
81	7311	100
82	7312	101
83	7313	102
84	7314	103
85	7315	104
86	7316	105
87	7317	106
88	7318	107
89	7319	108
90	7320	109
91	7321	110
92	7322	111
93	7323	112
94	7324	113
95	7325	114
96	7326	115
97	7327	116
98	7328	117
99	7329	118
100	7330	119
101	7331	120
102	7332	121
103	7333	122
104	7334	123
105	7335	124
106	7336	125
107	7337	126
108	7338	127
109	7339	128
110	7340	129
111	7341	130
112	7342	131
113	7343	132
114	7344	133
115	7345	134
116	7346	135
117	7347	136
118	7348	137
119	7349	138
120	7350	139
121	7351	140
122	7352	141
123	7353	142
124	7354	143
125	7355	144
126	7356	145
127	7357	146
128	7358	147
129	7359	148
130	7360	149
131	7361	150
132	7362	151
133	7363	152
134	7364	153
135	7365	154
136	7366	155
137	7367	156
138	7368	157
139	7369	158
140	7370	159
141	7371	160
142	7372	161
143	7373	162
144	7374	163
145	7375	164
146	7376	165
147	7377	166
148	7378	167
149	7379	168
150	7380	169
151	7381	170
152	7382	171
153	7383	172
154	7384	173
155	7385	174
156	7386	175
157	7387	176
158	7388	177
159	7389	178
160	7390	179
161	7391	180
162	7392	181
163	7393	182
164	7394	183
165	7395	184
166	7396	185
167	7397	186
168	7398	187
169	7399	188
170	7400	189
171	7401	190
172	7402	191
173	7403	192
174	7404	193
175	7405	194
176	7406	195
177	7407	196
178	7408	197
179	7409	198
180	7410	199
181	7411	200
182	7412	201
183	7413	202
184	7414	203
185	7415	204
186	7416	205
187	7417	206
188	7418	207
189	7419	208
190	7420	209
191	7421	210
192	7422	211
193	7423	212
194	7424	213
195	7425	214
196	7426	215
197	7427	216
198	7428	217
199	7429	218
200	7430	219
201	7431	220
202	7432	221
203	7433	222
204	7434	223
205	7435	224
206	7436	225
207	7437	226
208	7438	227
209	7439	228
210	7440	229
211	7441	230
212	7442	231
213	7443	232
214	7444	233
215	7445	234
216	7446	235
217	7447	236
218	7448	237
219	7449	238
220	7450	239
221	7451	240
222	7452	241
223	7453	242
224	7454	243
225	7455	244
226	7456	245
227	7457	246
228	7458	247
229	7459	248
230	7460	249
231	7461	250
232	7462	251
233	7463	252
234	7464	253
235	7465	254
236	7466	255
237	7467	256
238	7468	257
239	7469	258
240	7470	259
241	7471	260
242	7472	261
243	7473	262
244	7474	263
245	7475	264
246	7476	265
247	7477	266
248	7478	267
249	7479	268
250	7480	269
251	7481	270
252	7482	271
253	7483	272
254	7484	273
255	7485	274
256	7486	275
257	7487	276
258	7488	277
259	7489	278
260	7490	279
261	7491	280
262	7492	281
263	7493	282
264	7494	283
265	7495	284
266	7496	285
267	7497	286
268	7498	287
269	7499	288
270	7500	289
271	7501	290
272	7502	291
273	7503	292
274	7504	293
275	7505	294
276	7506	295
277	7507	296
278	7508	297
279	7509	298
280	7510	299
281	7511	300
282	7512	301
283	7513	302
284	7514	303
285	7515	304
286	7516	305
287	7517	306
288	7518	307
289	7519	308
290	7520	309
291	7521	310
292	7522	311
293	7523	312
294	7524	313
295	7525	314
296	7526	315
297	7527	316
298	7528	317
299	7529	318
300	7530	319
301	7531	320
302	7532	321
303	7533	322
304	7534	323
305	7535	324
306	7536	325
307	7537	326
308	7538	327
309	7539	328
310	7540	329
311	7541	330
312	7542	331
313	7543	332
314	7544	333
315	7545	334
316	7546	335
317	7547	336
318	7548	337
319	7549	338
320	7550	339
321	7551	340
322	7552	341
323	7553	342
324	7554	343
325	7555	344
326	7556	345
327	7557	346
328	7558	347
329	7559	348
330	7560	349
331	7561	350
332	7562	351
333	7563	352
334	7564	353
335	7565	354
336	7566	355
337	7567	356
338	7568	357
339	7569	358
340	7570	359
341	7571	360
342	7572	361
343	7573	362
344	7574	363
345	7575	364
346	7576	365
347	7577	366
348	7578	367
349	7579	368
350	7580	369
351	7581	370
352	7582	371
353	7583	372
354	7584	373
355	7585	374
356	7586	375
357	7587	376
358	7588	377
359	7589	378
360	7590	379
361	7591	380
362	7592	381
363	7593	382
364	7594	383
365	7595	384
366	7596	385
367	7597	386
368	7598	387
369	7599	388
370	7600	389
371	7601	390
372	7602	391
373	7603	392
374	7604	393
375	7605	394
376	7606	395
377	7607	396
378	7608	397
379	7609	398
380	7610	399
381	7611	400
382	7612	401
383	7613	402
384	7614	403
385	7615	404
386	7616	405
387	7617	406
388	7618	407
389	7619	408
390	7620	409
391	7621	410
392	7622	411
393	7623	412
394	7624	413
395	7625	414
396	7626	415
397	7627	416
398	7628	417
399	7629	418
400	7630	419
401	7631	420
402	7632	421
403	7633	422
404	7634	423
405	7635	424
406	7636	425
407	7637	426
408	7638	427
409	7639	428
410	7640	429
411	7641	430
412	7642	431
413	7643	432
414	7644	433
415	7645	434
416	7646	435
417	7647	436
418	7648	437
419	7649	438
420	7650	439
421	7651	440
422	7652	441
423	7653	442
424</		

P2

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

W. H. Morgan

Lieut Capt. W. H. Morgan, C. Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization now in force.

for *dated* *Nov 7* 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Dec 1* 1863.

Where *St. Louis*

By whom *W. H. Morgan*

Period *Nov 7*

Last paid:

By whom

To what

Present

Remarks

• This company was organized at St. Louis, Mo. 1863
Regimental Texas Cavalry
Morgan's Battalion
Company was organized at St. Louis, Mo. 1863
Major Charles L. Morgan
B. D. Morgan
Detachment
changed to Morgan's
1864

Book mark

W. H. Morgan

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Pd
H. Beasley
2 Lieut.

Appears on

Company Return

of the *company*
for the *month of Jan*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

present

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Present

Present

Present

Enlisted men of *company*

Absent enlisted men

• The
Regt
Morgan's
Cav
M. A.
B. D. Morgan
The
Company
of
1864

(66) *J. E. Morgan*

Printed

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

2nd Lt. G. H. [illegible]

1/1/11

Company Return

Company

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Revised

Alterations since last return appear to be listed in the

Estimated Date of Birth: 1940-1945

△ 1990. 12. 1. 1990. 12. 1. 1990. 12. 1.

[Faint, illegible handwritten notes]

1056

Handwritten signature

1

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

2nd *2nd*
Capt. W. H. Brazley's Co., Cavalry.

Company Return
of the *2nd* *2nd*
for the *2nd* *2nd*
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks *present*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date
Place
Remarks

Enlisted *W*

Altered *W*

Re.
Com.
Ma.
B.
Iv.
Chas.
1865

(Confederate.)
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

L. S. Carter
2nd Lt. W. H. Carter
Appears in

Company Return
for the month of *March*
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remains *present*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:
Discharged
Promoted
Re-enlisted

Enlisted since last return

Absent since last return

Rec'd
M
Capt
Maj
B D
Detachment
Company
attached
1865

J. H. Morgan

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, (Cav. Texas.

W. H. Brazier

Apparition
Capt. W. H. Brazier - C. at alty.

Company Return

of the organization (name) *Company*
for the month of *May*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks *absent*
on the river - no
no go - com

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men.

Date

Place

Regt.

Enlisted men on *Enlisted men*

Absent *absent*

Regt.
Company
Name
H. G. M.
H. G. M.
H. G. M.
H. G. M.
H. G. M.

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

W. H. Benz

Capt. W. H. Benz & Co., Cavalry.

Company Return

of the organization to the Adjutant
for the month of *July*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remains *absent*
30 days from present

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Item

Enlisted men

Absent

• This
Regt.
Morgan's
Cavalry
Major
B. J. Morgan
Detachment
Company
Chaplain
1864

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

L. J. Lee
2nd Lieut. Capt. W. H. Beazley's Co., Cavalry.
Appears

Company Return

of the organization named above,
for the month of *August* 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks

present

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men.

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on duty on July 1st

Absent: enlisted men

• This
Return
is
made
by
B. H. May
Detachment
of
Morgan's
Reg't

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas

W. H. Morgan
Appointed Capt. W. H. Morgan's Co., Cavalry.

Company Return

of the *1st* *Reg't* *Cavalry*
for the month of *June*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks

W. H. Morgan

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

1

2

Enlisted men on *leave*

Absent *from duty*

Rec'd
M
M
H
T
C
M

(Confederate)
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

W. H. Benzley
Present
Appears in W. H. Benzley's Co., Cavalry.

Company Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *Nov*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks: *Present*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men.

Date
Place
Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra Duty

Absent enlisted men

* This is a receipt for the return of the property of the Company, and is to be filled out by the Company's property officer. It is to be filled out for all property, including arms, accoutrements, and other articles, and is to be filled out for all property, including arms, accoutrements, and other articles, and is to be filled out for all property, including arms, accoutrements, and other articles.

W. H. Benzley

Copy

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

H. Pearley
2^d Lt.

Appears on

W. H. Brazley's Co., Cavalry.

Company Return

of the organization
for the month of Dec

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks

present

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men.

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on roll

Absent enlisted men

* This
Return
Morgan's
Company
Major
H. O. Morgan
Detachment
Company
changed
1864

(1864)

J. Morgan

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

17. Peasley
22 Leut. W. H. Peasley

Appears on

Company Return

Company Ret
of the organization
for the

for the ...

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Index

1.

1. 1. 1.

Enlisted member of the 10th Cavalry

Almond

• 174 •

No. 1

48

2. 9. 1. 1.

12

1

1997

1999

10

10

142

10



J. Nelson

1005

91
Beazley, J. J.

Co. L, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	57436855	20
2	1213	21
3	7254	22
4	301	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BACK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

L. J. P. ...

Apparition, Capt. W. H. Benzley's Co., Cavalry.

Company Return

of the organization named above
for the month of *March* 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Returned

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Reason

Enlisted men Extra or Heavy Duty

Absent enlisted men

be order

• The
Record
Major
B. D. M.
chaplain

NOV. 23

50457-83

May + Washington
from me 3.3 Sep: 3
1894. T. C. C. C. C. C.
T. C. C. C. C. C.

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

to
G. H. [unclear]
for

Appears in Capt. W. H. Bentley's Co., Company.

Company Return

of the organization of the [unclear]
for the month of *Oct*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Return

Enlisted men on [unclear] duty

Absent enlisted men [unclear]

There is [unclear] and no order
Ma [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]
of the [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]
Regiment [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]
Company [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]
Ma [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]
B. B. [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]
Regiment [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]
Company [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]
changed to [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]
1864

[Signature]

11
C
C
C
C

501 43

34 Sep 3 54. till
honorable
certain

7

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Approved: _____ W. H. Packer, Secy.

Company Ret

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Reviews

Alterations since 1945: [illegible]

The above is a list of the
 names of the persons who
 have been admitted to the
 membership of the Society
 since the last meeting.
 The names are given in
 alphabetical order.

Alman: 1940; 1941; 1942; 1943; 1944; 1945; 1946; 1947; 1948; 1949; 1950; 1951; 1952; 1953; 1954; 1955; 1956; 1957; 1958; 1959; 1960; 1961; 1962; 1963; 1964; 1965; 1966; 1967; 1968; 1969; 1970; 1971; 1972; 1973; 1974; 1975; 1976; 1977; 1978; 1979; 1980; 1981; 1982; 1983; 1984; 1985; 1986; 1987; 1988; 1989; 1990; 1991; 1992; 1993; 1994; 1995; 1996; 1997; 1998; 1999; 2000; 2001; 2002; 2003; 2004; 2005; 2006; 2007; 2008; 2009; 2010; 2011; 2012; 2013; 2014; 2015; 2016; 2017; 2018; 2019; 2020; 2021; 2022; 2023; 2024; 2025; 2026; 2027; 2028; 2029; 2030; 2031; 2032; 2033; 2034; 2035; 2036; 2037; 2038; 2039; 2040; 2041; 2042; 2043; 2044; 2045; 2046; 2047; 2048; 2049; 2050; 2051; 2052; 2053; 2054; 2055; 2056; 2057; 2058; 2059; 2060; 2061; 2062; 2063; 2064; 2065; 2066; 2067; 2068; 2069; 2070; 2071; 2072; 2073; 2074; 2075; 2076; 2077; 2078; 2079; 2080; 2081; 2082; 2083; 2084; 2085; 2086; 2087; 2088; 2089; 2090; 2091; 2092; 2093; 2094; 2095; 2096; 2097; 2098; 2099; 2100; 2101; 2102; 2103; 2104; 2105; 2106; 2107; 2108; 2109; 2110; 2111; 2112; 2113; 2114; 2115; 2116; 2117; 2118; 2119; 2120; 2121; 2122; 2123; 2124; 2125; 2126; 2127; 2128; 2129; 2130; 2131; 2132; 2133; 2134; 2135; 2136; 2137; 2138; 2139; 2140; 2141; 2142; 2143; 2144; 2145; 2146; 2147; 2148; 2149; 2150; 2151; 2152; 2153; 2154; 2155; 2156; 2157; 2158; 2159; 2160; 2161; 2162; 2163; 2164; 2165; 2166; 2167; 2168; 2169; 2170; 2171; 2172; 2173; 2174; 2175; 2176; 2177; 2178; 2179; 2180; 2181; 2182; 2183; 2184; 2185; 2186; 2187; 2188; 2189; 2190; 2191; 2192; 2193; 2194; 2195; 2196; 2197; 2198; 2199; 2200; 2201; 2202; 2203; 2204; 2205; 2206; 2207; 2208; 2209; 2210; 2211; 2212; 2213; 2214; 2215; 2216; 2217; 2218; 2219; 2220; 2221; 2222; 2223; 2224; 2225; 2226; 2227; 2228; 2229; 2230; 2231; 2232; 2233; 2234; 2235; 2236; 2237; 2238; 2239; 2240; 2241; 2242; 2243; 2244; 2245; 2246; 2247; 2248; 2249; 2250; 2251; 2252; 2253; 2254; 2255; 2256; 2257; 2258; 2259; 2260; 2261; 2262; 2263; 2264; 2265; 2266; 2267; 2268; 2269; 2270; 2271; 2272; 2273; 2274; 2275; 2276; 2277; 2278; 2279; 2280; 2281; 2282; 2283; 2284; 2285; 2286; 2287; 2288; 2289; 2290; 2291; 2292; 2293; 2294; 2295; 2296; 2297; 2298; 2299; 2300; 2301; 2302; 2303; 2304; 2305; 2306; 2307; 2308; 2309; 2310; 2311; 2312; 2313; 2314; 2315; 2316; 2317; 2318; 2319; 2320; 2321; 2322; 2323; 2324; 2325; 2326; 2327; 2328; 2329; 2330; 2331; 2332; 2333; 2334; 2335; 2336; 2337; 2338; 2339; 2340; 2341; 2342; 2343; 2344; 2345; 2346; 2347; 2348; 2349; 2350; 2351; 2352; 2353; 2354; 2355; 2356; 2357; 2358; 2359; 2360; 2361; 2362; 2363; 2364; 2365; 2366; 2367; 2368; 2369; 2370; 2371; 2372; 2373; 2374; 2375; 2376; 2377; 2378; 2379; 2380; 2381; 2382; 2383; 2384; 2385; 2386; 2387; 2388; 2389; 2390; 2391; 2392; 2393; 2394; 2395; 2396; 2397; 2398; 2399; 2400; 2401; 2402; 2403; 2404; 2405; 2406; 2407; 2408; 2409; 2410; 2411; 2412; 2413; 2414; 2415; 2416; 2417; 2418; 2419; 2420; 2421; 2422; 2423; 2424; 2425; 2426; 2427; 2428; 2429; 2430; 2431; 2432; 2433; 2434; 2435; 2436; 2437; 2438; 2439; 2440; 2441; 2442; 2443; 2444; 2445; 2446; 2447; 2448; 2449; 2450; 2451; 2452; 2453; 2454; 2455; 2456; 2457; 2458; 2459; 2460; 2461; 2462; 2463; 2464; 2465; 2466; 2467; 2468; 2469; 2470; 2471; 2472; 2473; 2474; 2475; 2476; 2477; 2478; 2479; 2480; 2481; 2482; 2483; 2484; 2485; 2486; 2487; 2488; 2489; 2490; 2491; 2492; 2493; 2494; 2495; 2496; 2497; 2498; 2499; 2500; 2501; 2502; 2503; 2504; 2505; 2506; 2507; 2508; 2509; 2510; 2511; 2512; 2513; 2514; 2515; 2516; 2517; 2518; 2519; 2520; 2521; 2522; 2523; 2524; 2525; 2526; 2527; 2528; 2529; 2530; 2531; 2532; 2533; 2534; 2535; 2536; 2537; 2538; 2539; 2540; 2541; 2542; 2543; 2544; 2545; 2546; 2547; 2548; 2549; 2550; 2551; 2552; 2553; 2554; 2555; 2556; 2557; 2558; 2559; 2560; 2561; 2562; 2563; 2564; 2565; 2566; 2567; 2568; 2569; 2570; 2571; 2572; 2573; 2574; 2575; 2576; 2577; 2578; 2579; 2580; 2581; 2582; 2583; 2584; 2585; 2586; 2587; 2588; 2589; 2590; 2591; 2592; 2593; 2594; 2595; 2596; 2597; 2598; 2599; 2600; 2601; 2602; 2603; 2604; 2605; 2606; 2607; 2608; 2609; 2610; 2611; 2612; 2613; 2614; 2615; 2616; 2617; 2618; 2619; 2620; 2621

Order May 18th 1880.

R. K. ...
 M. ...
 C. ...
 M. ...
 B. ...
 I. ...
 C. ...
 C. ...
 C. ...

Stalson

Doc 2

50637301

7

under authority from
Gen Magruder from
Aug 20 Sept 3 attended
for 14 days
from Sept 3 to 17

92
Brazley W. Herbert

Co. G, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Captain Captain

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5049722	x
2	7236	x
3	7234	x
4	7235	x
5	7241	x
6	7233	x
7	6472	x
8	7230	x
9	7246	x
10	7265	x
11	7267	x
12	7268	x
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

W. H. Beazley
Capt., Capt. W. H. Beazley, Co. Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 1864*

Enlisted:

1864

When

186

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By wh.

To wh.

Present

Remarks

This company was organized at the camp of the 1st Texas Cavalry at Fort Worth, Texas, in 1864. It was composed of men from the 1st Texas Cavalry, and was organized by Major H. D. Morgan. The company was organized at the camp of the 1st Texas Cavalry at Fort Worth, Texas, in 1864. It was composed of men from the 1st Texas Cavalry, and was organized by Major H. D. Morgan. The company was organized at the camp of the 1st Texas Cavalry at Fort Worth, Texas, in 1864. It was composed of men from the 1st Texas Cavalry, and was organized by Major H. D. Morgan.

Book must

(4)

J. H. Morgan

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

W. H. Pearles
Capt.

App'd. W. H. Baker's Co., Cavalry.

Company Return

of the organization for the month of

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remains

present

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Reason

Enlisted men on Extra Duty Duty

Absent

• This
Return
must
be
made
by
the
Company
Commander
or
Adjutant
and
signed
by
him
and
the
Company
Clerk
and
forwarded
to
the
Adjutant
General
of
the
Department
within
the
time
prescribed
by
the
Regulations.

(556)

J. T. Nelson

Copied

(Confederate.)
 Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.
W. H. Beazley
 Capt. W. H. Beazley's Co., Cavalry.
 Appointed

Company Return

of the *2nd* ~~2nd~~ *2nd*
 for the *22*
 Commissioned officers present and absent:

Returns *present*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:
 Discharged
 Promoted
 Re-enlisted

Enlisted men *Enlisted*

Absent enlisted men

• This company was organized at
 Morgan's Reg't, Cavalry, Texas.
 Captain *W. H. Beazley*
 Major *W. H. Beazley*
 B. J. M. *Beazley*
 Sergeant *Beazley*
 Corporal *Beazley*
 created in Morgan's Reg't, Cavalry, Texas.

J. Beazley

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas

W. H. Beasley
Capt. W. H. Beasley's Co., Cavalry.

Approved

Company Return

of the organization named above
for the month of *March*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

1864

Remains

present

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

186

Enlisted men on duty

About stated

Received
of
Master
Detachment
of
1864

W. H. Beasley

(Confederate.)
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.
W. H. Beazley
 Capt. W. H. Beazley's Co., Cavalry.
 Appears in

Company Return
 of the organization of the company
 for the month of *March* 1864.
 Commissioned officers present and absent:
 Remarks: *Present*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:
 Date _____
 Place _____
 Remarks _____

Enlisted men on Extra Duty

Absent enlisted men

* This
 Return
 Morgan's
 Company
 Major
 R. D. McK
 Detach
 ordered
 1865

J. T. Wilson

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

W. H. Hazley
Capt. W. H. Hazley's Co., Cavalry.
Appear- n.

Company Return

of the organization for the month of *Mar*
1864

Commissioned officers present and absent: *1864*

Remarks *in service on the river bank of the river corn*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *1864*

Enlisted men on Extra Duty

Absent enlisted men

[Faint, illegible text]

[Signature]

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

W. H. ...
Capt. ...

W. H. Rausley & Co., C. A. R. *

Company Return

Company Ret.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Name _____
 Address _____
 City _____
 State _____
 Zip _____

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Jan.

I'm...

R.

Enlisted March 22, 1917, at Camp...

Abstract: *...*

• The
Rex
M
C
M
B D M
L
com
chan

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Capt. W. H. Morgan
Appears in

Company Return

of the organization above
for the month of *August*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks *Present* *Absent*
1 *1*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date
Place
Rank

Enlisted men in ranks on *Aug 1st*

Absent *1*

• This report is to be made by the commanding officer of the company, and should be made at the close of each month, or at such other intervals as may be directed by the commanding officer of the regiment. It should be made in the following manner:—
1. The number of men in the company at the beginning of the month.
2. The number of men who have been enlisted during the month.
3. The number of men who have been discharged during the month.
4. The number of men who have been promoted during the month.
5. The number of men who have been transferred during the month.
6. The number of men who have been killed during the month.
7. The number of men who have been wounded during the month.
8. The number of men who have been missing during the month.
9. The number of men who have been captured during the month.
10. The number of men who have been deserters during the month.
11. The number of men who have been convicted of crimes during the month.
12. The number of men who have been punished during the month.
13. The number of men who have been promoted during the month.
14. The number of men who have been transferred during the month.
15. The number of men who have been killed during the month.
16. The number of men who have been wounded during the month.
17. The number of men who have been missing during the month.
18. The number of men who have been captured during the month.
19. The number of men who have been deserters during the month.
20. The number of men who have been convicted of crimes during the month.
21. The number of men who have been punished during the month.

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

W. H. Morgan
App'd *W. H. Morgan*
Capt. W. H. Morgan, Co. Cavalry.

Company Return

of the
for the

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Present

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Discharged
Promoted
Re-enlisted

Enlisted since last return

Absent since last return

Received of
Morgan
H. H. Morgan
Capt. W. H. Morgan
Co. Cavalry

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

W. H. Peazle

Apparition
Capt. W. H. Peazle, Co., Cavalry.

Company Return

of the organization
for the month of *Sept*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remains

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men in *Sept*

Absent enlisted men

* The names of the men who have been discharged from the service since the last return are given in the margin.
Regimental Return
Company
Major
B. D. Morgan
Detachment
changed in March

J. Peazle

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

W. H. Bazley
Capt. W. H. Bazley's Co., Cavalry.
Appointed

Company Return

of the organization
for the month of *June*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men

Absent enlisted men

Reg't
Comp
Name
Rank
B. M.
Enlisted
Discharged
Remarks

P. Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

W. H. Brazley
Bkts. Capt. W. H. Brazley's Co., Cavalry.
Appeared on

Company Return
of the organization reported above
for the month of *Jan*
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remains

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date
Place
Reason

Enlisted men on E. & A. on 1st day of

Absent without leave

Reported by
Name
Rank
Company
Reg't
Date
Character of

Wilson

Copied

Magnolia Dec 8/64

J. H. West & Son
Capt in chgo J. H.
Yard Smith (Kear)

Relation to persons
men back to their
Commander that boat
sailing & means for
spelling them down
the river. asking
detail of boat board
men of detail to see

140. Mr. Genl. Times the
Honorable Dec 26 1864

Respectfully referred
to Brig Genl D. M. Jones,
Comdr. of the 1st Cavalry
who will have inquiry
to be made in his command
and for more accurate
to investigate it. Truly
Yours
J. H. West & Son
detail in place for
boat board the river
a man who has been
up and down the river
and will be the only
one who can give the
true story of the
boat board the river

Wapukia Anderson Co Texas
December 8th 1864

Capt W. A. Smith
A. C. Smith
Sir

Your letter of 21st ult. enclosing
special order for me was received to day. In
obedience to instructions from Capt G. J. Turner
A. C. Smith, & Col A. C. Jones Chf of Staff, of 1st
and 2nd Regt. 1st Div. 1st Art was ordered
to return to his command, and has not been
on duty with me since. I have today ordered
Private McWilliams to return to his company
without delay. I am sorry to lose him, as he is
one of the best men on the River, and his place
in the work in which I am engaged, cannot
be supplied.

At least 200 twenty men who understand
the drugging of water and can safely steer flat
boats are almost immediately needed; how
are they to be procured?
The navigation of the Rivers of Texas is so
uncertain and precarious, that the exertions
and labor of a year may be lost by the delay of a
single day. The Government will no longer buy
supplies for the army, and we must rely on
the people who have to be transported half the
breadth of the State before they are available.
We have no means of river transportation left
except what we have built our own, &
employ many men to make to render them
efficient. we will have a starving army on the
Coast, and abundant supplies in the interior, and

no means of bringing them together, except by
abandoning the coast.

I am now building flat boats for
the purpose of carrying down to liberty the
tithes of the Trinity Valley, and I think with
a few more boats, provided the necessary
means are furnished me for running safely
down the river the boats that are now ready,
and others which are in process of construction,
with a view of being in readiness to take advan-
tage of the rise in the spring.

The tithes of the Trinity Valley will
furnish 22,000 barrels of corn and 1,500,000 lbs
of Bacon. Boats are now completed sufficient
to carry down some 22,000 barrels of corn, and
I need not to run them safely. These I think
could easily be obtained from the Companies
that were raised on the seaboard, and in view
of the immense importance of securing to the
Army before the want of supplies above men-
tioned, I would respectfully urge, that if it be
practicable, at least twenty men who are
accustomed to the business, be ordered to report
to me without delay.

I am now at Hd Qrs in Cal. River, and
application for the necessary was approved, and
I have them already ordered. Out of this number
(3,000) have reported for duty, and from the
length of time which has elapsed, I am led to
believe that the others will not report. I mean
then this to mean that I have spared no exertion
which might ensure success, and I am now

willing to be responsible for the failure of a
work which is of so much importance to
the service.

Very Respectfully

Wm. Obedient Pitt

1st Lieut & Seaford Capt
in the U.S. Boat Harbor
on Smith's River

H.D. Mrs. Coffey, Galveston

Galveston, Tex.

1864

Read from H.D. Mrs. Oak Jones, 18c.

One letter from Capt. W. H. Beazley, 7c.

Capt. H. A. Smith & a. Gail, asking for detail
of 20 men to patrol Flat Point.

Exhausted Village

W. H. Co. Ste. 2

260

Nov. 25d 1863

Capt. W. H. Ste. 2

Full pardon will be granted
to the deserters if they will.
come in. **RECORD DIVISION**
will be made with them
as to what companies they
shall **REBEL ARCHIVES** stay in
authorized to attack them then
proceed to **DEPARTMENT** until
further orders.

W. H.

He is

Capt C. J. Turner U.S. Army

Sir

November 23^d 1863

I have the honor to report that I have already secured more than the minimum number of Indians and ex-emplars requisite to form the company which I was detailed to raise here, for the arrest of deserters and stragglers, but as the ex-emplars are a good deal scattered, it may require ten or fifteen days more to complete the organization - Since I have been here, I have also gone freely among the deserters, visiting their haunts alone, and communicating with them personally. Most of them I found to be ignorant and misguided young men, anxious to escape from the position in which they had rashly placed themselves - Some that I saw had heard of the President's proclamation in time to avail themselves of it, and some heard of it from me for the first time. As the intentions of the President have not been carried into effect so far as they are concerned, should they not be allowed the privilege of voluntary surrender, and pardon now? They are in a position in which a slight degree of clemency will make of them good citizens and soldiers, and premature severity may change them into irreclaimable hostility, and lead to much bloodshed among them, and those whose duty it will be to arrest them, and alienate from our cause, their whole circle of friends and relatives - Most of them have grown up under the eye of my Uncle, Major H. Washington, some of them have been in his employment, and many of them are personally known to myself - By our joint influence I think most of them can be saved - If without injury to the service I could be allowed the privilege of bringing into my own company all who voluntarily surrender, I think I could save all who are worth saving, and thus raise a force which would dispose of those who are irreclaimable, without further trouble to the Maj. Genl Comd.

Very respectfully,
Your obedt Servt
W. Herbert Beasley

Houston, Nov. 12/63

COPIED

H. Washington

RECORD DIVISION

ARCHIVES

Presbyterian
Co. of Texas
Composed of
1

file

Chas. Smith Nov 27/63

Opelousas

Major Gen. I. B. Magruder

Sir,

allow me to ask your attention for a moment to a matter, which may be of some importance. Mr W. H. Beazley, detached to raise a company of Indians and exempted, to act on deserters &c. is here. Since I reported on the subject, detachments of militia have been stationed through that country, and they have orders to attend to these deserters, which may check them, so far as to make them of secondary consideration, at present. Mr B. is anxious, if he can, to render more important service. He suggests, that he be allowed to raise a company of scouts, composed chiefly of Indians, to join you immediately in the field, and thinks that he may be useful in the swamps and canebrakes of La. There is a band of his same tribe of Indians settled somewhere in the Opelousas country, which is now the seat of war. They intermarry & exchange visits with ours, and are much attached to each other. Through our Indians, these might be commanded, and might be useful as guides. They know the whole country, for they hunt through the whole of it, and they usually have paths through the thickets and canebrakes, unknown to the white men.

If you approve of this, your agent is all that is necessary. Mr B. and myself will overcome every difficulty, if it can be done.

Very respectfully, your obedient
H. Washington Vol. Adl.

Received of Mr. J. H. 1880

Twenty five dollars for the same as above
for the same as above

Witness my hand and seal this 1st day of
January 1880

Requisitions for
Master Holt

W. H. B. B. B. B.
C. B. B.



No. 40.

No. ABSTRACT K, Qr., 186

~~Master Holt~~

Requisitions for
B. B. B.

Fuller

Left W. H. B.

W. H. B.

SPECIAL REQUISITION.

Capt H. H. Beazley's Co.

- (12) Twelve Muster + Pay Roll
- (11) One Morning Report Book
- (24) Twenty four Monthly Returns
- (12) Twelve Muster Roll

[Large handwritten flourish or signature]

none on hand. The above absolute-
ly necessary for the public service

W. Herbert Beazley Capt
Company

Approved
By Comd of Herbert
Brig Genl Hebert
M. Leigh Capt & Co.

the day of 186 of

United States Army

of the 1st Regt.

W. Herbert Beazley
Capt Company

No. 40.

No. ABSTRACT K, Qr., 186

SPECIAL REQUISITION.

- 100 Capt H. M. Beazley's Nav Co
- 101 Twelve Muster & Pay Rolls
 - 102 One Morning Report Book
 - 103 Twenty four Monthly Returns
 - 104 Twelve Muster Rolls

now on hand, the above
absolutely necessary for the
public service

W. Herbert Beazley Capt
Company

Approved by the Adjutant General, U. S. Army, with the Articles specified in the above Requisition.

By Brig Genl of Herbert
M. Smith Capt

Adjutant General, U. S. Army

of the above Requisition

W. Herbert Beazley Capt
Capt Comdr

E. H. Beasley

Harvest

Maryanne & J. H.
The Case is

230

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans
Miss Dept having been surrendered by Genl E Kirby
Smith of S. A. Commanding said Department, to Major General
R. S. Canby, U. S. A. Commanding Army and Division of
West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn Parole of Honor, that I will not
hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capa-
city whatever, against the United States or America, or render aid to
the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from
the obligation of this parole by the authority of the Government of the United
States.

Given at Newbern N.C.

John A. Campbell
Capt & Comdr
Morgan's L.

this 15th day of July 1863.

The above named John A. Campbell is a citizen of the United States and
has, as long as he lives, his name and name of his family, and
Home &c.

John A. Campbell
Capt & Comdr

93
Bedell, Ed. T

Co. I, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 1043 1743
2 1021
3 1044
4 1045
5 4548 8533

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

B Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Ed. T. Bedell
 Pvt. } Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.
 Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Thompson*, 186-3.

Enlisted:

When Feb 17, 1862

Where *San Antonio Tex*

By whom *Capt. J. H. Richardson*

Period *During the war*

Last paid:

By whom *Henry C. L. L.*

To what time 2:00 1961

Present or absent ☒ Present ☐ Absent

Remarks

• This company
Texas (and)
Regiment Texas
Morgan's
company
Major Charles
B D McKee
Bureau
company
changed to Morris

Book mark

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

W. J. Dell
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co
Texas Mounted Rifles.*
Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named as above.

43302 Co. 93. 1863.

Name is borne under the following heading.

The following is a list of those of the original company, captured at the Post of Arkansas, Jan'y 11th, 1863, who were exchanged at City Point, Va., and were consequently attached to Company and Regiment in Churchill's Division, Genl. Bragg's Department of the Army, in May 1863, and to whom I have no knowledge of remarks.

Remarks

Texas
Regiment
Morgan's
Cavalry
Major
B. D. Morgan
Detachment
Company
Captured at
Arkansas
1863
Book 1111

B (Confederate.)
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Ed. J. Sedelle
Capt. Sam'l J. Richardson's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Name appears as signature to a

Petition

addressed to Gen'l S. Cooper, Adj't & Insp'r
Gen'l Richmond, Va., by soldiers of the organ-
ization named above, asking that they be sent
to their command west of the Mississippi River.

Petition dated Moden Farm
Bar racks Apr 26, 1863.

Remarks

*This company was organized at
Texas Cavalry Regiment Texas Cavalry
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.
companies at the same time. The
Major Charles L. Morgan, Adj't & Insp'r
B D McKee's Co. was assigned to the
Denson's Squadron. The company was
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry
1863.
Book mark

(Confederate.)

B.

Unatta Rangers Texas

L. J. Bedille

Prior, Unattached Texas Rangers

Appears on a

Roster

of troops of the Confederate Army captured at
Fort Hindman, Arkansas Post, Ark., Jan. 11,
1863.

Roster not dated

Not a

Remarks:



Number of

1; sheet

(5296)

of 1000

of 1000

(Confederate.)
B. Richardson's Mta. Rifle Texas
E. F. Dineell
Priv. Richardson's Mta. Rifle.

Appears on a
Roll of Prisoners of War
received at ... 11. 1863.
Roll dated

Not Ailed

Where captured Ark, Port Ark.
When captured
Remarks: ... 11. 1863.

Has been
Va
Crown
Kings
Chase

(CONFEDERATE.)

B *Capt Sam Richardson*
Co Cav Texas

E. J. Bedell
Put Capt S. Richardson
Appears on a

Muster Roll

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La.
Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,
Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.,

for *March 1st*, 186*2*

Station *Laurel Hill Ga*
Enlisted: *Roll date of 3/1/62*

When
Where *San Antonio*, 186*2*

By whom *Capt Richardson*
Period

Last paid:
By whom *Capt Moore*

To what use *Oct 31*, 186*2*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks

Book mark

(CONFEDERATE.)

B Capt. Sam. J. Richardson
Co. Cav. Texas

E. T. Sidel
Post Capt. J. Richardson Texas
Appears on a (Horse) - Rifles

Muster Roll

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La.
Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,
Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.,

for *Sept 1 - 1863*, 186 *3*

Station *Missionary Ridge*
Roll dated Oct 31, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where *San Antonio*, 186

By whom *Capt. Richardson*

Period

Last paid

By whom *Capt. Moore*

To what time *Sept 1*, 186

Present or absent

Remarks

Book mark

(CONFEDERATE.)

B Capt Sam J Richardson
Co. Cav. Texas

Ed T Biddle
Capt Sam J Richardson Co

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La.
Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,
Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.,

for July 1863
Station Harrison Texas

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Bank mark:

(1863)

4507

Copyright

Richmond,

Personally appeared before me, a

Co. ()

Regt.

Vols., and made oath

that he is without a desertion roll or final statement, which it is impossible to obtain from his commanding officer, for the reason that his company is now

that the within account, amounting to

is correct; that he is not in debt to the Confederate States, and that he will present a statement of this payment to his Commanding Officer.

dollars,

Paid

No 569

May 8

1863

C. J. Beckell 1stCapt. Rich. W. T. 4th

Mounted Rifle Battalion

From April 1 1862 to Sept 30 1863

Pay \$ 1419.20

THE CONFEDERATE STATES, Dr.

To

E. T. Beedell

9.

Capt. Richardson Co. 1st Md Rifle C. S. Army.

For Monthly Pay, from *Sept 1* 1862 to *April 30* 1863
being *8* months, " days, at *\$12* per month,

DOLLARS CTS.

96

Amount from Sept 1 1862 to Jan

11 1863 133 days \$1400

53 20

Deduct, due

Amount paid,

\$149 20

I certify, that I have endorsed this Payment on

Descriptive Roll

Army of Richardson
Capt. L. D. T. Rifles

RECEIVED.

Richmond this *8* day of *May* 1863
from *Major John Hunter* Quartermaster C. S. Army, the sum of
One hundred forty nine Dollars,
being the amount, and in full of the above account.

WITNESS.

[Signed Duplicate.]

E. T. Beedell

94
Bedille, E. J.

Co. L, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Bedille, Ed. E.

✓ 95
Bell. Calvin

Co. A, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50435175	20
2	1357	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

{ Capt E. H. Vossler, Company
 Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization, many of whom

for *March 1861*

Dated June 30 - 1911

Enlisted:

When

Where

By which

Period

Last paid:

Br 51.00

To w...

From . . .

He: 1752

[illegible]

Book mark :

NOV 23

1954

Handwritten text, possibly a signature or date, appearing as a series of connected strokes.

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

Архив:

Company Muster Roll

Company Muster
of the organization named above
for

Enlisted:

16

When

Where

242

By whom

Region

Last paid:

By whom

Two weeks ago...

Press:

Remarks

Morgan & Hatfield, who were
compelled to leave the country
Major Charles L. Morgan, a
U. S. Marine, was killed in
action, and his body was
found in the water. The
remains were buried in
the cemetery at Morgan's
Book mark

Book mark

Copyright

96
Bell. Jesse. H.

Co. B, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	36433343	2
2	3623	21
3	5703	22
4	5757	23
5	14376487	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38
20		39

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BACK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)
B Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

Jesse H. Bell
Part, } Capt. Milton M. Rogers' Co.
Age 18 years. } Texas Mounted Volunteers.
Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above

Roll dated *Hindi* *Texas*

Muster-in to date *July 2* 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled: *July 2* 1862.

When

Where *Hindi*

By whom *Angela H. H. H. H.*

Period

Remarks \$3 100

• This company was organized at Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas Mounted Volunteers. Major Charles B. McKee, Captain B. B. McKee, Sergeant B. B. McKee, and other companies were ordered to Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas Mounted Volunteers, and the organization changed to Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas Mounted Volunteers, February.

Book mark:

H. H. H. H.

13

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

Jessie H. White
Capt. 1st Regt. Minn.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

Company Muster
of the organization named above.

for

pt. 5 Oct.

Joined for duty and enrolled:
When 19

, 1862.

When

May 14

Where *at the residence* *14*
By whom *me*

1502

By whom

M. M. 15. 1/2

Period -

10.15.92

Роман, кн

This company was later
 Regimental Trench Company
 Morgan's Battalion
 companies
 Major Charles N. ...
 B. D. McKee's ...
 Danson's ...
 companies were ...
 changed to ...
 1st.

Book mark

Book mark

1992

22.11.2011

Copying

(Confederate.)

B Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Jessie M. Bell

Put. } Capt. Milton M. Boggess' Company,
McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for July 2 Aug. , 1863.

Enlisted:

When

May 14

Where

Henderson

By whom

M. M. Boggess

Period

3 years

Last paid:

By whom

J. C. F.

To what time

Sept 1863

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

at Henderson, La. by order of J. C. F.

This company was organized at Henderson, La. by order of J. C. F. and was mustered into the service of the Confederate States on May 14, 1863. It was composed of the following companies: 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, 6th, 7th, 8th, 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th, 13th, 14th, 15th, 16th, 17th, 18th, 19th, 20th, 21st, 22nd, 23rd, 24th, 25th, 26th, 27th, 28th, 29th, 30th, 31st, 32nd, 33rd, 34th, 35th, 36th, 37th, 38th, 39th, 40th, 41st, 42nd, 43rd, 44th, 45th, 46th, 47th, 48th, 49th, 50th, 51st, 52nd, 53rd, 54th, 55th, 56th, 57th, 58th, 59th, 60th, 61st, 62nd, 63rd, 64th, 65th, 66th, 67th, 68th, 69th, 70th, 71st, 72nd, 73rd, 74th, 75th, 76th, 77th, 78th, 79th, 80th, 81st, 82nd, 83rd, 84th, 85th, 86th, 87th, 88th, 89th, 90th, 91st, 92nd, 93rd, 94th, 95th, 96th, 97th, 98th, 99th, 100th.

J. C. F.

Confederate.
B Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

James H. Bell
Capt.

Appear. Capt. Milton M. Burgess' Company,
McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for Sept. 1863.

Enlisted

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

For what time

Present

Remarks

* This is a copy of the
Regimental Muster Roll
Morgan's Cavalry
Company, 1st Texas Cavalry
Major H. H. Morgan
H. H. Morgan
Detachment of
Company, 1st Texas Cavalry
detached to Morgan's
1863.

Book must

(642)

H. H. Morgan

1863

(B)

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. **Texas.**

Frederic M. Bell

2nd, Co. B, Morgan's Reg't, Texas Cav.

Residence

Wash. County, Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of *2*, Confederate States Army, commanded
by *2*, surrendered at New Orleans,
La., by General E. K. Smith, C. S. A., to Maj.
Gen. F. B. S. Conley, U. S. A., May 26, 1865,
and paroled at *1*, June 1, 1865.

Roll filed at Headquarters *1*

Number of rolls

1

(6592)

F. M. Bell

Copy

97
Bell John

Co. *F*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	30436450	20
2	2544	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

73

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

John Bell

Priv. Co. A. | McKie's Squadron
| Texas Rangers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for July & Aug. 1863.

Enlisted:

When 10 Mo. , 1862.

Where Corsicana

By whom B. L. McKie

Period 3 yrs.

Last paid

By whom Maj. Rinks

To whom Nov 1 1863.

Remarks

Remarks: In hospital at
Monticello by order of
Surgeon, Dec 10 Aug.

THIS COMPANY WAS ORGANIZED AT
Texas, Co. A. Morgan's Cavalry, Texas Rangers.
Morgan's Cavalry, Texas Rangers, was organized and
commissioned at Monticello, Texas, on the 10th of
May, 1862, by Major Charles F. Morgan, Captain
B. L. McKie, and Lieutenant James W. Morgan.
Detachment of this company was sent to the
company at Monticello, Texas, on the 10th of
August, 1863.

Book mark.

A. H. Hubbard

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

13

John B. Bell

Priv

C. A.

McKie Squadron

Texas Rangers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for

Sept. 1 1862

1863.

Enlisted:

When

10 March, 1862.

Where

Cossicans

By whom

B. D. McKie

Period of years

3 years

Last paid:

By

Wm. Parks

To

1000

From

Wm. Parks

Reason for discharge

Discharged at Hospital at
Shiloh, Tennessee, April 4, 1862
from of wounds

Book mark.

H. H. Hibbard

1000

Copied

98
Bell. R. L.

Co. *F*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*
CARD NUMBERS.

1	56436451	20
2	6345	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

B

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

R. L. Bell

Priv

, Co. A,

McKie's Squadron
Texas Rangers.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept. 7 Oct.

1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Enlisted in Houston
since B. McKie's Squadron
Rangers.*

*This company was formed at the 2nd Regiment
Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became a part of Morgan's
Regiment Texas Cavalry.
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was reorganized with seven
companies about November 22, 1862. The companies of
Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, spread
B. McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry, and the 2nd
Descent Squadron Texas Cavalry and Texas Cavalry. These other
companies were added at various times and the designation
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,
1863.

Hook mark:

M. A. Hibbard.

Copy.

(1862)

B (Confederate.)
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

R. L. Bell
Priv, Co. 4, McKie's Squadron
Appears on Texas Rangers.*

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:
When 10 Mch., 1862
Where Laricana

By whom B. D. McKie
Period 3 yrs.

Last paid:
By whom May, 1863
To what time June 1, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*The company was formerly Company G, 2nd Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1863, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain R. D. McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Denison's Squadron Longhorns and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.

Book mark:

A. L. Hubbard

Copy

Pay Roll

1 man in

Capt W. K. Lee

Voucher

7040

Rufus Beale

Duplicate

In the enclosed statement, acknowledge that we have
 formally received of Capt John S. McCullough the sum
 of \$1000.00 for our services as Bounty pay for
 having enlisted in the Confederate Army for the War
 in Capt John S. McCullough's Company, Independence Company,
 2nd Cavalry.

Name	Rank	Regt	Company	Signature	By Whose Order
John S. McCullough	Capt	2nd	2nd	John S. McCullough	Capt Comdg Co

Whereas, the above Bounty pay, shall be received that each
 of the parties herein, to some one twelve months
 service in the Army of the Confederate States, and
 upon entrance into the Confederate Army for the War
 in 1862, and are entitled to Bounty, this
 November the 29th 1862

John S. McCullough
 Capt Comdg Co

99
Benge Richard P

Co. J, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	57436715	21
2	6738	21
3	6424	21
4	6469	21
5	11703448	21
6	45488531	21
7		21
8		21
9		21
10		21
11		21
12		21
13		21
14		21
15		21
16		21
17		21
18		21
19		21
20		21

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BACK MARK:

See also

B (Confederate.)
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

R. P. Morgan
Rank, } Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.
Appears on } Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Aug. 31, 1863 & Sept 30, 1863.

Enlisted:
When *Sept 19*, 1862.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt. S. J. Richardson*

Period *During the war*

Last paid:
By whom *Capt. S. J. Richardson*

To what time *Aug. 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *He was at base
from Sept. 11, 1862 to Oct. 11,
1863 133 days in the field
day 453 1/2*

*This company was formed in
Texas Cavalry, 1st Division,
Regiment Texas Cavalry
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry
Company at Fort Worth, Texas
Major John L. Morgan, Captain
B. D. McKee, Sergeant John
Dennis, Quartermaster and
companies were added to the
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry

Book mark

(Confederate.)
B Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Richard I. Senger
Plt, { Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for May 1863, 1863.

Enlisted:

When April 19, 1862

Where San Antonio Tex.

By whom Capt. S. J. Richardson

Period For during the war.

Last paid:

By whom May 1863

To what time May 1 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks

*This company was formed from the Texas Cavalry, and was attached to the Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion. Major Charles I. Morgan. B. O. McKee. Deason's Squadron. changed to Morgan's Battalion.

Book mark

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

S. P. Bengt

Appears on Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Apr. 30 1863*

Name is borne under the following heading:

The following is a list of those of the original company, captured at the Post of Arkansas, Jan'y 11th, 1863, who were exchanged at City Point, Va., and were consolidated into a company and Regiment in Churchill's Brigade, Genl Bragg's Dept. of the Army, in May, 1863, and of whom I have no knowledge of remarks since that time.

Remarks:

*The company was organized at Texas City, Texas, and was mustered into the service of the Confederate States. The company was organized at Texas City, Texas, and was mustered into the service of the Confederate States. The company was organized at Texas City, Texas, and was mustered into the service of the Confederate States.

Book 111111

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

W. F. Benige

(Capt. Sam'l J. Richardson's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.)*

Name appears as signature to a

Petition

addressed to Gen'l S. Cooper, Adj't & Insp'r
Gen'l Richmond, Va., by soldiers of the organ-
ization named above, asking that they be sent
to their command west of the Mississippi River.

Petition dated *W. F. Benige*
Barracks Apr 26, 1863

Remarks

*This petition was received at the
Texas Cavalry Reg't, at Fort Worth, Texas, on
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. (Confederate) F. M. Department
company, and was forwarded to the Adj't & Insp'r
Major General S. Cooper, Richmond, Va., by
R. D. Morgan, Captain, Texas Mounted Rifles,
Detachment, at Fort Worth, Texas, on April 26, 1863.
The petition was changed to Morgan's Reg't, Cav. (Confederate) F. M. Department
company, and was forwarded to the Adj't & Insp'r
Major General S. Cooper, Richmond, Va., by
R. D. Morgan, Captain, Texas Mounted Rifles,
Detachment, at Fort Worth, Texas, on April 26, 1863.

Book mark

(Confederate.)

B. Smith Rogers Texas

R. P. Benze

Capt. Smith Rogers Texas

Appears on a

Roster

of troops of the Confederate Army captured at
Fort Hindman, Arkansas, Jan. 11,
1863.

Roster included

Remark:-

Number of

shots

(2264)

(Confederate)
1st Richardson's Texas
Mile Rifle

1st 3rd
1st Richardson's Mile Rifle
Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War
received at Camp Butler, Ill Jan 31, 1863.
Roll dated

1st 3rd 186

Where captured 1st 3rd 1863.
When captured 1st 3rd 1863.
Remarks:

Number of rolls
19
(676)

(CONFEDERATE.)

P Capt. Sam J. Richardson
Co. C. 1st Texas Cav.

P. P. Pennington
Appears on a *Must. Roll*

Must. Roll

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La.
Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,
Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav..

for *July 1st Aug*, 186*3*

Station *Harrison*

Enlisted: *Roll dated Aug 31, 1863*

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what use

Present or absent

Remarks

Bank notes

(1863)

1863

Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

B *Capt Sam J. Richardson*
C. Cav. Texas
1st *Demage*
Post Capt S. J. Richardson Texas
Appears on a *1st* *How. to 1st*

Muster Roll

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La.
Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,
Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.,

for *Sept 7. Oct*, 1863

Station *Missionary Ridge*
Roll date *Oct 31 1863*

Enlisted:

When

Where *San Antonio*, 186

By whom *Capt Richardson*

Period *in 0*

Last paid

By whom *Capt Sharpe*

To what time *Sept 1*, 186

Present or absent

Remarks

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

B Capt Sam J Richardson
Co Cav Texas

R. P. Denson
Put Capt J Richardson
Appears on a Texas Co. Co.

Muster Roll

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La.
Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,
Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.,

for *March 1st*, 1863

Station *General Kell*
Roll dated Dec 31st 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where *San Antonio*, 1863

By whom *Capt Richardson*

Period

Last paid

By whom *Capt Moore*

To what use *Oct 21*, 1863

Present *1863*

Return

Back

100
Bennett, A. L.

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS

1	51445721	21
2	436183	22
3	2649	23
4	4327	24
5		25
6		26
7		27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

5 | Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.
Texas Cavalry, Unattached.*

Age 37 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Muster-in to date

1862

Joined for duty and enrolled

1862

When

Where

1862

By whom

Period

No.

Valuation of horse

Remarks

\$ 100

* This is a copy of the original muster roll of the 5th Texas Cavalry Regiment, which was organized at Fort Worth, Texas, in 1862. The original is in the possession of the National Archives and Records Administration. The copy was made by the Texas State Library and Archives in 1991. The original is a handwritten document, and the copy is a typed transcription. The original is in the possession of the National Archives and Records Administration. The copy was made by the Texas State Library and Archives in 1991. The original is a handwritten document, and the copy is a typed transcription. The original is in the possession of the National Archives and Records Administration. The copy was made by the Texas State Library and Archives in 1991.

Book made

(1862)

Original

(Confederate.)

B. | Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

A. E. Bennett

Private (Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.
Texas Cavalry)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for March 1, 1862 1-6 2-

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what

No. of

Value

Remarks

* This company was organized at ...
Regiment ...
Company ...
Major ...
B. D. ...
Detachment ...
companies ...
changed to ...
1862.

Book mark

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.
Texas Cavalry.

Age _____ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled

When

Where

1863.

By whom

Period

No. of miles & rendezvous

Valuation of arms \$

Valuation of equipments \$ 100

Remarks

* This is a copy of the original muster roll of Morgan's Reg't, Texas Cavalry, as kept by the Company. It was changed to Morgan's Reg't, Texas Cavalry, by order of the War Department, June 1, 1862.

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Alfred Johnson
Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.
Texas Cavalry.

Age *37* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 1 to Dec. 1*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what use

No. of months

Value of property

Present or absent

Remarks

*This company subsequently became known as Morgan's
Regiment, Texas Cavalry.
Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry, was organized with three
companies about November 22, 1862, at the command of
Major Morgan, H. Morgan's Squadron, Texas Cavalry, Captain
B. D. Morgan's Squadron, Texas Cavalry, and Captain William H.
Denison's Squadron, Texas Cavalry. These three
companies were added to the 1st Texas Cavalry, and were designated
changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry, about February,
1863.

Book mark

107
Berry, Andrew J.

Co. *A*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Lieutenant / *Lieutenant*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	3048	5156	20
2		3339	21
3			22
4			23
5			24
6			25
7			26
8			27
9			28
10			29
11			30
12			31
13			32
14			33
15			34
16			35
17			36
18			37
19			38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

B

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Andrew J. Morgan
1841, { Capt. F. H. Venable's Company
Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *March 26 to June 5, 1862.*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what use

Present or absent

Remarks

*Re-enlisted by order
of Genl H. H. Morgan
(Morgan's Reg't)*

• This must be filled out by the
Regimental Quartermaster
Company
Major
R. D. Morgan
Detachment
Company
changed to Morgan's

Book mark

125 (Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Charles B. Morgan
1st Lt., Co. A, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above

for *April 1st* 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what use

Present

Remarks

Morgan's Squadron was organized at New Orleans, La., in 1862, and was composed of Major Charles B. Morgan, Captain Texas Cavalry, Captain B. B. McKee, Captain Texas Cavalry, and others. Morgan's Squadron was organized at New Orleans, La., in 1862, and was composed of Major Charles B. Morgan, Captain Texas Cavalry, Captain B. B. McKee, Captain Texas Cavalry, and others. Morgan's Squadron was organized at New Orleans, La., in 1862, and was composed of Major Charles B. Morgan, Captain Texas Cavalry, Captain B. B. McKee, Captain Texas Cavalry, and others.

Book mark

Voucher No 124

paid the 15th of August 1862

to the Pay 1st Lt As a

Morgan's Cavalry U.S.

From the 2nd day of Sept 1862

To the 2nd day of Sept 1862

Pay 100 00

Forage

Amount 100 00

Approved

for months pay

By command of

may be found

R. C. Johnston

U.S. Army

The Confederate States of America,

John S. Berry 1st Lieut. 1st Regt. Ala. Inf.
To the Hon. Secy. of War, Washington, D.C.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT

MEMORANDUM AND EXPLANATION

From

To

TERM OF SERVICE PAY PER MONTH

Months

Days

Years

Months

Days

AMOUNT

REMARKS

PAY

For myself

Sept 2nd 1864 as per order of
Major Genl. Sherman

100.00

100.00

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct copy of the original as it appears in the records of the Department of War, and that I have no objection to its being used for any purpose for which it may be required.

years' service, and I have no objection to its being used for any purpose for which it may be required.

John S. Berry

I, at the same time, certify that the above is a true and correct copy of the original as it appears in the records of the Department of War, and that I have no objection to its being used for any purpose for which it may be required.

the sum of *One Hundred* and *no* cents

100.00

J. S. Berry 1st Lieut.
1st Regt. Ala. Inf.
Memphis, Tenn.

Voucher No 27

Paid the 25th day of July 1862

1st Lt. J. Berry, Co. B

Morgan's Squadron

From the 26th day of March 1862

To the 26th day of April 1862

Pay \$ 100 00

Amount \$ 100 00

The Confederate States of America,

To *Mr. J. M. Smith*

Dr.

OF WHAT ACCOUNT	COMMENCEMENT AND EXTENSION		TERM OF SERVICE CHARGED		PAY PER MONTH		AMOUNT		REMARKS
	From	To	Months	Days	Dollars	Cts.	Dollars	Cts.	
PAY-	<i>1862</i>	<i>1862</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>00</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>00</i>	
For month									
For									
For									

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct statement of the pay and allowances due to the said *Mr. J. M. Smith* for the term of service charged, and that I have received of the said *Mr. J. M. Smith* the sum of *one hundred* dollars, being the amount in full of said account, and that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account, whatsoever, and that the last payment I received was from *Mr. J. M. Smith* on the *1st* day of *January*, 1862.

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of *Mr. J. M. Smith* this *1st* day of *January*, 1862, the sum of *one hundred* dollars, being the amount in full of said account.

Pay \$

Forage \$

Amount \$

J. M. Smith

For

one hundred

101-
Bennett J. W.

Co. D., Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private *Private*
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50495914	2
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

B

O. W. Bennett

Capt. W. J. Coggin's Company,
Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for

Sept. 9th 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

For what

Last paid:

By whom

To what

Remarks

Feb'y 10 1862.
Boonville
H. L. Parson
Mar

Light Infantry
Apr. 20 1863.
Present

*This company was formerly Company H, 14th Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company D, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. B. D. McKee's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. These other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

J. H. Boyd
Copyist.

102
Benson Joseph. It

Co. B, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Bugler | Bugler

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50435337	2
2	5116	2
3	5199	2
4	5723	2
5	144346485	2
6		2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)

B Morgan's Reg't, Cav. **Texas.**

Joseph H. Benson

2 Buyle. { Capt. Milton M. Burgess Co.
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age 16 years.

Appearance

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above

Roll dated *Hindens* *Sept 2*

July 2

Muster-in to date *July 2*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where *Hindens*

By whom *Capt. M. M. Burgess*

Period

Value of property taken *\$ 100*

Remarks

*This company entered the service of the Confederate States in Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. It was organized at Morgan's, Texas, in 1862, and was composed of men from the following counties: Morgan, Boone, and Harrison. Major Charles A. Morgan, of Morgan County, was its commanding officer. B. D. McKee, of Morgan County, was its adjutant. The company was later changed to Morgan's Mounted Volunteers, and was mustered into the service of the Confederate States in February, 1863.

Book mark

H. H. G. J. a. l. e.

(Confederate)

B

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

Joseph M. Benson
2. *Bugler* } Capt. Milton M. Boggess' Company,
 } M. Kie's Squadron Mounted Vols.*
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for *Sept. & Oct.*

, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 14*

Where *Arkansas*, 186

By whom *M. M. Boggess*

Period *3 years*

Remarks

*This company was organized at
Regiment Texas Cavalry
Morgan's Horse Cavalry
companies of the 1st Cavalry of
Major Charles L. Morgan
B. D. McKee's Squadron
Detachment of the 1st Cavalry
companies of the 1st Cavalry
changed to Morgan's Horse Cavalry

Book mark

M. M. Boggess

Copyist.

(Confederate.)
G Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Joseph H. Burgess
2nd Regt. Capt. Milton M. Burgess' Company,
McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry.
Appear on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.
for

for *John J. King* 1863

References

When

Where *May 14* , 1862

By whom *M. M. Fogelman*
Period *3 years*
not paid

Period

Not paid

By whom

11. What is ...

17-11-11

Remarks

of the same kind, and of the same
of the same kind, and of the same

* This company
 Registered Texas
 Morgan & Hays
 completed the
 Name of the
 B O Mark
 December 1
 charged Morgan
 Book mark

Book mark

(942)

Mark S. Zuckerman

Options

Confederate.

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

B
Joseph M. Benson

2 Bugler

Appears on

Capt. Milton M. Bogges' Company,
McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

Sept. & Oct.

, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

May 14

Where

Henderson

By whom

M. M. Bogges

Period

3 yrs. & war

Last paid

By whom

J. H. Finkbe

To what time

April 30

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

*This company entered the service of the Confederate States of America at
Henderson, Texas, on May 14, 1863, and was assigned to the service of
Morgan's Cavalry. The company was composed of the following men:
MAJOR (Captain) N. Morgan, Co. 1st, 1st Texas Cavalry.
R. J. McKie, Co. 1st, 1st Texas Cavalry.
Drummers: J. H. Finkbe, Co. 1st, 1st Texas Cavalry.
Company's name: Morgan's Cavalry.
charged to Morgan's Cavalry.
Rank mark

J. H. Finkbe

copy

B (Confederate.)
Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

Joseph H. Benson
2nd Bugler Co. B. Morgan's Reg't. Texas Cav.
Residence

Hark County Texas
Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War
of Confederate States Army, commanded
by , surrendered at New Orleans,
La., by General E. K. Smith, C. S. A., to Maj.
Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 26, 1865,
and paroled at June 1, 1865.
Roll dated 11-1-65

Number of roll

(6036)

2. 54. 1865

Copies

103
Benton L. C

Co. K, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50437275	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

Appears on Capt. W. H. Benzley's Co., Cavalry.

Company Return

Company Return
of the organization named above
for the month of

Commissioned officers present and absent.

, 1864

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men.

Dear

Fluorine

Rem.

to no one a that it has been com-
scripted and it is my duty
Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

[illegible]

Copy

NOV. 23

50437075

to be in the under
of the 2nd 1000
at 1st 1000

Marginalia Regt

Benton, L.C.
Davis Co., Granberry's Regt.

Subject: Straggler

Title of record: L.R.

Dept. Trans Miss. Dist. of Tex.
New Mex. & Ariz.

Date:

Aug. 30/64

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

104
Benton William

Co. F, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	30436446	20
2	6540	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)
B Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

William Benton
Priv. Co. A, McKie's Squadron
Texas Rangers.

Appear on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:
When 10 March, 1862
Where Carricana

By whom B. D. McKie
Period 3 years

Last paid
By Maj. Pinks
May 1 1863.

Present Absent
Remained in hospital at
Monticello, by order of
surgeon, since 29 Aug.

TEXAS
MORGAN'S REG'T, CAVALRY
COMPANY A
WILLIAM BENTON
PRIVATE
MCKIE'S SQUADRON
TEXAS RANGERS
APPEAR ON
COMPANY MUSTER ROLL
FOR JULY & AUGUST, 1863
BY ORDER OF
J. H. HILBARD
CAPTAIN

J. H. Hilbard

Captain

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. **Texas.**

B

Wm. B. ...

2nd

Co. A. McKim's Squadron
Texas Rangers

Appear

Company Muster Roll

of the ...

for

Sept. 8 1862

63

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period *5 yrs.*

Last paid:

By whom

To whom

...

...

Texas
Reg't
Company
Morgan's
H. B. ...
...

Book mark

Wm. B. ...

105
Purge, L. J.

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Corporal

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Purge, L. J.

106
Serge
Cool R. P.

Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.
(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Serge Richard P.

105
Berry, Thomas

Co. *A*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50435349</i>	2
2	<i>326</i>	2
3		2
4		2
5		2
6		2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also *17 Jan 2nd*

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

Thomas H. Morgan

Co. A, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *May 10 to 15*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what

Present

Remarks

Morgan's Reg't, Texas Cavalry, was organized at
companies of the 1st Texas Cavalry, and
Major Charles L. Morgan, Captain
B. D. McKee, Sergeant, and
Denson's Squadron, Texas Cavalry, and
companies of the 1st Texas Cavalry,
changed to Morgan's Reg't, Texas Cavalry.

Book mark

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *May 31 1864*

Enlisted:

1-6

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To whom

Presented by

Received

[Faint, mostly illegible text block, likely a historical record or certificate.]

Book number

109
Berry Walker. W.

Co. A, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50435251A	20
2	5342	21
3	5466	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

Yours truly
A. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for

Enlisted:

186

When

Where

186

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what

Present

Remarks

Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry
companies at all times. The following are the names of
Major Charles L. Morgan, Captain William H. Morgan,
B. D. McKee, and others. The companies were
changed to Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry.

Book mark

B

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Walter H. Brown

Private, Co. A, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *May 1864* 1-6

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To whom

Present

Remarks

Morgan's Regiment was organized at
Camp Morgan, Texas, in 1862.
Major (later Colonel) Morgan was
B. D. Morgan, and the regiment was
designated as Morgan's Cavalry.
Companies were organized and
changed to Morgan's Cavalry in
1864.

Book mark

W. H. Brown

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By

For

Last paid

By

To

Remarks

Book mark

116
Berry, H. H.

Co. A, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	51435183	21
2	3341	22
3		23
4		24
5		25
6		26
7		27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39
20		40

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BACK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

W. M. ...

(Capt. E. H. ... Company
Texas Cavalry.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *Mich. ...*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To whom

Present at

Remarks *... of ...*

*THE ...
Regiment ...
Company ...
B. O. H. ...
Deserted ...
Company ...
changed ...
Book must

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To whom

Present

Remarks

Morgan's Regiment, Cavalry, Texas, was organized at
Camp Morgan, Texas, in 1862, and was mustered
into the Confederate service at Austin, Texas, in
1862. It was commanded by Major John Morgan,
and was known as Morgan's Regiment, Cavalry,
Texas. It was later reorganized as Morgan's
Cavalry, Texas, and was mustered out at
Austin, Texas, in 1865.

Book mark

¹¹²
Bird. H. B.

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	2074	4571	20
2	43	1291	21
3		4044	22
4		7178	23
5	46	563	24
6	47	03	25
7			26
8			27
9			28
10			29
11			30
12			31
13			32
14			33
15			34
16			35
17			36
18			37
19			38

Number of medical cards herewith

Number of personal papers herewith

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

Age 22 years.
Appears on

Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.
Texas Cavalry, Unattached.

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Muster in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled

When

Where

By whom

Period

No of horses

Value of horse \$

Remarks

100

Book mark

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

Age 24 years.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted: *Sept 10 1862*

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To whom

No. of months

Value of bounty \$

Present \$100

Remarks

This company was organized as Company E Morgan's
Regiment Texas Cavalry
Major Charles H. Morgan
R. D. McKee
changed to Morgan's

Book mark

Copy

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Capt. Alfred Johnson's Sply Co.
Texas Cavalry.

Age _____ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

Company Master
of the organization named above.

for

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of Case \$ Requirements \$ 50.00

Remarks:

Копия:

* This is a copy of a letter from the
Major Charles F. Morgan, 23rd Infantry, 1st
B D McKean Squadron, Texas, dated 23rd
November 1944, and is a copy of a letter
changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas, dated 23rd
November 1944.

ISNOT MARK

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Capt Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.
Texas Cavalry.*

Approved

Company Muster Roll

of the 1st Cavalry, Texas Cavalry,
for the month of May, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what

No.

Value

Remarks

*The company was organized by Capt Alfred Johnson, and was attached to Morgan's Cavalry. The company was composed of men from the following companies: Major Charles B. Denson's company, B. D. McKee's company, and others. The company was changed to Morgan's Cavalry.

Book mark.

B (Confederate.)
Johnson Spy Camp

W. B. Bird
off. Johnsons spy camp

Appears on

Report of Prisoners of War
forwarded October 2, 1863, from Little Rock,
Ark, to Memphis, Tenn. by J. L. Chandler,
Provost Marshal Gen.

Report dated

Not dated, 186

Where captured Little Rock, Ark

When captured Sept. 11

Remarks 1863.

Number of

110; sheet 4

(1863)

W. H. H. H.

(Confederate.)

B

Spy Co.

Texas.

Wm.

B. Burd

Det.

Spy Co.

Texas.

Appears on a

Roster

of troops of the Confederate army captured at
Fort Hindman, Arkansas Post, Ark., Jan. 11,
1863.

Roster not dated.

Remarks:

Number of men

23 shot 22.

(6294)

J. M. Leonard

copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

Capt. Alf. Johnson
Alf. Johnson Texas

Must. Capt. Alf. Johnson
Appears on a *Must. Capt. Alf. Johnson*

Muster Roll

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La.
Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,
and Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co.

for *Must. Capt. Alf. Johnson* 1863
Station *Not stated*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

7

Pay

Reg

Book

(CONFEDERATE.)

B.

Tex.

W. B. Bird
1st Johnsons Tex. Cav.

Appears in a Register of:

Confederate States Hospital,
Petersburg, Va.,

containing a record of the following and accoutrements.

Date

April 9, 1863.

When delivered

May 11, 186

Remarks

Long

Confed. Arch. Chap. 9, File No. 17, page 2

(215)

C. H. ...

Copyist

At the will of

878

No. [redacted]

Paid May 13 1863

W B Bird
Johnson Tex car

From Aug 30 1862 to Apr 30 1863

Pay \$ 196.20

THE CONFEDERATE STATES, Dr.

To

W B Bird

C. S. Army.

DOLLARS CTS.

For Monthly Pay, from August 27 1862 to April 30 1863

being 8 months, " days, at \$12 per month,

96. 00

Also from Aug. 27 1862 to Jan'y 11 1863.

133 days - 40 -

53 21

*Exch. Proven
Doubtful Pay, identified
by Gen. Churchill
Deduct, due*

Amount paid,

149 20

I certify, that I have endorsed this Payment on

Bird

Descriptive Roll

25 4 60

John Ambler

21

RECEIVED,

Richmond this *13* day of *May* 186*3*
from *Major John Ambler* Quartermaster C. S. Army, the sum of
one hundred forty nine Dollars,
being the amount, and in full of the above account.

Witness,

[Signed Duplicates]

W B Bird

111
Bill (Indian)

Co. *K*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>00437127</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

La Confederate
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

Rich
Capt. W. H. Morgan, Com. Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above
for *dated June 3* 1864

Enlisted: *Dec 3*
When *1863*
Where *1st Regt Cavalry*
By *Rich*

Last paid

Wm. H. Morgan
1st Regt Cavalry
1864

* This receipt is to be filled out by the commanding officer of the company to which the soldier belongs, and is to be returned to the Adjutant General's Office, War Department, Washington, D. C., when the soldier is discharged or transferred to another company. It is to be filled out in duplicate, one copy to be retained by the commanding officer, and the other to be forwarded to the Adjutant General's Office. It is to be filled out in duplicate, one copy to be retained by the commanding officer, and the other to be forwarded to the Adjutant General's Office. It is to be filled out in duplicate, one copy to be retained by the commanding officer, and the other to be forwarded to the Adjutant General's Office.

Book mark.

W. H. Morgan (copy)

¹¹³
Birge Leonidas

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Corporal

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Birge L E

114
Bishop John G.

Co. F, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 31456456

2 6544

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BACK MARK:

See also

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

13

J. G. Bishop

<i>Prin</i>	Co. A	M. Kie's Squadron Texas Rangers.
-------------	-------	-------------------------------------

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug. 1863.

When

10 2/3, 1862

Where

By whom *B. D. McKee*

Period 3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom *May. Parks*

To what : May 1 1933

Free.

Remarks At home, Feb. 27
in the service.

• This is the first time that a woman has been named as the head of the Texas Department of Criminal Justice, which oversees the state's prison system.

McGuire, 47, is the first woman to be named as the head of the department since its creation in 1985.

Book 10000

A. A. Hibbard

Copyright

(Confederate.)

B Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

John G. Bishop

Priv

Co. A. | McKie's Squadron
| Texas Rangers.*

Appear on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

For

Sept. 1862

1862.

Enlisted:

What

10 McKie

1862.

Where

Louisiana

By whom

B. D. McKie

Period

3 yrs.

Last paid

By whom

To whom

Pay

Rem. roll
Nov. 1862

*The company was organized at
Texas (Cav.)
Morgan's Reg't, Cav.
Company A. Co. A. McKie's Squadron
Major (Capt.) N. McKie, Texas Rangers,
B. D. McKie, Texas Rangers,
Detachment, Texas Rangers,
Company A. Co. A. McKie's Squadron
changes. McKie's Squadron, Texas Rangers,
1862.
Book

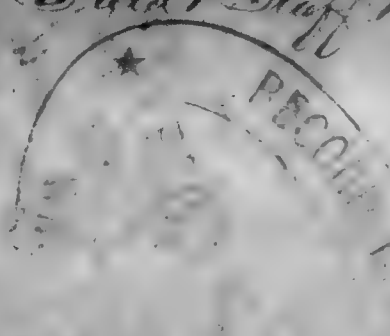
J. H. Hibbard

1864
J G Bishop.
Co (F) Morgan's
Battalion Texas
Cavalry

Cossican a
Havard Co Texas

Surgeons certifi-
cate recommed-
ing Detail

Field & Staff 16th Inf.



Post Hospital Tyler
Texas April 19th 64

I certify that I have carefully
examined Private J E Bishop
Capt Henrys Co (1) Morgans Batt-
Texas Cavalry and find him
incapable of performing the duties
of a soldier ^{in the field} because of Spinal
Irritation and Derange ment of
the Kidneys Mr Bishops general
health is tolerable good at this
time thinks that he could gather
tithes I would recommend that he
be detached in some of the staff
departments - J. F. M. Beggs
Surgeon Pa Co

P.S. Mr Bishop desires to be order-
ed to report to Maj Alexander
Beaton Tax Collector Corsicana
Sevaco Co Texas J. F. M. Beggs
Surgeon Pa Co

For 2.5

J. H. B.

Received of J. H. Johnson Assistant Quartermaster Confederate States Army
Fifty Dollars in full for my Bounty money to which I am entitled
for my service as an enlistment in the service of the Provisional
Army of the Confederate States of America as Company A
Commenced by Capt. J. H. Johnson in Capt. J. H. Johnson's
Texas Cavalry.

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 10th inst. in relation to the proposed amendment to the Constitution of the State of New York. I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 10th inst. in relation to the proposed amendment to the Constitution of the State of New York.

To certify which I humbly set my hand
and official seal this 1st day Aug An 1862
at New Orleans in said County

J. B. Leake

115
Bizzell. Gk. a

Co. *104*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *10451135*
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

B Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

W. L. Bizzell
Our, Co. B, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept & Oct* 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Apr 1*

Where *Louisa Tex*

By whom *Capt Ad a*

Period *1 yr*

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Discharged to make
Copperas River 1863 by order
Lt. J. H. Brown*

*This company, subsequently Co. B of Morgan's
Regiment Texas Cavalry, was organized with seven
companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of
Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain
B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H.
Denson's Squadron Texas Cavalry. Three other
companies were added at various times and the designation
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,
1863.

Book mark:

Reptd
Copy

116
Black Benjamin P.

Co. I, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	501 + 36744	20
2	6837	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

B. B. Black

Plut. (Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Mounted Rifles.)*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 7 June

, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where San Antonio Texas

By whom Capt. S. J. Richardson

Period For during the war

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

Sept. 1863

*This company was formed
Tenn. Cavalry
Regiment Texas Cavalry
Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry
companies of the 1st N. H. Cavalry
Major Charles H. Morgan's Co.
H. D. McKee's Co. of the 1st N. H. Cavalry
Denson's Squadron of the 1st N. H. Cavalry
companies were added to the 1st N. H. Cavalry
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry

Book mark

(1863)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

B | Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Benj. P. Black

Det., { Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Apr. 30 to Aug. 31, 1863.

Enlisted

When April 17, 1863

Where San Antonio, Tex.

By whom Capt. Richardson

Period During the war

Last paid

By whom May 1863

To what time Apr 30, 1863

Present Present

Remarks

*The company was formed
Texas Cavalry, and was assigned to Morgan's
Regiment, Texas Cavalry.
Morgan's Battalion, Texas Cavalry, was composed of several
companies, among them being the 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, 6th, 7th, 8th, 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th, 13th, 14th, 15th, 16th, 17th, 18th, 19th, 20th, 21st, 22nd, 23rd, 24th, 25th, 26th, 27th, 28th, 29th, 30th, 31st, 32nd, 33rd, 34th, 35th, 36th, 37th, 38th, 39th, 40th, 41st, 42nd, 43rd, 44th, 45th, 46th, 47th, 48th, 49th, 50th, 51st, 52nd, 53rd, 54th, 55th, 56th, 57th, 58th, 59th, 60th, 61st, 62nd, 63rd, 64th, 65th, 66th, 67th, 68th, 69th, 70th, 71st, 72nd, 73rd, 74th, 75th, 76th, 77th, 78th, 79th, 80th, 81st, 82nd, 83rd, 84th, 85th, 86th, 87th, 88th, 89th, 90th, 91st, 92nd, 93rd, 94th, 95th, 96th, 97th, 98th, 99th, 100th.
Major Charles L. Morgan was the commanding officer of the
B. D. McKee's company, Texas Cavalry, and was assigned to Morgan's
Regiment, Texas Cavalry.
Denson's company, Texas Cavalry, was assigned to Morgan's
Regiment, Texas Cavalry.
changed to Morgan's company, Texas Cavalry, and was assigned to Morgan's
Regiment, Texas Cavalry.

Book mark

¹¹⁷
Black H. C

Co. F, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	57431449	2
2	6343	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)
B Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Prin Mr. C. Black
Co. A, McKie's Squadron
Appears on Texas Rangers.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for July & Aug. 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period 3 yrs.

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

See

*This company was formerly Company G, 2nd Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Deason's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. These other companies were added at various times and the destination changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Hook mark:

(1863)

Thos. H. Hubbard

Copy

10

Mr. C. Black

1316

Co. A McKie's Squadron
Texas Rangers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

Company Muster
of the organization named above

for

Sept. 4 (1898)

1263

Enlisted:

When

Whereas

1863

By whom

186.

Period

... ..

Last paid:

By _____

To w . . .

Polydora sp.

Rem. 1.

* This is a copy
 Term ...
 Major ...
 Major ...
 B.D. Mohan ...
 Department ...
 Book mark

Book mark

H. M. Hubbard

'oprim

118
Black Henry S

Co. *A*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>504-95176</i>
2	<i>3281</i>
3	<i>1354</i>
4	<i>5468</i>
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

Henry J. Allen
Capt. E. H. V.

Appear- on

Company Muster Roll

Company Muster
of the organization named above.

for *Deposited to* 186

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Perini

Last paid:

By w...

To the

Pre

Remains

[illegible]

Copy

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Henry H. Smith
Co. A, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted: 186

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To whom

Present

Remarks

Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry was organized at
companies were organized at the same time.
Major Charles H. Morgan, Captain William H. Morgan,
H. H. Morgan, and others were the officers of the
companies. The companies were organized at the same time
and were organized at the same time. The companies were
changed to Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry about February
1862.

Book mark

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Appear- on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above
for

Enlisted:

186

When

Where

, 186

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To whom

Present

Remarks

Morgan's Cavalry
company
Major Morgan
B. B. Morgan
Denison's
companies
changed to Morgan's Cavalry

Book mark

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

Appears on _____
C. A. M. _____ Squadron Texas Cav.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for _____

Enlisted:

When _____ 1-6

Where _____

By whom _____ 1-6 2

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To whom _____

Present _____

Remarks _____

Morgan's Regiment, Cavalry, Texas, was organized at Fort Worth, Texas, in 1862, and was composed of the following companies: 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, 6th, 7th, 8th, 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th, 13th, 14th, 15th, 16th, 17th, 18th, 19th, 20th, 21st, 22nd, 23rd, 24th, 25th, 26th, 27th, 28th, 29th, 30th, 31st, 32nd, 33rd, 34th, 35th, 36th, 37th, 38th, 39th, 40th, 41st, 42nd, 43rd, 44th, 45th, 46th, 47th, 48th, 49th, 50th, 51st, 52nd, 53rd, 54th, 55th, 56th, 57th, 58th, 59th, 60th, 61st, 62nd, 63rd, 64th, 65th, 66th, 67th, 68th, 69th, 70th, 71st, 72nd, 73rd, 74th, 75th, 76th, 77th, 78th, 79th, 80th, 81st, 82nd, 83rd, 84th, 85th, 86th, 87th, 88th, 89th, 90th, 91st, 92nd, 93rd, 94th, 95th, 96th, 97th, 98th, 99th, 100th.

Back mark

119
Black R. M.

Co. *A*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

52435467

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

H. M. Smith

Co. A. M. Smith's Texas Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *May 31 1862* 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By

To whom

Present

Remarks

discharged

Morgan's Regiment Cavalry
Company A
Major H. M. Smith
H. D. McKee
Deason's
companies
changed to Morgan's

Book Mark

Chas. Smith

B

(CONFEDERATE)
Morgan's Cav.

Ter.

..... M. M. Black
Pvt., Co. A, Morgan's Squadron Ter.
Cav.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for Bounty,
Roll dated

Paid Feb'y 27, 1863.

ENLISTED:

When

Nov. 20

Where

1862.

By whom

Period

LAST PAID:

By whom

To what time

Bounty Paid. \$ 50 00

186

Signature
Remarks

100

100

100

Roll No.

Boasley

Copyist.

130
Black Silas. E

Co. *I*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *57436745*
2 *6838*
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BACK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

CB Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

Silas E. Black

Det. { Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *May 16*, 1863

Where *Marshall Tex.*

By whom *Capt. S. J. Richardson*

Period *For service the war*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *See p. 1.*

*This company was formed as Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 25, 1862, the organization of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Denon's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. These other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February 1863.

Book mark

(Confederate.)
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Silas E. Black
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Co. 22, 30th Aug 31, 1863.*

Enlisted:
When *May 10, 1862*

Where *Marshall, Tex.*

By whom *Capt. Richardson*

Period *Aug 16, 1863*

Last paid:
By whom *May 10, 1863*

To what time *Aug 31, 1863*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *1863.*

* This company was organized at Marshall, Texas, (Cavalry)
Texas Cavalry Regiment Texas Cavalry
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry
companies about November 1862. Captain: Morgan
Major Charles L. Morgan. Captain: Morgan
B. H. McKee. Captain: Morgan. These other
companies were added to the Texas Cavalry
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,
1863.

Book mark

121
Black William. ©

Co. A, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	51435177	20
2	2228	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BACK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

William H. Hart
(Capt. E. H. Vontress' Company,
Texas Cavalry.)

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above
for *March 1862* 1862

Enlisted:
When *March 1862*, 1862

Where *At*, 1862

By whom *...*

Period

Last paid:
By whom

To whom

Present

Remarks:
...
...
...

• This company was
Reimburse Texas Cavalry
Major Charles I. Morgan
H. O. McKim
Denson's
changed to Morgan's Regiment
Book mark

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

William B. ...
Co. A, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above

for *March 10, 1862* 186

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what

Present

Remarks

Morgan's Battalion was organized at ...
Company A, Morgan's Squadron, Texas Cavalry,
B. B. Morgan's Squadron, Texas Cavalry,
Denison's Squadron, Texas Cavalry, and
companies were assigned to Morgan's Battalion.

Book mark

CONFEDERATE

Statement of Service Reference Slip

Ed of Pension Comm's, Okla.
(Source of communication)

William P. Black
(Name)

Co. A. Morgan's Squad. Tex Cav.
Capt. Co. A. Morgan's Regt
Texas Cav. Co. A. (also known
as Morgan's Squadron Texas
Cav.)

Enl. Mex. 26, 1862.

M. R. June 30 to Aug. 30, 1862
(last on which borne)

Discharge and final
statement given July

1, 1862 by order of En.
Hindman.

No P. of H. record found.
340 7/6/62

F. V. V.
J. B.
J. C.

(Attach this end.)

*S
July*

July 7, 1918.

Respectfully returned to the
Chairman,
Oklahoma Board of Pension
Commissioners,
Oklahoma City.

The records show that William F. Black, private, Co. A, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, C.S.A., enlisted March 26, 1862, and that he was discharged and given final statements July 1, 1862, by order of Gen. Hindman.

H. S. H. Can

The Adjutant General.

Voucher No. 7

McClellan - private
Capt and Ventrals C. Co.

over 201.00

paid the 8th July 1862

From March 26 - 1862

To July 8 - 1862

pay	77.60
clothing	13.41
mileage	60.00
Bounty	50.00
	<hr/>
	only 201.00

C. O.

TEXAS

George J. ...

*Army of Confederate States.
Soldiers Discharge.*

I certify that the within named William P. Black a member of
Company of Texas Cavalry was born in Crawford County
State of Arkansas aged twenty four years he is five feet eleven high
dark complexion grey eyes black hair and by occupation a Farmer and stock
raiser was enrolled by Ed H. Toulson a Georgetown Williamson County, State
of Texas on the 17th day of March A.D. 1862 and mustered into service
by J. J. McAllister at Dallas Dallas County State of Texas on the 26th day of
March A.D. 1862 to serve for 12 months and is now entitled to discharge
by reason of medical certificate of disability approved by Col. A. Nelson
County Brigade, W. H. Keiser, Medical Director, T. C. Whistman Major Genl. etc.
The said William P. Black was never paid anything, and has pay due him
from the date of his enrollment March 26th A.D. 1862 to this date.

There is due him Fifty Dollars (\$50.00) Travelling expenses from this place
Fort Whistman, State of Arkansas, the place of discharge, to Georgetown William-
son County State of Texas a distance of 160 miles, by nearest
usual route transportation not being furnished.

He is also entitled to \$50.00 Fifty Dollars Bounty having been rolled for
during the War at the reorganization of this Company at Little Rock
State of Arkansas on the 9th day of June A.D. 1862 by order of Major
General T. C. Whistman

He is not entitled to the Confederate States of America on any
account.

Given in duplicate at Fort Whistman, State of Arkansas
this 20th day of July A.D. 1862

E. A. H. Toulson
Captain County Texas Cavalry Regt.

For pay from 26th of March 1862, to 3rd of July 1862, being 2 months and 8 days	77 60
For pay for traveling from Fort Whistman, Ark. to Georgetown Texas being 160 miles, at ten cents per mile, for clothing not drawn on hand	60 00
Deduct for clothing overdrawn	13 41
Balance paid	201 01
Received of Max J. H. Crounse O.S. Army, this 5th day of July 1862, for one Dollars and 01 Cents, in full of the above account.	
(Signed duplicates.)	W. P. Black
Witness:	R. H. White
	Wm. D. Smith

State of Tennessee

General Discharge

I hereby certify that the within named William P. Black a member of
 Company B 1st Tennessee Cavalry was born in Crawford County
 State of Tennessee upon January first year one thousand eight hundred
 and six and was by occupation a Farmer and stock
 raiser was married to the 14th of January a Georgetown Millersburg County State
 of Texas and was at the time of his enlistment in the service
 of the United States in the 1st Tennessee Cavalry State of Texas on the 26th day of
 March A.D. 1862 to serve for 12 months and is now entitled to discharge
 by reason of medical certificate of disability approved by Col. A. Nelson
 Surgeon of the 1st Tennessee Cavalry and is now at the residence of J. B. Thompson Major First Co.
 of the 1st Tennessee Cavalry was never paid anything and has pay due him
 from the date of his enlistment March 26th A.D. 1862 to this date.

There is due him Fifty Dollars for traveling expenses from this place
 Fort Sherman Texas of distance the place of discharge to Georgetown Millersburg
 County State of Texas a distance of one hundred and thirty miles by nearest
 road route transportation not being furnished.

He is also entitled to six months pay for the 1st Tennessee Cavalry having remained in
 service the time of the reorganization of this Company at Fort Smith
 Arkansas on the 1st day of June A.D. 1862 by order of Major
 General J. B. Thompson

He is not entitled to the Confederate States of America or any
 interest

There is due him at Fort Sherman State of Arkansas
 on the 26th day of July A.D. 1862

C. A. H. Crump
 Captain 1st Tennessee Cavalry Regt.

For pay from 26th of March 1862 to 3rd of July 1862, being 3 months and 8 days	77 60
at Forty four Dollars per month,	60 00
For pay for traveling from Fort Smith Arkansas to Georgetown Texas, being 130 miles, at ten cents per mile,	13 41
For clothing not drawn in kind	201 01
Deduct for clothing overdrawn,	
Balance paid,	201 01

RECEIVED OF Maj. J. H. Crump 22nd C.S. Army, this 8th day of July 1862 Two hundred and one Dollars and one Cent, in full of the above account.

(Signed duplicates.)

W. P. Black

WITNESSES:

R. H. White

By Capt.

122
Blackman William C

Co. *E*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*
CARD NUMBERS

1	<i>36436051</i>	20
2	<i>6324</i>	21
3	<i>47032730</i>	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)
= B | Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

2nd | Black |
Pvt. { Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.
Texas Cavalry.

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for

Joined for duty and enrolled:

186

When

Where

186

By whom

Period

No. of times to rendezvous

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

* This document is a copy of the original
Regimental Muster Roll of the 2nd Texas Cavalry
Company, organized at Austin, Texas, in 1862.
Major Charles H. Morgan, Captain Alfred Johnson,
B. O. McKee, and others were present at the
organization of this company and Texas Cavalry.
The company was organized at Austin, Texas,
under the command of Major Morgan, Texas Cavalry.

Mark mark

(44)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

Capt. Alfred Johnston's Spy Co.
Texas Cavalry.

Age *34* years.

Appears in

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for *Sept. 1 to Nov. 1* 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To whom

No. of months

Value of

Present

Remarks

* This company was organized at
Regimental Headquarters, Texas
Morgan's Horse Cavalry, and
companies attached to the
Major General E. M. Morgan's
B. D. Morgan's Cavalry, and
Denson's Cavalry, and was
companies were transferred to
changed to Morgan's Cavalry.

Book mark

B

(Confederate.)

Spy Co. Texas

Win. C. Blackman
Det. Spy Co. Tenn.
Appears on a

Roster

of troops of the Confederate Army captured at
Fort Hinds, Arkansas, P. S. M. J. 11,
1862.

Roster of

Remarks

Number of

13 sheet 70.

(6896)

W. C. Blackman

by

135
Blankenship, M. D.

Co. G., Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	51434638	2	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

15

13 Morgan's Regt. (Cavalry)
M. M. Morgan's Regt.
Pain, Co. B, M. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for. *[Signature]*

Enlisted:

When

Witda

By wh

Per.

Last paid

By _____

T. 2.

Y...

1997

[illegible]

Back mark

Richard
Copyright

✓ 23
Blalock W. P.

Co. *F*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50434437	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BACK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By

For

Last paid

By

To

La

Book No. 1

124
Blankenship, A. J.

Co. *G*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

2 Lieutenant 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>5143652</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

107 Morgan's Reg't, (Cav.) | **Texas.**

107th Cavalry
Co. B, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.*
Appears on.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for *Sept 1st* 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 1st* 1862.

Where *London, Ky.*

By whom *Capt J. H. Morgan*

Period

Last paid

By whom

To whom

Remarks

107th Cavalry

* This company was organized at London, Ky., in 1862, and was mustered into the service of the Confederate States. It was commanded by Captain J. H. Morgan, and was attached to Morgan's Squadron, Texas Cavalry. The company was disbanded in 1865.

BOOK 107

126
Blevins Wade H

Co. *A*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>5145</i>	<i>5182</i>	20
2		<i>5283</i>	21
3		<i>5341</i>	22
4			23
5			24
6			25
7			26
8			27
9			28
10			29
11			30
12			31
13			32
14			33
15			34
16			35
17			36
18			37
19			38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BACK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Wm. H. Morgan
Capt. E. H. Ventrone's Company
Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1862*

Enlisted:

1862.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To whom

Present

Remarks

* This is a copy of the original
Record of the
Company
Major
B. H. Morgan
Deserted
changed
1862
B. H. Morgan

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Wm. H. Morgan
Capt. A. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for

186

Enlisted:

When

Where

186

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what use

Present or former

Remarks

Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry
company was organized at Fort Worth, Texas, in 1862, under the command of
Major Charles L. Morgan, and was composed of the following companies:
B D Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, composed of the following companies:
Denson's Squadron Texas Cavalry, composed of the following companies:
companies were transferred to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry, and
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry, and
1862

Book mark

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

Appear

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

Enlisted

When

Where

By whom

For

Last paid

By

To whom

For

Received

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.
Company
Major
B. A. Morgan
Danson
Company
changed
1863
Book

127
Blevins William R

Co. *A*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>30435131</i>	2
2	<i>3252</i>	2
3	<i>3342</i>	2
4		2
5		2
6		2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

William A. Morgan
Capt. E. H. Vance's Company
Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To whom

Remarks

* This is a copy of the original
Register of the
Morgan's
Cavalry
Major
B. D. Morgan
Denton
Chapman
1862
Book must

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Approved

Company Muster Roll

of the organization mentioned above

for

Enlisted

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To whom

Present

Remarks

Morgan's
company
Major
B. H. Morgan
Detachment
company
changed to
Book

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

William L. ...
Co. A, Morgan's Cavalry Texas Cav.

Appearance

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above
for *1862*

Enlisted.

1-6

When

Where

By wh.

For

Last paid

By wh.

To wh.

From

Remarks

Morgan's Cavalry was organized at ...
Company ...
Major ...
R. G. McK ...
Denison ...
company ...
changed ...

Book mark

128
Blount Bill

Co. K, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1 50437028

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BACK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **TEXAS.**

Full Name

for, Capt. W. H. *Company*, Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization *1st Reg't*

for *1st* *1-64*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To whom

For

For

Reg't

Company

Rank

Pay

Service

Remarks

1864

1865

1866

1867

1868

1869

1870

1871

1872

1873

1874

1875

1876

1877

1878

1879

1880

(642)

129
Board Sterrett, B

Co. I, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 70437187

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BACK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.
Boat

Texas.

(Confidential)
 Morgan's Reg't, Cav.
 12. Board
 Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co., Cav.
 Return

Morgan's
 Perrett H. B. Co.
 Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co., Cav.
 Return

Company Return
Appears on
... named above

Company Name
of the organization named above
Month of 1/1/14
present at

for the month of 1944
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men.

1 male

Place

Remains

Enlisted men on Entry of Duty 1943

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The following is a list of names and addresses of persons who have been charged in connection with the above mentioned case:

1. <u>John Doe</u> 2. <u>John Doe</u> 3. <u>John Doe</u> 4. <u>John Doe</u> 5. <u>John Doe</u> 6. <u>John Doe</u> 7. <u>John Doe</u> 8. <u>John Doe</u> 9. <u>John Doe</u> 10. <u>John Doe</u> 11. <u>John Doe</u> 12. <u>John Doe</u> 13. <u>John Doe</u> 14. <u>John Doe</u> 15. <u>John Doe</u> 16. <u>John Doe</u> 17. <u>John Doe</u> 18. <u>John Doe</u> 19. <u>John Doe</u> 20. <u>John Doe</u> 21. <u>John Doe</u> 22. <u>John Doe</u> 23. <u>John Doe</u> 24. <u>John Doe</u> 25. <u>John Doe</u> 26. <u>John Doe</u> 27. <u>John Doe</u> 28. <u>John Doe</u> 29. <u>John Doe</u> 30. <u>John Doe</u> 31. <u>John Doe</u> 32. <u>John Doe</u> 33. <u>John Doe</u> 34. <u>John Doe</u> 35. <u>John Doe</u> 36. <u>John Doe</u> 37. <u>John Doe</u> 38. <u>John Doe</u> 39. <u>John Doe</u> 40. <u>John Doe</u> 41. <u>John Doe</u> 42. <u>John Doe</u> 43. <u>John Doe</u> 44. <u>John Doe</u> 45. <u>John Doe</u> 46. <u>John Doe</u> 47. <u>John Doe</u> 48. <u>John Doe</u> 49. <u>John Doe</u> 50. <u>John Doe</u> 51. <u>John Doe</u> 52. <u>John Doe</u> 53. <u>John Doe</u> 54. <u>John Doe</u> 55. <u>John Doe</u> 56. <u>John Doe</u> 57. <u>John Doe</u> 58. <u>John Doe</u> 59. <u>John Doe</u> 60. <u>John Doe</u> 61. <u>John Doe</u> 62. <u>John Doe</u> 63. <u>John Doe</u> 64. <u>John Doe</u> 65. <u>John Doe</u> 66. <u>John Doe</u> 67. <u>John Doe</u> 68. <u>John Doe</u> 69. <u>John Doe</u> 70. <u>John Doe</u> 71. <u>John Doe</u> 72. <u>John Doe</u> 73. <u>John Doe</u> 74. <u>John Doe</u> 75. <u>John Doe</u> 76. <u>John Doe</u> 77. <u>John Doe</u> 78. <u>John Doe</u> 79. <u>John Doe</u> 80. <u>John Doe</u> 81. <u>John Doe</u> 82. <u>John Doe</u> 83. <u>John Doe</u> 84. <u>John Doe</u> 85. <u>John Doe</u> 86. <u>John Doe</u> 87. <u>John Doe</u> 88. <u>John Doe</u> 89. <u>John Doe</u> 90. <u>John Doe</u> 91. <u>John Doe</u> 92. <u>John Doe</u> 93. <u>John Doe</u> 94. <u>John Doe</u> 95. <u>John Doe</u> 96. <u>John Doe</u> 97. <u>John Doe</u> 98. <u>John Doe</u> 99. <u>John Doe</u> 100. <u>John Doe</u>	1. <u>John Doe</u> 2. <u>John Doe</u> 3. <u>John Doe</u> 4. <u>John Doe</u> 5. <u>John Doe</u> 6. <u>John Doe</u> 7. <u>John Doe</u> 8. <u>John Doe</u> 9. <u>John Doe</u> 10. <u>John Doe</u> 11. <u>John Doe</u> 12. <u>John Doe</u> 13. <u>John Doe</u> 14. <u>John Doe</u> 15. <u>John Doe</u> 16. <u>John Doe</u> 17. <u>John Doe</u> 18. <u>John Doe</u> 19. <u>John Doe</u> 20. <u>John Doe</u> 21. <u>John Doe</u> 22. <u>John Doe</u> 23. <u>John Doe</u> 24. <u>John Doe</u> 25. <u>John Doe</u> 26. <u>John Doe</u> 27. <u>John Doe</u> 28. <u>John Doe</u> 29. <u>John Doe</u> 30. <u>John Doe</u> 31. <u>John Doe</u> 32. <u>John Doe</u> 33. <u>John Doe</u> 34. <u>John Doe</u> 35. <u>John Doe</u> 36. <u>John Doe</u> 37. <u>John Doe</u> 38. <u>John Doe</u> 39. <u>John Doe</u> 40. <u>John Doe</u> 41. <u>John Doe</u> 42. <u>John Doe</u> 43. <u>John Doe</u> 44. <u>John Doe</u> 45. <u>John Doe</u> 46. <u>John Doe</u> 47. <u>John Doe</u> 48. <u>John Doe</u> 49. <u>John Doe</u> 50. <u>John Doe</u> 51. <u>John Doe</u> 52. <u>John Doe</u> 53. <u>John Doe</u> 54. <u>John Doe</u> 55. <u>John Doe</u> 56. <u>John Doe</u> 57. <u>John Doe</u> 58. <u>John Doe</u> 59. <u>John Doe</u> 60. <u>John Doe</u> 61. <u>John Doe</u> 62. <u>John Doe</u> 63. <u>John Doe</u> 64. <u>John Doe</u> 65. <u>John Doe</u> 66. <u>John Doe</u> 67. <u>John Doe</u> 68. <u>John Doe</u> 69. <u>John Doe</u> 70. <u>John Doe</u> 71. <u>John Doe</u> 72. <u>John Doe</u> 73. <u>John Doe</u> 74. <u>John Doe</u> 75. <u>John Doe</u> 76. <u>John Doe</u> 77. <u>John Doe</u> 78. <u>John Doe</u> 79. <u>John Doe</u> 80. <u>John Doe</u> 81. <u>John Doe</u> 82. <u>John Doe</u> 83. <u>John Doe</u> 84. <u>John Doe</u> 85. <u>John Doe</u> 86. <u>John Doe</u> 87. <u>John Doe</u> 88. <u>John Doe</u> 89. <u>John Doe</u> 90. <u>John Doe</u> 91. <u>John Doe</u> 92. <u>John Doe</u> 93. <u>John Doe</u> 94. <u>John Doe</u> 95. <u>John Doe</u> 96. <u>John Doe</u> 97. <u>John Doe</u> 98. <u>John Doe</u> 99. <u>John Doe</u> 100. <u>John Doe</u>
--	--

(Signature)

136
Bob

(Indian)

Co. K, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 30437026

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BACK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

W. H. Morgan
Capt. W. H. Morgan, Cal. Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization in 1864

for *March 1865* 1864

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Per

Last paid

By whom

To whom

For

By whom

Received

of

for

May

1864

1865

Book 1864

191
Bogges Brazillia B

Co. *B.*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*
CARD NUMBERS

1	<i>31483341</i>	1
2	<i>3620</i>	2
3	<i>3701</i>	3
4	<i>3725</i>	4
5	<i>1424 1429</i>	5
6		6
7		7
8		8
9		9
10		10
11		11
12		12
13		13
14		14
15		15
16		16
17		17
18		18
19		19

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

Confederate.

23

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Brazzilia W. Loggins
Capt. Apt. Milton M. Loggins
Tex. Mounted Volunteers.

Age 20 years.

Appearance

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization as follows:

Roll dated Henderson July 1862.

Muster in to date July 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled: July 1862.

When

Where Henderson

By whom Capt. M. M. Loggins

Period

Remarks

* This company entered
Regiment Texas Cavalry
Morgan's Battalion
companies about November 2, 1861
Major Charles L. Morgan
B. D. McKim
Denson
companies were
changed to Morgan's Battalion
Book

J. H. Loggins

(Confederate.)

B Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Brazilia B. Bogges
Capt. Milton M. Bogges' Company,
McKie's Squadron Mounted Vols.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Sept. 1 Oct.

Joined for duty and enrolled: 1862.

When May 14

Where 1862

By whom M. M. Bogges

Period 3

Remarks

• The
Regiment
Company
Major
B. O. M.
Detachment
Company
changed
1862
Book 1000

P. M. Bogges

UB

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

Trizzilla B. Boyges
Put Capt. Miller

Put

1 } Capt. Milton M. Boggess' Company,
2 } McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry.

Аррелг- (11)

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for

July & Aug.

. 1863

Related:

When

May 18

. 1262

Where

Mr. Allison

By whom

M. M. Buzze

Period

Здесь же

Not paid

By whom

175

The whole thing

Life.

Регену

Remarks: Went out at 10:00 AM
at 11:00 AM. The weather was
by 1:00 PM. The weather was

• This company was
Registered in
Maryland
Company
Major
B. D. McKee
Denver
Company
changed to
1934
Book page

Bank mat.

26.8.15. 1944.

Confederate.

B Morgan's Reg't, Cav. **TEXAS.**

Brazzilia B. Boyges
Pvt. Capt. Milton M. Boyges' Company,
McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for Sept. & Oct.

Enlisted When May 14 1863.

Where New Mexico

By whom M. M. Boyges

Period 5 years

Last paid By whom

By whom

Remarks

for 5 years Sept 27
Boys

The following names are
Regimental Lists
Morgan's Cavalry
continued on page 2
Major Charles N. Morgan
B. B. Morgan
Dennis S. Morgan
company
changed
1865
Book mar.

M. M. Boyges

(B)

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Brazzilia B Boggess

Pr 1

Cox B. Morgan's Reg't, Texas Cav.

Residence

Rich County Texas

Appears on

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Confederate States Army, commanded
by [redacted] surrendered at New Orleans,
La., by General E. R. Smith, C. S. A., to Maj.
Gen. E. R. Smith, U. S. A., May 26, 1865,
and paroled [redacted] 1865.

R. dated H.

132
Bogges Henry J.
 Co. *B*, Morgan's Reg't
 Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
 rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
 Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*
 CARD NUMBERS.

1	50435541	20
2	5651	21
3	5708	22
4	5756	23
5	5756	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate

B Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Henry J. Boggs

1st. Lt. M. M. Boggs

Age 19

Medical Volunteers

Appointed

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization

Roll issued *March 11, 1862*

Muster in *July 2* 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled *July 2* 1862.

When

Where *At...*

By *Capt. H. Boggs*

Remarks

* This company was organized at...
Reg't...
Morgan's...
Company...
Major...
R. B. McK...
Detachment...
changed to...
Book...

H. H. Boggs

B (Confederate.)
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Henry J. Boggers
Capt. , } Capt. Milton M. Burgess Company,
McKee's Cavalry Mounted Vols.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

Sept. 3 Oct.

Joined for duty and enrolled:
When: 1933

When: May 14
Where: 15

Where *St. Louis, Mo.*
By *Wm. H. H. H. H.*

By whom *M. M. Rogers*
Period *1 year or less*

Bemærk

• THE COMPANY
Reginald Texas
Morgan & Harris
Major Charles L. Morgan
H. O. McKee
Democrat
changed to Morgan & Harris
Book

H. J. Rogers

Сторона

Confederate.

B

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

Henry J. Boggess

Put.

Capt. Milton M. Boggess' Company,
McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug.

, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

May 14

Where

Henderson

, 1862.

By whom

M. M. Boggess

Period

3 years

Last paid

By whom

J. H. F. Jones

For what term

Apr. 1863

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks

Went to Texas at
same time as Capt. McKie
Aug. 1862. Capt. McKie
killed.

The company was organized at Henderson, Texas, in 1862, under the name of Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The company was organized by Captain Milton M. Boggess, who was then a Captain in the Texas Cavalry. The company was organized at Henderson, Texas, in 1862, under the name of Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The company was organized by Captain Milton M. Boggess, who was then a Captain in the Texas Cavalry. The company was organized at Henderson, Texas, in 1862, under the name of Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The company was organized by Captain Milton M. Boggess, who was then a Captain in the Texas Cavalry.

Book mark

H. J. Boggess

(142)

copy

Confederate.

B Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Henry J. Boggess
Capt. Milton M. Boggess' Company,
McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry.

Appears at.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct. 1863.
Dated Oct 5.

Enlisted.

When

May 14

Where

McKie's

By whom

H. J. Boggess

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remark

Returned Nov. 14 for 20
days to get home & clothing
by order Capt. Boggess

*This company was organized at
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.
Capt. Milton M. Boggess
B. H. McKie's Squadron
Company was organized at
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.
Bank mark

J. H. Boggess

B

(Confederate)
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Harry J. Rogers
P. 1

Residence

Co. B. Morgan's Reg't, Texas Cav.

Appears on a

list nearly 1000.

Roll of Prisoners of War

of
by
Confederate States Army, captured
surrendered at New Orleans,
La., by General E. R. Smith, U. S. A., Major,
Gen. E. R. Smith, U. S. A., May 26, 1862,
and paroled June 1, 1862.
Roll of Prisoners of War
Capt. H. J. Rogers

Number of roll

1

(6296)

H. J. Rogers

Captain

128
Boggess Milton M

Co. *B.*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Captain | *Captain*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>3143553</i>	2
2	<i>3600</i>	3
3	<i>364</i>	4
4	<i>3764</i>	5
5	<i>3143553</i>	6
6		7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BACK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

B. Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Mellon M. Boggess
Capt. } Capt. Mellon M. Boggess Company,
M. K. S. Squad. Mounted Vols.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization must appear

for Sept. & Oct.

1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled.

When May 14

Where Henderson.

By whom M. M. Boggess

Period 3 years or the war

Remarks

• This Company was organized at Henderson, La. in 1861.
Regimental Muster Roll
Morgan's Cavalry
COMPANY NO. 1
MAY 14 1862
B. D. MORGAN
DENVER
COMPANIES
CHARTERED BY MORGAN

Book mark

M. M. Boggess

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

Milton M. Boggers
Capt. 10th Mass.

least

Age 31

Answer: n

Company Muster-in Roll

of 1. 222.

Rocky Point, Texas

1862

Joined for duty and enrolled *July 2* 1962
When 1962

W. J. ...

W. L. G.

By way of

For:

1. The first step is to identify the problem or question that needs to be answered. This involves understanding the context and the specific requirements of the task.

-Кет...

199

1. This company is a
 2. company of the
 3. company of the
 4. company of the
 5. company of the
 6. company of the
 7. company of the
 8. company of the
 9. company of the
 10. company of the
 11. company of the
 12. company of the
 13. company of the
 14. company of the
 15. company of the
 16. company of the
 17. company of the
 18. company of the
 19. company of the
 20. company of the
 21. company of the
 22. company of the
 23. company of the
 24. company of the
 25. company of the
 26. company of the
 27. company of the
 28. company of the
 29. company of the
 30. company of the
 31. company of the
 32. company of the
 33. company of the
 34. company of the
 35. company of the
 36. company of the
 37. company of the
 38. company of the
 39. company of the
 40. company of the
 41. company of the
 42. company of the
 43. company of the
 44. company of the
 45. company of the
 46. company of the
 47. company of the
 48. company of the
 49. company of the
 50. company of the
 51. company of the
 52. company of the
 53. company of the
 54. company of the
 55. company of the
 56. company of the
 57. company of the
 58. company of the
 59. company of the
 60. company of the
 61. company of the
 62. company of the
 63. company of the
 64. company of the
 65. company of the
 66. company of the
 67. company of the
 68. company of the
 69. company of the
 70. company of the
 71. company of the
 72. company of the
 73. company of the
 74. company of the
 75. company of the
 76. company of the
 77. company of the
 78. company of the
 79. company of the
 80. company of the
 81. company of the
 82. company of the
 83. company of the
 84. company of the
 85. company of the
 86. company of the
 87. company of the
 88. company of the
 89. company of the
 90. company of the
 91. company of the
 92. company of the
 93. company of the
 94. company of the
 95. company of the
 96. company of the
 97. company of the
 98. company of the
 99. company of the
 100. company of the

21.07.1934

Confederate.

B Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Milton M. Boggess
Capt. | Capt. Milton M. Boggess' Company,
McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for July 3 Aug.

1863.

Enlisted:

When

May 14

Where

St. Louis, Mo.

1862.

By whom

M. M. Boggess

Period

3 months

Last paid

By whom

J. S. [unclear]

For what term

Present

Remarks

*This entry was made in the
Regimental Muster Roll
Morgan's Battalion
Company, 1st Texas Cavalry
Major [unclear]
R. D. M. [unclear]
Described as [unclear]
changed to Morgan's
1863

Bank mark

M. M. Boggess

(Confederate.)

B. Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Milton M. Boggess
Capt. | Capt. Milton M. Boggess' Company,
McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct.

, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

, 186

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Present on this day

Remarks

This Company was organized at
Regiment Texas Cavalry
Morgan's Battalion
Company at about N. Morgan's
Major of the 1st Missouri Cavalry
B. D. Morgan's Company
Detached from the 1st Missouri Cavalry
Company at about N. Morgan's
changed to Morgan's
Book mark

H. V. Hozack

O

(CONFEDERATE.)

Morgan's

Batt

1864

M. M. Rogers

Capt. Co. B. Morgan's Batt

Appears on a

Monthly Report

of the Officers of the Texas Brigade
C. L. Morgan, commanding.

Lt. Col.

Report dated

11th Sept. 1864

Remarks:

Presently Batt

Book mark

J. H. Walker

(1864)

1864

Voucher No. 3

Paid the 30th day of June 1861

Captain J. M. Rogers

For Medical Exp. C. S.

From the 1st day of April 1861

To the 30th day of June 1861

Pay \$ 11 16

For

Amount \$ 11 16

Wm. A. R. [Signature]

The Confederate States of America,

To: *Captain H. H. Rogers Capt. 1st S. Artillery 9th.*

ON WHAT ACCOUNT

Comd. in Chief

Adj. Gen.

Treas. Gen.

Sec. of War

Sec. of Navy

Receives

Pay-

For pay

400 00 / 100 00

F.

F.

Money on hand

46 40

Monroe, 10th Feb. 1862

No. 271

4/ 2nd 186

Company

REQUISITION FOR STORAGE

For 186

Issued 186

on this Square in

No Car

1st Lt. J. H. H. in the service of the U.S. Army

Regiment of Cavalry, U.S. Army, for 14 days commencing the 1st of June 1863, ending on the 14th of June 1863 at Fort Smith, Ark.

Name of Requisitioner	Number of Horses	Number of Mules	Number of Cattle	Number of Pigs	Number of Rabbits	LARD ALLOWANCE					TOTAL ALLOWANCE					REMARKS
						Pounds of	Number of	Pounds of	Pounds of	Pounds of	Pounds of	Pounds of	Pounds of	Pounds of	Pounds of	
	4		4	1	12	14					14	148			56	
Required																
On hand, to be deducted																
To be supplied																

I certify, on this 14th day of June 1863, that the above Requisition is correct and just; and that I have now in service the number of animals for which forage is required, and that the same has not been received by any part of the thing specified.

By M. M. Baggup, Cap. Commanding
 Quartermaster of the 1st Cavalry, U.S. Army, at Fort Smith, Ark.
 148 pounds of corn, 56 pounds of oats, 56 pounds of fodder, in all

(Signed by Designate)
 M. M. Baggup
 Cap. Commanding Quartermaster

N^o 82

No. 42—Voucher to Abstract K.

Special Requisition.

1st Quarter 1863.

Issued the 11 of July, 1863.

Capt M. M. Baggan aq. m.

SPECIAL REQUISITION

10 Wall Tent

I Certify, That the above requisition is correct, and that the articles specified are absolutely requisite for the public service, rendered so by the following circumstances: *They are required immediately as my Company has no more*

Capt G. Osborn & Co

Will I send the articles specified in the above requisition.

Wm M. Briggs
Capt. Comd'g Coy

Wm Hill
Major commanding. Bns

Received at *Little Rock Ark* the *10* day of *January*
Capt G. Osborn as Assistant Quartermaster, in full of the

10 Wall Tent

Wm M. Briggs
Capt. Comd'g Coy

Bozess, Mo. Mo.

Capt Co. H. 1st Ex. Cal.

No 22.
No 3 Abstract "B" 1st 2d
1863

Doll 350 - etc -
Paid 12th Feby 1863

(Bogger M. M.
H. 1 Tax car

The Confederate States

Pay to Capt M. M. Boggess

46112

1863

• Compensation for fifty men
for seven days commencing on
the 4th day of January 1863 and ending
on the 10th day of January 1863
at one dollar per day inclusive

\$

Cts

330 00

I certify that the above account is correct and just, that I
was present with the men during the time specified,
and that they did not draw rations nor pay in
advance for any part of the time charged.

M M Boggess

Capt Company

The said I will pay the above account

M M Boggess

Capt Commanding Squadron

Received at Fort Henry, Tennessee on the 1st day of Feb-
ruary 1863 of Capt J. C. Harniss O. O. L. C. the sum of
Three hundred and fifty dollars in full
of the above account.

M M Boggess

194
Boggs Joseph. C.

Co. B., Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50435542	20
2	5622	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

23 Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Joseph P. Boggs

Cpt. { Capt. Milton M. Boggs' Co.
Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated November 2, 1862.

Muster-in to date July 2, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled: July 2, 1862.

When

Where Hammond, La. 186

By whom Capt. M. M. Boggs

Period

Value \$100

Remarks

*This company was organized at Morgan's Landing, Texas, by Major Charles L. Morgan, and was attached to the 2nd Texas Cavalry Regiment. It was later transferred to the 1st Texas Cavalry Regiment, and then to the 2nd Texas Cavalry Regiment. The company was disbanded in 1864.

Book mark

M. M. Boggs

(Confederate.)

B Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Joseph P. Boggs
Capt. { Capt. Milton M. Burgess' Company,
McKee's Squadron Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept. 2 Oct.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

May 14

Where

St. Louis, Mo.

By whom

M. M. Burgess

Period 3 years

Remarks

This company was organized at St. Louis, Mo., in 1861, as a part of the 1st Texas Cavalry, and was mustered into the service of the Confederate States. It was commanded by Major Charles L. Morgan, and was composed of men from the following companies: B D McKee's Squadron, Denson's Squadron, and others. It was disbanded in 1862.

Book mark

M. M. Burgess

Copied.

Morgan's Regt
(CONFEDERATE)

731 (~~2nd~~ ~~Regt~~) Cav. 1st

Baags, Joseph T.

Capt Baags Co. 1st Cav.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for Bounty,
Roll dated

1862

ENLISTED:

When

Where

By whom

Period

1862

LAST PAID:

By whom

To what time

186

Bounty: Paid, \$50.00 due, \$

100

100

Signature

Remarks

Roll No.

135
Booth Dewitt. C

Co. *A*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50435258</i>	21	
2		22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	

Number of medical cards herein
Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

AB
(Confederate)
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Alvin G. Smith
Capt. E. H. Vontress' Company
Texas Cavalry.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**
of the organization named above
for *March 1862*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what

Pay

Remarks

March 1862
1862

* This company was organized at Austin, Texas, in 1861, and was mustered into the service of the Confederate States of America. It was composed of men from the following counties: Bexar, Comanche, Concho, Coryell, De Witt, Donley, Fannin, Garza, Gillespie, Hill, Johnson, Kerr, Lampasas, Leon, Llano, Loving, Martin, Matagorda, Maverick, Menard, Mitchell, Montague, Mottingham, Newton, Nolan, Ochiltree, Oldham, Orange, Pecos, Potter, Randall, Reagan, Reeves, Roberts, Rockwall, Runnels, Tarrant, Terrell, Tipton, Tompkins, Travis, Van Zandt, and Wink. The company was commanded by Captain E. H. Vontress, and was mustered out of the service in 1862.

Book

Copy

136.
Beard. John

Co. D., Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Beard. John

137
Boren Camillus U

Co. *B*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50433545</i>	20
2	<i>3655</i>	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)

B

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Camillus U. Boren

Capt. (Capt. Milton M. Burgess, C.
Texas Mounted Volunteers)

Age 30 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization dated

Roll listed Henderson, Texas.

July 2

Muster in to

gray

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

Henderson

By whom

M. M. Burgess

Per

Val

Remarks

* This company was
Regimental Cavalry
Morgan's Cavalry
Company
Major
B. D. Morgan
Detachment
Company
changed to Morgan's Cavalry

Book

H. H. Morgan

(Confederate.)

B Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Leamelius M. Boren

Pvt.

{ Capt. M. L. M. Burgess' Company,
M. K. S. Squadron Mounted Vols. *

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for

Sept. & Oct.

1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

June 20

Where

St. Louis

186

By whom

M. M. Burgess

Period

Sept. 1 - Oct. 1

Remarks

* This company was organized at St. Louis, Mo., June 1, 1862, and was mustered into the service of the Confederate States on June 20, 1862. It was assigned to the command of Capt. M. L. M. Burgess, and was attached to the M. K. S. Squadron Mounted Vols. of Morgan's Reg't, Cav. It was disbanded at St. Louis, Mo., Oct. 1, 1862.

Book 1111
H. S. Rogers

Copies

Morgan's
(CONFEDERATE)

~~Wm. H. Morgan~~ Co. 1st
Hosier, Pamela H.
Capt. Rogers Co. 1st

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for Bounty,
Roll dated

ENLISTED:

When
Where
By whom
Period

1862

1862

LAST PAID:

By whom
To what time

186

Bounty Paid \$ 100

Signature

Remarks

100

Roll No.

Morgan's Regt
(CONFEDERATE)

~~B. V. M. C. Co. Co. Co.~~
B. V. M. C. Co. Co. Co.

Capt. Morgan's Co. Co. Co.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for Bounty,
Roll dated

1862.

ENLISTED:

When

Where

By whom

Period

1862.

1862.

LAST PAID:

By whom

To what

186

Bounty: Paid. \$

\$

Signature

100

Remarks:

Roll No.

Copyist.

138
Boren Harrison

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

11 37445714
2 6136
3 2042
4 2319
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

(Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.
Texas Cavalry, attached.)

Age _____ years.

Appears on _____

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated _____

Muster-in to date _____

186

Joined for duty and enrolled _____

, 186

When _____

Where _____

186

By whom _____

Period _____

No. of miles _____

Valuation of _____

Remarks _____

100

This is to certify that _____
Regiment _____
Company _____
Major _____
R. B. McHenry _____
Private _____
Company _____
attached to Morgan's _____
Book mark _____

(Confederate.)

B. Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

Warrick Boren
Capt. Alfred Johnson's Stry Co.
Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *March 17 to May 17, 1862.*

Enlisted:

When

Where *March 17, 1862*

By whom *Capt. Alfred Johnson*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Alfred Johnson*

To what

No.

Value

Remarks

* This is a copy of the original Muster Roll of the
Reg't of Cavalry, Texas, and is not a duplicate.
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.
Confederate.
Major
B. J. Morgan
Deceased
company
changed
1862
Book 1000

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

(Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.
Texas Cavalry.)

Age _____ years.

Appears on _____

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for _____

Joined for duty and enrolled

186

(When

Where

186

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse, \$

Remarks

\$ 100

REGIMENTAL RECORDS
MORGAN'S REG'T, CAVALRY
CAPT. ALFRED JOHNSON'S SPY CO.
TEXAS CAVALRY
B. O. M. A. R. S.
DENVER
COMPANY
CHAPTER
HARRIS

(Confederate.)

63 | Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Alfred Johnson
} Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.
Texas Cavalry.

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 1st, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what fund

Now in the hands of

Value of 100 \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks

*This company was organized at San Antonio Tex by Alfred Johnson Capt Sept 1st 1862 and was mustered into the service of the Confederate States at San Antonio Tex on Sept 1st 1862 and was assigned to the duty of spies and was attached to the 2nd Regt Cav Tex and was mustered out of the service of the Confederate States at San Antonio Tex on Feb 1st 1863 and was discharged at San Antonio Tex on Feb 1st 1863 and was paid 100 dollars for his services.

Book mark

139
Boren John. H.

Co. B., Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 3043562

2 3501

3 3740

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)
B Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

John R. Loren
Pvt. { Capt. Milton M. Burgess' Company,
McKie's Squadron Mounted Vols.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above
for *Sept. 6 Oct.*

Joined for duty and enrolled. *1862.*

When *Aug.*

Where *Arkansas* *186*

By whom *M. M. Burgess*

Period *7 yrs*

Remarks *On active duty*
Oct.

* This is a copy of the original record of the
Regiment, and is not to be used for any other purpose.
Muster roll
Discharge
Ment
B. D. M.
Deduction
compensation
changed
Book mark

H. K. Rojath

(Confederate.)

B Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

John K. Boring
Pvt. | Capt. Milton M. Boggess' Company,
| McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July & Aug.

, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 11

, 1862.

Where

Henderson

By whom

M. M. Boggess

Period

3 years or more

Last paid:

By whom

J. C. Boring

For what time

3 years

Present or absent

absent

Remarks

*absent and brought
back by wife, 10 days
by 1st of Aug. 1863.*

*The company mustered in Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry, at Henderson, Texas, on August 11, 1862. Morgan's Regiment was composed of seven companies, and was organized by Major Morgan. B. D. McKie was appointed Captain of the first company, and was changed to Major in 1863.

Book mark

John K. Boring

Confederate.
13 Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Ant. *John M. Boring*
 (Capt. Milton M. Boggess' Company,
 McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry.)
 Appears on

Apprentice - on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for Sept. & Oct

Enlisted:

18-10-11

Where

My friend

Period

Not paid:

By whom

11. 11. 11. 11. 11.

Primer

Remarks-

69. Large

• The
Regimental
M...
C...
M...
B... M...
P... S...
C...
Chap... M...
1968

PHILIP HART

Discharge him.

By order of Maj Gen. Walker
S. D. Jancey
A. D. Genl.

Am. & Co. Dist. of Tex.
Houston Sept 12/64

7437

B 301

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY
FOR DISCHARGE in the case
of

J. K. Boring

Private Co. 'B'

Morgan's Battalion

T. V. Cavalry

Approved

J. J. Garsden
Inspector Hosp
Dist Texas & S

RECEIVED

186

ARMY OF THE CONFEDERATE STATES.

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.

(To be used in duplicate, in all cases of discharge on account of disability.)

_____, of Captain _____
Company, (_____) of the _____ Regiment of Confederate States
was enlisted by _____, of
the _____ Regiment of _____ at _____
on the _____ day of _____ 1862, to serve _____ years; he was born
in _____ in the State of _____
years of age, _____ feet, _____ inches high, _____ complexion, _____ eyes,
_____ hair, and by occupation when enlisted a _____. During the last two
months said soldier has been unfit for duty _____ days. (Med. Dep. Gen. Reg.)

STATION:

DATE:

I CERTIFY, that I have carefully examined the said _____ of
Captain _____ Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a soldier
because of _____ (This is per _____)

DISCHARGED this _____

day of _____

1864, at _____

Surgeon.

Commanding the _____

NOTE 1. When a permanent case of pension, special care must be taken to state the degree of disability.

NOTE 2. The place where the soldier desires to be addressed may be here added.

Town - _____

(DUPLICATES)

Discharge him

By order of Maj. Gen. Walker
J. D. Yancey
A. A. Gen.

Had no discharges
at Austin Sept 13/64

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY
FOR DISCHARGE in the case
of

[Faint handwritten text, possibly "Co 1st Regt of V"]

Head Qrs. Dist. Texas
Houston Sept. 22 1864

~~Respectfully forwarded in
accordance to Gen. Order 54, D.
J. M. H. Qrs.~~

Maj. Gen. Comdg

Approved
J. J. Gaenslen
Asst Gen Hosp
Dist Texas

ARMY OF THE CONFEDERATE STATES.

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.

(To be used in duplicate, in all cases of discharge on account of disability.)

I, John H. Thompson, of Captain John H. Thompson
Company, (C) of the 1st Regiment of Confederate States
was enlisted by John H. Thompson, of
Regiment of Artillery at Richmond
the 14 day of April 1862 to serve 3 years; he was born
in the State of Virginia, is 20
years of age, 5 feet, 7 inches high, Dark complexion, Blue eyes,
hair, and by occupation when enlisted a Soldier. During the last two
months said soldier has been unfit for duty 30 days. (See certificate of discharge in duplicate.) Med. Dept. Gen. Reg.)

STATION

DATE:

I, John H. Thompson, of
Captain John H. Thompson Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a soldier,
because of Physical infirmity (See certificate of discharge in duplicate.) Med. Dept. Gen. Reg.)

John H. Thompson Surgeon.
And Ex. Board

Discharged this 14 day of April, 1864 at Richmond

NOTE 1. When a probable cause for promotion, appointment, or discharge is taken to state the degree of disability.
NOTE 2. The place where the soldier desires to be discharged may be here added.

(DUPLICATES.)

140

Boren Randolph P

Co. B., Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
- Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50433341	20
2	5626	21
3	5915	22
4	5759	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____
Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

Confederate

23 Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Randolph P. Boren

Put in by (Capt. Milton M. Boggess' Co.
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Henderson Texas*

July 2

Muster-in to duty *July 2*, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled: *July 2*, 1862.

When

Where *Henderson*, 1862

By whom *Capt. M. M. Boggess*

Period

Valued at *\$100*

Remains

* This company was organized at
Henderson Texas, and was
composed of the following names:
Major Charles H. Morgan
R. D. McKee
Denson
companies were transferred
changed to Morgan's Reg't
1862.

Book must

H. H. Tozard

(Confederate.)

B Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Randolph S. Boren

Capt. Milton M. Boren's Company,
McKie's Squadron Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Spt. & Oct.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

1862

When

June 2

Where

Memphis

By whom

M. M. Boren

Period

Sept. & Oct.

Remarks

This company was organized at Memphis, Tenn., in 1862, and was mustered into the service of the Confederate States. It was composed of men from the following companies: Major Charles B. Morgan, H. D. McKie, and others. The company was disbanded in 1864.

Book mark

M. M. Boren

Copyist

(Confederate.)

B Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

Randolph P. Boring

Put.

{ Capt. Milton M. Bogges' Company,
McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry.

Appearance

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

July & Aug.

Enlisted:

, 1863.

When

Where

June 20

By whom

, 1862.

St. Louis, Mo.

Period

3 years

Last paid:

By whom

J. H. ...

To what time

Up

Present or absent

Remarks

*This company was organized at ...
Regimental ...
Morgan's ...
Major ...
B. O. McKie ...
Denson's ...
companies ...
changed to Morgan's ...

Book mark

M. M. Bogges

(Confederate.)

B Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

Randolph P. Boren

Plt. { Capt. Milton M. Boggess' Company,
McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 1 Oct.*

, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 20

Where

Henderson

, 186

By whom

M. M. Boggess

Period

3 years or less

last paid

By whom

J. H. Boggess

To what time

April 1

Present or absent

Remarks

*This certificate is valid only when countersigned by the proper authorities of the
Regiment, Texas Cavalry.
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas Cavalry.
Company, 1st Squadron, Texas Cavalry.
Major, J. H. Boggess.
B. D. McKie, Captain.
Dennis S. McKie, Lieutenant.
Company, 1st Squadron, Texas Cavalry.
changed to Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas Cavalry.
1865.

Book mark

(862)

J. H. Boggess

copy

141
Boren Washington

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50443713	2
2	434404	1
3	4185	2
4	4041	2
5	4375	2
6	47032708	2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate)

B. Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

Washington, D.C.
Prk. { Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.
Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Muster Roll

of a detachment of the organization named above,
captured Jan. 11, 1863.

for *Sept. 1 to May 1, 1863*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what

Present

Remarks

* This company, formerly known as the 1st Morgan's
Regiment, was captured at the battle of Gettysburg,
Morgan's horse was killed, and he was taken
prisoner. He was then sent to the hospital, and
Major James L. Morgan, who was with him,
B. D. Morgan, and others, were taken prisoner.
The company was then sent to the hospital, and
changed to Morgan's Regiment, and was
1863.

Book work

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.
Texas Cavalry, Unattached.

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of months

Valuation of horse

Remarks

100

Book mark

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

Thos. Smith
Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.
Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for *March 17 to May 31*

186*5*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

No.

Value

Remarks

• The company must be organized by the 1st of May 1865.
Regimental Muster Roll must be made up by the 1st of May 1865.
Company must be organized by the 1st of May 1865.
Major Charles E. Morgan
H. D. McKim
Deputy
changed to
1865.
Book must be

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Maximilian Brown

Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.
Texas Cavalry.

Age *30* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *August 1862*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where *...* 1862

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ *...* equipments \$ *...*

Remarks

*This company was organized at *...* Company E, Morgan's
Regiment Texas Cavalry, *...*
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven
companies about November 20, 1862. The names of
Major Charles J. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, *...*
H. B. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry, and Captain William H.
Deacon's Squadron Texas Cavalry and James H. *...* Three other
companies were added to *...* and the designation
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February
...

Mark mark:

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Washington, D.C.

{ Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.
Texas Cavalry.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. to Dec. 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

186

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what use

No. of months

Validated & 100

Present or absent

Remarks

* This company was organized at Morgan's Reg't, Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Reg't, Texas Cavalry, was organized with several companies of men. Major Charles I. Morgan, Captain B. O. M. R. Morgan, Captain Denson, and others. These other companies were organized and the information changed to Morgan's Reg't, Texas Cavalry.

Book mark

B

(Confederate.)

Spy Co.

Texas

Wash.

Bourne

-Det.
Appears on a

Spy Co.

Texas...

Roster

of troops of the Confederate Army captured at
Fort Hindman, Arkansas. Post. Ariz. Jan. 11,
1862.

Roster no. 101

Remarks:

Number of

83 sheet 70

(2226)

A. H. Conrad

copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

231 10
Appears on a Register of

Hospital,
Tunnel Hill, Ga.

Injury or disease

Admitted

Returned to duty

Deserted

Discharged

Sent to other hospital

Furloughed

Died

Remarks:

Confed. Arch. Class. of Ex. N. G. Page 188

(227)

240

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Capt. Alf Johnson
1st Co. Texas

Washington Tavern

Put Capt. Alf Johnson's
name down

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La.
Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,
Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.,

for *March 1st*, 186*3*

Station *Manuel Hill*

Enlisted: *Roll dated 1/1/63*

When

Where

By whom *Roll Johnson*

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks *Went across the Texas river border of 1st Platoon which on a boat not yet returned.*

Back mark

(CONFEDERATE.)

B | Capt. Alf. Johnson
Spy Co. Texas

Washington, Baton

Capt. Alf. Johnson
Appears on a Texas Spy Co

Muster Roll

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La.
Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,
Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav..

for Sept 7 to 10, 1863

Station Missionary Ridge

Roll dates Oct 31 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

186

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

the Texas River on
a boat by order of
Genl. Sherman
and returned to

Book mark

(CONFEDERATE.)

B Capt. W. L. Johnson
Spy Co Texas

Washington 1861

Part Capt. W. L. Johnson

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La.
Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,
and Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co.

for May 1861

Station Not stated

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what use

Present or absent

Remarks

Book

(CONFEDERATE.)

12 Capt. Alf. Johnson
Spy Co. Texas

Wash. D. Rosen
Put Capt. Alf. Johnson's Tex. Spy Co.
Appears on a

Muster Roll

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La.
Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,
Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.,

for July 11 Aug. 1863

Station Harrison Tenn

Enlisted: Roll dated Aug 31 1863

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

Book mark:

142

Boren Harrison

Co. *E.*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Boren Harrison

143
Boren, Washington

Co. E., Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Boren, Washington

Boring, John K.
Co. *19*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Boren, John K.

145

Corning Randolph P.

Co. *B.*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.
(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Corning Randolph P.

146
Bastick, J. M.

Co. G, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

5043634

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By will.

Per. 11

Last paid.

By w

T. W.

11-11-11

2000

[illegible]

Book mark

Copyright.

197
Boswell, C. P.

Co. L, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Boswell, Charles P.

198
Boswell Charles P

Co. I, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50436709	20
2	6740	21
3	6925	22
4	6927	23
5	10054471	24
6	45488532	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

B Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

Charles P. Dracutt

Plt. { Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for col. 31, 116 : Apr 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

from Sept 1 1862 to Oct 11
1863 123 days at 40 1/2 per
day 493 1/2

*This company was organized in Company F 2d Regiment
Texas Cavalry. It was organized in Company I, Morgan's
Regiment Texas Cavalry.
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven
companies and a Non-Commissioned Officer. The companies of
Major Charles F. Morgan, 1st Texas Cavalry, were
1. O. McKee, 2d Texas Cavalry, 2. J. W. H. H.
Henson, 3d Texas Cavalry, 4. J. W. H. H.
companies were organized in the 1st Texas Cavalry
assigned to Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry about February

Book mark:

Copy to

(Confederate.)

B Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Charles F. Boswell
Private, { Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for May 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

at New York in

* This company was organized at
Texas Cavalry Regiment Texas
Morgan's Battalion
companies at New York
Major James L. Morgan
B D McKee
Denison's Squadron
companies were added
changed to Morgan's Regiment

Book mark

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

C. J. Burnett
Det. Capt. Sam J. Richards n's Co
Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Apr 30 6 9 31 1863.*

Name is borne under the following heading
The following is a list of those of the original company,
captured at the Post of Arkansas, Jan'y 11th 1863,
who were exchanged at City Point, Va., and were con-
solidated into a company and Regiment in Churchill's
Brigade, Gen'l Bragg's Dept of the Army, in May,
1863, and of whom I have no knowledge of remarks
since that time.

Remarks

*This company was
Texas Cavalry
Regiment Texas Cavalry
Morgan's Regiment
Companies
Major
B D Morgan
Detachment
companies
changed to No. 1
1863

Book mark

(Confederate.)

W Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **TEXAS.**

C. H. Boswell

Capt. Sam'l J. Richardson's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Name appears as signature to a

Petition

addressed to Gen'l S. Cooper, Adj't & Insp'r
Gen'l Richmond, Va., by soldiers of the organ-
ization named above, asking that they be sent
to their command west of the Mississippi River.

Petition dated Woodle Farm
Sarracks Apr 26, 1863

Remarks:

*This company was organized at
Texas Cavalry, and was
Regiment Texas Cavalry
Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry
Company A, 1st Texas Cavalry, 1st Regiment
Major Charles E. Morgan, Jr.
B. D. McKee, Captain
Detachment Squads
Company was sent to the front
changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry
1863

Book mark

(Confederate.)

B. Unattached Rangers Texas

C. P. Boswell

Unattached Texas Rangers

Appears on a

Roster

of troops of the Confederate Army captured at
Fort Hindman, Arkansas Post, Aug. 11,
1863.

Roster not dated

Not

Remarks.

Number of

13 shoot 123

(6396)

A. J. K. Hume

of year

(Confederate) Texas
 13 Richard's No. 1
 Co. 5th Mass. Rifle
 Private Victor W. McArthur

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Camp

Roll dated

Jan. 1, 1863.

Not listed

186

When captured Ark. 24th Feb.
 When captured June 1863.
 Remarks

Name
 Rank
 Company
 Regiment
 Branch

Capt. J. H. ...
 (Signature)

B

(CONFEDERATE.)

Return on the Register

Test

E. C. ...
Capt. ...

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of

Bell Hospital,

at

Rome, Ga.,

for

Sept - Oct

Enlisted:

, 1863

When

Where

March

, 1861

By whom

Capt. ...

Period

Attached to Hospital:

When

How long

, 186

Last paid

By whom

To what use

Present

, 186

Remarks

Book no.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Midwestern Texas

Chas.

Appears on

in the Rye

Hospital Muster Roll

of
at
for

Foard Hospital,
Newnan, Ga.

Enlisted:

1862

When

Where

1862

By whom

Period

Attached to Hospital

When

How

Last paid

By whom

Taken

Present

Remarks

Book

Proper

(CONFEDERATE.)

B *Capt Sam J Richardson*
Co Cav *Texas*

C. P. Roswell
Pvt Capt Sam Richardson's
Co Texas Cav

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La.
Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,
Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.,

for *July 2 - Aug 3*, 186*3*

Station *Harrison Texas*

Enlisted: *Roll dated Aug 31/1863*

When

Where *San Antonio Texas*, 186

By whom *Capt Richardson*

Period *Aug 31 - Sept 1*

Last paid: *Aug 31*

By whom *Capt Richardson*

To what time *Sept 1*, 186*3*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Black horse*

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

Capt Sam Richardson
Co Cav Tex

C. P. Bodwell
Put Capt S. Richardson
Appears on a *Veranda, Co.*

Muster Roll

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La.
Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,
Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.,

for *New York*, 180 3
Station *Turrel Hill Ga*

Enlisted: *Roll dated Dec 31/1863*
When

Where *San Antonio*, 186
By whom *Capt Richardson*

Period
Last paid:
By whom

To what time
Present or absent *Absent*, 186

Remarks: *Adopted*

Book

(1863)

Clippist

B

(CONFEDERATE.)

Tex

L. P. Goswell

Appears on a

Let Tex vol Richardson M. Rife

Register

of Payment or Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From

To

When paid

By whom paid

Amount

Remarks

1 May
1 July

14 Sep

J. D. Hamilton

1863.

1863.

1863.

Confed. Arch. (1863) No. 1000

(630)

5000

1000

(CONFEDERATE.)

B *Capt Sam J Richardson*
Co Cav Texas

C. P. Boswell

Privt Capt J Richardson Texas
1 Heavy Artillery

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La.
Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,
Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.,

for *Sept 4 - 1863*, 1863

Station *Missionary Ridge*

Roll dated Feb 31 1863

Enlisted:

186

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Present or absent

Remarks

Book mark

1499
Boren Wash

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Boren Washington

150
Boyd. John

Co. D., Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Sergeant | Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50433950	2
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

B

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

John Boyd
Sgt.

Capt. W. J. Cogges Company,
Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for

Sept 4 Oct 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To whom

Present

Remarks

*This company was organized at Fort Worth, Texas, in 1862, and was mustered into the service of the Confederate States of America. It was composed of men from the following counties: Tarrant, Dallas, and Johnson. The company was commanded by Capt. W. J. Cogges, and was attached to Morgan's Squadron, Texas Cavalry. The company was mustered out in 1863, and the men were discharged. The company was reorganized in 1864, and was mustered into the service of the Confederate States of America. It was composed of men from the following counties: Tarrant, Dallas, and Johnson. The company was commanded by Capt. W. J. Cogges, and was attached to Morgan's Squadron, Texas Cavalry. The company was mustered out in 1864, and the men were discharged.

Book mark

John Boyd

Copyist.

134
Boyd. S. D.

Co. D., Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Corporal | Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1 37433957

2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

B

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

S. D. Boyd
Capt. W. J. Boyd
M. L. Boyd

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization from 1st to

for

Sept. 1st. et. 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Per

Last paid:

By whom

To whom

Present

Remarks

This document is a copy of the original
Texas Cavalry Muster Roll
Morgan's Reg't, Cav.
Company Muster Roll
Major W. J. Boyd
B. D. McKim
D. McKim
charged to Morgan's Reg't

Book mark

S. D. Boyd

152
Boyd. W. Y.

Co. D., Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50435961

2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

W. Y. Boyd
Prob. Capt. W. J. Cogburn's Company,
Morgan's Squadron, Texas Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

Sept 9 Oct 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To whom

Present

Honor roll

May 10 1862
Rockville
harbor
nat

12 J. Brown
Apr 30 1863
2nd Lt

•THIS MUSTER ROLL WAS PREPARED BY THE COMPANY CLERK, AND IS SUBJECT TO THE REVIEW OF THE COMPANY COMMANDER, AND THE MUSTER ROLL OF THE REGIMENT.
Texas Cavalry, 1st Division, 1st Brigade, 1st Regiment.
Morgan's Squadron, Texas Cavalry.
Company, Capt. W. J. Cogburn's.
Major, B. D. McKee.
Detachment, 1st Squadron, 1st Division, Texas Cavalry.
1863

Rank and File

W. Y. Boyd
Copyist.

153
Bragg. A. C.

Co. F, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 57436453

2 6547

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas

A. C. Bragg
Priv

Prin

Co. A, McKie's Squadron
Texas Rangers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

Company Muster
of the organization named above.
for.

for

July & Aug. 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period 5 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom.

To w:

Presented by *Robert*
Remarks *id*

Remarks. Went on base 4 miles
N. West since 20 July.

• This company was
 Texas (1860) 1860
 Regiments (1860) 1860
 Morgan's (1860) 1860
 Companies (1860) 1860
 Major (1860) 1860
 B D McK (1860) 1860
 Deussen's (1860) 1860
 Companies (1860) 1860
 changed to (1860) 1860
 Book mark

Book mark

H. H. Hibbard

Copy

B

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

A. C. Beatty

Priv

C. A. McKie's Squadron
Texas Rangers.*

Appear-ance

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept. & Oct

1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To whom

For

For

May
Corrigan

B. D. McKie

May

May

186

This is to certify that the above named person has been mustered into the service of the Confederate States of America in the rank of Private in the 1st Cavalry Regiment, Texas Rangers, and has been paid for his services for the month of September and October, 1863.

Book 1000

A. H. Hibbard

Copyist.

154
Bragg Benjamin

Co. *F*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*
CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>31436452</i>	20
2	<i>6346</i>	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also *2nd Tex C*

(Confederate.)

B

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

Benz Bragg

Priv

, Co. A,

Mckle's Squadron
Texas Rangers.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July 7. 1863.

Enlisted:

When

10 Mch.

1862.

Where

Corrigan

By whom

B. D. McKie

Period

8 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom

Maj. Vint

To what time

10 Mch.

1863.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

In hospital at Mexi-
cello, in arms of company
since 10 Mch.

*This company was formerly company G 2nd Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became company F Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Demott's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Post mark:

St. H. Gibson

Copy

(Confederate.)

13

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Ben. Bragg

Priv

Co. A, | McKie's Squadron
| Texas Rangers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Sept. & Oct. 1863.

Enlisted:

When 10 Mch. 1862.

Where Corsicana

By whom B. D. McKie

Period 3 years

Last paid:

By whom Maj. Pink

To what place 1 May

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Discharged for 60 days
Sept. 26 3. Medical Board.

*This muster roll was taken at the headquarters of the Texas Cavalry, at Fort Worth, Texas, on the 1st day of May, 1863. It contains the names of all the men who were mustered into the service of the Confederate States, and who were present at the time of the muster. The names of the men who were absent at the time of the muster are not given. The names of the men who were discharged for 60 days are given, and the date of their discharge. The names of the men who were discharged for 60 days are given, and the date of their discharge. The names of the men who were discharged for 60 days are given, and the date of their discharge.

Book mark

St. H. Hubbard

(13)

Copyist.

157
Brazzell, S. A.

Co. *GP*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50456641	2	
3		21	
4		22	
5		23	
6		24	
7		25	
8		26	
9		27	
10		28	
11		29	
12		30	
13		31	
14		32	
15		33	
16		34	
17		35	
18		36	
19		37	

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

Enlisted

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To whom

Remarks

1863

1864

1865

*This Company was organized with seven
Regimental Cavalry, Texas, and was
mustered into the service of the
Confederate States of America at
Major H. D. Morgan's Headquarters,
H. D. Morgan's Squadron, Texas Cavalry,
Company B, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry,
Confederate States of America.

Book 1000

Copy 101.

156
Brazzell William

Co. G, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50436640	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BACK MARK:

See also

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **TEXAS.**

Appears on

of the organization named above

for *Sept 1863*, 1863.

When _____, 1863

Where

By which it is intended that the ...

Per. 11 11/22/2000

Last paid :

By whom

1563

1. *Journal of the American Medical Association*, 1997; 277: 1033-1037.

1997

[illegible]

1. *Journal of the American Medical Association*, 1997; 277: 1025-1030.

1042

Copyright.

✓ 154
Brent. Peter

Co. C, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	91435941	21	
2		22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

Peter Brent
 , Capt. D. A. Nunn's Co. Indpt. Cav.*
 Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for *Sgt & Co*
Dated Feb. 1862 1862
Enlisted

Enlisted:

When

Where

By wh...

Period

Last paid:

By which

To wit:

Present.

Remarks

*This Company was organized at
Texas City
Regimental Headquarters
Morrisville, N.C.
Major Charles L. Morris, Jr., commanding officer of
B D McKee's Squadron
Denison's Squadron
companies were assigned to the Texas City
charged to Morrisville, N.C.

Book mark

Book mark

flex

1000

(CONFEDERATE.)

12
Peter F. Bryant
Oct 1st 1862
Appears on a Register of

Rock Hotel Hospital.
Little Rock, Ark.,

containing copies of Letters, Orders and Receipts
for the relief of deceased soldiers.

Remarks:

12
Patient of the hospital of
Little Rock, Ark. at home
by 1st of Nov.

Confed. Arch. Chap. 6, File No. 121, page

(636)

✓ 158
Brewer J. R.

Co. G., Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	3143142	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

13 (Confederate.)
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Appears on

for ...

2863.

When

1867.

Period _____

By whom

Pres. r. 1.

[illegible]

Back mark

Amesbury

Copyist.

Voucher No 7 Stratford

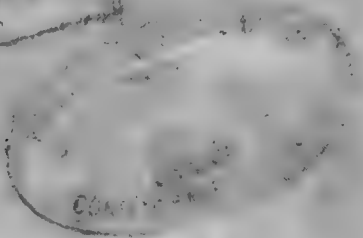
B3911111 1863

Twenty five 1025000000

Per 1121/ August 1863

J. R. Brewer

paid



I CERTIFY that the within named R. Brewer
Private Captain Company (B) of the
2nd Cavalry Regiment of the Confederate States, born in Massachusetts
in the State of Massachusetts, aged 21 years, 5 feet,
7 inches high, fair complexion, blue eyes, light hair, and by
himself was enlisted by himself
at Andover, Mass. on the 17th day of February 1862,
to serve 2 years, and is now entitled to discharge by reason of Surgeon

Discharge
The said R. Brewer was last paid by Wm. P. Perry on the 21st
to include the 17th day of February 1863, and has pay
due from that date to the present date.

There is due to him 5 Dollars traveling allowance
from Andover, Mass. the place of his to Andover, Mass., the
place of his, transportation not being furnished in kind

There is due him

He is indebted to the Confederate States 100 Dollars
on account of

Given in duplicate at Camp, this 12 day of August 1863.

Wm. P. Perry
Commanding Company.

For pay from 186 of 186, to 186 of 186
186, being 186 months and 186 days

at 186 Dollars per month,

For pay for traveling from Andover, Mass. to Andover, Mass.
186 miles, at 186 cents per mile.

Amount

Deduct for clothing 186

Balance paid,

Received of Wm. P. Perry Surgeon C.S. Army, this 12
day of August 1863, 100 Dollars and 00
Cents, in full of the above account.

(Signed duplicates)

R. Brewer

Witness

Wm. P. Perry

I CERTIFY, That the within named

of Captain *D. G. [unclear]* Company (13) of the *2nd [unclear]*
regiment of *Massachusetts*, born in *Massachusetts*
aged *21* years, *5* feet, *10* inches, *blue* eyes, *light* hair, and by
himself was enlisted by *[unclear]* on the *18th* day of *August* 186 *3*,
to serve *Three* years, and is now entitled to discharge by reason of *Surgery*

The said *[unclear]* was last paid by *[unclear]* on the *11th* day of *August* 186 *3*, and has pay
due from that date to the present date.

There is due to him *100* Dollars traveling allowance
from *Boston*, the place of discharge, to *Boston*, the
place of *enlistment*, transportation not being furnished in kind.

There is due him

He is indebted to the Confederate States *100* Dollars
on account of

Given in duplicate at *Camp*, this *14* day of *August* 186 *3*.

J. J. Scott Jr
Commanding Company.

For pay from *1863* to *1863* of *1863* being *12* months and *10* days

at *100* Dollars per month,

For pay for traveling from *Boston* to *Boston* being *93* miles, at

25 cents per mile.

Amount

Deduct for clothing overdrawn.

Balance paid.

RECEIVED of *J. J. Scott Jr* C.S. Army, this *12* day of *August* 186 *3*, *100* Dollars and *00* Cents, in full of the above account.

WITNESSE

J. R. Brown
J. J. Scott Jr

159
Brewer. Levin

Co. B., Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50435544	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

25

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / **Texas.**

Levin Drew

Art.

Capt. Milton M. Burgess' Co.
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age 22

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

company Muster-
of the organization. The United States

Roll dated *Hindover, Texas.*

July 2 - 1862

Muster-in : ...

July 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled

Wien

Where H_1 is the

By *Wm. L. ...*
Per *...*

Per.

Value	100
Remarks	100

Romaia

• This company's name was changed to Morgan & Reed in 1911. The company was founded by Major Charles N. Morgan, B. D. McKee, and Dr. J. D. Reed. The company was founded in 1901 and the death of McKee came about 1905. The company was changed to Morgan & Reed in 1911.

Book mark

Book marks

И. Н. Позани

Morgan's
(CONFEDERATE)

B / (unc. P. 100) in the
Breuer, L. ...
Capt. W. G. ...

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for Bounty, ...
Roll dated ...

ENLISTED:

When ... 1862.
Where ... 1862.
By whom ...
Period ...

LAST PAID:

By whom ... 186
To what time ...

Bounty Paid, \$...
Signature ... 100
Remarks ...

Roll No.

Copyist.

160
Bridges. H. H.

Co. *F*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>51436447</i>	21
2	<i>65451</i>	22
3		23
4		24
5		25
6		26
7		27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

78

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

H. H. Bridges
Priv., Co. A, { McKie's Squadron
Texas Rangers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug. 1863.

Enlisted:

When 18 July, 1863.

Where Menicello.

By whom W. H. McKie

Period 1 mo.

Last paid:

By whom W. H. McKie

To what pay 1 mo.

Remarks

Remarks

* The following is a list of the names of the men who were enlisted in the Texas Cavalry, and who were present at the muster of the 1st Regiment, Texas Cavalry, at Menicello, July 18, 1863. The names are given in the order in which they were enlisted. The names of the men who were discharged are given in parentheses. The names of the men who were killed are given in italics. The names of the men who were captured are given in brackets. The names of the men who were wounded are given in bold type. The names of the men who were promoted are given in all caps. The names of the men who were demoted are given in small caps. The names of the men who were transferred are given in the same way as the names of the men who were promoted. The names of the men who were discharged are given in parentheses. The names of the men who were killed are given in italics. The names of the men who were captured are given in brackets. The names of the men who were wounded are given in bold type. The names of the men who were promoted are given in all caps. The names of the men who were demoted are given in small caps. The names of the men who were transferred are given in the same way as the names of the men who were promoted.

Book mark

St. A. Hubbard

copy

15

Texas.

Pro

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept. 7 1881

1563

When

Where

By w. l.

Per...

Latent period:

13v

T. 2.

P.

Review

[illegible]

Book 2015

Ch. A. Bailey

161
Briggs Robert W

Co. *JG*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	51436747	20
2	2340	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BACK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

13 Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

Robert W. Briggs

Det., { Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Frank Jones*, 1863

Enlisted:

When *May 19*, 1862.

Where *Marshall Texas*

By whom *Capt. S. J. Richardson*

Period *During the war*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks *Discharged*

*This company was organized at Marshall, Texas, in 1862, and was mustered into the service of the Confederate States. It was composed of men from the following companies: Morgan's, Hays', and others. The company was commanded by Capt. S. J. Richardson. It was disbanded in 1864.

Book mark

B (Confederate.)
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Robert M. Briggs
Part, { Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *April 30th Aug 1st*, 1863.

Enlisted

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Present

Remarks

*This company was
Texas Cavalry
Regiment Texas
Morgan's Cavalry
company
Major
B. B. Morgan
Detachment
company
changed to Morgan's

Book marks

162
Bright D

Co. *G*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*
CARD NUMBERS.

1 *30431643*

2	20
3	21
4	22
5	23
6	24
7	25
8	26
9	27
10	28
11	29
12	30
13	31
14	32
15	33
16	34
17	35
18	36
19	37
20	38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Appears on _____
Co. B, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.*
Company Muster Roll

Company
of the organization named above.

for 1-6?

Revised:

When

Wanted

Dr. W.

1941

Last paid

138 28.

T. 4

7

1997

• The following information was obtained from the files of the Central Intelligence Agency, Office of the Director of Intelligence, Washington, D. C., dated 10/10/60:

Re: [redacted]
M. [redacted]
C. [redacted]
M. [redacted]
D. [redacted]
D. [redacted]
continued to Mexico, D. C.
1960

Book mark

поручи

163
Brimberry George

Co. *C*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50495878*

2		20
3		21
4		22
5		23
6		24
7		25
8		26
9		27
10		28
11		29
12		30
13		31
14		32
15		33
16		34
17		35
18		36
19		37

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederated
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

B

George Brinkley
Capt. F. A. Nunn's Co. Indpt. Cav.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**
of the organization named above.

for *George Brinkley*, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By

For

Last paid

By

To

For

Received

TOTAL
DOLLARS
CENTS
MAY 1862
FOR
CASH
PAID
TO
BANK

George Brinkley
Capt.

164
Brimberry James.

Co. C, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5743589

2 7116

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

B (Confederate.)
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

James Brinkley
Pvt., Capt. D. A. Nunn's Co. Indpt. Cav.*
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for *Sept 8 1862*
dated *Sept 11 1862*, 1862,
Enlisted:
When

Where
By whom , 186

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what

Present

Remarks
Transferred to Co. 1st Regt. Tex. Cav. 11/12/62

*This company was organized at
Texas, and was attached to
Regiment Texas Cavalry,
Morgan's Cavalry, and was
composed of men from
Major Charles Morgan's
B. D. McKee's Cavalry,
Detachment of the
company, and was
changed to Morgan's Cavalry
11/12/62

Book must

B (Confederate.)
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

James Brimley
Private
Appears on Capt D. A. Nunn's Cavalry Co.

Company Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of Nov, 1862.
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Returned

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:
Date 11/15/62
Place at Fort Worth
Reason for discharge

Enlisted at Fort Worth Tex Nov 15 1862

Absent at Fort Worth Tex Nov 15 1862

Total
Regiment
Company
Major
B. C. M.
Second
Third
Fourth
Fifth
Sixth
Seventh
Eighth
Ninth
Tenth
Eleventh
Twelfth
Thirteenth
Fourteenth
Fifteenth
Sixteenth
Seventeenth
Eighteenth
Nineteenth
Twentieth

✓ 1865
Brimberry, Peter

Co. *C*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50435572</i>	20
2	<i>46856766</i>	21
3	<i>857750</i>	22
4	<i>866637</i>	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also *28 Texas Cav.*

(B)

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Peter Brinkberry
Capt. D. A. Nunn's Co. Indpt. Cav.*
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*
Dated Feb 18, 1863 1862,

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what use

From

Remarks

*This company was organized at
Fort Smith, Arkansas, in 1862, and
served in the following battles:
Cape Girardeau, Mo., Dec. 1, 1862;
B. I. V., Mo., Dec. 19, 1862;
Pea Ridge, Ark., Mar. 7, 1863;
Chickasaw, Miss., May 14, 1863;
etc.

Book No.

2100

Copyist.

Confederate.

P. J. Smith

Peter J. Smith
1864

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

Received at New Orleans, La. on the
ending May 1864

Roll dated *1864*

Where captured *1864*

When captured *1864*

Remarks *1864*

(Confederate)

7
Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at New Orleans, La.

Roll dated Oct. 1, 1864, at New Orleans, La.
Dept. of the Gulf, New Orleans, La., July 7,
1864.

Where captured

When captured

Remarks

Number of

48; sheet.

(2395)

Copied

(Confederate.)

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

transferred from New Orleans, La., and exchanged
at Red Bank Landing, July 22, 1864

Roll dated July 1, 1864, of prisoners, Dept.
of the Gulf, New Orleans, La., July 21, 1864.

Where captured

When captured

1864

Remarks

Number

31; sheet

(3396)

Copyright

Brindley
R. S.

Sir
In 1844

General

1844

1844

P. L. ...

Rank, *...* Reg't *...*

Admitted *May* 2, 18*64*,

To St. Louis, U S A Gen'l Hosp.,
New Orleans, La.

From *...*

Diagnosis, *...*

M...

W'd at	18
Treatment	18
Ref'd to	18
Transf'd to	18
Transf'd to	18
Furlough	18
Discharge	18
Discharge	18
Died	18
Remain	18

...

La. Reg N. H. S. A. P. ...

Rank,

Co.

Reg't

Complaint,

Admitted

To St Louis, U S A Gen'l Hosp.,
New Orleans, La.

Ref'd to day

Deserted

Discharged

See G. H.

O. C.

D. C.

R. C.

Lat. P.

N.

H. C.

P.

166
Brinkley Eugene

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Brinkley Eugene

167
Brinkley Eugene

Co. *E*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>52431461</i>	2
2	<i>47032705</i>	3
3		4
4		5
5		6
6		7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

11

1862

Engineer
Capt. J. M. Smith

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Lumpkin Hospital.

at Rome, Ga.,

for 1862

Enlisted:

When 1862

Where

By whom

Period

Attached to Hospital

When 1862

How employed

Last paid

By whom

To what fund 1862

Present & absent

Remarks

Bank

(646)

copy

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

Appear on

Muster Roll

of a detachment of ...
...
... 1863

for ... 1-6 3

Enlisted:

W. J. R.

Where

By will,

Per. . .

Last paid:

19

T. A. . . .

Pr.

Remarks

• The Company's 1965-66 season was a record for the company, with a total of 1,000,000 pounds of wool produced. This was a significant increase from the 1964-65 season, when the company produced 800,000 pounds of wool. The increase was due to a combination of factors, including improved weather conditions, better management practices, and a larger flock of sheep.

Bo. n.

(Confederate.)

B
Eugene Brinckley
Stry Co. Texas

Pvt
Appears on a
Stry Co. Texas

Roster

of the 1st Texas Cavalry
Fort H. Jones, Texas
1863. July 11,

Roster

Remarks:

Number of
shots
(480)

J. M. Leonard
appd.

(CONFEDERATE.)

13
100-11-150
Surg. Kennedy
Capt. J. A. Smith

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Lumpkin Hospital.
at Rome, Ga.
for

Enlisted: 1863

When 1862

Where

By whom

Period

Attached to Hospital:

When 1863

How long

Last paid

By whom

To whom

Present

Remarks

Bank

(CONFEDERATE.)

B Capt. Alf Johnson
4th Co Texas

Eugene Brinkley
Priv. Capt. Alf Johnson

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La.
Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,
Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.,

for Nov 1863

Station: ... 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom Capt. Johnson

Period

Last paid

By whom Capt. Johnson

To what use

Presented on

Remarks

Book

(CONFEDERATE.)

Captn L. M. Johnson
Spy Co Texas

Enlisted
Art Captn L. M. Johnson
Appears on a *Texas Spy Co*

Muster Roll

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La.
Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,
Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.,

for *Sept 1 1863*, 1863

Station *Military Judge*
Roll dated Oct 31 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Bank mark

(CONFEDERATE.)

13 Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co.

Enlisted in the service of
Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co.
Appears on a

Muster Roll

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. Ia.
Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. Ia. Cav.,
Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.,

for July 21st 1863

Station Harrison Tenn
Roll date Aug 31/1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

186

By whom

Capt. J. C. Denson

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what use

186

Present or absent

Remarks

Book mark

(CONFEDERATE.)

Capt. Alf. Johnson
of the Texas

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La.
Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,
and Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co.

for *March 1863*

Station *Waco, Texas*

Enlisted: *March 1863*
When *March 1863*
Where *Waco, Texas*

By whom *Capt. Alf. Johnson*
Period *March 1863*

Last paid: *March 1863*
By whom *Capt. Alf. Johnson*
To whom *Capt. Alf. Johnson*

Presented at *March 1863*
Remarks *March 1863*

Book *1863*

Brinkley E
Nutts Scout

NO. 40.

SPECIAL REQUISITION.

No.

Abstract K

Qr., 1869

Pr. Ch. Brinkley
Nutts Scout

10th Sept 1864,
"

No. 40.

ja

No. 40.
SPECIAL REQUISITION

FOR

I Certify that the above Requisition is correct, and that the articles specified are absolutely requisite for the public service, rendered so by the following circumstances:

will issue the articles specified in the above Requisition.

Quartermaster C. S. Army

Commanding.

RECEIVED at *Marion* the *10th* of *Sept* 186*4*
of *J. E. Mecham*, *Quartermaster C. S. Army,*
One pair pants, one pair shoes one jacket one shirt
in full of the above Requisition.

A. B. B. B.

166
Brittain, Jabez L.

Co. *A*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*
CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>17435174</i>	20
2	<i>5268</i>	21
3	<i>5376</i>	22
4	<i>5425</i>	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BACK MARK:

See also

B (Confederate.)
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

John L. Garrison
Capt. E. H. Vontress' Company
Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for *March 26*

Enlisted: *March 26*, 1862.

When *March 26*, 1862.

Where *Barren, Texas*

By whom *E. H. Vontress*

Period *March 26*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks *Present*

March 26

*The company was organized at Barren, Texas, on March 26, 1862, and was composed of the following names: Major E. H. Vontress, Captain John L. Garrison, B. O. McKee, and others. The company was attached to Morgan's Cavalry and was engaged in the Battle of Gettysburg, where it was defeated. The company was then disbanded and its members were sent to various locations.

Book mark

B

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

John L. ...

Co. A, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 1st 1861*, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what

Present

Remarks

Morgan's Battalion ...
comprised ...
Major ...
B O McK ...
Denson's ...
companies ...
changed to Morgan's ...

Book mark

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

Company Muster
of the organization named above
for _____

Enlisted:

156

When

Where

By whom

100

Period

Last paid:

By wing

To w:

From

Fig.

Matt
 Cumbria
 Mary
 R. D. M.
 Person
 comp
 changed
 Book in

Book 111.11

Copyin

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

J. H. Morgan
Co. A, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for *Aug. 31* 186*4*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To whom

Present

Remarks

Morgan's Squadron Cavalry, Texas, was organized at
Camp Morgan, Texas, in 1864, and was composed of
B. B. Morgan's Squadron, Texas Cavalry, and
Denson's Squadron, Texas Cavalry. The
companies of the latter were transferred to
changed to Morgan's Reg't, Cavalry, Texas.
Book must be

169
Brock. T. C.

Co. D., Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	9843563	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein
Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

T. P. Brock

1st Lt. (Capt. W. J. Cogges Company,
1st Missouri Cavalry, Texas Cav.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization of
for Sept. 4 & Oct.

1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To whom

Present

Remarks

July 10, 1862.
Brookville
D. L. ...
...

Capt. Brown
...

*The ...
Texas ...
Regiment ...
Company ...
Major ...
B. D. McKee ...
Deputy ...
changed ...
...

Book ...

(CONFEDERATE.)

B Morgan's Battery

D C Brock

C & E Morgan's Battery

Appears on a register of

C. S. A. General Hospital,
Shreveport, Louisiana.

Complaint

Admitted

Returned to duty

June 13

186

Deserted

1864

Discharged from service

186

Furloughed

186

Died

186

Remark

Confed. Arch. Ch. G. File No. 107 page 137

(1875)

Ind.

Original.

170
+ Bromley, John. I.

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 55431050

2 6513

3 47032689

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.
Texas Cavalry.*

Age _____ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

Company Muster
of the organization named above.

for

186

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

186

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ 100 equipments \$ 100

Remarks.

Remark -

[illegible]

Hand mark

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

Alfred J. Morgan
Capt. Alfred J. Morgan's Spy Co.
Texas Cavalry.

Age 32 years

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *definite service*, 1-62.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what use

No. of months

Valuation of property \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks

• This company entered service as Morgan's
Regiment Texas Cavalry
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized from seven
companies at Fort Worth, Texas, in the fall of 1861.
Major Charles L. Morgan, Captain James H. Morgan, and
B. D. McKee, Surgeon, were the original officers.
Denson, Surgeon, was killed at the battle of Mansfield.
companies were reorganized and the name of the company
changed to Morgan's.
1862

Book mark

(Confederate.)

43

My Co Texas

Quo.
-let
App...

My Co
Texas.

Roster

of ...
Capt H ...
186...

Roster

Remarks

Number of ...

13 sheets

(6296)

J. H. Leonard

13

24

J. T. Bromley
 Rev. Johnson's Leg. Kings
 Appears on a

Аррояга он а

Register

of Effects of Deceased Soldiers, turned over to
Quartermasters U. S. A.

Receipt filed

No.

. 1463

Amount

109

Settlement

Remarks:

Contd.

1. For 21, 22, 23

1525

Wm. D. ...
Copyright

171
Brown Bolar. A

Co. *I*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50436874</i>	20
2	<i>1875</i>	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

13 Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Wolcott & Co. *Wolcott & Co.*
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *May & June*

, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

1862 - 1869
Available at Fort
Ark

*This company was
Texas Cavalry
Regiment Texas Cavalry
Morgan's Horse
companies above
Major Charles L. Morgan
B. D. McKee
Drummers S. and
companies
changed to Morgan's

Book mark

(Confederate.)
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

B

Belated Brown
Pvt. { Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 30* ending *31, 1863*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

*Discharged
Last of February 1864
for 1863*

*The company was organized at Fort Worth, Texas, in 1862, and was mustered into the service of the Confederate States. It was commanded by Captain Sam J. Richardson, and was attached to Morgan's Cavalry. The company was disbanded in 1864.

Book mark

Copy 100

172
Brown Charles, L.

Co. *E*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50445715	1
2	436043	2
3	6320	3
4	6157	4
5		5
6		6
7		7
8		8
9		9
10		10
11		11
12		12
13		13
14		14
15		15
16		16
17		17
18		18
19		19

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

(Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.
Texas Cavalry, Attached.)

Age

years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled

When

Where

By whom

Period

No.

Valuation

Remarks

Regiment
Muster
Company
Major
B D M
Person
Company
Company
Company
Book

(Confederate.)
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

(Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.
Texas Cavalry.)

Age years

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for

Joined for duty and enrolled

186

When

Where

186

By whom

Period

No. of miles traveled on

Valuation of property \$

Remarks

• This is a copy of the original
Register Book of the
Company of the
Major General of the
B. D. Morgan's Cavalry
Detachment of the
changed to Morgan's Cavalry
B. D. Morgan

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

Chas

Capt Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.
Texas Cavalry.

Age years

Appearance

Company Muster Roll

of the organization, 186

for 186

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To whom

N. 186

Value 186

Present 186

Remarks

* This company was organized by 186
Rec'd 186
Major 186
Company 186
B. G. 186
Because 186
changed to 186
Book 186

Book 1000

This company reported
Morgan's Regt. 1st Cav.
Company's list of names
Morgan's Regt. 1st Cav.
Company's list of names
Morgan's Regt. 1st Cav.
Company's list of names
Morgan's Regt. 1st Cav.
Company's list of names

Remarks

No. of names to be paid
To what fund

Last paid
By whom

Period

By whom

Where

When

Enlisted

for

of the organization of the
Company Muster Roll

Appears on

Copy of
Texas Cavalry

Morgan's Regt. 1st Cav.
Confederates
Texas

(Confederate.)

65. Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Charles

Prof., { Capt. A. J. Johnson's 81st
Tex. Cavdy.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization of the...

for... Mark ... to ... 1-67.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By W. L. ...

To whom it may concern:

No. 100

V. 1.

Remarks

* This is the first time that a woman has been elected to the position of President of the American Psychological Association.

[illegible]

Book mark

1052

opriet

173
Brown James. A

Co. B., Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private | Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	11435539	2
2	56119	21
3	564	22
4	5781	23
5	11435551	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

23

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texns.

James H. Brown
Capt. U.S. Army

Put.

(Capt. M. H. M. Brown
 Texas Mounted Volunteers.*
 years

Age. 19

Appears in

Company Muster-in Roll

Company Muster-j
of the organization in the v

Roll dated *November 1, 1922*

Number in the list

May 2

1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled: *J 22*
When:

July 2

1-02

When

Where χ^2_{n-1} is the chi-square value with $n-1$ degrees of freedom.

141

By whom *Care* ? ? ? *Toggl-*

Index

11. 11. 11.

Чепиз: 2.1

100

[illegible]

(44)

18.15.15

(Confederate)

13 Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

James H. Brown

Plt., { Capt. Milton M. Boggs' Company,
Appear McKie's Squadron Mounted Vols.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for

Capt. & Co.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

1862.

When

May 17

Where

St. Louis

By whom

M. M. Boggs

Period

3 years

Remarks

• The ...
Regiment ...
Company ...
Major ...
B. H. Morgan ...
Lessor ...
Company ...
charged to ...
Book ...

M. M. Boggs

(Confederate.)

B. Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

James H. Brown
4 Corp, { Capt. Milton M. Boggess' Company,
McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry.

Appear on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July & Aug.

, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

May 14

, 1862.

Where

St. Louis

By whom

M. M. Boggess

Period

3 years

Last paid

By whom

J. H. B.

To what time

up to 1863

Present or absent

Remarks

*Discharged at
Aug.
Mc.*

• This company
Regiment Texas
Morgan's Horse
Company
Major
B. Morgan
Detachment
Company
Commanded by Morgan
1863
Book mark

James H. Brown

(Confederate.)

B Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

James W. Brown

4 Co. { Capt. Milton M. Boggers' Company,
McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept. 3 Oct.

, 1863.

Enlisted

When

May 17

Where

Itasca

, 186

By whom

M. M. Boggers

Period

3 years

Last paid

By whom

J. W. Brown

To what use

for

Present and absent

not stated

Remarks

* This company was
Regimental Cavalry
Major
B. M. H. K.
Detachment
companies
changed
Bank mar.

M. M. Boggers

B

(Confederate.)
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

James H Brown
2nd Corp, Co. B, Morgan's Reg't, Texas Cav.

Residence

Rusk County, Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of
Confederate States Army, commanded
by
surrendered at New Orleans,
La., by General F. K. Smith, U. S. A., to Maj.
Gen. E. R. S. U. S. A., May 26, 1865,
and paroled.

Roll dated H. A. 1865

Number of roll

1

(6394)

10:42:21

Copy

174
Brown, James M.

Co. A, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Brown, James M.

175
Brown, James. N.

Co. A, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	51-55184	20
2	5285	21
3	5394	22
4	5470	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

James H. Morgan
Capt. E. H. Vontress' Company
Texas Cavalry.*

Appear on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

March 1st, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To whom

Present

Remarks

* The company

Regiment

Company

Major

B. B. Morgan

Detachment

Company

changed to M

1862

Book number

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

James H. Morgan
Co. A, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above
for...

Enlisted: 186

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what

Present

Remarks

Morgan's Muster Roll
companies attached to Morgan's Squadron
Major Charles I. Morgan
B D McKee's Squadron
Detachment of Morgan's Squadron
companies attached to Morgan's Squadron
changed to Morgan's Squadron
1862

Book mark

12
(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

Alfred H. ...
... Co. A, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *May 1st to May 31st*

Enlisted:

186

When

Where

186

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what

Present

Remarks

Morgan's ...
Company ...
Major ...
B. H. McKee ...
Denson ...
company ...
changed to ...
Book ...

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

John M. Morgan
A, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.
Approved:

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above

for *May 21* 1865.

Enlisted

When

Where

By wh.

Period

Last paid

By w.

Tax

Paid

Remarks

Morgan's Squadron
Company
Morgan's
H. M. Morgan
Detachment
Company
Chaplain
1865
Book

176
Brown John. F

Co. B., Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

2 Lieutenant 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	51435325	30
2	5604	21
3	5687	22
4	5771	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38
20		39

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

B Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

2 Lt. (Capt. Melton M. Burgess, Co. I) Tenth Mounted Volunteers.*
Age 20 years.

Age 20 years.

Apprentis, D.

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Wednesday, July 2*

Mustered in: July 2, 1862
 Joined for duty and expended: July 2, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:
When:

When

Where:

By whom, *capt. M. M. Atglen*
Per. *Atglen*

Per:

1. *Phragmites*

Кеша: Да

* THE COMPANY'S
REQUIREMENTS
COMPANY'S
MAJOR CHIEF
BOMK
Dramatic
changed to
By K

B. K. M. S.

H. H. Lozano

(Confederate.)

B Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

John C. Brown

2nd. { Capt. M. M. Hays Company,
M. K. S. Squadron Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *Capt. J. C. Brown*

1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Mar 14*

186

Where *St. Louis*

By whom *M. M. Hays*

Period *1 year or the war*

Remarks

• The Company was
Regimental
Company
Major
B. H. M.
Detachment
Company
charged
Book

M. M. Hays

(Confederate.)

B Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

John H. Brown

2d Lt., { Capt. Milton M. Boggess' Company,
McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *May 10*, 1862.

Where *St. Louis*

By whom *M. M. Boggess*

Period *3 years*

Last paid

By whom *J. S. Brown*

To what time *Aug 1*

Present *Attest*

Remarks

*discharged for purpose of
procuring arms for
squadron*

*The company was organized at
Regimental Headquarters
Morgan's Cavalry
Company
Major
H. D. McKee
Detachment
changed to
1863

Book no.

John H. Brown

NOV. 23

50435687 1
1

Gen. Front cover and 1944

Confederate.

B Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

John L. Brown

2 Lt. { Capt. Milton M. Bogges' Company,
McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Sept. & Oct.

, 1863.

Enlisted.

When

Where

, 186

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Present

Remarks

This copy of the Muster Roll of the
Reg't of Morgan's Cavalry, Texas,
Company, is for the use of the
Morgan's Cavalry, Texas,
B. M. Co.,
Dallas, Texas,
commanded by Morgan,
1863.

Book mark

(642)

John L. Brown

Copyist

B

(CONFEDERATE.)

*Morgan to
Rife*

1 Jan.

A. H. Brown

2nd Lt. C. L. Morgan's Batt.

Appears on a

Monthly Report

of the Officers of the Texas Brigade. Lt. Col.
C. L. Morgan, commanding.

Report dated:

Not dated, 186

Remarks: *For duty*

Book

(22)

CONFIDENTIAL

1083
No. _____ Abs. S. _____ Qr. 186 .

RECEIPT FOR ARTICLES

SOLD TO
L. S. Brown
14 day of May, 1862
Amount, Cost and paid \$ 15.00

Mc Kee's
Squadron
Pay Card
20 Cts

Receipt for Articles Purchased of Maj. W. H. HAYNES,
A. D. M., & I. Army, and Chief Clothing Bureau, at Little
Rock, Ark., this 14th day of May 1867

Cost, Dollars. Cents

One

18 00

I Certify, on honor, that I have this day purchased of Major
W. H. HAYNES, A. D. M., & I. Army, the articles above speci-
fied, that I have paid him therefor the amount stated, and that they
are for my own personal use as an officer.

SIGNED IN DELEGATE

J. B. McLean
Lieut. Col. 1st Regt. Ark. Inf.

1. 1. 1. 1. 1.

Wagon Post
Del. Box

Wander

No. 198

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S. A., Commanding said Department, to Major General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn PAROLE OF HONOR, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until properly exchanged in such manner as shall be mutually approved by the respective authorities.

Residence *Lindsey Texas*

Done at *Marshall Texas* this *2nd* day of *Sept* 1864
John D. Brown 2nd Lieut 6th Regt
Burgess 1st & 2nd Regt

William Sherman Major Genl
General Sherman 1st & 2nd Regt

The undersigned, Prisoner of War, will not be discharged by the United States authorities as long as he remains his parole, and will not be discharged by the United States authorities as long as he remains his parole.

GEO. L. ANDREWS,

1st Regt U. S. A. and Trans-Mississippi

177
Brown S. P.

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50445718	20
2	434140	21
3	1045	22
4	1001005	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38
20		39

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Age years.

Ago **years.**

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled

When

Where

By whom

Period:

No

Vainio, J. J.

Комарко

100

[illegible]

Book review

Copyright

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

Alfred Johnson
Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.
Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization of the

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To whom

N

Remarks

100

Reg't
Morgan's
Cavalry
B. P. Morgan
Detachment
Company
Capt. Morgan
1862
Book

(Confederate.)
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

Age *21* years. *Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.*
Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *March*

Joined for duty and enrolled

186

When

Where

By whom

186

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$

100

Remarks

Valuation of arms \$

100

* This
Regiment
Morgan's
Company
Major
B. D. Morgan
Lieutenant
Company
changed
1862
BENJ. H. HARRIS

(Confederate.)

B Morgan Co Tex
S P Bailey
Det Co H Morgan's Tex Cav
Residence Smith Co Tex

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Co Regiment Confederate
States Army, commanded by
surrendered at New Orleans, La., by General
E. K. Smith, U. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S.
Canby, U. S. A., May 26, 1865, and paroled
at June 1, 1865.

Roll dated

1865.

Number of

1
(6394)

Copy.

✓ 178
Brown William H

Co. *F*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *1454* 20

2 *4548* 21

3 22

4 23

5 24

6 25

7 26

8 27

9 28

10 29

11 30

12 31

13 32

14 33

15 34

16 35

17 36

18 37

19 38

20 39

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

B

(Confederate)
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

W. H. Brown

Priv. Co. A. McKie's Squadron
Texas Rangers.

Appear- at

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for

July & Aug

1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

10 Mch.

América

By whom

B. D. McKie

Period *3 yrs.*

Last paid

In

May 1863

To w.

May 1

Pro

3.

Received of the above named person for 10 days pay & 10 days bounty & 10 days travel & 10 days for

*The undersigned is the only person authorized to receive money for the above named person. He is not to be held responsible for any money received by any other person. He is not to be held responsible for any money received by any other person. He is not to be held responsible for any money received by any other person.

Book mark

A. H. Willard

(Confederate.)
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

73

Spencer, H. D. Brown

Driv C.A. M. Kell-Squire
Free Ranger.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the original [illegible]

for

Sept 1847

:-63.

Enlisted:

Wheat:

W. . .

14

Let's just

7

722

Mr. ...

4

1

15

•

2

1998

1997

Bx

11

1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 2679, 2680, 26

[Illegible signature]

107-108

¹⁷⁹
Bramley John T.

Co. E , Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Bramley John T.

✓ *Bryan. H. L.*

Co. *E*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

514-515
516-517
518-519

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

(Capt. Alfred Johnson, Spy Co.
Texas Cavalry, Detached.)

Age 26 years.

Аррелга

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Muster-in ...

Joined for duty and entered:

When

Where

By witness

Period

No. _____

Value	100	100
-------	-----	-----

КОНДАТЪ

1. Name _____
 2. Address _____
 3. City _____
 4. State _____
 5. Zip _____
 6. Phone _____
 7. E-mail _____
 8. Date _____
 9. Signature _____
 10. Printed Name _____

Book no: 1

(Confederate.)

P. Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

4th Reg't
1st { Capt. Alfred Jackson's Coy
Texas Cavalry. *

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization of *1st* *4th*

for *March 1862* *1-6*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To whom

No.

Val.

Remarks

* This is a copy of the original muster roll of the 4th Reg't, Texas Cavalry, as it appears in the original muster roll book. The original muster roll book is in the possession of the Texas State Archives. The original muster roll book is in the possession of the Texas State Archives. The original muster roll book is in the possession of the Texas State Archives.

BOOK

(Confederate.)
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.
Texas Cavalry.

Age

Appears in

Company Muster Roll

Company Muste
of the organization named above
for

for

Joined for duty and enrolled :
When

186

When

Where

By whom

. 186

Period

No. of miles to nearest
Value:

Valuation

Remarks: _____

100

[illegible]

Второй раз:

181

Bullock Henry C

Co. *I*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private ☐ *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50436756</i>	20
2	<i>6835</i>	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BACK MARK:

See also *P. T. B. B.*

Confederate.
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

12
Henry W. Sullivan
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Henry W. Sullivan*

Enlisted
When *27/12/63*, 1863.

Where *San Antonio Tex.*, 1862

By whom *Capt. J. Richardson*

Period *For during the war*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent:

Remarks *Discharged*

* The following is a list of the names of the men who served in the Texas Mounted Rifles, and who were mustered into the service of the Confederate States of America, in the month of December, 1862, at San Antonio, Texas. The names are given in alphabetical order, and are taken from the muster roll of the company, as kept by the commanding officer, Capt. J. Richardson. The names are given in full, and are not abbreviated. The names are given in the order in which they were mustered into the service, and are not in the order in which they were discharged. The names are given in the order in which they were mustered into the service, and are not in the order in which they were discharged. The names are given in the order in which they were mustered into the service, and are not in the order in which they were discharged.

Book no. 1

B (Confederate.)
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Henry C. Bullock
Det. Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for April 30, 1863.

Enlisted:
When April 17, 1862.

Where

By whom Capt. Richardson

Period During the war

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent:

Remarks

• This is a copy of the original
Term: 1 year
Regiment: Texas
Company: 1st
Major: Charles L. ...
B. H. McK ...
Detachment: ...
Company: ...
Chained in ...
1863

Book mark

182
Bullock. Z. J

Co. I, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	3143, 211	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

B

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

G. T. Bullock

1st, Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co., Cav.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of April, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

1864

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*This company was organized at
Texas, and was assigned to the
Regiment, Texas Cavalry, and
served in the battle of Gettysburg.
Major General J. B. Magruder, of
B. D. Morgan's Cavalry, was
Detachment of the 1st Cavalry
company, was assigned to the
changed to Morgan's Cavalry
1865

183
Burch D. A

Co. D., Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 514-33968

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

D. A. Burch

Plt. Capt. W. J. Coggin's Company,
Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for

Sept 13 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 10 1862.

Where

Little Rock

By whom

W. J. Coggin

Period

Last paid

Sept 13 1863

By whom

W. J. Coggin

To whom

Present

Remarks

*This company was organized at Little Rock, Arkansas, in 1862, and was mustered into the service of the Confederate States of America. It was composed of men from the following States: Texas, Arkansas, Louisiana, Mississippi, Alabama, Georgia, Florida, South Carolina, North Carolina, Virginia, Kentucky, Tennessee, Missouri, Illinois, Indiana, Ohio, Pennsylvania, Maryland, Delaware, New Jersey, New York, Connecticut, Rhode Island, Massachusetts, Vermont, New Hampshire, Maine, and New Brunswick, Canada. The company was commanded by Captain W. J. Coggin, and was attached to Morgan's Squadron, Texas Cavalry. It was mustered out of the service in 1865.

Book mark:

D. A. Burch

Copyist.

✓ 184
Burd. J. R.

Co. C, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	504358, 1	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

B

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

J. A. Baird

Private, Capt. D. A. Nunn's Co. Indpt. Cav.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization listed above.

for... *1-6-2*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom.

Period

Last paid:

By 1880

To which

Pre-:

Remarks

[illegible]

Book mark

16821

Copyright

185
Burd, W. B.

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Burd, W. B.

186
Burge L. T.

Co. *E*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Corporal*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5246	5760	20
2	4364	03	21
3	4192		22
4	6048		23
5	6111		24
6	4703	2710	25
7			26
8			27
9			28
10			29
11			30
12			31
13			32
14			33
15			34
16			35
17			36
18			37
19			38
20			39
21			40
22			41
23			42
24			43
25			44
26			45
27			46
28			47
29			48
30			49
31			50

Number of military cards herein
Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

(Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.
Texa- Cavalry, Attached.)
years.

Age
Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Muster-in to date

186

Joined for duty and enrolled

1862

When

Where

186

By whom

Period

No.

Value

Remarks

100

This is a copy of the original record of the
Morgan's Cavalry, Texas, and is not to be
used for any other purpose.
H. H. Morgan, Captain, Texas Cavalry.
I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of
your letter of the 10th inst. and in reply to
inform you that the same has been forwarded
to the proper authorities for their consideration.
Very respectfully,
H. H. Morgan

Book made

(1864)

Copy

(Confederate)
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas

L. T. Perge
Adjutant
Appears on *Johnson's Spy Co.*
Texas Cavalry

Muster Roll
of a detachment of the *1st* *Reg't* *named above*,
formed *Jan 1* 1863.

Enlisted: *for Sept 1* 1863.

When

Where

By whom

Per: *1*

Last paid:

By whom

To whom

Present

Remarks

* This company was organized at *San Antonio* *Texas* *Jan 1* 1863.
Reg't *1st* *Reg't* *named above*
Company *1st* *Reg't* *named above*
Major *L. T. Perge*
R. A. *Major*
Densmore *Major*
our *company*
confided in *Major*
1863

Book *1st*

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

Capt Alfred Johnson's Stry Co.
Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization national

Enlisted:

When

1862

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what

No.

Remarks

• This is a copy of the original
Regimental Muster Roll
Company
Major
B. D. Morgan
Donner
company
changed to Morgan's
Book

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Cap. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.
Texas Cavalry.

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for

Joined for duty and enrolled:

186

When

Where

186

By whom

Peri x1

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of 1868 \$ 100.00
Remarks.

Revised:

[illegible]

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

220 11. { Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.
Texas Cavalry.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for *March 10 1862*

Enlisted:

1862

When

Where

1862

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what

1862

No. of times

Valuation of horse \$

100 00 00 100

Present or absent

Remarks

* This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's
Reconnaissance Cavalry.
Morgan's Reconnaissance Cavalry was organized with seven
companies in November 1862 and was assigned to the service of
Major General E. Kirby Smith, Texas Cavalry, in the Texas
B. & McK. & Southern Texas. The company was organized at
Denison, Texas, in January 1863, and was assigned to the service of
companies were attached to the Texas Cavalry. The company
charged to Morgan's Reconnaissance Cavalry.

Book mark

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B

Spy Co.

Texas

Alonidas Birge

Rot.

Spy Co.

Texas.

Appears on a

Roster

of troops of the Confederate Army captured at
Fort Hindman, Arkansas, Feb. 11, 1865.

Roster not done

Remarks:

Number of
13 2000 73
(600)

J. W. Conrad

B

124

Appears on a

Register
of Payments on Descriptive Lists.
Period of

From

To

May 1

June 30

. 186 3

186 3

When paid

Aug. 3

By whom

B. F. Romar
#26

182

Amount

#26

Remarks:

Confidential

Dr. J. H. Kneeland

(CONFEDERATE.)

L. Capt. Wm. B. Denson
37 of Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.
Appears on a *Special Order*

Muster Roll

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La.
Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,
and Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co.,

for *March 1864*, 186 *3*
Station *Not stated*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what title

Presented on

Returned

March 1864

Compt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

10 *Capt. Alf. Johnson*
Tex. Spy Co.
L. T. W. S. J. G.
2000 ft Capt. Alf. Johnson's Tex. Spy Co.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La.
Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,
Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.,

for

July 21st 1863
Station *Harrison*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

Book mark

(1863)

1867

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

B *Capt. Alf. Johnson*
Spy Co. Texas

L. T. Berger
Serjeant Alf. Johnson
Appears on a *Texas*

Muster Roll

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La.
Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,
Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.,

for *Sept 1st Oct*, 186*3*

Station *Missionary Ridge*
Roll dated Oct 31 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what use

Present or absent

Remarks: *Admitted*

Book mark.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3
Capt. Wm. B. Denson
1st Regt. Tex. Cav.
1st Div. Army of Northern Virginia
Sept 1862
Appears on a

Muster Roll

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La.
Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,
Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.,

for *Sept 1862*
Station *...* 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what use

Presented by

Received by

Bank

(60)

An oval stamp with a double border. The text "RECORD DIVISION" is curved along the top inner edge. "REBEL ARCHIVES." is written in the center. "WAR DEPARTMENT." is curved along the bottom inner edge. There are small star-like marks on the left and right sides of the oval.

80289
Aug 1/05

Head Quarters of the 1st Cavalry
August 1st 1863

Special Order 3
No. 284

Colonel L. V. Burges a
member of Capt. Johnston's Company having
been properly discharged from hospital at
this Post and passed by the Surgeon of Cavalry
Post Camp is hereby ordered to report to the
Commanding Officer at Medicine Hat to
be forwarded to his Company in the nearest
train.

By Order of L. V. Burges

L. V. Burges

Adjutant

187
Burkhalter G. G.

Co. *G*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *30451644* x

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

10 Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

John H. Morgan
Appears on Co. B, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.*

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Sept 1862*

Enlisted:

1863.

When

Where

1862.

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To whom

Present

Remarks

*This company was organized at Fort Worth, Texas, in 1862, and was mustered into the service of the Confederate States. It was commanded by Major B. O. Morgan, and was attached to Morgan's Squadron, Texas Cavalry. The company was disbanded in 1865, and its members were discharged. The company was changed to Morgan's Squadron, Texas Cavalry, in 1865.

Book mark

Robert L. Morgan
Captain

188
Burkhalter M. S.

Co. *G*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

30431445

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK :

See also

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

13

M. S. Dinkharter

See , Co. B, Morgan's Squadron Tex.-Cav.*

Appears on:

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *...* 1863.

Re-listed:

When

Where

By which?

Per 4:

Last paid

Re:

T. W.

1

References

[illegible]

Book mark

Accepted

542

Copyright

✓ 189
Burleson Henry

Co. *A*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	304	35185	2
2		3282	1
3		3545	2
4			1
5			24
6			2
7			2
8			2
9			2
10			2
11			2
12			2
13			2
14			2
15			2
16			2
17			2
18			2
19			2

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BACK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

Henry B. Morgan
Capt. E. H. Vontres' Comp.
Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To whom

Present

Remarks

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

Book mark

Shirley

Copyist

1.5
(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

Henry [illegible]

Co. A, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *March 1862* 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what

Present

Remarks

Morgan's Squadron
Company A, Morgan's Squadron
B. D. McKee, Captain
Dennis S. [illegible]
companies were [illegible]
changed to Morgan's Squadron
1862

Book mark

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To whom

Present

Remarks

Morgan's Muster Roll
Company Muster Roll
Major Charles I. Morgan
B. D. McKee
Densons
company
changed to Morgan's Reg't

Book mark

190
Burlin, Charles, H.

Co. A, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

30435187
33412

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BACK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

B

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Charles H. Lee

Pat, { Capt. E. H. Vontress' Company
Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *March 1st to June 1st*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *March 1st*, 186*2*.

Where *Anderson, Tenn.*

By whom *John H. Campbell*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To whom

Present:

Remarks:

Discharged by order of the commanding officer of the company on June 1st, 1862.

* This is a copy of the original muster roll of the company, and is not to be used as a receipt for the same.

Book mark

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

Appeared on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for

Enlisted:

When

186

Where

By whom

186

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To whom

Prize

Remarks

Morgan's Texas
Company
Major Charles
B. D. Mark
Denson
Company
changed to Morgan's

Book mark

B

(CONFEDERATE.)

1.50

C. P. Burdick
Capt Co A Tex Cav Maj Morgan's

Appears on

Register

of Payments to Discharged Soldiers.

Date of discharge

Mich 13, 1863.

Date of payment

Mich 10, 1863.

By whom

J. M. C. [unclear]

Remark

Confidential

1863

Copies

A kindly assign to the Union
may account to E. H. Vontags and outwards from
to collect and receipt for the same in my name
given under my name the 14th day of March 1863
In witness whereof

C. Charles, Sec. Bureau

Boucher No 19

Paid March 16th 1863

Chas R Boucher

\$ 288 ⁷²/₁₀₀



ACCOUNT TO BE MAINTAINED BY THE COMMANDING OFFICER OF THE COMPANY

I CERTIFY, That the within named Charles H. Bartleson
a Private of Captain Geo. H. Vortrup Company (1) of the 1st
Regiment Mass. Cavalry, born in Heppner, Oregon
in the State of Pennsylvania, aged forty one years, five feet, ten
inches high, fair complexion, gray eyes, gray hair, and by
occupation a carpenter was enlisted by J. J. McArthur
at Dallas, Texas, on the 26th day of March 1862,
for one year, and is now entitled to discharge by reason of The order
of Maj. Gen. Walker
The said Charles H. Bartleson was last paid by J. J. McArthur
to include the fifth day of July 1862, and has pay
due from that date to the present date.

There is due to him 100 Dollars traveling allowance
from the place of discharge, to the place of enrollment, transportation not being furnished in kind. He is entitled to one
month's pay for one month of service.
There is due him 100 Dollars for one month of service.
He is indebted to the Confederate States 100 Dollars
on account of the same.

Given in duplicate at San Bluff, Ark., this 13th day of March 1863.

Geo. H. Vortrup, Capt.
Commanding Company.

For pay from <u>1st</u> of <u>July</u> 1862, to <u>13th</u> of <u>March</u> 1863, being <u>eight</u> months and <u>8</u> days,	
at <u>four</u> Dollars per month,	<u>195-00</u>
<u>being</u> <u>ten</u> cents per mile, <u>at</u> <u>ten</u> miles, at	
<u>commutation for clothing for 11 months 19 days</u>	<u>85-70</u>
<u>at 81st per month</u>	<u>8-27</u>
Balance paid,	<u>288-97</u>

RECEIVED of Major H. G. Wing 27th Me C.S. Army, this 16th day of March 1863 Two hundred eighty eight Dollars and no cents, in full of the above account.

(Signed duplicates)
Geo. H. Vortrup Capt
Charles H. Bartleson

WITNESS: H. J. Little

191
Burnett Willis

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Or 2 Lieut 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50445746*

2 *6167*

3 *6171*

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

Burnett. Willie

2 Lieut Johnsons Texas Infy Co Cav.

Tendered resignation Aug 29.62

1-160 - 7 $\frac{822}{13}$

B. (Confederate.)
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texa

Age 25 years.
Appears on
Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated 11. 1864
Muster-in to date 11. 1864
Joined for duty and enrolled: 1864
When 1864
Where 1864

By whom 11. 1864
Period 11. 1864
No. of days 11. 1864
Valuation of horse 11. 1864

Remarks 11. 1864

Book mark
The Muster-in Roll is a record of the names of the men who were mustered into the service of the Confederate States Army. It is a valuable document for the historian, and for the soldier's family. The Muster-in Roll is a record of the names of the men who were mustered into the service of the Confederate States Army. It is a valuable document for the historian, and for the soldier's family.

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To whom

No.

Value

Remarks

* This is a copy of the original
Morgan's Reg't, Cav.
Company
Major
H. D. McKee
Detachment
checked by Morgan

Book no.

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

William Smith
Age *22* years. (Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.
Texas Cavalry.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

1862

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$

equipment \$ *100*

Remarks

* This is a copy of the original muster roll of the
Regiment Texas Cavalry, Company A, 1st
Morgan's Horse, which was organized at
Camp Chase, Texas, in 1862, and was
mustered at Fort Worth, Texas, in 1862.
B. G. McKee, Sergeant, Texas Cavalry, was
mustered at Fort Worth, Texas, in 1862.
changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry, in 1862.

Blank mark

1882
Camp near Brownsville
Aug 29, 1882

B-197

Willis Burnett

Order of resignation
as 2d Lieut of
Capt Johnson's Co



Received by Capt. J. B. [illegible] 10/12

Ad. Gen. Trans. M. Dept.
Letter Book No. 2-10/12
Received & respectfully
forwarded
H. H. Volney
10/12
S

184

184

184

184

184

184

184

184

184

184

184

184

184

184

184

184

184

184

184

184

184

184

184

184

184

184

184

184

184

184

184

184

184

184

184

184

184

184

184

184

184

184

184

184

184

184

184

184

184

184

184

184

184

184

184

184

184

184

184

184

184

184

184

184

184

184

184

184

184

Brig. Gen. J. S. ROANE:

I would respectfully represent that I am an OVERSEER, employed as such upon the plantation
of who is
and that there is no other white male person on said plantation, capable of managing the same, and that I have
not accepted said service to avoid going into the army, but because it is my regular employment, and that
there is no more Cotton planted than the law allows.

Sworn to and subscribed before me, this
day of , 1862.

J. P. []

This Exemption is good only so long as this party remains on the above plantation.

Brig. Gen. J. S. ROANE:

I would respectfully represent that I am an OVERSEER, employed as such upon the plantation
of who is
and that there is no other white male person on said plantation, capable of managing the same, and that I have

Morgan's Regt
+ 107

192
Burnett W. J.

Co. I, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50437152
2 1207

Number of medical cards herein
Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

B. Burnett

Det., Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co., Cav.

Appears on **Company Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

186

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for

2011-1-1

*The following is a list of the names of the men who were discharged from the service of the Texas Cavalry, and who were not accounted for by the return of the company. The names are given in the order in which they were discharged, and the date of their discharge is given in parentheses. The names of the companies to which they were assigned are given in parentheses. The names of the officers who were in command of the companies at the time of their discharge are given in parentheses. The names of the officers who were in command of the companies at the time of their discharge are given in parentheses.

Major H. A. M. (discharged 1864)
Lieutenant J. H. (discharged 1864)
Sergeant J. H. (discharged 1864)
Private J. H. (discharged 1864)

Copy

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. 'Texas.

Appears on

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____

1784.

Remar, -

Enlisted 1904, 1905, 1906, 1907, 1908, 1909, 1910, 1911, 1912, 1913, 1914, 1915, 1916, 1917, 1918, 1919, 1920, 1921, 1922, 1923, 1924, 1925, 1926, 1927, 1928, 1929, 1930, 1931, 1932, 1933, 1934, 1935, 1936, 1937, 1938, 1939, 1940, 1941, 1942, 1943, 1944, 1945, 1946, 1947, 1948, 1949, 1950, 1951, 1952, 1953, 1954, 1955, 1956, 1957, 1958, 1959, 1960, 1961, 1962, 1963, 1964, 1965, 1966, 1967, 1968, 1969, 1970, 1971, 1972, 1973, 1974, 1975, 1976, 1977, 1978, 1979, 1980, 1981, 1982, 1983, 1984, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988, 1989, 1990, 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2

Absent enlisted personnel:

• The Texas Cavalry, which was organized in 1862, was the only cavalry regiment in the Confederate army. It was composed of men from Texas and other Southern states. The regiment was commanded by Major General John B. Magruder. It fought in several battles, including the Battle of Gettysburg. The regiment was disbanded in 1865.

793
Burney, John M

Co. *B*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50431644</i>	2
2	<i>5044</i>	3
3	<i>5045</i>	4
4		5
5		6
6		7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

B Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

John M. Burnley
Part.... { Capt. Milton M. Boggess' Company,
McKie's Squadron Mounted Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for... Sept. 1 Oct. 1, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When June 20, 1862

Where Houston

By whom J. M. Burnley

Period 2 years

Remarks

* This company was organized at Houston, Texas, by Capt. Milton M. Boggess, and served in Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry, from June 20, 1862, to October 1, 1862. It was then transferred to Morgan's Squadron, Texas Cavalry, and served in that organization until the capture of Fort Fisher, January 1865. It was then transferred to McKie's Squadron, Texas Cavalry, and served in that organization until the capture of Fort Fisher, January 1865. It was then transferred to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry, and served in that organization until the capture of Fort Fisher, January 1865.

Back mark

J. M. Burnley

(Confederate.)

B Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

John M. Bursley
Capt. { Capt. Milton M. Boggess' Company,
McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Present at

Remarks

• This is a copy of the original muster roll of the
Morgan's Regiment, Cavalry, Texas, for the
months of July and August, 1862.
It was obtained from the original
copy in the possession of the
Confederate Government.
1865
Book 100718

J. M. Boggess

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

B

John M. Burney

Out. , { Capt. Milton M. Boggess' Company,
McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry.*

Appendix 1

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Sept. & Oct. , 1863.

Enlisted

What's

Where

By whom

orienti

last paid

By what?

The worst feature

Present: 11

Remarks:

• This Catalogue is published by the
Henderson Institute, 1000 ...
...
...
...
...
...
...
...
1892

1992

John W. Sargent

1042.

108912

(CONFEDERATE)

Quercus, Robin 200

Capt Boag's Co. 1st

for Bounty,
Roll dated

1865.

ENLISTED:

186

When

There

By whom

Period

LAST PAID.

By whom

86

To what time

Bounty Paid. \$ 100

Signature _____

REMARKS:

Roll No.

SECRET.

194
Burnett, Willis

Co. *E*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

1st Lieut 2 Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Burnett, Willis

195
Burns Baxter &

Co. *A*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50435178* 20
2 *0334* 21
3 22
4 23
5 24
6 25
7 26
8 27
9 28
10 29
11 30
12 31
13 32
14 33
15 34
16 35
17 36
18 37
19 38
20 39

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BACK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Muster Roll
Capt. E. H. Vontress' Company
Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above
for *March 1862*

Enlisted:
When *March 21* 1862

Where *California* 1862

By whom *E. H. Vontress*

Period

Last paid

By whom

To whom

For

Amount

100.00

100.00

100.00

100.00

100.00

100.00

100.00

100.00

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas

Rayton

Co. A, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.

Appear- on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *1864*

Enlisted:

When

186

Where

By whom

186

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To whom

Present

Remarks

Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry
Company A
Major *John Morgan*
B. O. M. K.
Densmore
changed to Morgan's
1864
Book Mark

196
Burns, Christopher, C

Co. I, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50436841

2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

B (Confederate.)
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas

Christopher Burns
Priv. { Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Apr. 30th Aug. 31*, 1863.

Enlisted:
When *Mar. 25*, 1862.

Where *Chappel Hill, Tex.*

By whom *James A. ...*

Period *May 1st*

Last paid:
By whom *May 1st*

To what time *Apr. 30*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *Discharged to duty
for company general*

* This company was organized at
Texas Cavalry
Regiment Texas Cavalry
Morgan's ...
companies ...
Major (Charles) ...
E D McKee ...
Denson's ...
companies ...
changed to Morgan's ...
1863.

Book mark

(CONFEDERATE).

C. C. Burns.

Pvt. Co. I. Morgan's Tex. Cav.

Name appears on a

PAROLE OF PRISONERS OF WAR

at Columbus, Texas.

Paroled July 7, 1865.

Residence

CRESS

Copyist.

197
Burns. S. M.

Co. *I*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *44221317*

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate.

Arrest

3

Residence

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of furnished and detailed men, Confederate States
Army, surrendered by
at New Orleans, La., by General E. K. Smith,
C. S. A., to Major General E. R. S. Union, U. S. A.,
May 21, 1864, and paroled at New Orleans, La.,
June 12, 1864.

Roll dated

1978
Burrow R. B.

Co. A, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1 10436448 20
2 1547 21

3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20

Number of medical cards herein
Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

B

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **TEXAS.**

R. B. Burrow

Peer

C. A.

M. Kie's Squadron
Team Rangers.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

July & Aug. 1863.

Existed:

When

10 Nov, 1862

Where

Секретариат

By wh m

H. E. Wolfe

Per. 13

3700.

Last paid.

Br w. ...

Myra - 1918

To w...

1-3

Present

Heard, Jan.

• TERN
Tern
Nest
M
Camp
Map
B D M
D
changed

Book near's

J. R. Richard

(Confederate.)

B

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

R. D. Burrow

Pier

C. A. M. Kie's Squadron
Texas Rangers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization at

for

Sept. 7 1861.

1863.

Enlisted

10 Mar

1862.

When

Cassiana

Where

R. D. Burrow

By

For

Last paid

In

To

W. H. Hillard

Copy

1864
Burt. H. J.

Co. *K*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 30437355

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BACK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

C Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

Appears on

of the organization named above,
for the month of Dec, 1864

Remarks

Date _____ 1951 _____

Place:

Results

Enlisted men on Extra or Duty Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Estimated 2000 - 2001
Average 1000 - 1000

[illegible]

556

1. **Introduction**

11
3 541375 71

cond in na Capt
Reagan

No. 748

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War belonging to the Army of
the Trans-Mississippi Department having been surrendered by General
E. Kirby Smith, C. S. A. Commanding said Department to Major General
E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A. Commanding Army and Division of
West Mississippi, I hereby give my solemn Parole of Honor, that I will not
hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States or in any military capa-
city whatsoever against the United States of America, or render aid to
the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged or otherwise released from
the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the United
States

Done at Houston, Texas.

this 29 day of June

1865.

Robert C. Canby

H. I. Blair
Adj. Gen. U. S. Army

W. J. Blair

400
Burton, J. M.

Co. F, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

38486457
6531

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

Blank Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

B

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

J. M. Burton

Priv. Co. A | M. Kie's Squadron
Texas Rangers

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for July & Aug. 1863.

Enlisted:

When

5 May, 1863. x

Where

Cosmicana

By whom

D. S. McKie

Period 3 yrs.

Last paid

By whom

To whom

Present

Monmouth, N. J. Surgeon
since 1st Aug.

x

Total

Received

Balance

Cost

Profit

Loss

Gain

Net

Result

Book

A. H. Hubbard

Copyist

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

B

J. M. Burton

Priv. Co. A. (M. Kie's Squadron)
Rangers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

Sept. 1896.

-63-

Enlisted:

5 May, 1863.

When

Where

By wh. no.

Period

Last paid

By

T. 2.

19

Ex. 3

T. 1. 4

Mr. ...

2

100

50.

15

•

19

1985

12

Book 10000

L. J. Hedlund

Copyright

201
Burton Samuel J.

Co. I, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Corporal Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1 35431727 2
2 4879 3
3 4 5
6 7 8
9 10 11
12 13 14
15 16 17
18 19

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal maps herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

2 Corp, Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Trans...*, 186 E.

Enlisted: _____
When _____ *Apr 19* _____, 1862.

Where San Antonio Tex

By whom *Capt. S. J. Richardson*

Period *For duration was*

By whom

To what time

Present or absent ☒ Present

Remarks *Trans. & Pass. diff.*
Department

* This company was organized at Fort Worth, Texas (Army) in 1917 and was assigned to the 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Regiment Texas Cavalry
 Morgan's Mounted Rifles
 Company
 Major Charles L. Morgan
 B D McKee
 Benson's
 changed to Morgan's

Book mark

(642)

Copyright

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Samuel J. Burton
2 Corp. (Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for \$3.30 to Aug. 31, 1863.

Noted:

W beta

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or Absent?

Remarks

[illegible]

Book mark

1062

Butler, Felix. H.

Co. D., Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50435967 20

2 21

3 22

4 23

5 24

6 25

7 26

8 27

9 28

10 29

11 30

12 31

13 32

14 33

15 34

16 35

17 36

18 37

19 38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)

B

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Felix H. Butler

Priv (Capt W. J. Cogges Company,
Morgan's Squadron, Texas Cav.)*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

Sept 20th

1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 1st, 1862.

Where

Brockville

By whom

F. L. Danner

Period

1121

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Danner

To what

Apr 20th

1863.

Present

Remarks

*This CONFIDENTIAL RECORDED COPY OF THE MUSTER ROLL OF THE TEXAS CAVALRY, containing the names of the soldiers of Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry, is hereby certified to be a true and correct copy of the original record on file in the Adjutant General's Office, War Department, Washington, D. C., and is published by order of the Secretary of War, under the authority of the Act of March 3, 1879, (22 Stat. 377), and the Act of March 3, 1879, (22 Stat. 377), and the Act of March 3, 1879, (22 Stat. 377).

Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies in November 22, 1861, at the city of St. Louis, Mo., and was assigned to the command of Major General Sterling Price. It was later reorganized and redesignated as Morgan's Cavalry, and was assigned to the command of Major General George B. Landrum. The regiment was disbanded in 1865.

Book mark

John Boyd

(242)

Copy 101

✓ ²⁰³
Butter Stephen

Co. *K*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *51497274* 20

2 21

3 22

4 23

5 24

6 25

7 26

8 27

9 28

10 29

11 30

12 31

13 32

14 33

15 34

16 35

17 36

18 37

19 38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BACK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)
Morgan's Reg't. Cav. | **Texas.**

Stephen Butler
1st Lt. Capt. W. H. Hazley's Co., Cavalry.

Appears on Company Return
of the organization named above.

for the month of *Sept*, 1864
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present: *186 in*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

186 in
The following men were discharged
The following men were re-enlisted
The following men were promoted
The following men were transferred
Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

* This return was prepared by the Adjutant General's Office, Texas, and is subject to the same rules and regulations as all other returns of this office. It is to be filled out by the commanding officer of the regiment, and is to be forwarded to the Adjutant General's Office, Texas, by the 1st of the month following the date of the return. It is to be filled out by the commanding officer of the regiment, and is to be forwarded to the Adjutant General's Office, Texas, by the 1st of the month following the date of the return. It is to be filled out by the commanding officer of the regiment, and is to be forwarded to the Adjutant General's Office, Texas, by the 1st of the month following the date of the return.

J. S. [Signature] (copy)

204
Bybee William J

Co. A, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1 50435259

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Minimum 3 days

Co. , { Capt. E. H. Vontress' Company
Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *March*, 1962.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period:

Last paid:

By will

T. W.

Press:

Rem. 185

[illegible]

Book 11. 171

Copy to:

205

Eagle, F. M.

Co. D, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Lieutenant Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	2
3	4
5	6
7	8
9	10
11	12
13	14
15	16
17	18
19	20
21	22
23	24
25	26
27	28
29	30
31	32
33	34
35	36
37	38
39	40
41	42
43	44
45	46
47	48
49	50

Number of medals on file herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

6
St. M. Eagle
1 Lt. Capt. W. J. Cogburn Company,
Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above
for

Sept Oct 1863.

Enlisted:
When

Where May 10, 1862

By whom Brockville
S. L. Nelson

Period

Last paid:
By whom

To whom

From

Remarks

*This company was formerly composed of the 1st and 2nd
Texas Cavalry. It was organized at Morgan's, Texas, in
Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The company was organized and was given
companies at Morgan's, Texas, and was given
Major Charles H. Morgan, Captain W. J. Cogburn, and
B. D. McKim, Captain W. J. Cogburn, and
Deser, a Captain, and Texas Cavalry. The
companies were added to the 1st and 2nd
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about 1862.

Book must

St. M. Eagle

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

C

Morgan

Test

Chas. B. Pangle
1st Lt. Morgan's Batt

Appears on a

Test
C

Monthly Report

of the Officers of the Texas Brigade. Lt. Col.
C. L. Morgan, commanding.

Report dated

November 186

Remarks:

For duty

Book mark

(254)

4102

Copyright

206

Cain, A. P.

Co. *A.*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

Number of medals and is herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

US 1150

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Appears in Capt. W. H. Benzley's Co., Cavalry.

Company Return

of the organization named above,
for the month of August 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

Rank

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

This is a copy of the original return of Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry, for the month of August 1864, as furnished to the Adjutant General's Office, Department of the Army, by the Adjutant of the Regiment, Major R. D. McKim, at Fort Smith, Arkansas, on the 1st day of September, 1864. The original return is on file in the Adjutant General's Office, Department of the Army, and is the property of the Government.

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, (Cav.)

Texas.

Appears on

Capt W. H. Pennington & Co., Cavalry.

Company Return

of the organization named above,
for the month of

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date
Place
Remarks
This man has
belonged to the
has never been
Enlisted next on Extra or Duty Duty

Absent enlisted men

* This Company was organized at
Regimental Headquarters
Major
B. D. M. W.
changed to Morgan's

John C. Morgan

NOV 23

55-7270

convinced that
up on our road a
vertical road had
just been built
that was

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

Appears in Capt. W. H. Beazley's Co., Cavalry.

Company Return

of the organization named above,
for the month of _____

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

June

Place.

Remains...

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for

* This document contains information which may be exempt from public release under E.O. 12958, Section 1.5.

Reed, James T. [illegible]
Morgan, R. [illegible]
Compton, S. [illegible]
Major, C. [illegible]
B. D. Mack [illegible]
Denson, S. [illegible]
Compton, S. [illegible]
Chained [illegible]
1960

2

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

J. P. Bain

for Capt. W. H. Brazier & Co., Cad. alry.

Company Return

of the organization for the month of Oct

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

186

Enlisted men as follows

186

Absent enlisted men

• This
Reg't
Major
B. D. Mott
changed

B

(Confederate.)
Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

A. J. Cain
Appears on

Capt. W. H. Beazley's Co., Cavalry.

Company Return

of the organization named above,
for the month of *Jan*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

1864

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

186

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for

James

• This is a receipt for the return of the property of the
Regiment, and is to be filled out by the
Company Commander, and is to be
sent to the Adjutant General's Office,
Washington, D. C., with the
Quarterly Report of the Company.
It is to be filled out for the
Company, and is to be
sent to the Adjutant General's
Office, Washington, D. C.,
with the Quarterly Report of
the Company.

James

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

J. E. Blair

Appears in Capt. W. H. Beazley's Co., Cavalry.

Company Return

of the organization named above
for the month of *Dec*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remains.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Home or Sick Duty

Absent enlisted men

• This company
Regimental
Morgan's
company
Ma. or
B D M
Denson
company
changed to M
1862.

5

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

W. H. Benzley

Appears on

of Capt. W. H. Benzley's Co., Cavalry.

Company Return

of the organization signed above,
for the month of *Jan*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

186

Enlisted men in Extra or Duty Duty.

Absent enlisted men accounted for

• This
Regiment
Morgan's
Company
Major
B. D. M. R.
Detachment
Captains
1865

Chain, A.P.
W. Herbert Beasley's Co.,
(Morgan's Reg. Tex. Cav.)

Subject: Straggler.

Title of record: L.R.

Dept. Trans Miss. Dist. of Tex.
New Mex. & Ariz.

Date: Aug. 30/64

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

(Confederate.)

10
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas

John H. Morgan
Appears on Capt. W. H. Beazley's Co., Cavalry.

Company Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *Sept*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

1864

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Sept 1864
John H. Morgan
absent since last return
been promoted to
Enlisted men: on Extra or Daily Duty.

Absent enlisted men accounted for

• This company was organized at
Fort Mifflin, Pa., in 1861, and
served in the 1st Cavalry, and
then in the 1st Texas Cavalry.
It was reorganized in 1864,
and is now in the 1st Texas Cavalry.
The company was commanded by
John H. Morgan, and is now
commanded by Morgan.

John H. Morgan

Nov 23

taken at the side
rolls of the river
of the river
distance 3 miles 804

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas

W. C. Davis

Appears on Capt. W. H. Penzance Co., Cavalry.

Company Return

Company Ret
of the organization named above
for the month of *Feb*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

186 ب

RENTALS

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Oct 1*
 Place *Polt Co*
 Reason *absent on business*
 Certif. *60 days*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The following companies are
 registered in the
 Companies
 H. D. McKee
 Deussen & S.
 companies
 changed to McKee
 1915

J. S. Mason

1. *оружие*

Cain, Wm.
W. Herbert Beasley's Co.,
(Morgan's Reg. Tex. Cav.)

Subject: Straggler

Title of record: L.R.

Dept. Trans Miss. Dist. of Tex.
New Mex. & Ariz.

Date: Aug. 30/64

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

208

Caldwell, Robert C.

Co. *12* Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

<i>500</i>	<i>2</i>
<i>501</i>	<i>3</i>
<i>502</i>	<i>4</i>
<i>503</i>	<i>5</i>
<i>504</i>	<i>6</i>
<i>505</i>	<i>7</i>
<i>506</i>	<i>8</i>
<i>507</i>	<i>9</i>
<i>508</i>	<i>10</i>
<i>509</i>	<i>11</i>
<i>510</i>	<i>12</i>
<i>511</i>	<i>13</i>
<i>512</i>	<i>14</i>
<i>513</i>	<i>15</i>
<i>514</i>	<i>16</i>
<i>515</i>	<i>17</i>
<i>516</i>	<i>18</i>
<i>517</i>	<i>19</i>
<i>518</i>	<i>20</i>
<i>519</i>	<i>21</i>
<i>520</i>	<i>22</i>
<i>521</i>	<i>23</i>
<i>522</i>	<i>24</i>
<i>523</i>	<i>25</i>
<i>524</i>	<i>26</i>
<i>525</i>	<i>27</i>
<i>526</i>	<i>28</i>
<i>527</i>	<i>29</i>
<i>528</i>	<i>30</i>
<i>529</i>	<i>31</i>
<i>530</i>	<i>32</i>
<i>531</i>	<i>33</i>
<i>532</i>	<i>34</i>
<i>533</i>	<i>35</i>
<i>534</i>	<i>36</i>
<i>535</i>	<i>37</i>
<i>536</i>	<i>38</i>
<i>537</i>	<i>39</i>
<i>538</i>	<i>40</i>
<i>539</i>	<i>41</i>
<i>540</i>	<i>42</i>
<i>541</i>	<i>43</i>
<i>542</i>	<i>44</i>
<i>543</i>	<i>45</i>
<i>544</i>	<i>46</i>
<i>545</i>	<i>47</i>
<i>546</i>	<i>48</i>
<i>547</i>	<i>49</i>
<i>548</i>	<i>50</i>
<i>549</i>	<i>51</i>
<i>550</i>	<i>52</i>
<i>551</i>	<i>53</i>
<i>552</i>	<i>54</i>
<i>553</i>	<i>55</i>
<i>554</i>	<i>56</i>
<i>555</i>	<i>57</i>
<i>556</i>	<i>58</i>
<i>557</i>	<i>59</i>
<i>558</i>	<i>60</i>
<i>559</i>	<i>61</i>
<i>560</i>	<i>62</i>
<i>561</i>	<i>63</i>
<i>562</i>	<i>64</i>
<i>563</i>	<i>65</i>
<i>564</i>	<i>66</i>
<i>565</i>	<i>67</i>
<i>566</i>	<i>68</i>
<i>567</i>	<i>69</i>
<i>568</i>	<i>70</i>
<i>569</i>	<i>71</i>
<i>570</i>	<i>72</i>
<i>571</i>	<i>73</i>
<i>572</i>	<i>74</i>
<i>573</i>	<i>75</i>
<i>574</i>	<i>76</i>
<i>575</i>	<i>77</i>
<i>576</i>	<i>78</i>
<i>577</i>	<i>79</i>
<i>578</i>	<i>80</i>
<i>579</i>	<i>81</i>
<i>580</i>	<i>82</i>
<i>581</i>	<i>83</i>
<i>582</i>	<i>84</i>
<i>583</i>	<i>85</i>
<i>584</i>	<i>86</i>
<i>585</i>	<i>87</i>
<i>586</i>	<i>88</i>
<i>587</i>	<i>89</i>
<i>588</i>	<i>90</i>
<i>589</i>	<i>91</i>
<i>590</i>	<i>92</i>
<i>591</i>	<i>93</i>
<i>592</i>	<i>94</i>
<i>593</i>	<i>95</i>
<i>594</i>	<i>96</i>
<i>595</i>	<i>97</i>
<i>596</i>	<i>98</i>
<i>597</i>	<i>99</i>
<i>598</i>	<i>100</i>

Number of medical cards issued
Number of medical orders issued

Rank Made

See also

(Confederate)

le Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

Robert L. Caldwell
Sgt. , { Capt. Milton M. Burgess' Company,
McKie's Squadron Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for

Sept. 8 1862

, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

May 17

, 186

Where

Harrison

By whom

M. M. Burgess

Period 3 years or more

Remarks: *Discharged by reason
of disability Sept. 13, 1862.*

* This Company was organized at
Regimental Headquarters
Morgan's Regiment
Company of Cavalry
Major Charles F. Morgan
B. D. McKie's Squadron
Detachment of Cavalry
changed to Morgan's Regiment

Book mark

(112)

M. M. Burgess

Copies

(Confederate)

C Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Robert C. Waidwille
Pvt. { Capt. Milton M. Boggess' Co.
Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 30 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Henderson, Texas.

July 2, 1862.

Muster-in to date July 2, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled.

When

Where Henderson, Texas.

By whom Capt. M. M. Boggess.

Period

Value

Remainder

*This company was organized at
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.
company was organized at
Major Charles L. Morgan's
B D Morgan's company
Denson's company
company was changed to Morgan's
Book must

M. M. Boggess

Morgan
(CONFEDERATE)

~~Capt. Caldwell~~ (Capt. Caldwell) Cav. Co. 1st
Caldwell, Robert C.
Capt. Baggett Co. 1st
(1st)

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for Bounty,
Roll dated

ENLISTED:

When

Where

By whom

Period

1862

1862

LAST PAID:

By whom

To what time

186

Bounty: Paid. \$

Due, \$

Signature

100

Remarks

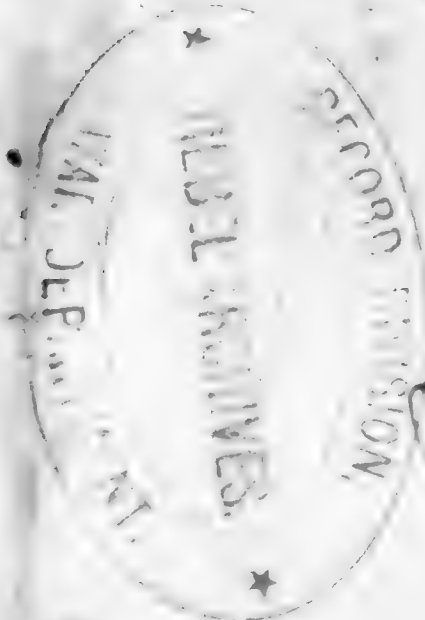
100

Roll No.

Copyist.

C. J. Cairn
Application
his charge

Capt. W. L. Sumner
Major Sydney



Religion for
C. J. Cairn
By

Received of
C. J. Cairn
the sum of
\$100.00
for
a

Letter from Mr. John August 27th 1862
To whom it may concern This is to Certify
that E. J. Cain's wife is under medical treatment
by me her disease is acute Hepatitis and
Cicatization of the Liver Any Physician not
the danger of this disease it has become
chronic in the case and requires her
husband at home as he is the only male
person at the place. Except some
small boys
Respectfully &c
Robert H. Hyslop M.D.

My dear Sir
I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 27th inst. in relation to the case of E. J. Cain's wife. I am sorry to hear of her illness and hope that the medical treatment you are giving her will be successful. I am, Sir, very respectfully,
Yours truly,
Robert H. Hyslop M.D.

We the undersigned members of Hot Spring Cong. Apts.
Union Township most respectfully petition Capt.
Sergeant of Reg. Morgan, 2d Cavalry, Mounted from
Little Rock Apts. to discharge Q. of Cain private
in your Company from further service for the follow-
ing reasons to wit

1st That the said Q. of Cain & Mother reside at this
town and dependent upon him for support & attention
is only 67 years of age & very infirm.

2nd That the said Q. of Cain's Sisters
live in the County without means and
are dependent upon him for support and
clothing &c.

3rd That the said Q. of Cain is now and has been
sick for ~~some months~~ several months not being
able to move or walk about. The room in which she
is confined is injurious to health unless remarkably
changed.

We the undersigned positively
believe the foregoing facts to be true and that the
said applicant for discharge is the only male person
capable of rendering any assistance to said destitute
& helpless family upon said applicants premises.

Therefore We sincerely hope that you will as
Captain of this Cavalry discharge him at once that
he may return to service. Those helpless individuals
of his family now under that attention to an off-
-icer's wife, what her situation requires, and a
Christian and faithful husband. permits
at Citizens the same not countenance. Another
substantive no names in said applicants behalf but
being personally acquainted with his family's situation
feel it our duty to hope that when this reaches
your head quarters that your influence of
mercies will be exerted in said behalf.

This 26 August 1862.

Hamilton Davis

Wm. H. H. H.

Wm. H. H.

C. B. Turner

Wm. H. H.

J. F. H. H.

J. F. H. H.

J. F. H. H.

J. F. H. H.

Daniel H. H.

S. L. H. H.

Wm. H. H.

Wm. H. H.

Wm. H. H.

229
Baldwell Thomas B.

Co. *E*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Baldwell Thomas B.

510
Cameron, William L.

Co. 12, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 500 500 400
2 000 000 000

Number of medals and orders

Number of personal letters received

Book Warrant

See also

16 (Confederate)
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas

Wm. L. Leam...
Sgt
Age 20
Appears in
(Capt. M. M. Burgess Co.
Texas Mounted Volunteers)

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above

Roll dated *Hemlock*
Muster in *July 2* 1862
Joined for duty and enrolled: *July 2* 1862
When

Where *Hemlock* 1862
By whom *Capt. M. M. Burgess*
Period

Value of arms & accoutrements \$ 100
Remarks

• This company was
Regiment Texas Cavalry
Morgan's Reg't, Cav.
companies were
Major (Capt. M. M. Burgess)
B. D. McKee
Detachment
companies were
transferred to Morgan's
Reg't, Cav.

Book # 1

(166)

W. L. Leam...

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Техн

} Capt. Melton M. Burgess' Company,
 McKee's Squadron Mounted Volunteers.

Company Muster Roll

Company Mustered
of the organization named above

Joined for duty and enrolled.

1862

Controlled.

By _____
 Per _____

4-11

Peru 3 11. 7. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100. 101. 102. 103. 104. 105. 106. 107. 108. 109. 110. 111. 112. 113. 114. 115. 116. 117. 118. 119. 120. 121. 122. 123. 124. 125. 126. 127. 128. 129. 130. 131. 132. 133. 134. 135. 136. 137. 138. 139. 140. 141. 142. 143. 144. 145. 146. 147. 148. 149. 150. 151. 152. 153. 154. 155. 156. 157. 158. 159. 160. 161. 162. 163. 164. 165. 166. 167. 168. 169. 170. 171. 172. 173. 174. 175. 176. 177. 178. 179. 180. 181. 182. 183. 184. 185. 186. 187. 188. 189. 190. 191. 192. 193. 194. 195. 196. 197. 198. 199. 200. 201. 202. 203. 204. 205. 206. 207. 208. 209. 210. 211. 212. 213. 214. 215. 216. 217. 218. 219. 220. 221. 222. 223. 224. 225. 226. 227. 228. 229. 230. 231. 232. 233. 234. 235. 236. 237. 238. 239. 240. 241. 242. 243. 244. 245. 246. 247. 248. 249. 250. 251. 252. 253. 254. 255. 256. 257. 258. 259. 260. 261. 262. 263. 264. 265. 266. 267. 268. 269. 270. 271. 272. 273. 274. 275. 276. 277. 278. 279. 280. 281. 282. 283. 284. 285. 286. 287. 288. 289. 290. 291. 292. 293. 294. 295. 296. 297. 298. 299. 300. 301. 302. 303. 304. 305. 306. 307. 308. 309. 310. 311. 312. 313. 314. 315. 316. 317. 318. 319. 320. 321. 322. 323. 324. 325. 326. 327. 328. 329. 330. 331. 332. 333. 334. 335. 336. 337. 338. 339. 340. 341. 342. 343. 344. 345. 346. 347. 348. 349. 350. 351. 352. 353. 354. 355. 356. 357. 358. 359. 360. 361. 362. 363. 364. 365. 366. 367. 368. 369. 370. 371. 372. 373. 374. 375. 376. 377. 378. 379. 380. 381. 382. 383. 384. 385. 386. 387. 388. 389. 390. 391. 392. 393. 394. 395. 396. 397. 398. 399. 400. 401. 402. 403. 404. 405. 406. 407. 408. 409. 410. 411. 412. 413. 414. 415. 416. 417. 418. 419. 420. 421. 422. 423. 424. 425. 426. 427. 428. 429. 430. 431. 432. 433. 434. 435. 436. 437. 438. 439. 440. 441. 442. 443. 444. 445. 446. 447. 448. 449. 450. 451. 452. 453. 454. 455. 456. 457. 458. 459. 460. 461. 462. 463. 464. 465. 466. 467. 468. 469. 470. 471. 472. 473. 474. 475. 476. 477. 478. 479. 480. 481. 482. 483. 484. 485. 486. 487. 488. 489. 490. 491. 492. 493. 494. 495. 496. 497. 498. 499. 500. 501. 502. 503. 504. 505. 506. 507. 508. 509. 510. 511. 512. 513. 514. 515. 516. 517. 518. 519. 520. 521. 522. 523. 524. 525. 526. 527. 528. 529. 530. 531. 532. 533. 534. 535. 536. 537. 538. 539. 540. 541. 542. 543. 544. 545. 546. 547. 548. 549. 550. 551. 552. 553. 554. 555. 556. 557. 558. 559. 560. 561. 562. 563. 564. 565. 566. 567. 568. 569. 570. 571. 572. 573. 574. 575. 576. 577. 578. 579. 580. 581. 582. 583. 584. 585. 586. 587. 588. 589. 590. 591. 592. 593. 594. 595. 596. 597. 598. 599. 600. 601. 602. 603. 604. 605. 606. 607. 608. 609. 610. 611. 612. 613. 614. 615. 616. 617. 618. 619. 620. 621. 622. 623. 624. 625. 626. 627. 628. 629. 630. 631. 632. 633. 634. 635. 636. 637. 638. 639. 640. 641. 642. 643. 644. 645. 646. 647. 648. 649. 650. 651. 652. 653. 654. 655. 656. 657. 658. 659. 660. 661. 662. 663. 664. 665. 666. 667. 668. 669. 670. 671. 672. 673. 674. 675. 676. 677. 678. 679. 680. 681. 682. 683. 684. 685. 686. 687. 688. 689. 690. 691. 692. 693. 694. 695. 696. 697. 698. 699. 700. 701. 702. 703. 704. 705. 706. 707. 708. 709. 710. 711. 712. 713. 714. 715. 716. 717. 718. 719. 720. 721. 722. 723. 724. 725. 726. 727. 728. 729. 730. 731. 732. 733. 734. 735. 736. 737. 738. 739. 740. 741. 742. 743. 744. 745. 746. 747. 748. 749. 750. 751. 752. 753. 754. 755. 756. 757. 758. 759. 760. 761. 762. 763. 764. 765. 766. 767. 768. 769. 770. 771. 772. 773. 774. 775. 776. 777. 778. 779. 780. 781. 782. 783. 784. 785. 786. 787. 788. 789. 790. 791. 792. 793. 794. 795. 796. 797. 798. 799. 800. 801. 802. 803. 804. 805. 806. 807. 808. 809. 810. 811. 812. 813. 814. 815. 816. 817. 818. 819. 820. 821. 822. 823. 824. 825. 826. 827. 828. 829. 830. 831. 832. 833. 834. 835. 836. 837. 838. 839. 840. 841. 842. 843. 844. 845. 846. 847. 848. 849. 850.

Remarks: *Good*

15

[Faint, illegible handwritten notes]

Beaumont

1042

H. H. Johnson

211
Cameron William L.

Co. *A*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Cameron, William L.

212

Campbell, John W.

Co. A., Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50455197
2 50455197

Number of copies sent to General
Number of copies sent to General

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

John M. Campbell
Capt. E. H. Volness' Company
Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for

March 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To whom

Paid

Received

R

M

C

H

L

S

T

U

V

W

X

Y

Z

(Confederate.)

C

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

John H. Campbell
Co. A, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *March 1864* 186

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To whom

Present

Remarks

THIS BOOK IS THE PROPERTY OF THE
CONFEDERATE ARMY AND IS TO BE
RETURNED TO THE OFFICE OF THE
ADJUTANT GENERAL, WASHINGTON,
D. C., WHEN THE BOOK IS
RECEIVED BY THE OFFICE OF THE
ADJUTANT GENERAL, WASHINGTON,
D. C., FOR THE PURPOSE OF
RECORDING THE SERVICE OF THE
SOLDIER.

Book mark

213
Cane, A. P.

Co. *K*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Cain A. P.

214
Cannon James R.

Co. *B.*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100

Number of medals and orders received

Number of letters and papers received

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate)

C

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

James A. Cannon

Pvt.

{ Capt. Milton M. Boggess' Co.
Texas Mounted Volunteers }

Age 30 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Hemphill, Texas,*

July 2, 1862.

Muster-in to date *July 8*, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled

When

Where *Hemphill, Texas*

By whom *Capt. N. H. Morgan*

Period

Valuation of property \$100

Remarks

*This company's membership was transferred to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry, at Hemphill, Texas, on July 2, 1862. The company was organized at Hemphill, Texas, on July 2, 1862, and was composed of N. H. Morgan, Captain, and James A. Cannon, Private. Major Morgan, Captain Morgan, and James A. Cannon were the only members of the company at Hemphill, Texas, on July 2, 1862. The company was then transferred to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry, at Hemphill, Texas, on July 2, 1862. The company was then transferred to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry, at Hemphill, Texas, on July 2, 1862.

Book mark

N. H. Morgan

Morgan
(CONFEDERATE)

Capt Morgan's Co. 1st Cav. Regt.
Ca. 1st Regt. 1st Cav. Regt.
Capt Morgan's Co. 1st Cav. Regt.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for Bounty,
Roll dated

March 1st, 1862.

ENLISTED:

When *May 31st*, 1862.

Where

By whom

Period

LAST PAID

By whom

To what *1st*, 1862.

Bounty Paid \$ *100* 00 \$ *100*

Signature

Remarks

Roll No

Copyist.

215
Capers, C. L.

Co. *K*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

<i>50007150</i>	1
	2
	3
	4
	5
	6
	7
	8
	9
	10
	11
	12
	13
	14
	15
	16
	17
	18
	19
	20
	21
	22
	23
	24
	25
	26
	27
	28
	29
	30
	31
	32
	33
	34
	35
	36
	37
	38
	39
	40
	41
	42
	43
	44
	45
	46
	47
	48
	49
	50
	51
	52
	53
	54
	55
	56
	57
	58
	59
	60
	61
	62
	63
	64
	65
	66
	67
	68
	69
	70
	71
	72
	73
	74
	75
	76
	77
	78
	79
	80
	81
	82
	83
	84
	85
	86
	87
	88
	89
	90
	91
	92
	93
	94
	95
	96
	97
	98
	99
	100

Number of copies of this card

Number of copies of this card

BOOK MARK

See also

6

18

Texas.

Appears on

Company Return

Company Return
of the organization named above
for the year

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the employed men

11. 11. 11.

Piv

1. The first step is to identify the problem or question that needs to be answered. This involves understanding the context and the specific requirements of the task.

Set 1

Enlisted men on leave or pass or home duty

Absent minister; both the ...

• This case was
Regimental
Major
B D Mohr
Demmon
changed to Major
M.

F. Tison

CONFEDERATE

Statement of Service Reference Slip.

Com. of [unclear]
(Source of [unclear])

V. L. Capron
Co. [unclear]
late Col. [unclear]

Return Capt. A. S. [unclear]
Co. Tex. Cav. (sub. Co. [unclear])
Morrison Regt. Tex. Cav.
shows [unclear] Capt. [unclear]
and [unclear] by
Capt. M. S. [unclear] no
service in Co.

Name of [unclear]
[unclear] [unclear] [unclear]
including Capt. [unclear]
[unclear] [unclear] [unclear]
on [unclear]

Nothing added to
[unclear] [unclear]
[unclear] [unclear]

(Attach this end.)

W.H.A.
Jan. 10, 1916.

Respectfully returned to the
Commissioner of Pensions,
State of Texas, Austin.

A return of Capt. W.H. Beasley's Co., Texas Cavalry (which latterly became Co. K, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry), C.S.A., shows that C.L. Capers, private, was enlisted Dec. 7, 1864, by Capt. W.H. Beasley, for service in the company. His name is not borne on any of the muster rolls of Company K, Morgan's Texas Cavalry, C.S.A. (which include the last two muster rolls dated respectively Dec. 31, 1864, and Feb. 23, 1865), nor has anything additional been found relative to him as a member of either of the organizations mentioned.

J. M. Allen

Adjutant General.

216
Leapers, W. H.

Co. *K*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	2
3	4
5	6
7	8
9	10
11	12
13	14
15	16
17	18
19	20
21	22
23	24
25	26
27	28
29	30
31	32
33	34
35	36
37	38
39	40
41	42
43	44
45	46
47	48
49	50
51	52
53	54
55	56
57	58
59	60
61	62
63	64
65	66
67	68
69	70
71	72
73	74
75	76
77	78
79	80
81	82
83	84
85	86
87	88
89	90
91	92
93	94
95	96
97	98
99	100

Rank Made
See also

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **TEXAS.**

W. U. Barber

1st, Capt. W. H. Beasley's Co., Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *aided Aug 5* 1864

Enlisted:

When

Where *Ark Tex* 1862

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Geo. Thompson*

To what time *Dec 27/1*

Present

* This Company was organized at Fort Worth, Texas, in 1862, and was mustered into the service of the Confederate States. It was composed of men from the following companies: Major Charles L. Morgan, B. D. McKinnon, Denson's, and others. The company was changed to the 1st Cavalry, and was mustered out in 1864.

Book

John

217
Carbow, Willis S.

Co. 12., Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5200	2
2	5201	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38
20		39

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BACK MARK:

See also

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

Milton M. Bogges
 Co. 1, { Capt. Milton M. Bogges' Co.
 Texas Mounted Volunteers.
 Age 21 years.

Age 21

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

Company Muster-i
of the organization is noted above.
Roll dated 24

Roll dated *November*

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled
When

W. Lee,

W.L.G. 22

13. (1994)

I'm...

Reinal A.

[illegible]

Book _____

(48)

21.11.150.210.

(Confederate.)

Le Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Milton M. Burgess

Cpt., { Capt. Milton M. Burgess' Company,
McKie's Squadron Mounted Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above:

for Sept. 8 1862 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 17 1862.

Where Richmond

By whom M. M. Burgess

Period 1 year

Remarks

* This company was organized at Richmond, Texas, by Morgan's Battalion, and was composed of several companies under the command of Major Charles B. Morgan, Captain B. D. McKie, and Lieutenant W. B. Denison. The company was changed to Morgan's Battalion, Texas, about February 1862.

Book mark:

M. M. Burgess

Morgan
(CONFIDENTIAL)

(CONFEDERATE)

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for Bounty.
Roll dated

Roll dated

ENLISTED:

When

Where

By whom

Perched

186 2

1862

LAST PAID

By which

To what

186

Bounty Paid.

Signature _____

Remarks

200

Roll No.

218
Carnis, Felix S.

Co. I, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50-56-60	2
2	6-5-6	2
3		2
4		2
5		2
6		2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2
20		2

Number of medical cards herein
Number of personal letters herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

6

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

W. S. Morgan

Priv. (M. Kie's Squadron
Texas Rangers)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization

for *1863*.

Enlisted:

When *1862*.

Where *Louisiana*

By whom *B. E. McKee*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *1863*

To whom *1863*.

Remarks *on hospital at
Marshall in care of
Sergeant John J. King*

Faint, illegible text, likely a list of names or a table.

Back matter

W. W. Hubbard

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

6

John S. Harris

Private Co. A, 1st M. Kie's Squadron
Rangers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization above

for

Sept. 1 (1863) 1863.

Enlisted

When

Where

By whom

For what

Last paid

By whom

To what

For what

By whom

[Faint, mostly illegible text block]

A. A. [illegible]

[illegible]

219
Carr, R. B.

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5041522	2
2	436126	2
3	615	2
4	620	2
5		2
6		2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2
20		2

Number of medals cards here

Number of personal papers here

BACK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

C. Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

R. B. Case
Pr. 1. } Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.
Texas Cavalry, Unattached.

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *21st Nov. 1862*

Co. 1st 1862

Muster-in to date *21st Nov.* 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of horses

Valuation of horse \$ 100

Remarks.

• This company was organized by Capt. E. Morgan & Regiment of Texas Cavalry. It was organized with several companies about November 21, 1862. The organization of Major (Charles) F. Morgan, Captain James W. Morgan, B. G. McKee, and others. The company was organized by Morgan & McKee, and the company was changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark.

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

11

Re. [illegible]

Paul.

{ Capt. Alfred J. ...
Texas Cavalry

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organiza'...

for *Silk* 7 to 10

156 2.

Enlisted:

186

When

Where

By w. h. h.

Per. 41

Last paid

By _____

T. W. L.

2. *Staphylococcus aureus*

2000

1

Rollin! 24

1. NAME
 2. ADDRESS
 3. CITY
 4. STATE
 5. ZIP
 6. PHONE
 7. TELETYPE
 8. TELEFAX
 9. TELEMAIL
 10. TELEFAX
 11. TELEMAIL
 12. TELEFAX
 13. TELEMAIL
 14. TELEFAX
 15. TELEMAIL
 16. TELEFAX
 17. TELEMAIL
 18. TELEFAX
 19. TELEMAIL
 20. TELEFAX
 21. TELEMAIL
 22. TELEFAX
 23. TELEMAIL
 24. TELEFAX
 25. TELEMAIL
 26. TELEFAX
 27. TELEMAIL
 28. TELEFAX
 29. TELEMAIL
 30. TELEFAX
 31. TELEMAIL
 32. TELEFAX
 33. TELEMAIL
 34. TELEFAX
 35. TELEMAIL
 36. TELEFAX
 37. TELEMAIL
 38. TELEFAX
 39. TELEMAIL
 40. TELEFAX
 41. TELEMAIL
 42. TELEFAX
 43. TELEMAIL
 44. TELEFAX
 45. TELEMAIL
 46. TELEFAX
 47. TELEMAIL
 48. TELEFAX
 49. TELEMAIL
 50. TELEFAX
 51. TELEMAIL
 52. TELEFAX
 53. TELEMAIL
 54. TELEFAX
 55. TELEMAIL
 56. TELEFAX
 57. TELEMAIL
 58. TELEFAX
 59. TELEMAIL
 60. TELEFAX
 61. TELEMAIL
 62. TELEFAX
 63. TELEMAIL
 64. TELEFAX
 65. TELEMAIL
 66. TELEFAX
 67. TELEMAIL
 68. TELEFAX
 69. TELEMAIL
 70. TELEFAX
 71. TELEMAIL
 72. TELEFAX
 73. TELEMAIL
 74. TELEFAX
 75. TELEMAIL
 76. TELEFAX
 77. TELEMAIL
 78. TELEFAX
 79. TELEMAIL
 80. TELEFAX
 81. TELEMAIL
 82. TELEFAX
 83. TELEMAIL
 84. TELEFAX
 85. TELEMAIL
 86. TELEFAX
 87. TELEMAIL
 88. TELEFAX
 89. TELEMAIL
 90. TELEFAX
 91. TELEMAIL
 92. TELEFAX
 93. TELEMAIL
 94. TELEFAX
 95. TELEMAIL
 96. TELEFAX
 97. TELEMAIL
 98. TELEFAX
 99. TELEMAIL
 100. TELEFAX

Barin 11.15.19

A. A. Lloyd

Copyright

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Alfred Johnson
Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.
Texas Cavalry.

Age *37* years

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *March 1862* 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles & rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ *100* equipments \$ *100*

Remarks

*This company, known as Company F Morgan's
Reg't Texas Cavalry, was organized with seven
members on September 23, 1862, the composition of
Company F, Morgan's Texas Cavalry, Captain
Major F. Morgan, Texas Cavalry, and Captain William H.
B. Morgan, Texas Cavalry. These were
the only companies in the regiment and the designation
changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February
1863.

Blank mark

AS H. Story

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas

Age 24 years.
Appears on Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.
Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept 10 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what use

No. of men

Value

Present

Remarks

Remarks
This company subsequently became Company B, 1st Texas
Regiment, Cavalry.
Company B, 1st Texas Cavalry, was organized and acted
as such from November 22, 1862, to the 1st of January, 1863,
Major Charles L. Morgan, Captain William H. Smith,
B. B. McKee, Sergeant, and others. The company was
discontinued in January, 1863, and the members
transferred to Morgan's Cavalry.

Book mark

(CONFEDERATE.)

C

*Morgan's
Cotton*

Tex

R. G. P.

*1st Lt. C. L. Morgan's Office
Tex*

Appears on a

Monthly Report

of the Officers of the Texas Brigade. Lt. Col.
C. L. Morgan, commanding.

Report dated

11th *of* *March* 186

Remarks: *For duty*

Book mark

(634)

4025

Copied

no 55

A. K. B. Pland
1823

May 26. 1863

Morgan's Regt

~~1st~~

Receipt for Articles purchased of Capt J. H. Snow
of the 1st Army at Little Rock ARs This
the 28th day of May 1863

(1) One Summer Coat

\$ 12.00

(1) One Over Shirt

\$ 6.00

(1) One Cotton Handkerchief -

1.00

\$ 18

I hereby certify that I have this day received of the
above named Capt J. H. Snow the articles above
specified and paid him the amount above
specified for them - that this is for my
own use as an officer -

R. B. Shaw
Adjutant General's Office

220
Carroll William

Co. K, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	58486999	2
2	7136	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38
20		39

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

Blank Mark:

See also

(Confederate)
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Wm Carroll

not, Capt. W. H. Beazley's Co., Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *date* *Jan 5*, 186*4*

Enlisted:

When

Where *Anderson*, 186*4*

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what

Present *186*

Remarks

• This Company was organized at *Anderson* with seven companies of *Morgan's* *Reg't* *Cavalry* *Texas* *1864* *1865* *1866* *1867* *1868* *1869* *1870* *1871* *1872* *1873* *1874* *1875* *1876* *1877* *1878* *1879* *1880* *1881* *1882* *1883* *1884* *1885* *1886* *1887* *1888* *1889* *1890* *1891* *1892* *1893* *1894* *1895* *1896* *1897* *1898* *1899* *1900* *1901* *1902* *1903* *1904* *1905* *1906* *1907* *1908* *1909* *1910* *1911* *1912* *1913* *1914* *1915* *1916* *1917* *1918* *1919* *1920* *1921* *1922* *1923* *1924* *1925* *1926* *1927* *1928* *1929* *1930* *1931* *1932* *1933* *1934* *1935* *1936* *1937* *1938* *1939* *1940* *1941* *1942* *1943* *1944* *1945* *1946* *1947* *1948* *1949* *1950* *1951* *1952* *1953* *1954* *1955* *1956* *1957* *1958* *1959* *1960* *1961* *1962* *1963* *1964* *1965* *1966* *1967* *1968* *1969* *1970* *1971* *1972* *1973* *1974* *1975* *1976* *1977* *1978* *1979* *1980* *1981* *1982* *1983* *1984* *1985* *1986* *1987* *1988* *1989* *1990* *1991* *1992* *1993* *1994* *1995* *1996* *1997* *1998* *1999* *2000* *2001* *2002* *2003* *2004* *2005* *2006* *2007* *2008* *2009* *2010* *2011* *2012* *2013* *2014* *2015* *2016* *2017* *2018* *2019* *2020* *2021* *2022* *2023* *2024* *2025* *2026* *2027* *2028* *2029* *2030* *2031* *2032* *2033* *2034* *2035* *2036* *2037* *2038* *2039* *2040* *2041* *2042* *2043* *2044* *2045* *2046* *2047* *2048* *2049* *2050* *2051* *2052* *2053* *2054* *2055* *2056* *2057* *2058* *2059* *2060* *2061* *2062* *2063* *2064* *2065* *2066* *2067* *2068* *2069* *2070* *2071* *2072* *2073* *2074* *2075* *2076* *2077* *2078* *2079* *2080* *2081* *2082* *2083* *2084* *2085* *2086* *2087* *2088* *2089* *2090* *2091* *2092* *2093* *2094* *2095* *2096* *2097* *2098* *2099* *2100* *2101* *2102* *2103* *2104* *2105* *2106* *2107* *2108* *2109* *2110* *2111* *2112* *2113* *2114* *2115* *2116* *2117* *2118* *2119* *2120* *2121* *2122* *2123* *2124* *2125* *2126* *2127* *2128* *2129* *2130* *2131* *2132* *2133* *2134* *2135* *2136* *2137* *2138* *2139* *2140* *2141* *2142* *2143* *2144* *2145* *2146* *2147* *2148* *2149* *2150* *2151* *2152* *2153* *2154* *2155* *2156* *2157* *2158* *2159* *2160* *2161* *2162* *2163* *2164* *2165* *2166* *2167* *2168* *2169* *2170* *2171* *2172* *2173* *2174* *2175* *2176* *2177* *2178* *2179* *2180* *2181* *2182* *2183* *2184* *2185* *2186* *2187* *2188* *2189* *2190* *2191* *2192* *2193* *2194* *2195* *2196* *2197* *2198* *2199* *2200* *2201* *2202* *2203* *2204* *2205* *2206* *2207* *2208* *2209* *2210* *2211* *2212* *2213* *2214* *2215* *2216* *2217* *2218* *2219* *2220* *2221* *2222* *2223* *2224* *2225* *2226* *2227* *2228* *2229* *2230* *2231* *2232* *2233* *2234* *2235* *2236* *2237* *2238* *2239* *2240* *2241* *2242* *2243* *2244* *2245* *2246* *2247* *2248* *2249* *2250* *2251* *2252* *2253* *2254* *2255* *2256* *2257* *2258* *2259* *2260* *2261* *2262* *2263* *2264* *2265* *2266* *2267* *2268* *2269* *2270* *2271* *2272* *2273* *2274* *2275* *2276* *2277* *2278* *2279* *2280* *2281* *2282* *2283* *2284* *2285* *2286* *2287* *2288* *2289* *2290* *2291* *2292* *2293* *2294* *2295* *2296* *2297* *2298* *2299* *2300* *2301* *2302* *2303* *2304* *2305* *2306* *2307* *2308* *2309* *2310* *2311* *2312* *2313* *2314* *2315* *2316* *2317* *2318* *2319* *2320* *2321* *2322* *2323* *2324* *2325* *2326* *2327* *2328* *2329* *2330* *2331* *2332* *2333* *2334* *2335* *2336* *2337* *2338* *2339* *2340* *2341* *2342* *2343* *2344* *2345* *2346* *2347* *2348* *2349* *2350* *2351* *2352* *2353* *2354* *2355* *2356* *2357* *2358* *2359* *2360* *2361* *2362* *2363* *2364* *2365* *2366* *2367* *2368* *2369* *2370* *2371* *2372* *2373* *2374* *2375* *2376* *2377* *2378* *2379* *2380* *2381* *2382* *2383* *2384* *2385* *2386* *2387* *2388* *2389* *2390* *2391* *2392* *2393* *2394* *2395* *2396* *2397* *2398* *2399* *2400* *2401* *2402* *2403* *2404* *2405* *2406* *2407* *2408* *2409* *2410* *2411* *2412* *2413* *2414* *2415* *2416* *2417* *2418* *2419* *2420* *2421* *2422* *2423* *2424* *2425* *2426* *2427* *2428* *2429* *2430* *2431* *2432* *2433* *2434* *2435* *2436* *2437* *2438* *2439* *2440* *2441* *2442* *2443* *2444* *2445* *2446* *2447* *2448* *2449* *2450* *2451* *2452* *2453* *2454* *2455* *2456* *2457* *2458* *2459* *2460* *2461* *2462* *2463* *2464* *2465* *2466* *2467* *2468* *2469* *2470* *2471* *2472* *2473* *2474* *2475* *2476* *2477* *2478* *2479* *2480* *2481* *2482* *2483* *2484* *2485* *2486* *2487* *2488* *2489* *2490* *2491* *2492* *2493* *2494* *2495* *2496* *2497* *2498* *2499* *2500* *2501* *2502* *2503* *2504* *2505* *2506* *2507* *2508* *2509* *2510* *2511* *2512* *2513* *2514* *2515* *2516* *2517* *2518* *2519* *2520* *2521* *2522* *2523* *2524* *2525* *2526* *2527* *2528* *2529* *2530* *2531* *2532* *2533* *2534* *2535* *2536* *2537* *2538* *2539* *2540* *2541* *2542* *2543* *2544* *2545* *2546* *2547* *2548* *2549* *2550* *2551* *2552* *2553* *2554* *2555* *2556* *2557* *2558* *2559* *2560* *2561* *2562* *2563* *2564* *2565* *2566* *2567* *2568* *2569* *2570* *2571* *2572* *2573* *2574* *2575* *2576* *2577* *2578* *2579* *2580* *2581* *2582* *2583* *2584* *2585* *2586* *2587* *2588* *2589* *2590* *2591* *2592* *2593* *2594* *2595* *2596* *2597* *2598* *2599* *2600* *2601* *2602* *2603* *2604* *2605* *2606* *2607* *2608* *2609* *2610* *2611* *2612* *2613* *2614* *2615* *2616* *2617* *2618* *2619* *2620* *2621* *2622* *2623* *2624* *2625* *2626* *2627* *2628* *2629* *2630* *2631* *2632* *2633* *2634* *2635* *2636* *2637* *2638* *2639* *2640* *2641* *2642* *2643* *2644* *2645* *2646* *2647* *2648* *2649* *2650* *2651* *2652* *2653* *2654* *2655* *2656* *2657* *2658* *2659* *2660* *2661* *2662* *2663* *2664* *2665* *2666* *2667* *2668* *2669* *2670* *2671* *2672* *2673* *2674* *2675* *2676* *2677* *2678* *2679* *2680* *2681* *2682* *2683* *2684* *2685* *2686* *2687* *2688* *2689* *2690* *2691* *2692* *2693* *2694* *2695* *2696* *2697* *2698* *2699* *2700* *2701* *2702* *2703* *2704* *2705* *2706* *2707* *2708* *2709* *2710* *2711* *2712* *2713* *2714* *2715* *2716* *2717* *2718* *2719* *2720* *2721* *2722* *2723* *2724* *2725* *2726* *2727* *2728* *2729* *2730* *2731* *2732* *2733* *2734* *2735* *2736* *2737* *2738* *2739* *2740* *2741* *2742* *2743* *2744* *2745* *2746* *2747* *2748* *2749* *2750* *2751* *2752* *2753* *2754* *2755* *2756* *2757* *2758* *2759* *2760* *2761* *2762* *2763* *2764* *2765* *2766* *2767* *2768* *2769* *2770* *2771* *2772* *2773* *2774* *2775* *2776* *2777* *2778* *2779* *2780* *2781* *2782* *2783* *2784* *2785* *2786* *2787* *2788* *2789* *2790* *2791* *2792* *2793* *2794* *2795* *2796* *2797* *2798* *2799* *2800* *2801* *2802* *2803* *2804* *2805* *2806* *2807* *2808* *2809* *2810* *2811* *2812* *2813* *2814* *2815* *2816* *2817* *2818* *2819* *2820* *2821* *2822* *2823* *2824* *2825* *2826* *2827* *2828* *2829* *2830* *2831* *2832* *2833* *2834* *2835* *2836* *2837* *2838* *2839* *2840* *2841* *2842* *2843* *2844* *2845* *2846* *2847* *2848* *2849* *2850* *2851* *2852* *2853* *2854* *2855* *2856* *2857* *2858* *2859* *2860* *2861* *2862* *2863* *2864* *2865* *2866* *2867* *2868* *2869* *2870* *2871* *2872* *2873* *2874* *2875* *2876* *2877* *2878* *2879* *2880* *2881* *2882* *2883* *2884* *2885* *2886* *2887* *2888* *2889* *2890* *2891* *2892* *2893* *2894* *2895* *2896* *2897* *2898* *2899* *2900* *2901* *2902* *2903* *2904* *2905* *2906* *2907* *2908* *2909* *2910* *2911* *2912* *2913* *2914* *2915* *2916* *2917* *2918* *2919* *2920* *2921* *2922* *2923* *2924* *2925* *2926* *2927* *2928* *2929* *2930* *2931* *2932* *2933* *2934* *2935* *2936* *2937* *2938* *2939* *2940* *2941* *2942* *2943* *2944* *2945* *2946* *2947* *2948* *2949* *2950* *2951* *2952* *2953* *2954* *2955* *2956* *2957* *2958* *2959* *2960* *2961* *2962* *2963* *2964* *2965* *2966* *2967* *2968* *2969* *2970* *2971* *2972* *2973* *2974* *2975* *2976* *2977* *2978* *2979* *2980* *2981* *2982* *2983* *2984* *2985* *2986* *2987* *2988* *2989* *2990* *2991* *2992* *2993* *2994* *2995* *2996* *2997* *2998* *2999* *3000* *3001* *3002* *3003* *3004* *3005* *3006* *3007* *3008* *3009* *3010* *3011* *3012* *3013* *3014* *3015* *3016* *3017* *3018* *3019* *3020* *3021* *3022* *3023* *3024* *3025* *3026*

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. **Texas.**

~~James~~ Capt. W. H. Benzey's Co., Canary.

Company Return

of the organization name is _____

for the month of Feb, 1907.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____

Place

Remains

Enlisted men on Extra or Det's Duty.

Abent enlisted men

[illegible]

Wilson

Canoll, Jm

Co. A Morgan's Battery
Reg't 1st Cav.

(Confederate.)

Inclosures.

Bed Cards
Burial Records
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge
C. M. Charges
Descriptive Lists
Discharge Certificates
Enlistment Papers

Final Statements
Furloughs or L. of A.
Med. Certificates
Med. Dir. Lists
Orders
Pris. of War Record
Resignations

Other papers relating to

Admission to Hosp'l
Casualty Sheet
Confinement
Contract
Death or Effects
Desertion
Discharge from Hosp'l
Discharge from Service
Duty

Furlough or L. of A.
Med. Examination
Misc. Information
Pay or Clothing
Personal Reports
Rank
Transfer to Hosp'l
Transportation

Wm. C. ...
Virginia ...

... ..

N. 1

Hays Cavalry Force
Mc Hays 10th

New Centerville Texas June 10th 1865.

William Carroll St Company Morgan
Battalion Texas Cavalry
Limestone County Texas

the proper authorities paroled & permit that to return to his home having been with the approval of
as he desires his property and the laws where he may see

Wesley Merritt

MAJOR GENERAL U. S. A.

~~Reside at New York~~
~~10th Cavalry~~

221
Carter, J. B.

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 3044542

2 416155

3 6155

4 47032707

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Alfred Johnson

Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.
Texas Cavalry, Unattached.

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *March 10, 1862*
Co. E. 1st Texas Cavalry

Muster-in to date *March 10, 1862*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of times re-enrolled

Valuation of horse \$ 100

Remarks:

* This company subsequently became Company E. Morgan's
Regiment Texas Cavalry. It was organized with seven
companies at San Antonio, Texas, in the organization of
Major Charles E. Morgan, 1st Texas Cavalry, Captain
R. D. McKee, 1st Texas Cavalry, and Captain William H.
Hanson. Subsequent to the organization of the company
companies were added to the same and the designation
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

Alfred Johnson

Capt. Alfred Johnson's Sg't
Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *March 1st May 1862*

Enlisted:

When

March 1st, 1862

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what

No. of

Value

Remarks

*This company was organized by Captain N. Morgan's
Regiment Texas Cavalry
Morgan's Regiment
Major Charles L. Morgan
E. D. McKim
Donovan's Regiment
changed to Morgan's Regiment

Book must

(Confederate.)
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas

Age years.
Appears on
Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.
Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.
for

Joined for duty and enrolled: 186

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles traveled

Valuation of horse & equipments \$ 100

Remarks

* This company was organized by Captain F. Morgan
Regiment Texas Cavalry.
Morgan's Horse and Foot Cavalry.
Major Charles H. Morgan's 23rd Regt. Texas Cavalry.
Major Charles H. Morgan's 23rd Regt. Texas Cavalry.
M. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry.
Johnson's Squadron Texas Cavalry.
Company was added to Morgan's 23rd Regt. Texas Cavalry about February 1862.

Blank mark

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Alfred Johnson
Age *22* years.
Appears on *Company Muster Roll*

of the organization named above,
for *1864*

Enlisted: *1864*
When

Where *1864*
By whom

Period *1864*
Last paid:

By whom *1864*
To what time

No. of miles *100*
Valuation *100*

Present or absent *100*
Remarks

* This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's
Regiment Texas Cavalry
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized and when
companies about November 21, 1864, in the Department of
Major Charles L. Morgan, 8th Texas Cavalry, was assigned
B. D. McKee's Squadron, Texas Cavalry, at Austin, Texas, and
Deane's Squadron, Louisiana and Texas Cavalry, at Austin, Texas, and
companies were added to the 8th Texas Cavalry, and the 8th Texas Cavalry
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry, and the 8th Texas Cavalry
was disbanded.

Book mark

(Confederate.)

B Spy Co. Texas

Jedidiah Carter

Pvt. Spy Co. Texas

Appears on a

Roster

of troops of the Confederate Army captured at
Fort Hindman, Arkansas. P. S. Ar. Jan. 11,
1863.

Roster not dated

Remarks:

Number of

1 ; sheet 70.

(6894)

J. W. Conrad

(copy)

Write nothing above this line.

J. B. Carter

see

List of Deaths

2 N.C. Hosp.

Petersburg

Va.

Died Apr 11/03

100
111

Voucher No. 10
Abstract Bobb Gr. 2nd 1863

J. G. Brodnax,

Surgeon in Charge,
M. C. Hospital.

11th day of July

1863

Port J. B. Clark

Johnson Ranger

Johnson Ranger

and 2c

Invoice of Money, *Five* Dollars
and Cents, the property of *W. B. Carter*
John S. Langley ... Decased Soldiers, turned over to
Captain *W. C. Rice* ... Post Quarter Master.

(Signed in Duplicate.)

Five

W. B. Carter
Surgeon in Charge N. C. Hospital.

Delaware, June 11. 1865

Carter Jeddiah

Co. E , Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Carter J B

473
Carter, J. P.

Co. K., Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5042771	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

J. H. Morgan

Capt. W. H. Beazley's Co., Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Sept*, 186*4*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Jan*, 186*4*

Place *Fort*

Remarks *The men are all well and
have been in the line of duty
since coming to this place.*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*This is a copy of the original return of Morgan's
Reg't, Cavalry, Texas, for the month of September,
1864, as filed in the records of the Department of
War, at Washington, D.C. The original return is
in the possession of the Department of War, at
Washington, D.C. The copy is made from the
original return, and is not a copy of the copy.
The original return is in the possession of the
Department of War, at Washington, D.C. The
copy is made from the original return, and is
not a copy of the copy. The original return is
in the possession of the Department of War, at
Washington, D.C. The copy is made from the
original return, and is not a copy of the copy.*

10

The first of these is the
 fact that the system is
 not self-sufficient. It
 is dependent on the
 government for its
 maintenance and
 operation. This is a
 serious flaw in the
 system, and it is one
 which must be corrected
 if the system is to
 be of any value.

Carter, J.P.
W. Herbert Beasley's Co.,
(Morgan's Reg. Tex. Cav.)

Subject: Straggler

Title of record: L.A.

Dept. Trans Miss. Dist. of Tex.
New Mex. & Ariz.

Date: Aug. 30.64

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

224

Carter, Lewis

Co. *G*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	6646	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38
20		39
21		40
22		41
23		42
24		43
25		44
26		45
27		46
28		47
29		48
30		49
31		50
32		51
33		52
34		53
35		54
36		55
37		56
38		57
39		58
40		59
41		60
42		61
43		62
44		63
45		64
46		65
47		66
48		67
49		68
50		69
51		70
52		71
53		72
54		73
55		74
56		75
57		76
58		77
59		78
60		79
61		80
62		81
63		82
64		83
65		84
66		85
67		86
68		87
69		88
70		89
71		90
72		91
73		92
74		93
75		94
76		95
77		96
78		97
79		98
80		99
81		100
82		101
83		102
84		103
85		104
86		105
87		106
88		107
89		108
90		109
91		110
92		111
93		112
94		113
95		114
96		115
97		116
98		117
99		118
100		119

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

Back Mark

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Lewis C. ...

*Co. B, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.**

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept 1861* 1861

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what use

Present or

Remarks

*The company ... Morgan's ...
Regiment ...
Morgan's ...
company ...
Morgan's ...
B. J. Morgan's ...
Denison's ...
companies ...
changed ...
1861

Book mark

R. A. ...

Copy

235
Casey, Elisha

Co. A, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50435127	2
2	50435127	2
3		2
4		2
5		2
6		2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2
20		2
21		2
22		2
23		2
24		2
25		2
26		2
27		2
28		2
29		2
30		2
31		2
32		2
33		2
34		2
35		2
36		2
37		2
38		2
39		2
40		2
41		2
42		2
43		2
44		2
45		2
46		2
47		2
48		2
49		2
50		2

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BACK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Elisha Carey

Capt. E. H. Venable Company
Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for

1-6

Enlisted:

When

Where

By wh.

Period

Last paid:

By

To w

P

Remarks

Handwritten notes in the Remarks section.

Book mark

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Edisha Wiley

Co. A, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *March 1864*

Enlisted:

186

When

Where

186

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what

Present

Remarks

Edisha Wiley

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas. Co. A. Enlisted March 1864. Mustered out March 1864. Remarks: *Edisha Wiley*

Book mark

Voucher No 23

Elmer Casey -

private in

Apr enlist A Morgan Squadron

pay from 26th march 1862
to 5th July 1862

pay	79.20
Travelling " "	99.00
clothing "	15.80
	<hr/>
	\$ 194.00

paid on 15th July 1862

Army of the Confederate States
Military Exchange

I certify that the person named John Casey
a private of Capt. W. H. Vontress' company
in Morgan's Squadron of Texas Cavalry
born in Washington County Arkansas aged
17 years five feet five inches high light hair
green eyes fair complexion & by occupation a
cow boy & was enlisted by said Vontress at
Lexington Texas on the 20th of March 1862 &
was mustered into Confederate Service on
the 20th of March 1862 at Dallas Texas.
He served for a year & is now entitled to
his discharge by reason of the conscript
laws having been filled to over the
minimum number. The said Casey was
never paid any thing & has due him from
the date of his enlistment to this date
there is due to him ninety nine dollars
traveling expenses from Lexington Texas
the place of enlistment to Dallas Texas
the place of mustering in, & from Serrell's
Bluff Ark the place of discharge to Williams
County Texas the place of his residence
transportation not being furnished in
kind. There is due him one hundred
and ninety nine dollars. He is indebted
to the Confederate States nothing. Given in
duplicate at Serrell's Bluff this the 5th of
May 1862.

W. H. Vontress
Captain

Approved =

By Order of
Major Gen. Sherman
J. O. Wilson adj.

pay from 26th of March 1862, being 3 months and 9 days

at twenty four Dollars per month,

For pay for traveling from Georgetown Texas to Dallas to

Williamson Co Texas, being miles, at

ten cents per mile,

200 clothing not drawn in kind

Deduct for clothing overdrawn,

Balance paid,

79 20

99 00

15 80

194 00

194 00

RECEIVED of Maj Geo A. Crump a 2nd Regt S. Army, this 15th

day of July 1862, one hundred and ninety four Dollars and

Cents, in full of the above account.

(Signed Duplicates.)

Elisha Casey

WITNESS: R. K. White

have been fully paid to me the
minimum number. The said Casey was
never paid any thing & has due him from
the date of his enlistment to this date
there is due to him eight nine dollars
traveling expenses from Georgetown Texas
the place of enlistment to Dallas Texas
the place of his wintering in, & from Serall's
shop to the place of discharge to Williamson
County Texas the place of his residence
his transportation not being furnished in
kind. There is due him one hundred
and ninety four dollars. He is indebted
to the Confederate States nothing. Given in
duplicate at Serall's Shop this 5th of
July 1862

Geo H. Ventres
Captain

Approved
By Order
Major Geo H. Ventres
J. H. Wilson adl

221
Cashion, James A.

Co. *A*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

Back Matter

SEP 1862

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Company Muster Roll

Enlisted

Wm.

Wm.

Dr.

L.

Last paid

P.

Re
M.
D.
186
P.

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

Company Muster Roll

Enlisted

Wm.

Wm.

By

For

Last

1.
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.
7.
8.
9.
10.

Cashion, Thomas

Co. *A*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and M. K. Squire's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

MARK MARK

See also *Billie's Tex. Inf. (17 Tex. Inf.)*
as *J. E. Cashion*

Confederate.

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

6

Approved

Company Muster Roll

of the

for

-6

Enlisted

White

White

White

White

Last

First

Second

Third

Fourth

Fifth

Sixth

Seventh

Eighth

Ninth

Tenth

Eleventh

Twelfth

Thirteenth

Fourteenth

Fifteenth

Sixteenth

Copy

Confederate.

M. L. A. S. Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

and on Muster Roll

228
Gasner, Hiram

Co. A, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5012	20
2	1190	21
3	1191	22
4	1471	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas

Appears on { Capt. E. H. Vontress' Company
Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.
for *March 21st*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By William

Period

Last paid:

By *W. H. H.*

To w . . .

Pres. ...

Remarks: *[Faint handwritten notes]*

* The company's first year
Beginnings
May 1900
Columbia
Mayer
B D M
Dennis
company
abandoned
time

Book mark

Book mark

1000

(Confederate.)

6 Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

William Morgan
Co. A, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *William Morgan* 186

Enlisted:

When

, 186

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what

186

Present or absent

Remarks

Morgan's Squadron was organized and set on
company of *William Morgan* 25 men
Major *James H. Morgan* Captain *John H. Morgan*
B. O. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav. Captain
Deacon's Squadron Texas Cav. Captain *William H.*
company was *William H. Morgan* and the company
changed to *William H. Morgan* and the company
186

Book mark

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for

Enlisted:

When

186

Where

By whom

186

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what

Present

Remarks

Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry, was organized at
Canton, Miss., in 1862, and was mustered into
the service of the Confederate States. It was
composed of men from the States of Texas,
Louisiana, Mississippi, and Alabama. The
regiment was commanded by General Morgan,
and was known as Morgan's Cavalry. It was
disbanded in 1865.

Book mark

71

Hiram, Texas
 Co. A. M. Regt. 3rd Texas Cav.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above
for May 31, 1966

When _____, 1965

Where 111

By whom _____

Per 1

Last paid:

[illegible]

Tw

2

Revised: 10/1/80

M
 C
 M
 D
 C
 B
 R

B. A. ...

229
Cassell, D.K.

Co. G, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50436648	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BACK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Lo Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

A. K. Russell
Squadron, Co. B, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.*

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.
for Sept 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To whom

Remarks

1

*The company was organized with seven
Regimental Cavalry and was attached to the 1st
Morgan's Cavalry Regiment. It was commanded by Captain
Major Charles I. Morgan. The company was organized
B. D. Morgan's Cavalry Regiment and later the designation
changed to Morgan's Cavalry Regiment about February
1862.

Back mark:

A. K. Russell
Copyist.

290
Cassell, E. B.

Co. *G*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

50426647

1		2
2		3
3		4
4		5
5		6
6		7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards taken

Number of personal papers taken

Blank Mark

See also

(Confederate.)

Co | Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

C. W. Russell

Sec, Co. B, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.*

Appears *92*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept 1*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *April 1*, 186*2*.

Where *Simmons Tex*

By whom *Capt Rhine*

Period *1 year*

Last paid

By whom *1*

To whom *1*

Present *1*

Remarks *1*

1

*The company was organized at Fort Worth, Texas, in 1862, and was mustered into the service of the Confederate States Army on April 1, 1862. It was organized by Captain Rhine, and was mustered into the service of the Confederate States Army on April 1, 1862. The company was organized at Fort Worth, Texas, in 1862, and was mustered into the service of the Confederate States Army on April 1, 1862. The company was organized by Captain Rhine, and was mustered into the service of the Confederate States Army on April 1, 1862.

Book mark

Russell

Copy

291
Easteel, A. H.

Co. C, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

2 Lieutenant 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	10000000	2
2	10000000	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38
20		39
21		40
22		41
23		42
24		43
25		44
26		45
27		46
28		47
29		48
30		49
31		50
32		51
33		52
34		53
35		54
36		55
37		56
38		57
39		58
40		59
41		60
42		61
43		62
44		63
45		64
46		65
47		66
48		67
49		68
50		69
51		70
52		71
53		72
54		73
55		74
56		75
57		76
58		77
59		78
60		79
61		80
62		81
63		82
64		83
65		84
66		85
67		86
68		87
69		88
70		89
71		90
72		91
73		92
74		93
75		94
76		95
77		96
78		97
79		98
80		99
81		100
82		101
83		102
84		103
85		104
86		105
87		106
88		107
89		108
90		109
91		110
92		111
93		112
94		113
95		114
96		115
97		116
98		117
99		118
100		119

Number of medals herein
Number of personal papers herein

BACK MARK

See also

(Confederate)
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

C. H. Jones
Appears on *Capt. D. A. Nunn's Co. Inft. Cav.*

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above

for *Sept 10 1862*
Enlisted: *100*
When *Sept 10 1862*
Where *...*
By whom *...*
Period *...*

Last paid:
By whom *...*
To whom *...*

Remarks:
...

*The company was organized at ...
Total ...
Morgan's ...
Company ...
Name ...
B. S. Morgan ...
Persons ...
Companies ...
changed to Morgan's ...

Book mark

C (Confederate.)
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

A. H. Castiel
2nd Lieut. , Capt. D. A. Nunn's Cavalry Co.
Appears on

Company Return
of the organization named above.
for the month of Nov, 1862.
Commissioned officers present and absent:
Present
Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:
Date _____
Place _____
Reason _____

Enlisted men on Extra or Half Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*The company was organized at _____
Texas _____
Morgan's Reg't, Cavalry _____
Company _____
Major _____
B. G. Morgan _____
Detachment _____
changed _____
1862

A. H. Castiel
Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

C

Morgan's
Batt

Tut

A. H. Laster
1st Reg. Co. Morgan's

Appears on a

Batt. Tut
C. H.

Monthly Report

of the Officers of the Texas Brigade. Lt. Col.
C. L. Morgan, commanding.

Report dated

Nov. dated: 186

Remarks: In arrears at
Washington

Bank notes

1864
[Signature]
[Signature]

292
Cavaryl William

Co. A, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	44000712	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

C

* William Carroll
Pvt. Co. A. Morgan's Batt. Cav.
Residence Limestone Co. Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War,

officers and men of the Confederate States Army.

Roll dated *not dated*

Paroled *not stated*

Remark-

None of the above names are listed in the records of the Confederate States Army.

Number of rolls

12

(2006)

J. P. Spruick
Capt.

235
Carroll. William

Co. A , Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Carroll. William

234
Celestine -

Co. H., Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50429258	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38
20		39
21		40
22		41
23		42
24		43
25		44
26		45
27		46
28		47
29		48
30		49
31		50
32		51
33		52
34		53
35		54
36		55
37		56
38		57
39		58
40		59
41		60
42		61
43		62
44		63
45		64
46		65
47		66
48		67
49		68
50		69
51		70
52		71
53		72
54		73
55		74
56		75
57		76
58		77
59		78
60		79
61		80
62		81
63		82
64		83
65		84
66		85
67		86
68		87
69		88
70		89
71		90
72		91
73		92
74		93
75		94
76		95
77		96
78		97
79		98
80		99
81		100
82		101
83		102
84		103
85		104
86		105
87		106
88		107
89		108
90		109
91		110
92		111
93		112
94		113
95		114
96		115
97		116
98		117
99		118
100		119
101		120
102		121
103		122
104		123
105		124
106		125
107		126
108		127
109		128
110		129
111		130
112		131
113		132
114		133
115		134
116		135
117		136
118		137
119		138
120		139
121		140
122		141
123		142
124		143
125		144
126		145
127		146
128		147
129		148
130		149
131		150
132		151
133		152
134		153
135		154
136		155
137		156
138		157
139		158
140		159
141		160
142		161
143		162
144		163
145		164
146		165
147		166
148		167
149		168
150		169
151		170
152		171
153		172
154		173
155		174
156		175
157		176
158		177
159		178
160		179
161		180
162		181
163		182
164		183
165		184
166		185
167		186
168		187
169		188
170		189
171		190
172		191
173		192
174		193
175		194
176		195
177		196
178		197
179		198
180		199
181		200
182		201
183		202
184		203
185		204
186		205
187		206
188		207
189		208
190		209
191		210
192		211
193		212
194		213
195		214
196		215
197		216
198		217
199		218
200		219
201		220
202		221
203		222
204		223
205		224
206		225
207		226
208		227
209		228
210		229
211		230
212		231
213		232
214		233
215		234
216		235
217		236
218		237
219		238
220		239
221		240
222		241
223		242
224		243
225		244
226		245
227		246
228		247
229		248
230		249
231		250
232		251
233		252
234		253
235		254
236		255
237		256
238		257
239		258
240		259
241		260
242		261
243		262
244		263
245		264
246		265
247		266
248		267
249		268
250		269
251		270
252		271
253		272
254		273
255		274
256		275
257		276
258		277
259		278
260		279
261		280
262		281
263		282
264		283
265		284
266		285
267		286
268		287
269		288
270		289
271		290
272		291
273		292
274		293
275		294
276		295
277		296
278		297
279		298
280		299
281		300
282		301
283		302
284		303
285		304
286		305
287		306
288		307
289		308
290		309
291		310
292		311
293		312
294		313
295		314
296		315
297		316
298		317
299		318
300		319
301		320
302		321
303		322
304		323
305		324
306		325
307		326
308		327
309		328
310		329
311		330
312		331
313		332
314		333
315		334
316		335
317		336
318		337
319		338
320		339
321		340
322		341
323		342
324		343
325		344
326		345
327		346
328		347
329		348
330		349
331		350
332		351
333		352
334		353
335		354
336		355
337		356
338		357
339		358
340		359
341		360
342		361
343		362
344		363
345		364
346		365
347		366
348		367
349		368
350		369
351		370
352		371
353		372
354		373
355		374
356		375
357		376
358		377
359		378
360		379
361		380
362		381
363		382
364		383
365		384
366		385
367		386
368		387
369		388
370		389
371		390
372		391
373		392
374		393
375		394
376		395
377		396
378		397
379		398
380		399
381		400
382		401
383		402
384		403
385		404
386		405
387		406
388		407
389		408
390		409
391		410
392		411
393		412
394		413
395		414
396		415
397		416
398		417
399		418
400		419
401		420
402		421
403		422
404		423
405		424
406		425
407		426
408		427
409		428
410		429
411		430
412		431
413		432
414		433
415		434
416		435
417		436
418		437
419		438
420		439
421		440
422		441
423		442
424		443
425		444
426		445
427		446
428		447
429		448
430		449
431		450
432		451
433		452
434		453
435		454
436		455
437		456
438		457
439		458
440		459
441		460
442		461
443		462
444		463
445		464
446		465
447		466
448		467
449		468
450		469
451		470
452		471
453		472
454		473
455		474
456		475
457		476
458		477
459		478
460		479
461		480
462		481
463		482
464		483
465		484
466		485
467		486
468		487
469		488
470		489
471		490
472		491
473		492
474		493
475		494
476		495
477		496
478		497
479		498
480		499
481		500
482		501
483		502
484		503
485		504
486		505
487		506
488		507
489		508
490		509
491		510
492		511
493		512
494		513
495		514
496		515
497		516
498		517
499		518
500		519
501		520
502		521
503		522
504		523
505		524
506		525
507		526
508		527
509		528
510		529
511		

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

Endore

W. H. Bentley, Capt. W. H. Bentley's Co., Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization, named above.

for dated Aug. 5 1-64.

Published:

When

Where

By which

Per: vi

Last paid

By w

To w:

Prac

1990

[illegible]

Book mark

J. Wilson

295
Celestine, - J.

Co. K., Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5000 7000	2
2		2
3		2
4		2
5		2
6		2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2
20		2
21		2
22		2
23		2
24		2
25		2
26		2
27		2
28		2
29		2
30		2
31		2
32		2
33		2
34		2
35		2
36		2
37		2
38		2
39		2
40		2
41		2
42		2
43		2
44		2
45		2
46		2
47		2
48		2
49		2
50		2

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal cards herein

BACK MARK

See also

Confederate

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

John, Capt. W. H. Beazley's Co. Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *March 1864* 1-6

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To whom

Remarks: *Indefinite*

* This company was organized at *Fort Worth* Texas, on *March 1864* and was mustered into the service of the Confederate States Army. It was composed of men from *the State of Texas* and was attached to *Beazley's Cavalry*. The company was commanded by *Capt. W. H. Beazley* and was mustered out of the service on *March 1864*. The company was disbanded at *Fort Worth* Texas.

Book mark

John Captain

236
Chamberlain, B. F.

Co. C, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Sergeant | Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	52455951	2	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	
20		39	

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

B. F. Chamberlain

4th Supt., Capt. D. A. Nunn's Co. Indpt. Cav.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Sept & Oct, 1862,
dated Feb 15, 1863.

Enlisted:

When _____, 186

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom Sept 4, 1862

To what use Oct 1, 1862

Present or _____

Remarks

Discharged
by Supt W. B. Brown
1862

*This company was organized at Fort Worth, Texas, Cavalry, in 1862, and was mustered into the service of the Confederate States of America.

Morgan's Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 30, 1862, at Fort Worth, Texas, under the command of Major James I. Morgan, Second Texas Cavalry, Captain B. B. McKee, Second Texas Cavalry, and Captain William H. Denson, Second Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at Fort Worth, Texas, and the company changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry, about February 1, 1863.

Book mark:

237
Chambers, James R.

Co. I., Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Sergeant | Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	6511	20
2	6512	21
3	7110	22
4	7111	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)
C Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

James P. Chambers
3dgt, { Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for May & June

Enlisted: , 1862.

When

Where Apr 19, 1862, San Antonio Texas

By whom Capt. S. J. Richardson

Period Not during the war

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent Present

Remarks Transferred to Mississippi
Department

*This company was formerly the 1st and 2d Regt. of Texas Cavalry, and was reorganized as the 1st Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 1861. The companies were of Major Charles L. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry, Major R. D. McKee's Battalion Texas Cavalry, Captain William H. Damon's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. These companies were added to the 1st and 2d Regt. of Texas Cavalry and changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February 1862.

Book mark

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

James H. Chambers
2^d Lt. } Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for Apr. 30 to Aug. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

I started to report
to H. H. Coughlin of
Texas Republican Aug 6.
1863.

*This company was formed by
Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became
Regiment Texas Cavalry.
Morgan's Battalion, Texas Cavalry, was
composed of the following companies:
Major Charles L. Morgan's Co., Texas Cavalry;
B D McKee's Co., Texas Cavalry;
Denison's Co., Texas Cavalry; and
companies were attached to the
changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry.

Book mark

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

Appears on *Chambers* Capt. Sam J. Rich

Appears on

Company Return

Company Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of _____, 19____.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Party Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for
 1 star

• This company was organized in
Texas (City of Dallas)
Regional Texas Co. and
Morgan's Hotel
companies in N. Texas
Major Charles E. Morgan
B. D. McKee
Denson, S. Morgan
competition and
changed to Morgan's Hotel
1900

(Confederate.)
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Sgt. R. Chambers
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co., Cav.*
Appears on

Company Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *April* 1864.
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:
Date
Place
Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Detained in pending office
by order of the court*

*This company was recruited from Texas, and was mustered into the service of the Confederate States in the month of May, 1864. It was assigned to the command of Major Charles E. Morgan, and was attached to the 1st Cavalry Division, Texas. The company was composed of men from the following counties: Bexar, Comanche, Concho, Coryell, DeWitt, Ellis, Garza, Gillespie, Hamilton, Hill, Johnson, Kerr, Lampasas, Leon, Llano, Loving, Martin, Matagorda, Menard, Mitchell, Montague, Mottingham, Newton, Nolan, Ochiltree, Oldham, Orange, Pecos, Potter, Randall, Reagan, Reeves, Roberts, Rockwall, Runnels, Tarrant, Terrell, Tipton, Tompkins, Travis, Van Zandt, and Wichita.

238
Chance, N. J.

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	1000000000	20
2	1000000000	21
3	1000000000	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas

Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.
Texas Cavalry, Unattached.*
years.

Age 23 1/2 years.

Appears on

Company **Muster-in Roll**
of the organization named above.
Roll dated 7-2-6

Roll dated *March 1944*
Company 1st

Muster-in to date 1862
 Joined for duty and enroute 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:
When

When

Where *St. Louis, Mo.* 186

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ 100
Remarks: equipment \$ 100

Remarks:

[illegible]

Book mark:

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for March 1946

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

No. of miles.

1. The first part of the document is a list of names and titles, including "The Hon. Mr. Justice" and "The Hon. Mr. Justice".

Remarks

[illegible]

Book 127A

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

(Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.
Texas Cavalry.)

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

1862

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Remarks

* This muster roll was taken at the Company of Morgan's
Regiment, Texas Cavalry, at the headquarters of the
Morgan's Horse Cavalry, at the headquarters of the
Company of Morgan's Horse Cavalry, at the headquarters of the
Major of the Company of Morgan's Horse Cavalry, at the headquarters of the
B. H. Morgan, at the headquarters of the Company of Morgan's Horse Cavalry, at the headquarters of the
Lennon, at the headquarters of the Company of Morgan's Horse Cavalry, at the headquarters of the
companies were added to the various companies and the
changed to Morgan's Horse Cavalry, Texas Cavalry about February.

MARK MARK

(642)

Copy

239
Charley *(Indian)*

Co. *K*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20427855	2
2		3
3		4
4		5
5		6
6		7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20
20		21
21		22
22		23
23		24
24		25
25		26
26		27
27		28
28		29
29		30

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BACK MARK:

See also

(Confederated)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Charles

for, Capt. W. H. Brazley's Co., Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *dated Aug 3, 1864*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what

Present

Remarks

Indian attached

*The company organized at Austin, Texas, by K. Morgan's
Regiment, Texas Cavalry, and was consolidated with seven
other companies of the same regiment, and was organized at
Camp Brazley, Texas, on August 3, 1864, with seven
companies, under the command of Captain W. H. Brazley.
The company was organized at Austin, Texas, and was
changed to Morgan's Cavalry, Texas, on August 3, 1864.
1864

Book mark

J. Nelson

Copyist.

140
Cheat, P. H.

Co. J., Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	2
2	2
3	2
4	2
5	2
6	2
7	2
8	2
9	2
10	2
11	2
12	2
13	2
14	2
15	2
16	2
17	2
18	2
19	2
20	2

Number of vertical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

"BANK MARK"

See also

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

P. H. Cheat

Det., Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co., Cav.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of April, 1964.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for

[illegible]

24 June

Page 10

241
Cheesman, C. F.

Co. F, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Bugler Bugler
CARD NUMBERS

1	6440
2	6555
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39

Number of medical cards herein

Number of persons' papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

C

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

C. P. Cheesman

Bugler, Co. A, { McKie's Squadron
Texas Rangers.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug.

1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Admitted at Fort
cells in order of supply
since 1st Aug

*This company was formerly Company G, 2nd Regiment
Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company F, Morgan's
Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven
companies about November 21, 1862, by the consolidation of
Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain
R. O. McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B.
Deason's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Texas Cavalry. These other
companies were added at various times, and the designation
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,
1863.

Book mark:

Chas. H. Hubbard

Copy

(Confederate.)

C Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

C. F. Chusman

Buyler, Co. A, { McKie's Squadron
Texas Rangers.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept. 4 Oct.

, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

10 Mch

, 1862.

Where

Corpus Christi

By whom

B. L. McKie

Period *3 yrs.*

Last paid:

By whom

Maj. Links

To what time

1 May

, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks

*This company was organized at
Texas Rangers, and was attached to
Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry.
Company was organized at
Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry.
H. D. McKie, Captain, Texas Cavalry.
Dennis, Sergeant, Texas Cavalry.
Company was attached to Morgan's Regiment,
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark

J. H. Willard

(612)

Copyright 5

242
Chester, E. D.

Co. D, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50425069	2
2		2
3		2
4		2
5		2
6		2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2
20		2

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

C

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

E. D. Chester

Pvt

Capt W. J. Cogges' Company,
Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

Sept 1st

1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 1st

1863.

Where

Philadelphia

By whom

W. J. Cogges

Period

Nov

Last paid:

By whom

No body

To what use

No time

Present

Remarks

*This company was formed by Capt. H. H. Morgan, Texas Cavalry, and was attached to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry, was organized with seven companies from November 21, 1862, to the dissolution of Major Charles I. Morgan's Squadron, Texas Cavalry, and on B. D. McKim's Squadron, Texas Cavalry, and on W. J. Cogges' Squadron, Texas Cavalry, and on Texas Cavalry. The company was attached to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry, about February, 1863.

Book mark:

W. J. Boyd

Copyist.

(142)

243

Chickasaw John

Co. *H*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>504-27000</i>	1
2		2
3		3
4		4
5		5
6		6
7		7
8		8
9		9
10		10
11		11
12		12
13		13
14		14
15		15
16		16
17		17
18		18
19		19
20		20

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

2214

Chickorchobar -

Co. *H*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50427038	21
2		22
3		23
4		24
5		25
6		26
7		27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39
20		40

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **TEXAS.**

Christopher

..., Capt. W. H. Beasley's Co., Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated 1943 1-6

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Periodi

Last paid:

Last paid: _____
By whom: *same as last*

THESE

Figure 1

Key: 1525

سید احمد علی

• The company's operations were reported with seven
 Regions: Texas, California, New York, Florida, Illinois,
 Michigan, Ohio, and Pennsylvania. The company's
 operations in Texas were reported with seven
 Regions: Dallas, Houston, San Antonio, Austin,
 Fort Worth, El Paso, and San Marcos. The company's
 operations in California were reported with seven
 Regions: Los Angeles, San Francisco, San Diego,
 Sacramento, Fresno, Bakersfield, and Modesto. The company's
 operations in New York were reported with seven
 Regions: New York City, Albany, Buffalo, Rochester,
 Syracuse, Binghamton, and Ithaca. The company's
 operations in Florida were reported with seven
 Regions: Miami, Orlando, Tampa, Jacksonville,
 Fort Lauderdale, Tallahassee, and Panama City. The company's
 operations in Illinois were reported with seven
 Regions: Chicago, Springfield, Peoria, Rockford,
 Joliet, Decatur, and Quincy. The company's
 operations in Michigan were reported with seven
 Regions: Detroit, Ann Arbor, Flint, Lansing,
 Kalamazoo, Grand Rapids, and Warren. The company's
 operations in Ohio were reported with seven
 Regions: Cleveland, Columbus, Cincinnati, Dayton,
 Toledo, Akron, and Parma. The company's
 operations in Pennsylvania were reported with seven
 Regions: Philadelphia, Pittsburgh, Harrisburg,
 Allentown, Erie, Lancaster, and York.

Book value.

1642

243-

Chilcoat, W. P.

Co. *L.*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	10432166	2
2	4192	2
3		2
4		2
5		2
6		2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

W. D. Chilcoat

Plt., Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co., Cav.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of March

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty.

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Chas. W. Hurlough

*This company was transferred from Company F, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry, to the 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry, Morgan's Battalion, Texas Cavalry, as featured with seven companies about November 20, 1864, by the order of Major Charles I. Morgan, 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry, Captain R. D. McKee, Squadron Leader, Texas Cavalry, and Captain William B. Denson, Squadron Leader, Texas Cavalry. These seven companies were about 180 men and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February, 1865.

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

U.S. Chilcoat

Sur, Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co., Cav.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of April

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

Included as company transfers

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*This company was organized at Fort Worth, Texas, in 1862, and was assigned to the 1st Texas Cavalry Regiment. It was composed of men from the following counties: Tarrant, Dallas, Kaufman, Rockwall, Ellis, and Johnson. The company was commanded by Major Charles H. Morgan, and was later assigned to the 1st Texas Cavalry Regiment. The company was disbanded in 1864.

246

*Chism, Azor O.*Co. *A*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	1000000000	2
2	1000000000	3
3	1000000000	4
4	1000000000	5
5	1000000000	6
6	1000000000	7
7	1000000000	8
8	1000000000	9
9	1000000000	10
10	1000000000	11
11	1000000000	12
12	1000000000	13
13	1000000000	14
14	1000000000	15
15	1000000000	16
16	1000000000	17
17	1000000000	18
18	1000000000	19
19	1000000000	20

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

RANK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

6 Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas

Uzer N. [unclear]

{ Capt. E. H. Vontress' Company
Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 26 to June 30*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

March 26

, 1862.

Where

Station, Texas

By whom

J. S. [unclear]

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

*Admitted to the [unclear]
[unclear] [unclear] [unclear]*

*This company subsequently became known as Morgan's
Northwest Texas Cavalry. It was organized with seven
companies from [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]
Major Charles L. Morgan, Jr. was the commanding officer of
B. D. McKee, [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]
Democrat. [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]
companies were added to [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]
changed to Morgan's Regiment. [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]

Book mark

E. H. Vontress

Copy to

(Confederate.)

W Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

Wm. D. Whiting
Co. A, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Nov. 30 to Dec. 1, 1864*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry, was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1864. The composition of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Denison's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February 1865.

Book mark

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Alger C. Williams

, Co. A, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug. 30 to Oct. 1*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what use

Present or

Remarks

Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with several companies about November 23, 1861, by the consolidation of Major Charles F. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain H. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William M. Denson's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Texas Cavalry. These companies were later as follows: some and the dismounted companies changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1862.

Book mark

(Confederate)

C

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

A. C. Morgan
Col. A. Morgan's Reg't, Texas Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *Aug 31 to Oct 31* 186*2*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To whom

Presented

Received

Morgan's Reg't, Texas Cav. was organized at
Camp Union, Texas, in 1862, and was
mustered into the service of the Confederate States
at Camp Union, Texas, in 1862. It was
disbanded at Austin, Texas, in 1865.
changed to Morgan's Cavalry, Texas, in 1865.
1865

Book mark

C. Morgan

247
Whism, Jesse V.

Co. A, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50435122	2
2	5288	2
3	5288	2
4	5475	2
5		2
6		2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2
20		2

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BACK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas

Mass. 7th Cavalry
1st { Capt. E. H. Vontress' Company
Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for *March 26, 1862*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what use

Present

Remarks

* This company was organized at
Regimental Headquarters, Texas
Morgan's Regiment, Cavalry, at
company headquarters, Texas
Major Charles H. Morgan
B. D. Morgan, Captain
Denson's Cavalry, Texas
company headquarters, Texas
changed to Morgan's Cavalry, Texas
February 1862.

Book mark

(Confederate.)

6 Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

James H. Whiting
Co. A, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.

Appear on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *James H. Whiting*, 186

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what fund

Present

Remarks

Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry was organized at Austin, Texas, in 1862, and was composed of Major James H. Morgan, Captain B. D. Moore, and several other officers. The company was changed to Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry in 1863.

Book mark

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

, Co. A, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
ization named

Company Master
of the organization named above,
for *Alvin Karpis*

Relisted:

186-

When

Where

126

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom:

To which I have

Pr...

Remains of the

1. **Book mark**
 2. **Book mark**
 3. **Book mark**
 4. **Book mark**
 5. **Book mark**
 6. **Book mark**
 7. **Book mark**
 8. **Book mark**
 9. **Book mark**
 10. **Book mark**
 11. **Book mark**
 12. **Book mark**
 13. **Book mark**
 14. **Book mark**
 15. **Book mark**
 16. **Book mark**
 17. **Book mark**
 18. **Book mark**
 19. **Book mark**
 20. **Book mark**
 21. **Book mark**
 22. **Book mark**
 23. **Book mark**
 24. **Book mark**
 25. **Book mark**
 26. **Book mark**
 27. **Book mark**
 28. **Book mark**
 29. **Book mark**
 30. **Book mark**
 31. **Book mark**
 32. **Book mark**
 33. **Book mark**
 34. **Book mark**
 35. **Book mark**
 36. **Book mark**
 37. **Book mark**
 38. **Book mark**
 39. **Book mark**
 40. **Book mark**
 41. **Book mark**
 42. **Book mark**
 43. **Book mark**
 44. **Book mark**
 45. **Book mark**
 46. **Book mark**
 47. **Book mark**
 48. **Book mark**
 49. **Book mark**
 50. **Book mark**
 51. **Book mark**
 52. **Book mark**
 53. **Book mark**
 54. **Book mark**
 55. **Book mark**
 56. **Book mark**
 57. **Book mark**
 58. **Book mark**
 59. **Book mark**
 60. **Book mark**
 61. **Book mark**
 62. **Book mark**
 63. **Book mark**
 64. **Book mark**
 65. **Book mark**
 66. **Book mark**
 67. **Book mark**
 68. **Book mark**
 69. **Book mark**
 70. **Book mark**
 71. **Book mark**
 72. **Book mark**
 73. **Book mark**
 74. **Book mark**
 75. **Book mark**
 76. **Book mark**
 77. **Book mark**
 78. **Book mark**
 79. **Book mark**
 80. **Book mark**
 81. **Book mark**
 82. **Book mark**
 83. **Book mark**
 84. **Book mark**
 85. **Book mark**
 86. **Book mark**
 87. **Book mark**
 88. **Book mark**
 89. **Book mark**
 90. **Book mark**
 91. **Book mark**
 92. **Book mark**
 93. **Book mark**
 94. **Book mark**
 95. **Book mark**
 96. **Book mark**
 97. **Book mark**
 98. **Book mark**
 99. **Book mark**
 100. **Book mark**

Book 124.1.1

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

Appear...

Company Muster Roll

of the organization...

for May 1st 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To whom

Received

For

Morgan's Reg't
Cavalry
Texas
1862

Per...

248
Christian, John C.

Co. A, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	1000000000	20
2	1000000000	20
3	1000000000	20
4	1000000000	20
5		20
6		20
7		20
8		20
9		20
10		20
11		20
12		20
13		20
14		20
15		20
16		20
17		20
18		20
19		20

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas

John C. Christian
5421, { Capt. E. H. Vontres' Company
Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *March 26 to June 30, 1862.*

Enlisted:

When

March 26

1862

Where

Station, Texas

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present

Remarks

and was paid for his services at the station and for his services as a private in the 1st Texas Cavalry.

*This company was organized at Austin, Texas, in 1862, and was attached to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. It was commanded by Captain A. M. Morgan, and was composed of companies from N. Texas, and was attached to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. Major Charles L. Morgan, Jr., was the first captain of the company, and was killed at the Battle of Mansfield. E. D. McKee was the second captain, and was killed at the Battle of Mansfield. Deason's Squadron, Louisiana, and Texas Cavalry, was attached to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry, and was commanded by Captain A. M. Morgan.

Book mark

March

Copy

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

John C. Christman
2nd Lt., Co. A, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *March 1864*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what

Present

Remarks

Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.
Company A, 2nd Lt. *John C. Christman*
Major *John C. Christman*
E. D. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.
Democracy Squadron Texas Cav.
Company A, 2nd Lt. *John C. Christman*
changed to Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.
Book must

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

Co. A, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

Company Muster
of the organization named above.

for

Enlisted:

186

When

Where

, 146

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To whom . . .

Press...

Remarks

Morgan & Hatfield, Boston, Mass.
 Sumner, Boston, Mass.
 Major Charles F. Morgan, 2nd U.S. Cavalry, Fort
 B. D. McKee, New York, N. Y.
 Decatur, N. Y.
 Chapman, New York, N. Y.
 changed to Morgan & Hatfield, Boston, Mass.
 Book March

Book mark

Copy

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

L. G. Whiting
Put, C. A., Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.
Appear on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above

for *May 31 to Oct 1*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To whom

Present

Remarks

Morgan's
Company
Major
B. D. McK
Person
changed to Mor
1862

Book

249
Christie, Sampson

Co. *B*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>44</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of motion cards herein *2*

Number of persons names herein *2*

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

C

Sampson Christie

Ort

, Co. B, Morgan's Reg't, Texas Cav.

Residence

Hark County Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of _____, Confederate States Army, commanded
by _____, surrendered at New Orleans,
La., by General F. K. Smith, U. S. A., to Maj.
Gen. F. R. S. _____, U. S. A., May 26 1865,
and paroled _____ 1865

Roll dated _____ July 14, 1865

Number of rolls

1

(6726)

77 Near 21

(Copy 2)

250
Christie William F.

Co. E., Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	10410001	2
2	10620	2
3	10200	2
4	10201	2
5	10204	2
6		2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2
20		2

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark

See also

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

William F. Christie
Capt. (Capt. Milton M.)

Get

1 Capt. Milton M. Boggess' Co.
1 Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 26

Appear- 5

Company Muster-in Roll

Company Muster-i
of the organ. 2224 named above.
Roll dated 24

Roll dated *Healdsburg, Texas*

Muster-in: *July 2*, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled: *July 2*, 1862

When

Where *Stender* 150

By whom *Capt. M. M. Sogge*
 Perred

Period

Remarks

Решаи ки

• The company subsequently merged with seven
beginning in 1901, and in 1902, the company
Morgan & Harcourt, Inc. was organized with seven
companies, among them, the company of
Major Charles L. Morgan, Inc. was organized with seven
B.D. McKee, Inc. was organized with seven
Dennis & Squibb, Inc. was organized with seven
companies, among them, the company of Morgan & Harcourt, Inc.
changes to Morgan & Harcourt, Inc. was organized with seven
Book mark:

Book 2211

Т. Н. Кузнецов

Figure 1

le
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

Pnt. , { Capt. Milton M. Boggess' Company,
 McKie's Squadron Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

Company Muster
of the organization named above,
for

for Sept. 1 1901

Joined for duty and on _____, 1862.

When 1942 duty and enrolled:

Where *Handwritten signature*, 186

By whom *M. M. Rogers*
Period *3 years*

Period 3 years or more

Remarks: *Detached*

• This company was sent to Morgan's
Regiment Texas Cavalry
Morgan's Horse
companies about November 22, 1862, and was sent
Major Charles L. Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry
A. O. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry
Dennis's Squadron Texas Cavalry
companies were sent to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry
Book mark

Book mark

J. H. Jones

Copyist

Confederate.
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

William H. Christie
Priv. { Capt. Milton M. Bogges' Company,
McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry.

Appeared on Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.
for *July & Aug.*

Enlisted: *May 14*
When *St. Louis*
Where *St. Louis*
By whom *M. M. Bogges*
Period *3 years or war*
Last paid *\$1.50*
By whom *S. H. Finkle*
For what service *April*

1863.
1862.
ended
to Maj.
26 1865.

Remarks: *Discharged by order of Capt. M. M. Bogges*
St. Louis, Mo. Aug. 21

*This Company was organized at St. Louis, Mo., April 21, 1862, and was mustered into the service of the Confederate States Army at St. Louis, Mo., May 1, 1862. It was assigned to the 1st Texas Cavalry Regiment, and served in the Battle of Mansfield, La., April 8, 1864. It was discharged at St. Louis, Mo., August 21, 1864.

Book mark
W. H. Morgan
See 11

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

William F. Christie
 Pvt. | Capt. Milton M. Burgess' Company,
 | McKie's Squadron Mounted Vols.*

Appears on

Company. Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Sept. 1st, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When _____, 186

Where $\mathcal{H} = \mathcal{H}_1 \cup \mathcal{H}_2$

By whom *John* *1860*

Period 2 2000-2001 2002-2003 2004-2005 2006-2007 2008-2009 2010-2011 2012-2013 2014-2015 2016-2017 2018-2019 2020-2021 2021-2022 2022-2023 2023-2024 2024-2025 2025-2026 2026-2027 2027-2028 2028-2029 2029-2030 2030-2031 2031-2032 2032-2033 2033-2034 2034-2035 2035-2036 2036-2037 2037-2038 2038-2039 2039-2040 2040-2041 2041-2042 2042-2043 2043-2044 2044-2045 2045-2046 2046-2047 2047-2048 2048-2049 2049-2050 2050-2051 2051-2052 2052-2053 2053-2054 2054-2055 2055-2056 2056-2057 2057-2058 2058-2059 2059-2060 2060-2061 2061-2062 2062-2063 2063-2064 2064-2065 2065-2066 2066-2067 2067-2068 2068-2069 2069-2070 2070-2071 2071-2072 2072-2073 2073-2074 2074-2075 2075-2076 2076-2077 2077-2078 2078-2079 2079-2080 2080-2081 2081-2082 2082-2083 2083-2084 2084-2085 2085-2086 2086-2087 2087-2088 2088-2089 2089-2090 2090-2091 2091-2092 2092-2093 2093-2094 2094-2095 2095-2096 2096-2097 2097-2098 2098-2099 2099-2100 2100-2101 2101-2102 2102-2103 2103-2104 2104-2105 2105-2106 2106-2107 2107-2108 2108-2109 2109-2110 2110-2111 2111-2112 2112-2113 2113-2114 2114-2115 2115-2116 2116-2117 2117-2118 2118-2119 2119-2120 2120-2121 2121-2122 2122-2123 2123-2124 2124-2125 2125-2126 2126-2127 2127-2128 2128-2129 2129-2130 2130-2131 2131-2132 2132-2133 2133-2134 2134-2135 2135-2136 2136-2137 2137-2138 2138-2139 2139-2140 2140-2141 2141-2142 2142-2143 2143-2144 2144-2145 2145-2146 2146-2147 2147-2148 2148-2149 2149-2150 2150-2151 2151-2152 2152-2153 2153-2154 2154-2155 2155-2156 2156-2157 2157-2158 2158-2159 2159-2160 2160-2161 2161-2162 2162-2163 2163-2164 2164-2165 2165-2166 2166-2167 2167-2168 2168-2169 2169-2170 2170-2171 2171-2172 2172-2173 2173-2174 2174-2175 2175-2176 2176-2177 2177-2178 2178-2179 2179-2180 2180-2181 2181-2182 2182-2183 2183-2184 2184-2185 2185-2186 2186-2187 2187-2188 2188-2189 2189-2190 2190-2191 2191-2192 2192-2193 2193-2194 2194-2195 2195-2196 2196-2197 2197-2198 2198-2199 2199-2200 2200-2201 2201-2202 2202-2203 2203-2204 2204-2205 2205-2206 2206-2207 2207-2208 2208-2209 2209-2210 2210-2211 2211-2212 2212-2213 2213-2214 2214-2215 2215-2216 2216-2217 2217-2218 2218-2219 2219-2220 2220-2221 2221-2222 2222-2223 2223-2224 2224-2225 2225-2226 2226-2227 2227-2228 2228-2229 2229-2230 2230-2231 2231-2232 2232-2233 2233-2234 2234-2235 2235-2236 2236-2237 2237-2238 2238-2239 2239-2240 2240-2241 2241-2242 2242-2243 2243-2244 2244-2245 2245-2246 2246-2247 2247-2248 2248-2249 2249-2250 2250-2251 2251-2252 2252-2253 2253-2254 2254-2255 2255-2256 2256-2257 2257-2258 2258-2259 2259-2260 2260-2261 2261-2262 2262-2263 2263-2264 2264-2265 2265-2266 2266-2267 2267-2268 2268-2269 2269-2270 2270-2271 2271-2272 2272-2273 2273-2274 2274-2275 2275-2276 2276-2277 2277-2278 2278-2279 2279-2280 2280-2281 2281-2282 2282-2283 2283-2284 2284-2285 2285-2286 2286-2287 2287-2288 2288-2289 2289-2290 2290-2291 2291-2292 2292-2293 2293-2294 2294-2295 2295-2296 2296-2297 2297-2298 2298-2299 2299-2300 2300-2301 2301-2302 2302-2303 2303-2304 2304-2305 2305-2306 2306-2307 2307-2308 2308-2309 2309-2310 2310-2311 2311-2312 2312-2313 2313-2314 2314-2315 2315-2316 2316-2317 2317-2318 2318-2319 2319-2320 2320-2321 2321-2322 2322-2323 2323-2324 2324-2325 2325-2326 2326-2327 2327-2328 2328-2329 2329-2330 2330-2331 2331-2332 2332-2333 2333-2334 2334-2335 2335-2336 2336-2337 2337-2338 2338-2339 2339-2340 2340-2341 2341-2342 2342-2343 2343-2344 2344-2345 2345-2346 2346-2347 2347-2348 2348-2349 2349-2350 2350-2351 2351-2352 2352-2353 2353-2354 2354-2355 2355-2356 2356-2357 2357-2358 2358-2359 2359-2360 2360-2361 2361-2362 2362-2363 2363-2364 2364-2365 2365-2366 2366-2367 2367-2368 2368-2369 2369-2370 2370-2371 2371-2372 2372-2373 2373-2374 2374-2375 2375-2376 2376-2377 2377-2378 2378-2379 2379-2380 2380-2381 2381-2382 2382-2383 2383-2384 2384-2385 2385-2386 2386-2387 2387-2388 2388-2389 2389-2390 2390-2391 2391-2392 2392-2393 2393-2394 2394-2395 2395-2396 2396-2397 2397-2398 2398-2399 2399-2400 2400-2401 2401-2402 2402-2403 2403-2404 2404-2405 2405-2406 2406-2407 2407-2408 2408-2409 2409-2410 2410-2411 2411-2412 2412-2413 2413-2414 2414-2415 2415-2416 2416-2417 2417-2418 2418-2419 24

Remarks - *reluctant*

[illegible]

Book mark

J. H. Jones

(Confederate.)

C Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

William H. Christie

Put, { Capt. Milton M. Boggess' Company,
McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July & Aug.

, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

May 14

, 1862.

Where

Henderson

By whom

M. M. Boggess

Period

3 years or war

Last paid

By whom

H. H. Finks

To what time

April 1

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks

*Collected Ticket at
Gaines and my mch. 2, 1863.
by order of Capt. H. McKie.*

*This company subsequently became Company H Morgan's
Regiment Texas Cavalry.
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized at
companies were numbered 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100.
Major Charles L. Morgan, Captain B. D. McKie, Sergeant
B. D. McKie, Squad Leader, Texas Cavalry, was
Denson's Squad Leader, Texas Cavalry, was
companies were added to the list of companies
changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry, February 1863.

Roll mark

H. H. Boggess

(642)

Copy

(Confederate.)

10 Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas

William H. Christie
Put.

Appears on

{ Capt. Milton M. Boggess' Company,
McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for

Sept. & Oct.

, 1863.

Enlisted

When

May 14

Where

St. Anderson

, 186

By whom

M. M. Boggess

Period

3 years or less

Last paid

By whom

J. H. Jones

To what time

April 30

Present

Present

Remarks

This company was organized at Morgan's Reg't, Texas Cavalry, and was mustered into the service of the Confederate States of America on May 14, 1863, at St. Anderson, Texas, by Captain Milton M. Boggess. The company was composed of the following named men, who were all citizens of the State of Texas, and were all of legal age, and were all of good character, and were all of the Confederate States of America. The company was organized at Morgan's Reg't, Texas Cavalry, and was mustered into the service of the Confederate States of America on May 14, 1863, at St. Anderson, Texas, by Captain Milton M. Boggess. The company was composed of the following named men, who were all citizens of the State of Texas, and were all of legal age, and were all of good character, and were all of the Confederate States of America.

Book mark

M. M. Boggess

Copyist

C

(Confederate.)
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

William F. Christie
Capt

, Co. B, Morgan's Reg't, Texas Cav.

Residence

Irish County Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of
by
Confederate States Army, commanded
surrendered at New Orleans,
La., by General E. K. Smith, C. S. A., to Maj.
Gen. E. R. S. Gentry, U. S. A., May 26, 1865,
and paroled at
June 1865.

Roll dated Henderson
July 11, 1865

Number of roll

(6316)

Na 11

copy

(CONFEDERATE)

Wm. G. ...
(1/2 Co. Buffs) Cav Tex
Charles H. ...
Capt Knapp Co Tex Cav

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for Bounty, ...
Roll dated

ENLISTED:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Nov 1, 1862.

Nov 31, 1862.

Sept 1, 1862.

LAST PAID:

By whom

To what time

186

Bounty: Paid, \$

100

100

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No.

Copyright

351
Christie William H.

Co. 12., Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Christie William H.

252
Chuckchoway
Co. *H.*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50487051*

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

1864, Capt. W. H. Beazley's Co., Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

Company
of the organization named above,
- i -

for *1422* 1862

Enlisted:

Wind

Where

By will

Per: 1

Last Page

By _____

7. 2

1990

1. 1. 1.

[illegible]

Book mark:

Copyright

253
Clark, Adolphus N.

Co. L., Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	504-162-7	2
2	600-7	2
3	719-2	2
4		2
5		2
6		2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARKS

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas

Adolphus W. Clark
But { Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for *May & June*

Enlisted:

, 186*3*

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

Left

*This company was organized at *San Antonio, Tex.*
Texas Cavalry, *1st* *Regt.* *1862*
Resident Texas Cavalry
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry
companies about *November 25*
Major *Charles L. Morgan*
R. D. McKee
Donner's Battalion Texas Cavalry
companies from *San Antonio*
changed to Morgan's Battalion

Book mark

Adolphus W. Clark

Copyist

(Confederate.)
 Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas

Adolphus C. Clark
 Det. { Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.
 Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on
 Company Muster Roll
 of the organization named above,
 for *Apr 30 to Aug 31*, 1863

Enlisted:
 When *Apr 19*, 1862

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt. Richardson*

Period *during the war*

Last paid:
 By whom *Wm. B. B.*

To what time *Apr 30*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks

*This company was organized at San Antonio, Texas, (about 1862) and was attached to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.
 Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized at San Antonio, Texas, (about 1862) and was attached to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.
 Major Charles L. Morgan was the commanding officer of this company.
 B. D. McKim was the adjutant of this company.
 Deacon's company was added to this company and the detachment changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about 1863.

Book mark

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

C. A. Clark
Put, Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co., Cav.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,
for the month of *April*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

1864

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:
Date
Place

Remarks: 186

Enlisted men on Extra or Heavy Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*In detached service by
order of the Adjutant General*

*This company was organized by
Terms of the
Regimental Terms
Morgan's Reg't
companies
Major Charles J. Morgan
B D McKee
Deborah S. Morgan
companies were
changed to Morgan's Reg't
1864

214
Clark Almiron

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

47032702

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

C | Spy Co. | Texas.

Almurion Clark
Pot. Spy Co. Texas. x

Appears on a

Roster

of troops of the Confederate Army captured at
Fort Hindman, Arkansas Post, Ark., Jan. 11,
1863.

Roster not dated.

Remarks:

x Became G E Morgan's
Regt. Jan. 1863

Number of men

g about 09.

(2000)

J W Leonard

Copy sent

(CONFEDERATE.)

C.

Tex.

*A. Clark
Johnson Tex. Fav.*

Appears on a Register of

Confederate States Hospital.
Petersburg, Va.,

containing a record of clothing and accoutrements.

Date

April 9

, 1863.

When delivered

April 12

, 186

Received by

Furlough

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 27, page 124

(22)

C. K. R.

Copy

255
Clark. Duncan

Co. C, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Corporal Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5043586	2
2		2
3		2
4		2
5		2
6		2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2
20		2

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

(BOOK MARK)

See also

10

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

American blacks

3402, Capt. D. A. Nunn's Co. Indpt. Cav.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *12/11/1867* 1867,
12/11/1867

Re-listed:

When 20 / June, 1862.

Where $\rho = 1.41 \times 10^{-3} \text{ g/cm}^3$

By whom Wm. H. Smith

Percent

Last paid: _____

By w. l. ...

T. W. ... 1912.

Remarks:

[illegible]

Book mark: _____

152

1000000.

256
Clark, George B.

Co. D., Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5043670-4	20
2	6841	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38
20		39

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)
C | Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

George B. Mark
Det. { Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for May & June

enlisted: , 1863

When
Where Aug. 15, 1862

By whom Capt. J. Richardson

Period For during the war

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

Lt. Trans. Mas

*This company was
Texas Cavalry
Regiment Texas Cavalry
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry
companies about November 1862
Major Charles I. Morgan
2nd McKim's Squadron Texas
Detachment Squadron
companies were added to
changed to Morgan's Regiment

Book mark

Copyin

C (Confederate.)
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

George B. Clark
Part, { Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.
Appears on Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Apr. 30 to Aug. 31, 1863

Enlisted: Aug. 16, 1862
Where St. Ragsdale

By whom Capt. Richardson
Period During the war

Last paid:
By whom Maj. Sick
To what time Apr. 30, 1863

Present or absent Absent
Remarks Exchanged to Texas

*This company was organized at
Texas Camp, ...
Regiment Texas ...
Morgan's Reg't ...
companies ...
Major Charles ...
B. O. McKee ...
Denson's ...
companies ...
changed to Morgan's ...

Book mark

257
Clark. H. J.

Co. A, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	5000	1
2	5001	2
3	5002	3
4		4
5		5
6		6
7		7
8		8
9		9
10		10
11		11
12		12
13		13
14		14
15		15
16		16
17		17
18		18
19		19

Number of medical cards taken

Number of personal papers taken

BOOK MARK:

See also Bairds Reg't
Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

U. S. Col.

{ Capt. E. H. Vontress' Company
Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 26*
Dated Jan 30 1862

Enlisted: *Jan 30 1862* 1862.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To whom

Present

Remarks

By

See card of

* This company was formed by the
Regiment of Texas Cavalry
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas
Companies of the 1st Texas Cavalry
Major Charles F. Morgan
B. D. McKee's Company
Dennis's Company
Companies of the 1st Texas Cavalry
changed to Morgan's

Book mark

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for March 1862, 186

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present

Remarks

Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry, was organized at Fort Worth, Texas, in 1862, and was composed of companies from various parts of Texas. The following names are given as having been in the regiment at the time of its organization: Major Charles E. Morgan, Captain B. D. McKee, and others. The regiment was later transferred to Texas and fought at the Battle of Mansfield. The names of the companies and their commanders are also given.

Book mark

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 30 to June 1, 1862*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present at

Remarks

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized at Fort
Comanche about November 21, 1861, and consisted of
Major Charles L. Morgan, Captain Texas Cavalry, and
B. D. McKee, Sergeant Texas Cavalry, and
Denson's Squadron, Louisiana and Texas Cavalry, and
companies were added to it until it numbered about
1,000 men. It was changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry, about February
1862.

Book mark

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

C

Tex.

H. T. Clark
Rt. Co. A. Morgan's Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments to Discharged Soldiers.

Date of discharge

Mar. 23, 1863

Date of payment

Mar. 24, 1863

By whom

Wm. G. King

Remark

Confed. Arch., Class. 1, File No. 1, page 42

G. H. Andrews

Copyist

CONFEDERATE

Statement of Service Reference Slip.

Tex. Commr. of Pensions
(Source of Data)

H. T. Clark,

Adj. Quartermaster Ariz. Reg.
Morgan's Squadron,
Kansas Co.

Borne on roll June 30 to
Aug. 30 -- as priv. Co A,
Morgan's Regt. Tex Cav,
present with remark,
M.D. as substitute for
Andrew Armstrong, Aug. 20
'62, and is present Aug 30
to Oct 30 '62 lost on action
borne. Rolls on file to
Oct 31 '63.

Borne on returns Apr. 64
as priv. Co B,
Brando Tex Cav, also known
as 4th Regt. Ariz. and Co B
Showalter's Regt. Tex Cav,
as absent with leave.
No rolls this regt. on file
Returns on file Feb. to June

records show Baird Dr.
cov. was in New Mex.
+ dir. of men enlisted
in Ind.

No his war record.
May 26. 16.
1.00

J. H. H.
W. H. H.

ca 2.00
No later record found.
Uncarded records show
H. of Clark private Co. A.
Morgan's Battalion Mex. Ar. 84th
age 17. enlisted Aug 2, 1862
at Little Rock Ark. and on
March 23/63. as shown
entitled to discharge by reason
of Certificate from examining
Board of Medicine + order
of Major Genl. Striker.
He was priv. to include Mar 23
+ records indicate that he
was discharged on that date
Following additional - some
of the 1st Cavalry Regt. Ariz.
Brigade. 1st Ariz. Cav.
name

10 St

Tomato
Cucumber

May 27/16.

21

noted.

10 30

Fr. v.

St. 8

(Attach this end.)

ADH
May 29, 1916. JLB

Respectfully returned to the
Commissioner of Pensions,
State of Texas, Austin.

The records show that H.F. Clark,
private, Co. A, Morgan's Squadron
(or Regiment) Texas Cavalry, C.S.A.,
enlisted Aug. 20, 1862, and that he
was discharged March 23, 1863, on
account of physical disability.

There are no muster rolls on file
for Co. G, Baird's Texas Cavalry
(also known as the 4th Arizona Bri-
gade and as Showalter's Reg't Texas
Cavalry), C.S.A., but the name of
H.F. Clark appears, as that of a pri-
vate of said company, on returns for
April and June, 1864, on which he was
reported absent with leave, for what
period not stated. No record has
been found of his enlistment in this
organization, nor anything later rel-
ative to him.

H. J. W. *H. J. W.*
Adjutant General.

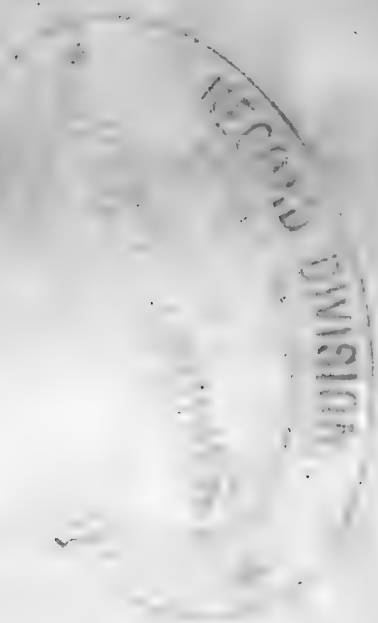
C.
-
D
-
S
-
N
R.
P.

Voucher N° 25

Paid March 24th 1863

H. T. Clark

\$ 157 ⁰⁰/₁₀₀



Form 1042 (Rev. 10-1-18) This form is to be filled out by the commanding officer of the company to which the soldier belongs, and is to be submitted to the Adjutant General's Office, Washington, D.C., for filing.

I CERTIFY, That the within named N. J. Clark
a Private of Captain Em. H. Montague Company (1) of Chickasaw
Infantry Regiment of the 1st Division born in Golden, Missouri
in the State of Texas, aged 30 years, 5 feet, 8 inches high, Dark complexion, Black eyes, Light hair, and by
occupation a farmer was enlisted by Capt. Em. H. Montague
at Little Rock, Ark. on the 20 day of August 1862,
to serve 3 years, and is now entitled to discharge by reason of discharge from
enrollment of service as a result of his discharge from the service

The said Clark was last paid by Capt. John H. Ballou
to include the 31st day of October 1862, and has pay
due from that date to the present date.

There is due to him 4 100 Dollars traveling allowance
from Little Rock, Ark., the place of discharge, to Little Rock, Ark., the
place of enrollment, transportation not being furnished in kind.

There is due him 4 100 Dollars on account of his discharge from the service
He is indebted to the Confederate States 4 100 Dollars
on account of his discharge from the service

Given in duplicate at Little Rock, Ark. this 28th day of March 1863

Em. H. Montague Capt. Team
Commanding Company.

For pay from <u>20</u> of <u>August</u> 186 <u>2</u> , to <u>23</u> of <u>September</u> 186 <u>2</u> , being <u>3</u> months and <u>2</u> days at <u>20</u> cents per month, as cavalry.	114 40
For pay for traveling from <u>Little Rock, Ark.</u> to <u>Little Rock, Ark.</u> , being <u>10</u> miles, at ten cents per mile,	6 11
<u>Balance due</u>	62 39
<u>Balance paid</u>	4 76
	57 63

RECEIVED of John H. Ballou C.S. Army, this 24th day of March 1863 Five hundred and eighty three Dollars and fifty three Cents, in full of the above account.

(Signed duplicate)
N. J. Clark
WITNESS N. J. Clark

250
Clark. L. J.

Co. L., Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private 2^d Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Clark. Isaac W.

259
Clark, Isaac W.

Co. D., Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5342 6753

2 6854

3 7156

4 8157

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BACK MARK:

See also 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th 10th 11th 12th 13th 14th 15th 16th 17th 18th 19th 20th

(Confederate.)
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Isaac W. Clark
1st, } Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.
Appears on } Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for May & June, 1863

enlisted:
When May 10, 1863

Where Marshall Tex.

By whom Capt. S. J. Richardson

Period For during the war

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks Trans. Miss
Lgt

*This company was formed
Texas Cavalry
Regiment Texas Cavalry
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry
companies about N
Major Charles L. Morgan
R. D. McKee's Squadron
Donson's Squadron
companies
changed to Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry
Book mark

(Confederate.)
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Isaac W. Clark
Put in by Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.
Appears on Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Apr 30 to Aug 31, 1863.

Enlisted:
When April 19, 1862.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. Richardson

Period During the war

Last paid:
By whom Maj. Dick

To what time Apr 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks

*This company was formed
Texas Cavalry 1st Division
Regiment Texas Cavalry
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry
companies about November 23, 1861.
Major Charles L. Morgan, S. J. Morgan
B D McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry
Denson's Squadron Texas Cavalry
companies were added at Fort
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry
1862.

Book mark

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

S. J. Clark

2nd Lt., Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co., Cav.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*This company was organized at
Texas Cavalry Reg't, Morgan's
Regiment Texas Cavalry
Morgan's Battalion, Texas Cavalry
companies at New Orleans, La. and
Major Charles L. Morgan, Captain
R. D. McKee, Sergeant, Texas Cavalry
Denson's Squadron, Louisiana and Texas
companies were added to the
changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

C Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

S. W. Clark

2 Lt., Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co., Cav.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

*This company was organized at Fort Worth, Texas, under the command of Major J. M. H. Morgan, and was attached to the 1st Texas Cavalry Regiment. It was composed of men from the following companies: 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, 6th, 7th, 8th, 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th, 13th, 14th, 15th, 16th, 17th, 18th, 19th, 20th, 21st, 22nd, 23rd, 24th, 25th, 26th, 27th, 28th, 29th, 30th, 31st, 32nd, 33rd, 34th, 35th, 36th, 37th, 38th, 39th, 40th, 41st, 42nd, 43rd, 44th, 45th, 46th, 47th, 48th, 49th, 50th, 51st, 52nd, 53rd, 54th, 55th, 56th, 57th, 58th, 59th, 60th, 61st, 62nd, 63rd, 64th, 65th, 66th, 67th, 68th, 69th, 70th, 71st, 72nd, 73rd, 74th, 75th, 76th, 77th, 78th, 79th, 80th, 81st, 82nd, 83rd, 84th, 85th, 86th, 87th, 88th, 89th, 90th, 91st, 92nd, 93rd, 94th, 95th, 96th, 97th, 98th, 99th, 100th.

1. 10. 1888

C. J. Morgan
C. J. Morgan

Wm. H. Morgan

No. 94

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S. A., Commanding said Department, to Major General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn PAROLE OF HONOR, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until properly exchanged in such manner as shall be mutually approved by the respective authorities.

Residence *Wichita Falls Texas*

Detained at *Marshall Texas*

*J. H. Clark 2nd Lieut
Co "G" Morgan's Bat. 1st Cav*

4th by *1st*

William Thomas

App

Amos Wagon

Witnessed here

The above named officer will not be disturbed by the United States Authorities, as long as he observes his parole, and the laws in force where he resides.

GEO. L. ANDREWS,

Brig Gen U. S. A. and Provost Marshal General

260
Clark, J. T.

Co. C., Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50-35872	2
2	7122	1
3		2
4		2
5		2
6		2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2
20		2

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

10 (Confederate)
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas

John A. Nunn
Capt. D. A. Nunn's Co. Indpt. Cav.*

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Sept 10 to 15*, 1862,
dated Feb. 15, 1863.

Enlisted:
When

Where *June, 1862*

By whom *Orlando H. Miller*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what use *Sept. 1862*

Present or absent

Remarks

*This company was organized at *Tex.* *Regiment* *Morgan's*
Tex. Cavalry 1st Regt. *Major* *John A. Nunn*
Regiment, Texas Cavalry, *Major* *John A. Nunn*
Morgan's Battalion, Texas Cavalry, *Major* *John A. Nunn*
company about November 23, 1862, at *Tex.* *Regiment* *Morgan's*
Major *John A. Nunn*, *Major* *John A. Nunn*, *Major* *John A. Nunn*
B D McKim, *Major* *John A. Nunn*, *Major* *John A. Nunn*
Detachment *Major* *John A. Nunn*, *Major* *John A. Nunn*
companies were *Major* *John A. Nunn*, *Major* *John A. Nunn*
changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry, *Major* *John A. Nunn*

Book mark

642 *John A. Nunn*
(Copy)

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Appears on

, Capt. D. A. Nunn's Cavalry Co.*

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

2. 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

186

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

*This subject was
Texas Cavalry
Major
B D McKee
changed to Morgan's Cavalry

761
Clary, William

Co. H, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	6266	2
2	5256	3
3		4
4		5
5		6
6		7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards taken

Number of personal papers taken

BOOK MADE:

See also

C (Confederate.)
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

William Gary
Private, Co. A, { McKie's Squadron
Appears on Texas Rangers.*

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted: Aug 1, 1863.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Wounded at Fort Huachuca
in service of Surgeon, since Aug
1863.
* Discharged

* This company was formerly Company G, 2nd Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1863, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain R. D. McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Denison's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the detachment changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February 1864.

Book mark:

W. M. H. H. H. H.



(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / **Texas**

William Clary
Priv., Co. A, McKie's Squadron
Appears on Texas Rangers.

Company Muster Roll

Company Muster
of the organization named above.

for

Sept. 7 Oct.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

* This company was formerly Company E, 2nd Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company F, 2nd Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion, Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1863. The composition of the Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron, Texas Cavalry, comprised B D McKee's Squadron, Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Deason's Squadron, Texas Cavalry. These other companies were added to Morgan's Battalion, Texas Cavalry and the four others changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February 1864.

Hook mark:

Hawk mark:

St. M. J. Leard

✓ 262
Clement, A. S.

Co. F, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	51436461	20
2	6555	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

6

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas

A. S. Clement

Pair

, Co. A, { McKie's Squadron
Texas Rangers.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug.

1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period 3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks: An extra duty as
Company Teamster

*Name does not appear in column
of Names

*This company was formerly Company D 2nd Regiment
Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company F, Morgan's
Regiment Texas Cavalry.
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven
companies about November 23, 1862. By the consolidation of
Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry Captain
R. D. McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William R.
Denson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other
companies were added at various times and the designation
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,
1864.

Book mark:

H. H. Hibbard

h

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

A. S. Clement
Priv., Co. A, McKie's Squadron

Appears on

Texas Rangers.*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept. & Oct.

Enlisted:

1863.

When

Where

15 Oct.

1862.

By whom

Louisiana

Period

3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom

Wm. Pink

To what time

186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

* This company was formed at the Government
Texas Cavalry. It was organized by Morgan's
Regiment Texas Cavalry.
Morgan's Battalion, Texas Cavalry, was organized with seven
companies about November 23, 1862, by the Government, and
Major Charles E. Morgan, U. S. Cavalry, Texas Cavalry, Captain
B. O. McKie, U. S. Cavalry, Texas Cavalry, Captain H.
Denson, U. S. Cavalry, Texas Cavalry, and Captain J. H.
Denson, U. S. Cavalry, Texas Cavalry, and the companies
changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry, February
1863.

Book mark.

Notified

262 - 1
Clement, Wm. C.

Co. *B*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Sgt.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	2
2	2
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	2
7	2
8	2
9	2
10	2
11	2
12	2
13	2
14	2
15	2
16	2
17	2
18	2
19	2

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

318

**CERTIFICATE
OF
DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE
IN THE CASE OF**

W. C. Lincoln
a *Sergeant* Co. *3*
1st Regt. Iowa Cavalry
Approved by *James B. ...*
J. S. ...
1865

W. H. ...
...

RECEIVED
DEPARTMENT

Received (A & I G. O. No.) *...*
186 *2*

ARMY OF THE CONFEDERATE STATES,

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.

To be used in cases of discharge on account of disability.

James H. Morgan of *Company 19* of *Major's Regiment*
Confederate States *James H. Morgan* was enlisted by *Capt John B. Rhia*
of Company 19 of *Col Andrew's Regiment of Texas Cavalry*
at San Antonio Texas on the *25th* day of *April* 1862,
 to serve *One* year; he was born in *Schuler County* in the State of
Alabama is *Twenty seven* years of age, *Five* feet,
9 1/4 inches high, *Swampy* complexion, *Blue* eyes, *Sandy*
 hair, and by occupation when enlisted a *Farmer*. During the last
Twenty seven days said soldier has been unfit for duty.

STATION

DATE

Lt J. B. Scott
 Commanding Company.

I do hereby Certify, that I have carefully examined the said *James H. Morgan*
 of *Company 19* of *Major's Regiment* and find him incapable of performing the duties of a Soldier because of *Chronic*
Rheumatism in the *back, hips and knees*
 his *limbs* are considerably contracted and he has
 considerable *irregular* nervous disturbance.

A. H. Hays Surgeon U. S. A.

Wm D Evans

Discharged this *27* day of *August*, 1862, at *Little Rock Ark*
B. H. Dancy Col Commanding the Post.

This certificate is to be filled out by the Surgeon or other medical officer, and is to be signed by the Surgeon or other medical officer, and is to be signed by the Surgeon or other medical officer.

Town

County

State

(DUPLICATES.)

Received (A. & I. G. Office) Dec 22 1862

REBEL ARCHIVES
RECORD DIVISION
★
U. S. DEPARTMENT

Dr. J. M. White
Little Rock
Ark.

Camp Shelby Aug 26 1862
 Dear Sir

Mr Wm C Clement of
 Capt. [unclear] has applied for an examination
 to be [unclear] for 3 months. I have
 not been able to do this for some time of
 most of the time I should like for you
 to examine him and do what is right with
 him as to his use to the Army
 Yours
 S. Morgan
 Maj. Comd. Squad

and find him incapable of performing the duties of a Soldier because of chronic
 back, hips and knees
 contracted and he has
 all over his body
 Surgeon P. A. G. H.
 Discharged this 1st of August 1862 at Little Rock, Ark
 B. H. Davis Commanding this Post.

DUPLICATES

STATE

91

**CERTIFICATE
OF
DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE
IN THE CASE OF**

Mr. Co. Columbus

a *Sergeant* Co. *13*

Morgan *Quadrant of the Cavalry*

Approved by the Exam Board

J. S. Morgan *1863*

Allen *1863*

W. H. Hackett

Surgeon *1863*



Received (A & I) *1863*
156

ARMY OF THE CONFEDERATE STATES,

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.

The following is a true and correct copy of the original of
 Company, 1st of Georgia, 2nd Regiment of
 Confederate States Cavalry, was enlisted by Capt John L. Hise
 of Company 1st of Col. Anderson's Regiment of Texas Cavalry
 at Little Rock, Ark. on the 15th day of April 1862,
 to serve One (1) year; he was born in Lincoln County in the State of
 Alabama, is about seven years of age, five feet,
 7 inches high, fair complexion, blue eyes, sandy
 hair, and by occupation is a Farmer. During the last
 thirty days said soldier has been unfit for duty.

Lt J. C. H. Scott
 Commanding Company.

I do hereby Certify, that I have carefully examined the said Soldier
 and find him unable to perform the duties of a Soldier because of chronic
 rheumatism in his back, hips and knees
 and has a considerable nervous disturbance

Discharged this 1st day of August 1862 at Little Rock, Ark.
 B. L. Danziger Commanding the Post

263
Clements, J. R.

Co. *G*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1042661

Number of medical cards taken

Number of personal papers taken

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

6 Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

J R Clements

Co. B, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct

1863.

Enlisted:

When Apr 8

1862.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt Rhin

Period

1 yr

Last paid

By whom Co. B

To what time

1863.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks: See Remarks in index

See Remarks in index

See Remarks in index

*This company was organized by Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862 in the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain R. O. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Demoss's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. These other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

Revised

(1863)

264

Clements, Peter

Co. *G*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	2660	2
2		11
3		22
4		33
5		44
6		55
7		66
8		77
9		88
10		99
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

265

Clements, R.

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5042	2
2	436164	2
3	6047	2
4	6047	2

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

17. Clements
 (Pvt.) } Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.
 Texas Cavalry, Unattached.
 Age 4 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *March 11, 1911*

Muster-in to date _____, 1867
 Joined for duty and _____, 1867

Joined for duty and enrolled

When

Where _____, 186

By whom.

Periodi

No. of

Valuation of horse \$	100	100
Remarks		

Remarks

* This company, which is known as the Company E. Morgan's
Birmingham, Texas, is a
Morgan's name in this case. It was organized with seven
partners and a partnership of 1911. The partnership of
Major J. Morgan, a resident of the State Capital
R. D. Morgan, a resident of Texas, and a resident of
Houston, Texas, and the late J. Morgan. These other
partners are listed in the list of the partnership
changed to Morgan, Birmingham, Texas, about February,
1911.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

Alfred Johnson

Capt. Alfred Johnson's Stry Co.
Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *1st of June, 1862*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what

No.

Value

Remarks

* This company was organized at
Regimental Headquarters, Texas Cavalry
Morgan's Horse Cavalry, at
companies
Major Charles L. Morgan
B. D. Morgan
Denson's Stry Co.
companies
charged to Morgan's Stry Co.
1862
Book mark

(Confederate.)

C. | Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

R. Blumenthal

Det. } Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.
Texas Cavalry.*

Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *dated Sept. 11* 186*2*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Feb* 186*2*.

Where *St. Louis, Mo.*

By whom *Alfred Johnson*

Period *10 days*

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipments \$ *100*

Remarks

* This company served in the 1st Company of Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.
Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with several companies about November 20, 1862, at the headquarters of Major Charles L. Morgan, at San Antonio, Texas. The 1st Company was composed of B. D. McKee's Squadron, Texas Cavalry, and the 1st Squadron of Denson's Squadron, Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. These other companies were joined at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry, at February, 1863.

BOOK MARK

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

{ Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.
Texas Cavalry.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for 1/1/1, 1/6

Enlisted:

When

Where _____, 1962.

By which

Permit

Last paid

By _____

To w.....

No. of _____

Value \$ 100.00
Present \$ 100.00

Present: 100

Roma: ka

* This company subsequently became known as Morgan's
Birmingham. The company was formed by the merger of
companies of Birmingham and London. The company was
Major J. Morgan, who was the first manager of the
B. D. Morgan, who was the first manager of the
company. The company was formed by the merger of
companies of Birmingham and London. The company was
changed to Morgan's Birmingham. The company was
the

Book mark

Book map

266

Clements, Zadok

Co. *G*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	104669	2
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38
20		39
21		40
22		41
23		42
24		43
25		44
26		45
27		46
28		47
29		48
30		49
31		50
32		51
33		52
34		53
35		54
36		55
37		56
38		57
39		58
40		59
41		60
42		61
43		62
44		63
45		64
46		65
47		66
48		67
49		68
50		69
51		70
52		71
53		72
54		73
55		74
56		75
57		76
58		77
59		78
60		79
61		80
62		81
63		82
64		83
65		84
66		85
67		86
68		87
69		88
70		89
71		90
72		91
73		92
74		93
75		94
76		95
77		96
78		97
79		98
80		99
81		100
82		101
83		102
84		103
85		104
86		105
87		106
88		107
89		108
90		109
91		110
92		111
93		112
94		113
95		114
96		115
97		116
98		117
99		118
100		119
101		120
102		121
103		122
104		123
105		124
106		125
107		126
108		127
109		128
110		129
111		130
112		131
113		132
114		133
115		134
116		135
117		136
118		137
119		138
120		139
121		140
122		141
123		142
124		143
125		144
126		145
127		146
128		147
129		148
130		149
131		150
132		151
133		152
134		153
135		154
136		155
137		156
138		157
139		158
140		159
141		160
142		161
143		162
144		163
145		164
146		165
147		166
148		167
149		168
150		169
151		170
152		171
153		172
154		173
155		174
156		175
157		176
158		177
159		178
160		179
161		180
162		181
163		182
164		183
165		184
166		185
167		186
168		187
169		188
170		189
171		190
172		191
173		192
174		193
175		194
176		195
177		196
178		197
179		198
180		199
181		200
182		201
183		202
184		203
185		204
186		205
187		206
188		207
189		208
190		209
191		210
192		211
193		212
194		213
195		214
196		215
197		216
198		217
199		218
200		219
201		220
202		221
203		222
204		223
205		224
206		225
207		226
208		227
209		228
210		229
211		230
212		231
213		232
214		233
215		234
216		235
217		236
218		237
219		238
220		239
221		240
222		241
223		242
224		243
225		244
226		245
227		246
228		247
229		248
230		249
231		250
232		251
233		252
234		253
235		254
236		255
237		256
238		257
239		258
240		259
241		260
242		261
243		262
244		263
245		264
246		265
247		266
248		267
249		268
250		269
251		270
252		271
253		272
254		273
255		274
256		275
257		276
258		277
259		278
260		279
261		280
262		281
263		282
264		283
265		284
266		285
267		286
268		287
269		288
270		289
271		290
272		291
273		292
274		293
275		294
276		295
277		296
278		297
279		298
280		299
281		300
282		301
283		302
284		303
285		304
286		305
287		306
288		307
289		308
290		309
291		310
292		311
293		312
294		313
295		314
296		315
297		316
298		317
299		318
300		319
301		320
302		321
303		322
304		323
305		324
306		325
307		326
308		327
309		328
310		329
311		330
312		331
313		332
314		333
315		334
316		335
317		336
318		337
319		338
320		339
321		340
322		341
323		342
324		343
325		344
326		345
327		346
328		347
329		348
330		349
331		350
332		351
333		352
334		353
335		354
336		355
337		356
338		357
339		358
340		359
341		360
342		361
343		362
344		363
345		364
346		365
347		366
348		367
349		368
350		369
351		370
352		371
353		372
354		373
355		374
356		375
357		376
358		377
359		378
360		379
361		380
362		381
363		382
364		383
365		384
366		385
367		386
368		387
369		388
370		389
371		390
372		391
373		392
374		393
375		394
376		395
377		396
378		397
379		398
380		399
381		400
382		401
383		402
384		403
385		404
386		405
387		406
388		407
389		408
390		409
391		410
392		411
393		412
394		413
395		414
396		415
397		416
398		417
399		418
400		419
401		420
402		421
403		422
404		423
405		424
406		425
407		426
408		427
409		428
410		429
411		430
412		431
413		432
414		433
415		434
416		435
417		436
418		437
419		438
420		439
421		440
422		441
423		442
424		443
425		444
426		445
427		446
428		447
429		448
430		449
431		450
432		451
433		452
434		453
435		454
436		455
437		456
438		457
439		458
440		459
441		460
442		461
443		462
444		463
445		464
446		465
447		466
448		467
449		468
450		469
451		470
452		471
453		472
454		473
455		474
456		475
457		476
458		477
459		478
460		479
461		480
462		481
463		482
464		483
465		484
466		485
467		486
468		487
469		488
470		489
471		490
472		491
473		492
474		493
475		494
476		495
477		496
478		497
479		498
480		499
481		500
482		501
483		502
484		503
485		504
486		505
487		506
488		507
489		508
490		509
491		510
492		511
493		512
494		513
495		514
496		515
497		516
498		517
499		518
500		519
501		520
502		521
503		522
504		523
505		524
506		525
507		526
508		527
509		528
510		52

(Confederate.)

Co Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

Zadok Combs
Qu, Co. B, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept 1862*

1862.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 1862*

1862.

Where *Indian Territory*

By whom *John A. Morgan*

Period *1862*

Last paid:

By whom *John A. Morgan*

To what use

Present or absent

Remarks *Discharged*

*The company subsequently became known as Morgan's Squadron, Texas Cavalry, and was organized at Fort Worth, Texas, on November 22, 1862, under the command of Major William L. Morgan. The company was later commanded by B. D. Morgan, and was mustered into the service of the Confederate States of America. The company was later changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry, in 1864.

Book mark:

267
Clary William

Co. *F*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Clary William

368
Coal W. J.

Co. *C*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50433875</i>	2
2	<i>7131</i>	2
3		2
4		2
5		2
6		2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

Don Freder
Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Appears on

Company

Enlisted:
When

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

• This company was formerly known as the 1st Texas Cavalry. It consisted of the 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, 6th, 7th, 8th, 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th, 13th, 14th, 15th, 16th, 17th, 18th, 19th, 20th, 21st, 22nd, 23rd, 24th, 25th, 26th, 27th, 28th, 29th, 30th, 31st, 32nd, 33rd, 34th, 35th, 36th, 37th, 38th, 39th, 40th, 41st, 42nd, 43rd, 44th, 45th, 46th, 47th, 48th, 49th, 50th, 51st, 52nd, 53rd, 54th, 55th, 56th, 57th, 58th, 59th, 60th, 61st, 62nd, 63rd, 64th, 65th, 66th, 67th, 68th, 69th, 70th, 71st, 72nd, 73rd, 74th, 75th, 76th, 77th, 78th, 79th, 80th, 81st, 82nd, 83rd, 84th, 85th, 86th, 87th, 88th, 89th, 90th, 91st, 92nd, 93rd, 94th, 95th, 96th, 97th, 98th, 99th, 100th, 101st, 102nd, 103rd, 104th, 105th, 106th, 107th, 108th, 109th, 110th, 111th, 112th, 113th, 114th, 115th, 116th, 117th, 118th, 119th, 120th, 121st, 122nd, 123rd, 124th, 125th, 126th, 127th, 128th, 129th, 130th, 131st, 132nd, 133rd, 134th, 135th, 136th, 137th, 138th, 139th, 140th, 141st, 142nd, 143rd, 144th, 145th, 146th, 147th, 148th, 149th, 150th, 151st, 152nd, 153rd, 154th, 155th, 156th, 157th, 158th, 159th, 160th, 161st, 162nd, 163rd, 164th, 165th, 166th, 167th, 168th, 169th, 170th, 171st, 172nd, 173rd, 174th, 175th, 176th, 177th, 178th, 179th, 180th, 181st, 182nd, 183rd, 184th, 185th, 186th, 187th, 188th, 189th, 190th, 191st, 192nd, 193rd, 194th, 195th, 196th, 197th, 198th, 199th, 200th, 201st, 202nd, 203rd, 204th, 205th, 206th, 207th, 208th, 209th, 210th, 211th, 212th, 213th, 214th, 215th, 216th, 217th, 218th, 219th, 220th, 221st, 222nd, 223rd, 224th, 225th, 226th, 227th, 228th, 229th, 230th, 231st, 232nd, 233rd, 234th, 235th, 236th, 237th, 238th, 239th, 240th, 241st, 242nd, 243rd, 244th, 245th, 246th, 247th, 248th, 249th, 250th, 251st, 252nd, 253rd, 254th, 255th, 256th, 257th, 258th, 259th, 260th, 261st, 262nd, 263rd, 264th, 265th, 266th, 267th, 268th, 269th, 270th, 271st, 272nd, 273rd, 274th, 275th, 276th, 277th, 278th, 279th, 280th, 281st, 282nd, 283rd, 284th, 285th, 286th, 287th, 288th, 289th, 290th, 291st, 292nd, 293rd, 294th, 295th, 296th, 297th, 298th, 299th, 300th, 301st, 302nd, 303rd, 304th, 305th, 306th, 307th, 308th, 309th, 310th, 311th, 312th, 313th, 314th, 315th, 316th, 317th, 318th, 319th, 320th, 321st, 322nd, 323rd, 324th, 325th, 326th, 327th, 328th, 329th, 330th, 331st, 332nd, 333rd, 334th, 335th, 336th, 337th, 338th, 339th, 340th, 341st, 342nd, 343rd, 344th, 345th, 346th, 347th, 348th, 349th, 350th, 351st, 352nd, 353rd, 354th, 355th, 356th, 357th, 358th, 359th, 360th, 361st, 362nd, 363rd, 364th, 365th, 366th, 367th, 368th, 369th, 370th, 371st, 372nd, 373rd, 374th, 375th, 376th, 377th, 378th, 379th, 380th, 381st, 382nd, 383rd, 384th, 385th, 386th, 387th, 388th, 389th, 390th, 391st, 392nd, 393rd, 394th, 395th, 396th, 397th, 398th, 399th, 400th, 401st, 402nd, 403rd, 404th, 405th, 406th, 407th, 408th, 409th, 410th, 411th, 412th, 413th, 414th, 415th, 416th, 417th, 418th, 419th, 420th, 421st, 422nd, 423rd, 424th, 425th, 426th, 427th, 428th, 429th, 430th, 431st, 432nd, 433rd, 434th, 435th, 436th, 437th, 438th, 439th, 440th, 441st, 442nd, 443rd, 444th, 445th, 446th, 447th, 448th, 449th, 450th, 451st, 452nd, 453rd, 454th, 455th, 456th, 457th, 458th, 459th, 460th, 461st, 462nd, 463rd, 464th, 465th, 466th, 467th, 468th, 469th, 470th, 471st, 472nd, 473rd, 474th, 475th, 476th, 477th, 478th, 479th, 480th, 481st, 482nd, 483rd, 484th, 485th, 486th, 487th, 488th, 489th, 490th, 491st, 492nd, 493rd, 494th, 495th, 496th, 497th, 498th, 499th, 500th, 501st, 502nd, 503rd, 504th, 505th, 506th, 507th, 508th, 509th, 510th, 511th, 512th, 513th, 514th, 515th, 516th, 517th, 518th, 519th, 520th, 521st, 522nd, 523rd, 524th, 525th, 526th, 527th, 528th, 529th, 530th, 531st, 532nd, 533rd, 534th, 535th, 536th, 537th, 538th, 539th, 540th, 541st, 542nd, 543rd, 544th, 545th, 546th, 547th, 548th, 549th, 550th, 551st, 552nd, 553rd, 554th, 555th, 556th, 557th, 558th, 559th, 560th, 561st, 562nd, 563rd, 564th, 565th, 566th, 567th, 568th, 569th, 570th, 571st, 572nd, 573rd, 574th, 575th, 576th, 577th, 578th, 579th, 580th, 581st, 582nd, 583rd, 584th, 585th, 586th, 587th, 588th, 589th, 590th, 591st, 592nd, 593rd, 594th, 595th, 596th, 597th, 598th, 599th, 600th, 601st, 602nd, 603rd, 604th, 605th, 606th, 607th, 608th, 609th, 610th, 611th, 612th, 613th, 614th, 615th, 616th, 617th, 618th, 619th, 620th, 621st, 622nd, 623rd, 624th, 625th, 626th, 627th, 628th, 629th, 630th, 631st, 632nd, 633rd, 634th, 635th, 636th, 637th, 638th, 639th, 640th, 641st, 642nd, 643rd, 644th, 645th, 646th, 647th, 648th, 649th, 650th, 651st, 652nd, 653rd, 654th, 655th, 656th, 657th, 658th, 659th, 660th, 661st, 662nd, 663rd, 664th, 665th, 666th, 667th, 668th, 669th, 670th, 671st, 672nd, 673rd, 674th, 675th, 676th, 677th, 678th, 679th, 680th, 681st, 682nd, 683rd, 684th, 685th, 686th, 687th, 688th, 689th, 690th, 691st, 692nd, 693rd, 694th, 695th, 696th, 697th,

Book mark.

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By

Tag

Per

Remarks

Total
Regiment
Morgan's
Company
Morgan's
B. L. Morgan
Detachment
Company
charged
Book mark

1862
Morgan's
Company
B. L. Morgan
Detachment
Company
charged
Book mark

1862
Morgan's
Company
B. L. Morgan
Detachment
Company
charged
Book mark

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

21. 1. 62
Capt. D. A. Nunn's Cavalry Co.

Company Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of Nov 1862.
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

Absent without leave, 1st Lieutenant
Nov 1 & 2, 1862

This company was organized at
Texas, Capt. D. A. Nunn, Co. 1st
Regiment Texas Cavalry
Morgan's Cavalry
companies at Fort Worth, Texas
Major Charles H. Morgan, Co. 1st
B. D. McKee, Co. 1st
Denson, Co. 1st
companies were
changed to Morgan's Cavalry

569
Coashatte, Joe

Co. *K*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>504-57800</i>	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12			
13		31	
14		32	
15		33	
16		34	
17		35	
18		36	
19		37	

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Company Return

Company Return
of the organization named _____
for the month of _____
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Net - 10

Alterations suggested along the enlisted men: 150

FATHERS WHO HAVE FORTUNE ALONG THE ENLISE

1864

Wm. C. Chase
Catalpa
and
leaves

Daily Diary

Entered for an Extra or Daily Duty

Answer: unpublished work is submitted for

Received of Mr. J. M. ...
the sum of ...
for ...
J. M. ...
...

E. Wilson

270
Coats, Martin V.

Co. 19., Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	1045521	2
2	5610	2
3	5600	2
4	574	2
5	5445	2
6		2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2
20		2
21		2
22		2
23		2
24		2
25		2
26		2
27		2
28		2
29		2
30		2
31		2
32		2
33		2
34		2
35		2
36		2
37		2
38		2
39		2
40		2
41		2
42		2
43		2
44		2
45		2
46		2
47		2
48		2
49		2
50		2
51		2
52		2
53		2
54		2
55		2
56		2
57		2
58		2
59		2
60		2
61		2
62		2
63		2
64		2
65		2
66		2
67		2
68		2
69		2
70		2
71		2
72		2
73		2
74		2
75		2
76		2
77		2
78		2
79		2
80		2
81		2
82		2
83		2
84		2
85		2
86		2
87		2
88		2
89		2
90		2
91		2
92		2
93		2
94		2
95		2
96		2
97		2
98		2
99		2
100		2

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BACK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

16 Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Martin V. Koute

5 sgt. | Capt. M. H. M. Burgess' Co.
| Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization mentioned above.

Roll dated September 1862

Muster-in to date July 2 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled. July 2 1862.

When

Where St. Louis

By whom Capt. M. H. Burgess

Period

Remarks

\$ 2.00

* This company was organized at St. Louis, Mo., in 1862, and was mustered into the service of the Confederate States. It was organized by Major Charles L. Morgan, and was composed of men from the following companies: Morgan's Co., Major Charles L. Morgan's Co., R. B. McKee's Co., and the 1st Dragoon's Squadron. The company was changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry, in 1863.

Book mark:

H. H. Boyer

(Confederate.)

Co Morgan's Reg't, Cav. **Texas.**

Martain V. Coats

2 Sgt., { Capt. Milton M. Bogges' Company,
McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *July & Aug.*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *May 14*, 1862.

Where *St. Louis*

By whom *M. M. Bogges*

Period *3 years*

Last paid

By whom *Co. V. 1st Regt.*

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks *Wounded in battle*

25th Dec. 1862

one of the best

sect. of the 1st Regt.

* This must be filled out by the company commander or his agent, and filed in the company's record book. It should be filled out for every man who is mustered into the company, and for every man who is discharged from the company. It should also be filled out for every man who is promoted, and for every man who is demoted. It should be filled out for every man who is killed in battle, and for every man who is missing in battle. It should be filled out for every man who is captured, and for every man who is returned. It should be filled out for every man who is discharged from the service, and for every man who is returned from the service. It should be filled out for every man who is promoted, and for every man who is demoted. It should be filled out for every man who is killed in battle, and for every man who is missing in battle. It should be filled out for every man who is captured, and for every man who is returned. It should be filled out for every man who is discharged from the service, and for every man who is returned from the service.

Bank marks

M. M. Bogges

Captain

100-23

EO 135890

100-23

Return this envelope to
the sender.

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

Martin V. Bout

2 Sgt.

{ Capt. Milton M. Burgess' Company,
McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept. 1 Oct.

, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

May 14

, 186

Where

Anderson

By whom

M. M. Burgess

Period

5 years or war.

Last paid

By whom

J. A. ...

To what time

Promoted

Remarks

25th Aug. for ten days ...
Capt. M. M. Burgess ...
9th ...

* This company ...
Regiment ...
Company ...
Major ...
B. S. M ...
Detachment ...
changed to ...
1865

Bank mark

(1042)

M. M. Burgess

Copy

NOV 23

50435774

1

*Record. as per surgeon
certificate*

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Martin, 1 Coats

2nd Sgt, Co. B Morgan's Reg't, Texas Cav.

Residence

Rusk County, Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of , Confederate States Army, commanded
by , surrendered at New Orleans,
La., by General E. K. Smith, U. S. A., to Maj.
Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 26, 1865,
and paroled at .

Roll dated 11 .

Number of rolls

1

(6396)

W. H. H. H. H.

Clipped

271
Coats, Oliver P.

Co. B., Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5042554

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

6 Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

Oliver P. Boutwell

Put in by Capt. Milton M. Boggs' Co.
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Henderson, Texas,

July 2

, 1862.

Muster-in to date

July 2

, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where Henderson,

By whom Capt. M. M. Boggs,

Per

Valuation of horse \$100
Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company H Morgan's
Regiment, Texas Cavalry.
Morgan's Battalion, Texas Cavalry, was organized with seven
companies about November 22, 1861, from the companies of
Major Charles L. Morgan, Squadron Texas Cavalry, Company
B. D. McKinnis, Squadron Texas Cavalry, and Captain William H.
Denson, Squadron Texas Cavalry, and Texas Cavalry. These seven
companies were added at various times and the designation
changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February,
1862.

Book mark:

H. H. Boggs

(186)

Copy

Wm. Smith
(CONFEDERATE)

(Wm. Smith) Co. 1st
Coates, Oliver of
Capt. Wm. B. Lee Co.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for Bounty,
Roll dated

March 10, 1862

ENLISTED:

When

Where

By whom

Period

March 10, 1862

LAST PAID

By whom

To what time

March 10, 1862

Bounty: Paid \$ *100* due \$ *100*

Signature

Remarks

100

Roll No.

Wm. Smith
Copyist.

272
Cockburn, William M. C.

Co. B., Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50435557	20
2	5687	21
3	5208	22
4	5797	23
5	50435557	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

CONFEDERATE
Statement of Service Reference Slip.

Texas Car Pen
(Source of communication.)

War Sec. Robert
Bogges Co. Ref Car
Stut Wade
Morgan Tex Car Co B

Archives Dir
Anything add?

1-29-17

4/25

10-

Nothing

Morgan's
(CONFEDERATE)

Col. George A. Rusk
Richmond, Va. M. C.
Capt. Rusk, 1st Cav.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for Bounty
Roll dated

ENLISTED:

When

Where

By whom

Period

1862

1862

LAST PAID

By whom

To what time

186

Bounty paid

Signature
Remarks

100

Roll No.

Copyist

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas

William M. G. ...
 Pvt. ...
 Age 19 ...

Name *John M. Lockman*
 Rank *Private*
 Age *19*
 Appears on *Roll*
 Company *1st*
 Regiment *Mass. M. Infantry Co.*
 State *Massachusetts*

Company Muster-in Roll

Company Muster-
of the organization listed above.
Roll dated *H*

Roll dated H. 10. 10. 10.

Must be in to date
joined for date

Joined for duty and enrolled. *July 1* 1862

Whe:

Where Hence so
by whom

By whom Capt. M. H. Day

Per...

1.

Kennel:

[illegible]

Bank ...

(EAS)

J. K. Jones

Copyright

Se Confederate.
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

William M. C. Lockburn
Sgt. } Capt. Milton M. Boggess' Company,
McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept. & Oct. , 1863.

Enlisted:
When May 14 , 1863.

Where Ft. Smith , Ark. , 1863

By whom M. M. Boggess

Period 3 years

Last paid

By whom J. C. V. Smith

For what time

Present

Remarks

• This is a copy of the original
Register of the
Morgan's Cavalry
Company, Texas Cavalry
for the year 1863.
B. J. Morgan
Commander
1863.
Book mar.

W. M. Boggess
copy

(Confederate.)

le Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

William M. le Lockhart
Capt., { Capt. Milton M. Burgess' Company,
McKie's Squadron Mounted Volunteers

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for Sept. & Oct.

1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 14

Where Hennessey

By whom W. M. Burgess

Period 3 months or less

Remarks

• This is a copy of the original
Register of the Confederate
Army, showing the names of
all soldiers who served in
the Confederate Army.
Major General
B. D. M. ...
Colonel ...
Lieutenant Colonel ...
Captain ...
First Lieutenant ...
Second Lieutenant ...
Company ...
Battalion ...
Regiment ...
Division ...
Army ...
Confederate ...
1862
Book ...

(1012)

W. M. Burgess

copy

(Confederate.)
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas

William M. C. Lockburn
Capt. Milton M. Boggs' Company,
McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *July 3 Aug.*

Enlisted: *May 14*, 1863.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

For what time

Present

Remarks

at *Mobile*

by *Wm. C. Lockburn*

* This is a full and complete list of the names of the men who were mustered into the Company of Morgan's Cavalry, Texas, at *Mobile*, Alabama, on *May 14*, 1863, and who were discharged on *July 3*, 1863. The names of the men who were discharged on *July 3*, 1863, are given in italics. The names of the men who were discharged on *July 3*, 1863, are given in italics. The names of the men who were discharged on *July 3*, 1863, are given in italics.

Book mar.

Wm. C. Lockburn

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

William B. Bookbinder
Pvt

Co. B, Morgan's Reg't, Texas Cav.

Residence

Bookbinder Texas

Appears on

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Confederate States Army, captured
by *General E. K. Smith, U. S. A.*
at New Orleans, La.
Gen. E. K. Smith, U. S. A. May 26, 1862.

R. J. H.

Number of men

1

(Total)

W. B. Bookbinder

273
Cocke John H.

Co. *L.*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>6551</i>	2
2		2
3		2
4		2
5		2
6		2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2
20		2
21		2
22		2
23		2
24		2
25		2
26		2
27		2
28		2
29		2
30		2
31		2
32		2
33		2
34		2
35		2
36		2
37		2
38		2
39		2
40		2
41		2
42		2
43		2
44		2
45		2
46		2
47		2
48		2
49		2
50		2
51		2
52		2
53		2
54		2
55		2
56		2
57		2
58		2
59		2
60		2
61		2
62		2
63		2
64		2
65		2
66		2
67		2
68		2
69		2
70		2
71		2
72		2
73		2
74		2
75		2
76		2
77		2
78		2
79		2
80		2
81		2
82		2
83		2
84		2
85		2
86		2
87		2
88		2
89		2
90		2
91		2
92		2
93		2
94		2
95		2
96		2
97		2
98		2
99		2
100		2

Number of medical cards taken

Number of personal papers taken

BOOK MARK

See also

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

John } Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.
Carl } Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Calif. 306 Aug. 31, 1863.

When _____

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

• This company was transferred to the 1st Cavalry Regiment, Texas Cavalry, about February, 1862.

Book mark

Copy

274
Coffey, Thomas J.

Co. I, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5045680	1
2		2
3		3
4		4
5		5
6		6
7		7
8		8
9		9
10		10
11		11
12		12
13		13
14		14
15		15
16		16
17		17
18		18
19		19
20		20

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate.
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Thomas J. Coffey
1 Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on _____
Company Muster Roll
named above,

appears on Company Must
of the organization named above,
for *coll. 306* *6-7-31*, 1863.
1-2-3, 1863

Unlisted:

W heat

Where

By whom

period

Lost paid:

By whom

to what time

1149111

Remarks

• I was captured by the
 Japanese in the Philippines
 during the war. I was
 taken to the Philippines
 and held in a prison
 camp. I was later
 released and returned
 to the United States.
 I am now a resident
 of the United States.
 I am now a resident
 of the United States.
 I am now a resident
 of the United States.

Book mark

Roger Lee H

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Roger L. H.

276
Coggins, W. J.

Co. *D*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Captain Captain

CARD NUMBERS.

11-10940

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

Number of military cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

W. L. Cogburn
Capt. W. L. Cogburn Company,
Morgan's Squadron, Texas Cav.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll

Company Master
of the organization named above

for

Sept. & Oct

1863.

Enlisted.

When

Where

By wh m

Period

Last paid:

By whom.

To w . . .

Pr...

References

"This contains the following:
 Texas Cavalry
 Regiment Texas
 Morgan's Battery
 companies, about 100
 Major Charles L. M.
 B. McKee, Surgeon
 Deacons, Surgeon
 changed to Morgan's Battery
 Book mark

Book mark

L.D.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Morgan's
Batt

1st

H. J. Higgins
Capt. C. D. Morgan's
Batt

Appears on a

Sept.
186

Monthly Report

of the Officers of the Texas Brigade. Lt. Col.
C. L. Morgan, commanding.

Report dated

11th Sept., 186

Remarks: For duty

Book

(654)

277
Coker, G. B.

Co. *G*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1574 660 7

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

G B Croker

Sgt., Co. B, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Sept 8 1863

Enlisted

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what use

Presented

Remarks

*This company was organized at Fort Morgan, Texas, in 1862, by the consolidation of companies from the Texas Cavalry, Captain Major Charles L. Morgan, Jr., and Captain William B. H. Morgan, Jr., and Texas Cavalry. These other companies were transferred to the Texas Cavalry and changed to Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, in February, 1863.

Book mark

Recd

Copy

778
Cole D. H.

Co. D, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	504	715	20
2		720	21
3			22
4			23
5			24
6			25
7			26
8			27
9			28
10			29
11			30
12			31
13			32
14			33
15			34
16			35
17			36
18			37
19			38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

C Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

L. W. Cole
Put, Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co., Cav.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of March, 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

186

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for

C. H. Denson

*This company was organized at
Texas Cavalry, B. Company, 1st Texas Cavalry, 1st Texas Cavalry,
Regiment Texas Cavalry,
Morgan's Battalion, Texas Cavalry, 1st Texas Cavalry,
companies and was organized at Texas Cavalry, 1st Texas Cavalry,
Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron, Texas Cavalry, 1st Texas Cavalry,
B. D. McKee's Squadron, Texas Cavalry, 1st Texas Cavalry,
Denson's Squadron, Texas Cavalry, 1st Texas Cavalry,
companies were added to the 1st Texas Cavalry, 1st Texas Cavalry,
changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry, 1st Texas Cavalry,
1864.

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

S. J. Richardson
Det., Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co., Cav.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*

1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

1864

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily List:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Detained

This company was organized at
Texas, and was assigned to
Regiment Texas Cavalry
Morgan's Regiment, and
company was assigned to
Major Charles F. Morgan
B. D. McKee, Sergeant
Denson's Squadron, and
company was assigned to
changed to Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

279
Cole, D. R.

Co. *E*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

<i>50425726</i>	20
<i>456128</i>	21
<i>6007</i>	22
	23
	24
	25
	26
	27
	28
	29
	30
	31
	32
	33
	34
	35
	36
	37
	38
	39
	40

Number of medical cards herein *1*
Number of personal papers herein

BACK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)
C. | Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

A. R. Cole

Pvt.

{ Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.
Texas Cavalry, Unattached.

Age 28 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated 27 February, 1862

Muster-in to date 21 March, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where 11 March, 1862

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ 100
equipment \$ 100

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's
Regiment Texas Cavalry. It was organized with seven
companies about November 25, 1862, by the consolidation of
Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain William B.
R. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B.
Duncan's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Texas Cavalry. These other
companies were added at various times and the designation
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,
1863.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

1862
Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.
Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for *March 11 to July 10, 1862.*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what use

No. of months

Value

Remarks

* This company was organized at
Regimental Headquarters,
Morgan's Headquarters,
companies, and was organized
Major Charles E. Morgan,
B. D. McHenry, and
Denson A. Spivey, and
companies, which were
changed to Morgan's
Book mark

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

A. R. Cole

Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.
Texas Cavalry.*

Age 28 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *dated Sept 1*, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where *at Monterey, Tex.*, 1862.

By whom *A. R. Cole*

Period *one yr.*

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's
Regiment Texas Cavalry.
Morgan's Mounted Texas Cavalry was organized with seven
companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of
Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain
R. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H.
Denson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. These three
companies were added at various times and the designation
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February
1863.

Blank mark.

210
Cole P. D.

Co. G, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Lieutenant / Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50436621

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal maps herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

J. D. Cole

Link, Co. B, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 10 Oct.*, 1863.
dated Nov. 6, 1863

Enlisted:

When *Apr. 1*, 1862.

Where *London, Ky.*

By whom *Wm. J. R. R. R.*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what

Present or

Remarks

July 2nd 1863
Present and
at New Orleans
Oct 1st 1863

*The company subsequently became Company 10, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry, and was organized with seven companies at New Orleans, November 20, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron, Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron, Texas Cavalry, and Captain William B. Deason's Squadron, Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark

Rec'd

99

No. 43—(Voucher to Abstract K)

Special Requisition.

Quarter 186...

Issued the 21 of March 1863

Apprs. J. B. Butler
M. J. O. D. W.
Butler

3 Conf. 1 can

RECEIPT FOR REQUISITION.

March 15 24 Hats 20 10
 21 25 pair pants
 22 2 shirts
 3 2 over shirts
 6 dress coats
 16 pair drawers
 2 pair socks none,
 23 pair shoes

Approved

J. L. Roane

Infantry Post

I Certify, That the above requisition is correct, and that the articles specified are absolutely requisite for the public service, rendered so by the following circumstances: These articles are

requisite immediately for Capt J. P. Cole Lt & Commanding
 36th Linn. Co 36 Cavalry Detached Camp 36

Will issue the articles specified in the above requisition.

Received at Little Rock Ark

the 21st day of March

1863, of Major W. H. Haynes

Assistant Quartermaster, in full of the

above requisition 25 pair pants (22) Twenty two shirts (3)
 6 dress coats 2 over shirts (15) Fifteen pair drawers (23) Twenty three pair shoes

(Signed in duplicate)

[Handwritten signature]

P. D. Cole Lt
 Commandy. Linn Co
 Detached Cavalry Camp

Voucher No

122

3rd of July 1862

P. H. Cole 3rd Lt. Capt.

Des Moines Co. Andover Regt.

From the 8th April 1862

To the 1st May 1862

Pay 9.00

Postage

9.00

The Confederate States of America,

To J. I. Cole

67

ON WHAT ACCOUNT

TERM OF SERVICE PAY PER MONTH
CHARGED

AMOUNT

REMARKS

PAY

27.00

10

1.5

this is my first payment

my first group amount 3, 20 only

J. I. Cole
Capt. Second Company
Col. Anderson's Regt.

No 56, Vou. to Abs. M. 4 Qr.
1862

Receipt for articles transferred to

Lieut. P. H. Cole, reg. no. 1000

By JNO. B. BURTON,

Maj. and A. Q. M.

RECEIPT for Quartermasters property transferred by Major JNO. B. BURTON, A. Q. M., U. S. Army, to

Lieut. P. O. Cook a. q. m. Morgan's Squadron
at Little Rock, Ark., this *17* day of *December*, 1862, viz:

(17) *Seventeen* pro. drawers

(6) *six* small shirts

(20) *Twenty* w. shirts

(1) *One* vest

(6) *six* w. coats

(31) *thirty one* trousers

(6) *six* coats

(10) *ten* trousers

I Certify, That I have this day received from Major JNO. B. BURTON, A. Q. M., U. S. Army,
the articles above specified.

(Signed in Duplicate)

P. O. Cook a. q. m.
Morgan's Squadron

32.

Voucher 8 to Abs. Cl. 3rd

Q. ending 30th September 1863

Company Detachment

FORAGE REQUISITION.

Issued July 1863

H. P. D. G. Co.

No. 32.

Requisition for Forage for Public Horses, Mules and Oxen of the Service of *Carlisle, Arizona, Texas Cavalry*

and ending on the *7th* *July* 1863 *In the field*

PART I. - QUANTITIES.										TOTAL. - GRAIN AND ETC.					REMARKS.
Quantity of Hay	Quantity of Straw	Quantity of Corn	Quantity of Oats	Quantity of Rye	Quantity of Barley	Quantity of Buckwheat	Quantity of Potatoes	Quantity of Apples	Quantity of Other	Pounds	Quintals	Days	Feeds	Days	
<i>July 1st to 7th 1863</i>	<i>158 38</i>	<i>194 7</i>	<i>1355 12</i>							<i>36296</i>					

I CERTIFY that the above quantities of forage were actually furnished to the service of the Cavalry during the period specified in the foregoing requisition.

In the field *7th July* *1863* *Major R. H. Graham*
2248
P. J. Cole St
Cavalry Company

No 40- Under Contract R

Special Requisition.

..... 1st Quarter 1863.

Issued the 1st of January, 1863.

Wm. C. C. Canby, Secy.

N^o 40

No. 40—Voucher to Abstract K.)

Special Requisition.

.....*1st* Quarter 1863.

Dated the *1st* of *March*, 1863.

J. D. Cole Candy Co

SPECIAL REQUISITION.

1877
 Mch 23rd (6) Six Blind Bridles
 8. Eight Mule Collars
 11. Four Single Saddle Harnes
 2. Two pair Trace Chains

I Certify, That the above requisition is correct, and that the articles specified are absolutely requisite for the public service, rendered so by the following circumstances: *that we are ordered to procure and it is necessary we should have them*

Capt. J. Hunt agent *P. D. Cole St-*
Commdy. Semmes Cavalry Company
 Will ISSUE the articles specified in the above requisition.

J. R. B. Bynum *Commanding Post*
Recd at Little Rock the *23rd* day of *March*
1877 *Capt. J. O. Snider*, Assistant Quartermaster, in full of the
 above requisition.

(Signed or Duplicate)

P. D. Cole St-
Commdy. Semmes
Cavalry Company

Cole, P. H. 174

Co. H.

Maryland Co.

Feb

P. H. 174

MARK

Al. 211

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S. A., Commanding said Department, to Major General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn PAROLE OF HONOR, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until properly exchanged in such manner as shall be mutually approved by the respective authorities.

Residence Lewis Co. Texas

Done at Marshall Texas

this 11th day of July 1864.

D. B. Co. 1st Regt

Co. G. Margaret Light
T. C.

William Harrison Seymour

Attest

William Harrison Seymour

Commissioner

The above named officer will not be disturbed by the United States Authorities, as long as he observes his parole, and the laws of the State where he resides.

GEO. I. ANDREWS.

Major General U. S. A. and Provost Marshal General

381
Cole, William Bright

Co. *L.*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Bugler Bugler

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50456712* 2

2 *6427* 11

3 *7124* 22

4 *5222* 33

5 44

6 55

7 66

8 77

9 88

10 99

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

William Knight Cole
Bugler Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for May 7 June, 1863

Enlisted: When Apr 19, 1863

Where San Antonio Tex.

By whom Capt. S. J. Richardson

Period For duty during the war

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent Absent

Remarks In adv. Mississippi
Department

*This company was formerly...
Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company I Morgan's
Regiment Texas Cavalry.
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized from seven
companies about November 21, 1862. The companies of
Major Charles L. Morgan's 8th Texas Cavalry, and
A. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry, and Captain William H.
Johnson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. These
companies were added at the time of the reorganization
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February
1863.

Book mark

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas

William B. Cole

2d Reg't Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Apr. 30 to Aug. 31*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

April 19, 1863.

Where

San Antonio, Tex.

By whom

Capt. Richardson

Period

During the war

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Richardson

To what time

Aug. 31

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

*This company was organized at San Antonio, Texas, by Captain F. S. Morgan, and was mustered into service as Company I, Morgan's Cavalry, 1st Texas Cavalry Regiment, on April 19, 1863. It was composed of the following companies: Major Charles L. Morgan's Co., B. D. McKee's Co., Denson's Co., and the detached companies of the 1st Texas Cavalry Regiment. The company was changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry, on August 1, 1863.

Book mark

(Confederate.)
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

W. B. Cole
Men, Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co., Cav.*

Appears on
Company Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *March*, 1864.
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:
Date
Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*This company was organized at
Tenn. Cavalry
Regiment Texas
Morgan's Reg't
company
Major Charles J. Morgan
R. D. McKee
Denver's Squadron
company on extra duty
changed to Morgan's Reg't

W. B. Cole

(Confederate.)

C Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

2143 Cole

Bugby Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co., Cav.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

C. H. Hunt

* This company was organized at
Texas, Capt. [illegible]
Regiment, Texas Cavalry, [illegible]
Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry, [illegible]
companion [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
Major [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
B. B. McK [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
Denson, [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
company [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry, [illegible]

282
Coleman Jack

Co. E , Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Coleman J. C.

253
Coleman, James M.

Co. L., Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	174 271 65	20
2	7 159	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Техя

Texa
M. Coleman
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co., Cav.
Appears on
Compan

Company Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of 2

Commissioned officers present and absent: _____, 1864.

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____

Place _____

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Night Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for

• This company was formerly known as the Texas
 Texas Electric & Light Company, Inc. of Houston,
 Houston, Texas, and was organized in 1908.
 Houston Electric & Light Company, Inc.
 Houston, Texas, was organized in 1908.
 Major Thomas S. Houston, Texas, was
 R. D. McKee, Houston, Texas, was
 Director, Houston, Texas, was
 Houston, Texas, was
 changed to Houston, Texas, was
 Houston, Texas, was

(55)

(Confederate.)
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

James M. Coleman
Put, Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co., Cav. *

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *April 19*, 1864.

Place *Camp Fort Tyler, Tex.*

Remarks: *resented by the*
for 30 days in 27 back by
by the Mobilizer has

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*The company was
Texas Cavalry
Reunited Texas Cavalry
Morgan's Regiment
companies
Major
B. D. McKee
Denson
companies
changed to Morgan's Regiment

284

Coleman, J. C.

Co. *E.*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	3043605	1
2	6351	2
3	47032681	3
4	45989390	4
5	46022232	5
6		6
7		7
8		8
9		9
10		10
11		11
12		12
13		13
14		14
15		15
16		16
17		17
18		18
19		19

Number of medical cards here
Number of personal papers here

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

J. H. Coleman

Feb. 1, { Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.
Texas Cavalry.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

Dated Sept. 1, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

* This company subsequently became Company E Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 21, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain R. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Benson's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Blank mark

Copy

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

J. C. Coleman
} Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.
Texas Cavalry.
Age *22* years.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Sept. 10, 1862*, 1862.

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

No. of bills in receipt of

Valuation of bills \$ *100*

Present or absent

Remarks:

Not recorded

*This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's
Regiment Texas Cavalry.
Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry was organized with seven
companies about November 21, 1862. The companies were of
Major Charles L. Morgan, Captain Texas Cavalry, Captain
B. B. McKim, Captain Texas Cavalry, and Captain William
Denson's Squad in Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. These seven
companies were added to the Texas Cavalry and the company
changed to Morgan's Regiment.

Book mark

(Confederate.)

Co. Spy Co. Texas.
+ Jack Coleman
Det. Spy Co. Texas.
Appears on a

Roster

of troops of the Confederate Army captured at
Fort Hindman, Arkansas Post, Ark., Jan. 11,
1863.

Roster not dated

Remarks:

Number of men

13 shot 64
(200)

J. W. Leonard
Copper

(Confederate.)

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War
at Camp Douglas, Ill

Roll dated Camp Douglas, Feb. 8, 1867

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

, 1867.

Number of

5; sheet

(6296)

copyd.

61 (Confederate.)

P. B. Salmon
Private

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Camp Douglas, Ill., April 1, 1863, and
delivered at City Point, Va., April 7, 1863.

Roll dated

20th March

, 186

Where captured

at Camp Douglas, Ill.

When captured

Jan

Remarks:

, 186

Roll of Prisoners of War
Milledgeville, Ga.
Prisoners of War

Number of rolls

20; sheet

(625)

Copied

Coleman J. C.

Prs. Co. Johnson's Co. Detd Cavalry
Regt 4 2nd Div. 1st Corps

(Confederate.)

Inclosures.

Red Cards
Burial Records
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge
B. M. Charges
Descriptive Lists
Discharge Certificates
Enlistment Papers

Final Statements
Furloughs or L. of A.
Med. Certificates
Med. Den. Lists
Orders
Pris. of War Record
Resignations

Other papers relating to --

Admission to Hosp'l
Casualty Sheet
Confinement
Contracts
Death or Eject
Desertion
Discharge from Hosp'l
Discharge from Service
Duty

Furlough or L. of A.
Med. Examination
Misc. Information
Pay or Clothing
Personal Reports
Rank
Transfer to Hosp'l
Transportation

Received by
33



VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI. JULY

1863.

TO ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN, KNOW YE THAT:

I. C. Coleman
a *Private*
Vol. C. S. A. being a Prisoner of War, in the hands of the United States Forces, in virtue of the capitulation of the City of Vicksburg and its garrison, by Lieut. Gen. John C. Pemberton, C. S. A. Confederate, on the 4th day of July, 1863, do in pursuance of the terms of said capitulation, say that my solemn parole under oath—
That I will not take up arms against the United States, nor serve in any military, naval or coast-guard service of the Confederate States of America, nor as guard of prisons, depots or stores, nor do any duty as such performed by Officers or soldiers, against the United States of America, nor do any duty entrusted by the proper authorities.

Johnson
of *Co.* *detachment*
Reg't *in camp*

John Coleman

day of July 1863.

Signed at Vicksburg, Miss. this

Reg't

AND PAROLING OFFICER

285

Coleman, M. A.

Co. *E*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50425799	20
2	436201	21
3	6060	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38
20		39
21		40
22		41
23		42
24		43
25		44
26		45
27		46
28		47
29		48
30		49
31		50
32		51
33		52
34		53
35		54
36		55
37		56
38		57
39		58
40		59
41		60
42		61
43		62
44		63
45		64
46		65
47		66
48		67
49		68
50		69
51		70
52		71
53		72
54		73
55		74
56		75
57		76
58		77
59		78
60		79
61		80
62		81
63		82
64		83
65		84
66		85
67		86
68		87
69		88
70		89
71		90
72		91
73		92
74		93
75		94
76		95
77		96
78		97
79		98
80		99

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

C. Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

W. H. Coleman

Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.
Texas Cavalry, Unattached.

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated 1862

Muster-in to date 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled 1862

When

Where 1862

By whom

Period

No. of miles traveled

Valuation of horse \$ 100

Remarks \$ 100

This compact was signed by the Company of Morgan's
Regiment Texas Cavalry
Morgan's Company
Major Charles F. Morgan
A. B. Morgan
Companies were signed
signed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February

Book marks

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

M. J. Caldwell
Plt. { Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.
Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for *March 17 to May 1, 1867*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

No. of miles to nearest town

Valuation \$ *100*

Remarks

*This company was organized at
Regimental Headquarters, Texas
Major Charles I. Morgan
Major Charles I. Morgan
R. D. McKee
Persons who have been
changed to Major
Book mark

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Wm. B. Coleman
Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.
Texas Cavalry.*

Age *40* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

Wanted Sept. 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipments \$ *100*

Remarks *Wanted Sept. 1862*

*This company, consisting of 25 men, Company E. Morgan's
Regiment, Texas Cavalry, was organized with several
companies about November 20, 1862. The commander of
Major James H. Morgan's Squadron, Texas Cavalry, Captain
R. D. McKee, Squadron Texas Cavalry, and Captain William H.
Drew, Squadron Louisiana, and Texas Cavalry. These three
companies were added at various times. These three
companies changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry, about February
1863.

Hand mark

(CONFEDERATE.)

C Johnson's Spy Tex.

M. A. Coleman

Bt. Johnson's Tex. Spy Co.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments to Discharged Soldiers

Date of discharge

July 24, 1862.

Date of payment

Apr. 15, 1863.

By whom

A. Sigourney

Remarks

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, F & S. 111, page 89

G. S. Andrews

286
Coleman, Thomas X

Co. E., Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50445731	20
2	436283	21
3	6047	22
4	4380	23
5	47032720	24
6	50200219	25
7	604351	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of vertical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BACK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Chas. Coleman
Age *19* years.
Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Jan 10 1862*

Muster-in to date *Jan 10 1862*

Joined for duty and enrolled.

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$

Remarks

100

* This company, composed of Morgan's Company F, Morgan's
Regiment Texas Cavalry, was organized with other
companies about November 20, 1861, at the headquarters of
Major Charles L. Morgan at Sherman, Texas. It was
A. D. McKee's brigade, Texas Cavalry, under the command of
General A. S. Johnston. It was sent to the front and
fought at the battle of Pease Lake, Texas, in February,
1862, and was then sent to Morgan's headquarters at Sherman, Texas, about February 10, 1862.

Book mark

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

John Morgan
Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.
Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization formed above
for *the 1st Cavalry*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what use

No.

Value

Remarks

* This company subsequently became known as the
Regimental Train and
Morgan's Horse and Cavalry
company
Major Charles L. Morgan
B. & N. Morgan
Deserted
company
changed to Morgan's Horse
Book mark

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas

How Coleman
Out { Capt. Alfred L.

{ Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.
Texas Cavalry.*

Age 17 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.
for

fact

Joined for duty and enrolled :
When

When

Where *St. Louis, Mo.*
Br. *1862*

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous
Value:

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Remark.

[illegible]

Henrik 172876

(Confederate.)
 Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

John L. Morgan
 { Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.
 Texas Cavalry.
 Age *27* years.
 Appears on

Company Muster Roll
 of the organization named above,
 for *March 1862*

Enlisted: *March 1862*
 When

Where *at Fort Smith, Ark.*, 1862

By whom *John L. Morgan*

Period *from March 1862 to June 1862*

Last paid:
 By whom *John L. Morgan*

To what time

No. of miles to rendezvous *186*

Valuation of horse \$ *100* and outfit \$ *7.00*

Present or absent

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company E Morgan's
 Regiment Texas Cavalry
 Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with seven
 companies about November 23, 1862 in the personation of
 Major Charles I. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry Captain
 B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H.
 Denson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. These latter
 companies were added at various times and the designation
 changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February.

Book mark

(Confederate.)

6

Spy Co.

Texas

Thos.

J. Coleman

Det.

Spy Co.

Texas.

Appears on a

Roster

of troops of the Confederate Army captured at
Fort Hindman, Arkansas Post, Ark., Jan. 11,
1863.

Roster not dated

Remarks:

Number of

is about 70

(6896)

J. H. Leonard

Captain

(Confederate.)

John H. ...
Appears on a

Register

of Post Hospital, Camp Douglas, Chicago, Ill.

Complaint

Admitted

Returned to duty

, 186

Deserted

, 186

Sent to Gen. Hosp.

, 186

On furlough

186

Died

186

Remarks

186

Ill Reg. No. 212: 186

(186)

6
(Confederate.)

Appear on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

who have died at Camp Douglas, Ill., during the
month of February, 1861

Roll dated

Where captured

. 186

When captured

Date of death

. 186

Remarks:

. 186

Number

966;

(6256)

Copy

257
Coleman Thomas H.

Co. B., Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5043554	20
2	5628	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate)

Le

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

Thomas H. Boggess

First { Capt. Milton M. Boggess' Co.
Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Kennett, Tex.*

Muster-in to date *July 2*, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled: *July 2*, 1862.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Value of horse \$

Remarks

\$20 100

* This company subsequently became Company M Morgan's
Regiment Texas Cavalry. It was organized with seven
companies about November 21, 1861, by the consolidation of
Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry of
R D McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H.
Denton's Squadron Texas Cavalry. The companies were
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,
1862.

Book mark:

H. B. Boggess

Copy

(Confederate.)

C Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

Thomas H. Keleman
Int., { Capt. Milton M. Bogges' Company,
McKie's Squadron Mounted Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Sept. & Oct.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

, 1862.

When

May 14

Where

Henderson

, 186

By whom

M. M. Bogges

Period *2 years* or thereabouts

Remarks

*This company was organized by order of Morgan's
Regiment Texas Cavalry, at *Henderson*, Texas, on
August 23, 1862, and was mustered into the service of
the Confederate States of America. It was composed of
men from the following counties: *Madison, Morgan, and
Murray*. The company was commanded by *Thomas H. Keleman*,
and was attached to *McKie's Squadron*, *Morgan's
Regiment*, *Texas Cavalry*. The company was mustered
out of the service of the Confederate States of America
on *May 14, 1864*, at *Henderson*, Texas.

Book mark

M. M. Bogges

Copied.

Morgan's
(CONFEDERATE)

61 (McDonald's) Cav / Tex
Coleman, Thomas H
Capt Boggs Co 14 Cav

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for Bounty,
Roll dated

Nov 12, 1862

ENLISTED:

When

Where

By whom

Period

July 31, 1862

Signatures

LAST PAID:

By whom

To what time

Bounty: Paid, \$ 100 due, \$ 100 186

Signature 100 100

Remarks:

Roll No.

Copyist.

**CERTIFICATE
OF
DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE
IN THE CASE OF**

Thompson & Co. 1880

Handwritten signature H

Handwritten signature: H. C. [illegible]

12-15-1919

[Faint, illegible handwritten text]

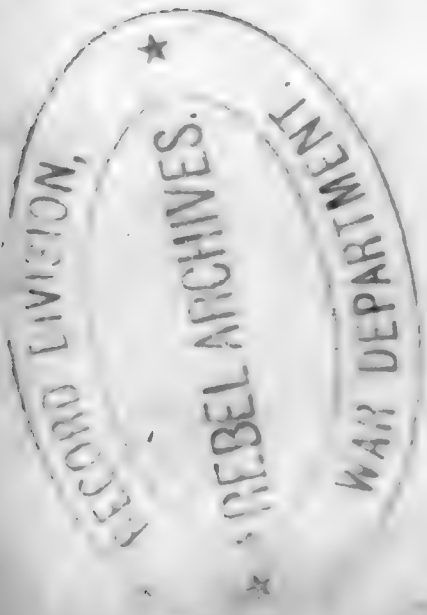
1891
 1892
 1893
 1894
 1895
 1896
 1897
 1898
 1899
 1900
 1901
 1902
 1903
 1904
 1905
 1906
 1907
 1908
 1909
 1910
 1911
 1912
 1913
 1914
 1915
 1916
 1917
 1918
 1919
 1920
 1921
 1922
 1923
 1924
 1925
 1926
 1927
 1928
 1929
 1930
 1931
 1932
 1933
 1934
 1935
 1936
 1937
 1938
 1939
 1940
 1941
 1942
 1943
 1944
 1945
 1946
 1947
 1948
 1949
 1950
 1951
 1952
 1953
 1954
 1955
 1956
 1957
 1958
 1959
 1960
 1961
 1962
 1963
 1964
 1965
 1966
 1967
 1968
 1969
 1970
 1971
 1972
 1973
 1974
 1975
 1976
 1977
 1978
 1979
 1980
 1981
 1982
 1983
 1984
 1985
 1986
 1987
 1988
 1989
 1990
 1991
 1992
 1993
 1994
 1995
 1996
 1997
 1998
 1999
 2000
 2001
 2002
 2003
 2004
 2005
 2006
 2007
 2008
 2009
 2010
 2011
 2012
 2013
 2014
 2015
 2016
 2017
 2018
 2019
 2020
 2021
 2022
 2023
 2024
 2025
 2026
 2027
 2028
 2029
 2030
 2031
 2032
 2033
 2034
 2035
 2036
 2037
 2038
 2039
 2040
 2041
 2042
 2043
 2044
 2045
 2046
 2047
 2048
 2049
 2050
 2051
 2052
 2053
 2054
 2055
 2056
 2057
 2058
 2059
 2060
 2061
 2062
 2063
 2064
 2065
 2066
 2067
 2068
 2069
 2070
 2071
 2072
 2073
 2074
 2075
 2076
 2077
 2078
 2079
 2080
 2081
 2082
 2083
 2084
 2085
 2086
 2087
 2088
 2089
 2090
 2091
 2092
 2093
 2094
 2095
 2096
 2097
 2098
 2099
 2100
 2101
 2102
 2103
 2104
 2105
 2106
 2107
 2108
 2109
 2110
 2111
 2112
 2113
 2114
 2115
 2116
 2117
 2118
 2119
 2120
 2121
 2122
 2123
 2124
 2125
 2126
 2127
 2128
 2129
 2130
 2131
 2132
 2133
 2134
 2135
 2136
 2137
 2138
 2139
 2140
 2141
 2142
 2143
 2144
 2145
 2146
 2147
 2148
 2149
 2150
 2151
 2152
 2153
 2154
 2155
 2156
 2157
 2158
 2159
 2160
 2161
 2162
 2163
 2164
 2165
 2166
 2167
 2168
 2169
 2170
 2171
 2172
 2173
 2174
 2175
 2176
 2177
 2178
 2179
 2180
 2181
 2182
 2183
 2184
 2185
 2186
 2187
 2188
 2189
 2190
 2191
 2192
 2193
 2194
 2195
 2196
 2197
 2198
 2199
 2200
 2201
 2202
 2203
 2204
 2205
 2206
 2207
 2208
 2209
 2210
 2211
 2212
 2213
 2214
 2215
 2216
 2217
 2218
 2219
 2220
 2221
 2222
 2223
 2224
 2225
 2226
 2227
 2228
 2229
 2230
 2231
 2232
 2233
 2234
 2235
 2236
 2237
 2238
 2239
 2240
 2241
 2242
 2243
 2244
 2245
 2246
 2247
 2248
 2249
 2250
 2251
 2252
 2253
 2254
 2255
 2256
 2257
 2258
 2259
 2260
 2261
 2262
 2263
 2264
 2265
 2266
 2267
 2268
 2269
 2270
 2271
 2272
 2273
 2274
 2275
 2276
 2277
 2278
 2279
 2280
 2281
 2282
 2283
 2284
 2285
 2286
 2287
 2288
 2289
 2290
 2291
 2292
 2293
 2294
 2295
 2296
 2297
 2298
 2299
 2300
 2301
 2302
 2303
 2304
 2305
 2306
 2307
 2308
 2309
 2310
 2311
 2312
 2313
 2314
 2315
 2316
 2317
 2318
 2319
 2320
 2321
 2322
 2323
 2324
 2325
 2326
 2327
 2328
 2329
 2330
 2331
 2332
 2333
 2334
 2335
 2336
 2337
 2338
 2339
 2340
 2341
 2342
 2343
 2344
 2345

1864
 1865
 1866
 1867
 1868
 1869
 1870
 1871
 1872
 1873
 1874
 1875
 1876
 1877
 1878
 1879
 1880
 1881
 1882
 1883
 1884
 1885
 1886
 1887
 1888
 1889
 1890
 1891
 1892
 1893
 1894
 1895
 1896
 1897
 1898
 1899
 1900
 1901
 1902
 1903
 1904
 1905
 1906
 1907
 1908
 1909
 1910
 1911
 1912
 1913
 1914
 1915
 1916
 1917
 1918
 1919
 1920
 1921
 1922
 1923
 1924
 1925
 1926
 1927
 1928
 1929
 1930
 1931
 1932
 1933
 1934
 1935
 1936
 1937
 1938
 1939
 1940
 1941
 1942
 1943
 1944
 1945
 1946
 1947
 1948
 1949
 1950
 1951
 1952
 1953
 1954
 1955
 1956
 1957
 1958
 1959
 1960
 1961
 1962
 1963
 1964
 1965
 1966
 1967
 1968
 1969
 1970
 1971
 1972
 1973
 1974
 1975
 1976
 1977
 1978
 1979
 1980
 1981
 1982
 1983
 1984
 1985
 1986
 1987
 1988
 1989
 1990
 1991
 1992
 1993
 1994
 1995
 1996
 1997
 1998
 1999
 2000
 2001
 2002
 2003
 2004
 2005
 2006
 2007
 2008
 2009
 2010
 2011
 2012
 2013
 2014
 2015
 2016
 2017
 2018
 2019
 2020
 2021
 2022
 2023
 2024
 2025
 2026
 2027
 2028
 2029
 2030
 2031
 2032
 2033
 2034
 2035
 2036
 2037
 2038
 2039
 2040
 2041
 2042
 2043
 2044
 2045
 2046
 2047
 2048
 2049
 2050
 2051
 2052
 2053
 2054
 2055
 2056
 2057
 2058
 2059
 2060
 2061
 2062
 2063
 2064
 2065
 2066
 2067
 2068
 2069
 2070
 2071
 2072
 2073
 2074
 2075
 2076
 2077
 2078
 2079
 2080
 2081
 2082
 2083
 2084
 2085
 2086
 2087
 2088
 2089
 2090
 2091
 2092
 2093
 2094
 2095
 2096
 2097
 2098
 2099
 2100
 2101
 2102
 2103
 2104
 2105
 2106
 2107
 2108
 2109
 2110
 2111
 2112
 2113
 2114
 2115
 2116
 2117
 2118
 2119
 2120
 2121
 2122
 2123
 2124
 2125
 2126
 2127
 2128
 2129
 2130
 2131
 2132
 2133
 2134
 2135
 2136
 2137
 2138
 2139
 2140
 2141
 2142
 2143
 2144
 2145
 2146
 2147
 2148
 2149
 2150
 2151
 2152
 2153
 2154
 2155
 2156
 2157
 2158
 2159
 2160
 2161
 2162
 2163
 2164
 2165
 2166
 2167
 2168
 2169
 2170
 2171
 2172
 2173
 2174
 2175
 2176
 2177
 2178
 2179
 2180
 2181
 2182
 2183
 2184
 2185
 2186
 2187
 2188
 2189
 2190
 2191
 2192
 2193
 2194
 2195
 2196
 2197
 2198
 2199
 2200
 2201
 2202
 2203
 2204
 2205
 2206
 2207
 2208
 2209
 2210
 2211
 2212
 2213
 2214
 2215
 2216
 2217
 2218
 2219
 2220
 2221
 2222
 2223
 2224
 2225
 2226
 2227
 2228
 2229
 2230
 2231
 2232
 2233
 2234
 2235
 2236
 2237
 2238
 2239
 2240
 2241
 2242
 2243
 2244
 2245
 2246
 2247
 2248
 2249
 2250
 2251
 2252
 2253
 2254
 2255
 2256
 2257
 2258
 2259
 2260
 2261
 2262
 2263
 2264
 2265
 2266
 2267
 2268
 2269
 2270
 2271
 2272
 2273
 2274
 2275
 2276
 2277
 2278
 2279
 2280
 2281
 2282
 2283
 2284
 2285
 2286
 2287
 2288
 2289
 2290
 2291
 2292
 2293
 2294
 2295
 2296
 2297
 2298
 2299
 2300
 2301
 2302
 2303
 2304
 2305
 2306
 2307
 2308
 2309
 2310
 2311
 2312
 2313
 2314
 2315
 2316
 2317
 2318

Edw. C. Stephens - Town Clerk
this Buss; Apr. 14 1863

To be discharged

Received (A. & I. G. Office) *W. A. R. 11/11/1862*
1862



ARMY OF THE CONFEDERATE STATES,
CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.
To be used, in duplicate, in all cases of discharge on account of disability.

of Regiment of Confederate Cavalry, was enlisted by Captain M. H. Rogers Company 1st at Camden on the 14th day of May 1862, to serve for 3 years; he was born in Macon County in the State of Georgia, is 21 years of age, 5 feet 6 inches high, fair complexion, blue eyes, black hair, and by occupation when enlisted a farmer. During the last 30 days said soldier has been unfit for duty.

Norman Hayes Dean

STATION *Quincy, Ill.*
DATE *Dec. 11, 1904*

M M Boggs Cabot *Quail*

J R Helms

2^d Lieut Commanding Company

I do Certify, That I have carefully examined the said Receipt, &c. &c. of Captain [Name] of the [Company], and find him incapable of performing the duties of a Soldier, because of [Reason].

The first of these is the fact that the
 human mind is not a blank slate
 at birth. It is filled with ideas
 and impressions from the world
 around it. These ideas and impressions
 are the result of the human mind's
 ability to learn from experience.
 The second fact is that the human
 mind is not a passive receiver of
 information. It is an active participant
 in the process of learning. The human
 mind is able to take in information
 and process it in a way that is
 meaningful to it. This is the result
 of the human mind's ability to
 learn from experience.

Discharged this _____ day of _____, 1884, at _____

Commanding the Feet

[illegible]

1144

COUNTY

DUPLICATES.

STATE—

288
Coleman Thomas

Co. E , Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Coleman Thomas

289
Collier Calvin Wiggin

Co. I, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50436751 2
6845 3

2 3 4

3 5 6

4 7 8

5 9 10

6 11 12

7 13 14

8 15 16

9 17 18

10 19 20

11 21 22

12 23 24

13 25 26

14 27 28

15 29 30

16 31 32

17 33 34

18 35 36

19 37 38

20 39 40

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BACK MARK:

See also

C Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Put, (Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 2 from _____, 1863.

When Sept 17, 1862.

Where *San Antonio Texas*

By whom *Capt. J. Richardson*

Period For during the war

Lost paid:

By whom

To what time 186

Present or absent

Remarks *Trans. 11/15/50*
2/1/51

• This activity was carried out by [redacted] 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry, [redacted] 1st Mexican Regiment Texas Cavalry. [redacted] was accompanied with seven

[illegible]

Book mark

1062

Copyright

(Confederate.)
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas

C. Higgins
Part of } Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.
Appears on } Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Apr. 30 to Aug. 31, 1863.*

Enlisted:
When *Apr. 19, 1863.*

Where *San Antonio,*

By whom *Capt. Richardson*

Period *During the year*

Last paid:
By whom *May 1st*

To what time *1863*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks

*This company was formerly 1st Company E 2d Regiment
Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company I Morgan's
Regiment Texas Cavalry.
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven
companies about November 23, 1862, in the command of
Major Charles L. Morgan. Morgan's Texas Cavalry, Captain
E. D. McKie's Squadron, Texas Cavalry, the Captain William H.
Dennis's Squadron, Texas Cavalry, and the dismounted
companies were added to Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry at Fort
Perry.

Book mark

290
Collier, William Irvine

Co. I., Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	290	29
2	684	30
3		31
4		32
5		33
6		34
7		35
8		36
9		37
10		38
11		39
12		40
13		41
14		42
15		43
16		44
17		45
18		46
19		47
20		48
21		49
22		50
23		51
24		52
25		53
26		54
27		55
28		56
29		57
30		58
31		59
32		60
33		61
34		62
35		63
36		64
37		65
38		66
39		67
40		68
41		69
42		70
43		71
44		72
45		73
46		74
47		75
48		76
49		77
50		78
51		79
52		80
53		81
54		82
55		83
56		84
57		85
58		86
59		87
60		88
61		89
62		90
63		91
64		92
65		93
66		94
67		95
68		96
69		97
70		98
71		99
72		100

Number of motion cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

C (Confederate.)
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Wm. Sam. Collier
Det. { Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.
Appears on Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *May & June*, 1863

Enlisted:
When *Apr. 19*, 1862

Where *San Antonio, Tex.*

By whom *Capt. S. J. Richardson*

Period *For duty, the war.*

Last paid:
By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks *Det. and killed*

*This company was formed at San Antonio, Tex., in 1862, from the 1st Texas Cavalry (Confederate) and the 1st Texas Cavalry (Union). It was organized by Major Charles L. Morgan, and was commanded by him until his death in 1864. It was then commanded by R. D. McKee, and later by George S. Sanders. The company was disbanded in 1865, and its members were sent to various locations, including Morgan's Re-Union Texas Cavalry at Fort Worth.

Book mark

(out)

Copy

(Confederate.)
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

William J. Collins
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Apr. 30 to Aug. 31, 1863.*

Enlisted:

When

Apr. 19

1862

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Capt. Richardson

Period

During the war

Last paid:

By whom

Prof. Tins.

To what time

Apr. 30

1863

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

*This company was formed by Company F, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry, which was transferred to Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with several companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain H. B. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Texas Cavalry. These other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark

291
Colway, John

Co. K, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50437291	2
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38
20		39

Number of medical cards herein ☐

Number of personal papers herein ☐

BACK MARK

See also

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

John Bolway
Capt. W. H. Beazley's Co., Cavalry.

Appears on **Company Return**
of the organization named above, 1864
for the month of *May*
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men: 1864

Date *May*
Place *Coastal Texas*
Remarks *Died of malarial fever*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for

This is to certify that the above named John Bolway was a member of Morgan's Cavalry, Texas, and was killed in action at the battle of Mansfield, Louisiana, on the 8th of May, 1864. He was buried in the cemetery at Mansfield, Louisiana, on the 10th of May, 1864. His remains were exhumed on the 14th of February, 1865, and were re-interred in the National Cemetery at Arlington, Virginia, on the 15th of February, 1865.

J. T. Tison

292
Culwell, Thomas B.

Co. *E*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Culwell, Thomas B.

293
Compton John C.

Co. *A*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>5000000000</i>	20
2	<i>5000000000</i>	21
3	<i>5000000000</i>	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BACK MARK:

See also

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

John G. Compton,
Capt. E. H. Vontress' Company
Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

Company Master
of the organization named above
for *Mel*

for *Mohr*, named above,
Enlisted: _____, 186 ____
vi.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present

Remarques

of 1091 (Huntington) ...
Station ...
Soul ...
*Name ...
• This company ...
segment ...

• This company absorbed the
 Regiment, Tennessee
 Morgan's Horse Artillery
 composed of 100 men
 Major James L. Morgan
 E O Morgan's
 Davidson's
 company
 changed to Morgan's Horse Artillery
 Book mark

Book mark

1992

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

John G. Thompson
Co. A, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for *Nov 30 1864* 186

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what

Present: or

Remarks

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with three
companies about November 20, 1864.
Major Charles I. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry
R O McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry
Denson's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Texas Cavalry
companies were added at various times and the Battalion
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February
1865.

Book mark

(Confederate.)

C Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

Co. C. 1st Cavalry
1st C. A. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.

Appears in

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *Aug 10 to Oct 10*

1-6

Enlisted:

When *Jan 10*

Where *St. Louis, Mo.*

By whom *John B. Morgan*

Period *10 months*

Last paid:

By whom

To whom

Present

Remarks

Morgan's
Company
1st Cavalry
H. B. Morgan
changed to Morgan's
1st Cavalry
1862
Book in *1862*

294
Connell, John

Co. E., Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	57445712	28
2	456700	29
3	6065	30
4	6551	31
5		32
6		33
7		34
8		35
9		36
10		37
11		38
12		39
13		40
14		41
15		42
16		43
17		44
18		45
19		46

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

C. | Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

John L. Carroll

Rank { Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.
Texas Cavalry, Unattached.

Age 34 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated 21st November 1862

Muster-in to date 21st Nov. 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ 100 equipments \$ 100

Remarks:

* This company subsequently became Company E. Morgan's
Regiment Texas Cavalry.
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was created with arms
supplied above November 22, 1862 by the Department of
Major Charles L. Morgan, Surgeon and Captain William H.
R. D. McKim, Surgeon Texas Cavalry and Captain William H.
McKim, Surgeon Texas Cavalry and Texas Cavalry. Three other
companies were added at various times and the designating
changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February.

mark:

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

John ...

Alfred Johnson, 5th Co.
Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 7 to May 31, 1862.*

Enlisted:

When

March 7, 1862

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Permit

Last paid:

By whom *...*

To

No.

Value

Remarks

22.100

This ...
Regiment ...
Morgan's ...
Company ...
Major ...
B. D. ...
Deputy ...
Company ...
changes ...
Book ...

(Confederate.)
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

John C. Smith
Bt. (Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.
Texas Cavalry.)

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for *United States*

Joined for duty and enrolled: 1862

When

Where *Wichita, Kan.*, 1862

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100

Remarks

* This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's
Regiment Texas Cavalry.
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven
companies about November 22, 1862, at the concentration of
Major Charles L. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry, Captain
R. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry, and William W. Wood's
Detachment Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. These latter
companies were added at various times and the detachment
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February
1863.

Blank mark.

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

John C. ...

Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.
Texas Cavalry.

Age *34* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 1 to Dec. 1, 1862.*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

No. of miles to ...

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipment \$ *100*

Present or absent:

Remarks

• This company subsequently became Company H Morgan's
Regiment Texas Cavalry.
Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with seven
companies about November 20, 1862. The commanders of
Major Charles L. Morgan's company was Captain William B.
H. D. McKee's company was Captain William B. Denon's
company was added to the regiment. Three other
companies were added to the regiment and the designation
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,
1863.

Book mark:

Copy

995
Connell, John H.

Co. *A*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

<i>1004155-74</i>	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BACK MARK:

See also

E (Confederate.)
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

John C. Morgan
Capt., Co. A, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above
for *Aug 31 to Sept 30*

Enlisted: *Mar 28* 186*2*

When *Mar 28*

Where *at Fort* 186*2*

By whom *Capt Morgan*

Per *do*

Last paid:

By whom

To whom

For

Remarks

Morgan's Regiment was organized at Fort Smith, Arkansas, in 1862, and was mustered into the service of the Confederate States. It was composed of men from the following States: Alabama, Arkansas, Georgia, Louisiana, Mississippi, North Carolina, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas, Virginia, and West Virginia. The regiment was commanded by Captain John C. Morgan, and was known as Morgan's Cavalry. It was mustered out of service in 1865.

Book mark

Chas. A. Morgan
Copyist

296
Connelly, Drury

Co. *E*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5040-5527
2 426200
3 6155
4 6125
5 6472
6 47052614

B

E

E

E

E

E

E

E

E

E

E

E

E

E

E

E

E

E

E

E

Number of medical cards known

Number of personal papers known

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Drum
Pop. { Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.
Texas Cavalry, Unattached.*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *21 February, 1862*

Co. 4 Muster-in to date *21 Feb. 1862*

Joined for duty and enrolled *1862*

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of horses *1*

Valuation of horse *\$100* equipment *\$100*

Remarks

* This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's
Regiment, Texas Cavalry. It was organized with seven
companies in September, 1862, by the consolidation of
Major William H. Morgan's Southern Texas Cavalry and Captain William H.
Brown's Southern Texas Cavalry and Texas Cavalry. Three other
companies were added to the regiment about February,
1863.

Book mark:

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Terms.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

Company Muster
of the organization named above
for 2/2/61

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By _____

To what ...

No. 1000

Train: 1

Решение

* This coupon
Merrill T.
Marked I
Carpenter
Major J. L. V.
R.D. M.
Dennis
competing
changed to Mark

Book mark:

Book mark -

(Confederate.)

C. / Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

Drury, Correll
Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.
Texas Cavalry.

Age 32 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for

dated Sept. 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse, \$200; equipments, \$100

Remarks

* This company, called the Morgan's Company, E. Morgan's
Regiment Texas Cavalry, was organized with seven
companies about November 20, 1862, by the organization of
Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B.
Benson's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain Thomas J.
companies were added as follows: and the detachment
charged to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February.

Mark mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

Alfred Johnson
Age *22* years.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for *Sept. 10 1862*

Enlisted: *Sept. 10 1862*
When

Where *at Fort Smith, Ark.*
By whom *Capt. Alfred Johnson*

Period *from Sept. 10 to Oct. 10 1862*
Last paid:
By whom *Alfred Johnson*

To what use

No. of miles *continuous* *1862*

Valuation of horse \$ *100*

Present or absent *absent* \$ *100*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became *Company A Morgan's*
Regiment Texas Cavalry
Morgan's Headquarters Texas Cavalry
companies at: *November 23 1862* to *December 10 1862*
Major Charles L. Morgan, Captain *W. H. H.*
B. D. McKee, Sergeant *W. H. H.*
Demmon, Squadron Leader and *W. H. H.*
companies were added to the *W. H. H.*
changed to Morgan's *W. H. H.* about *February*.

Book mark:

(Confederate)

(C.) Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Henry Comally
(Co.), { Capt. Alfred Johnson's Sq. Co.
Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Muster Roll

of a detachment of the organization named above,
captured Jan. 11, 1863,

for Sept., 1862 to May, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

March 17, 1862.

Where

Texarkana, Tex.

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what

Present

Remarks

* This company was captured by General R. Morgan's
Regiment Texas Cavalry.
Morgan's Regiment was captured by General Sherman's
company about November 21, 1862, and was sent to
Major Charles I. Morgan's Squadron, Texas Cavalry, Company
B. D. McKee's Squadron, Texas Cavalry, and was sent to
Denson's Squadron, Texas Cavalry, and was sent to
company was sent to Morgan's Squadron, Texas Cavalry, and was
changed to Morgan's Squadron, Texas Cavalry, about February,
1863.

Book mark

(Confederate.)

C
Spy Co. Texas
Trury Connolly
Det. Spy Co. Texas
Appears on a

Roster

of troops of the Confederate Army captured at
Fort Hindman, Arkansas Post, Ariz. Jan. 11,
1863.

Roster not dated.

Remarks:

Number of

is about 67.

(6800)

J. H. Conrad

appd.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Capt. Alf. Johnson
Spy Co

Texas

Enrolled on a

Appears on a

Capt. Alf. Johnson
Spy Co

Muster Roll

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La.
Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,
and Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co.,

for *May 1863*, 186 *3*

Station *Not stated*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Book

(CONFEDERATE.)

Capt. Alf. Johnson
Apr. Co.

Drury Connelly
Apr. Co.
Appears on a

Muster Roll

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La.
Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,
Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav..

for *July 1st Aug.*, 186*3*

Station *Harrison Texas*
Rec dated Aug 31 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

Capt. Alf. Johnson's
Spy Co.

Texas

Drury Connally
Put Capt. Alf. Johnson's
Spy Co. Texas

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La.
Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,
Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.,

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186*3*

Station *Missionary Ridge*
Enlisted: *Roll date Oct 31 1863*

When

Where

By whom *Capt. Johnson*, 186

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Moore*

To what time *Sept 1*, 186

Present or absent

Remarks: *Present*

Book mark

(620)

4107

Original

(CONFEDERATE.)

Capt. Alf Johnson
Spy Co. Texas

Drury Conally
Part Capt. Alf Johnson
Appears on a *Texas Spy Co.*

Muster Roll

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La.
Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,
Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.,

for *Nov. 1863*, 1863

Station *General Hall's*
Enlisted: *Roll dated Dec 31, 1863*

When
Where
By whom *Capt Johnson*, 186

Period
Last paid:
By whom
To what time

Present or absent 186

Remarks: *Discharged from*
Middlebury Bridge

Book mark

16. 10. 1911

C 35 Lxlin

Morgan

Wm. W. C.

No. 231

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S. A., Commanding said Department, to Major General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn PAROLE OF HONOR, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until properly exchanged in such manner as shall be mutually approved by the respective authorities.

Residence: *Hopkins County Texas*
Marshall Texas
William Stearns May 1864
Co. 35th Reg. Tex. Cav.
3rd Lt.
Geo. L. Andrews

UNITED STATES AUTHORITIES TO BE OBTAINED
GEO. L. ANDREWS.

Gen. U. S. A. and Provost Marshal General

297
Conner, A. J.

Co. C, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	2
3	4
5	6
7	8
9	10
11	12
13	14
15	16
17	18
19	20
21	22
23	24
25	26
27	28
29	30
31	32
33	34
35	36
37	38
39	40
41	42
43	44
45	46
47	48
49	50
51	52
53	54
55	56
57	58
59	60
61	62
63	64
65	66
67	68
69	70
71	72
73	74
75	76
77	78
79	80
81	82
83	84
85	86
87	88
89	90
91	92
93	94
95	96
97	98
99	100

Number of medical cards issued

Number of personal papers issued

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

U. J. Connor

Pri. Capt. J. A. Nunn's Co. Indpt. Cav.*
Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 18 1862*
dated *Feb 18 1863*, 1862,

Enlisted:

When

Where *Waco, Tex.*, 186

By whom *Wm. English*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Wm. English*

To what use *Pay*, 1862.

Present or *absent*

Remarks *found by transfer*
1 Jan 1863
absent at all times

*This company was organized at Waco, Tex., in 1862, and was mustered into the service of the Confederate States. It was composed of men from the following counties: Texas, Morgan, and others. The company was commanded by Capt. J. A. Nunn, and was attached to the 1st Cavalry Regiment, Texas. The company was disbanded in 1863.

Book mark

J. W. Brown

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

61st Louisiana Bat | Tex

W. J. L...

Det ...

Appears on a register of

C. S. A. General Hospital,
Shreveport, Louisiana.

Disease

Admitted

Returned to duty

Discharged

Furloughed

Deserted

Transferred

Died

Remarks

1864

1864

186

186

186

186

186

Confed. Arch. Cl. 9. P. 207. Page 242.

(25)

1642

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

C / Morgan Battle / Texas

A. J. Coroner

Det. G. C. Morgan Battle
(ad)

Appears on a register of

C. S. A. General Hospital,
Shreveport, Louisiana.

Complaint

Admitted

Returned to duty

Deserted

Discharged from service

Furloughed

Died

Remarks

Sept 8
Sept 13
1864.

1864.

186

186

186

186

Confed. Arch. Co. C. File No. 26
1864
1865

(GK)

1865

Confed. Arch.

298
Conner, E. P.

Co. *F*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50436458 x

2 6458 x

3 x

4 x

5 x

6 x

7 x

8 x

9 x

10 x

11 x

12 x

13 x

14 x

15 x

16 x

17 x

18 x

19 x

20 x

Number of military cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

C (Confederate.)
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

E. P. Connor
Pvt Co. A. | McKie's Squadron
Appears on Texas Rangers.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:
When 18 March, 1862

Where Corsicana
By whom E. D. McKie

Period 3 yrs.

Last paid:
By whom Wm. J. Sims
To whom May, 1863.

Remarks in hospital at Monticello
since Aug. 29, by order of
Surgeon

*This company was organized at
Texas, (Lynchburg) and mustered
at Monticello, Texas, August
Company of L. W. Morgan, Jr.
Major
B. D. Morgan, Jr.
Detachment of L. W. Morgan, Jr.
Company of L. W. Morgan, Jr.
changed to Morgan's Cavalry

Book mark

A. H. Gibson

C

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

E. P. Conner

Private

, Co. A,

McKie's Squadron
Texas Rangers.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept. 7 (Oct.)

1863.

Enlisted:

When

10 March

1862

Where

Barriana

By whom

B. D. McKie

Period 3 yrs.

Last paid

By whom

W. J. Fink

To what time

1st Jan

1863.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*This company was formed at Morgan's, Texas, Cavalry, 11th September, 1862, and was attached to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 21, 1862, in the counties of Major Charles L. Morgan, Captain Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKie, Captain Texas Cavalry, and Captain William B. Denison, Captain Texas Cavalry, and Texas Cavalry. These companies were added to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

J. A. Gibbard

299
Lyonner S. J.

Co. F, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50456459	20
2	6503	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38
20		39

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

Blank Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

C Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

S. J. Conner

Priv, Co. A, { McKie's Squadron
Texas Rangers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *July & Aug.*, 1863

Enlisted:

When *10 Mo. h.*, 1862

Where *Corsicana*

By whom *C. D. McKie*

Period *3 yrs.*

Last paid:

By whom *May. Pinks*

To what time *May*, 1863

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks *In hospital at Mon
tello, by order of surgeon,
since 29 Aug.*

*The original was filed in the
Texas Cavalry & Infantry
Registers at Austin.
Major McKie's name is not on the list of
company officers. McKie's name is on the list of
B O M. McKie's name is on the list of
Deserters. McKie's name is on the list of
company officers. McKie's name is on the list of
changed to Morgan's Reg't. Texas Cavalry & Infantry
Registers.

Book mark

L. H. Hildner

(Confederate.)

C

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

S. P. Souver

Priv

Co. A. McKie's Squadron
Texas Rangers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept. 7 (Oct.), 1863.

Enlisted:

When

10 Wch., 1862.

Where

Missiana

By whom

B. A. McKie

Period

3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom

May. 1863

To what use

Presented

Remarks

THIS BOOK IS THE PROPERTY OF THE
TEXAS ARCHIVES
REGISTERED
MISSISSIPPI
COTTON
MADE
B. D. M.
DENVER
CLARKSON & MORGAN
1863

Book made

W. A. Hillman

362
Connor, Dick

Co. H., Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	247057	2
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38
20		39

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BACK MARK

See also

(Confederate)

6

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Dick Connor

late, Capt. W. H. Beasley's Co., Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated *June 3*, 1864

Enlisted:

When *Dec 3*, 1863

Where *Polt Co*

By whom *W. H. Beasley*

Period *with*

Last paid:

By whom

To what use

Present or *absent*

Remarks *Alabama file
on hand attached*

*This company originally formed as Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry, was organized with seven companies from November 21, 1863, at the residence of Major Charles W. Morgan, Sr., at Fort Worth, Texas, and B. D. McKee, Captain, Texas Cavalry, and W. H. Beasley, Captain, Texas Cavalry, were appointed. These other companies were later transferred to the 1st Texas Cavalry, and changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry, in February, 1864.

Book mark:

J. S. Wilson

901

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squadrons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cav. and three other companies.

Private Private

50435196	1
5291	2
5400	3
5478	4
	5
	6
	7
	8
	9
	10
	11
	12
	13
	14
	15
	16
	17
	18
	19
	20
	21
	22
	23
	24
	25
	26
	27
	28
	29
	30
	31
	32
	33
	34
	35
	36
	37
	38
	39
	40
	41
	42
	43
	44
	45
	46
	47
	48
	49
	50
	51
	52
	53
	54
	55
	56
	57
	58
	59
	60
	61
	62
	63
	64
	65
	66
	67
	68
	69
	70
	71
	72
	73
	74
	75
	76
	77
	78
	79
	80
	81
	82
	83
	84
	85
	86
	87
	88
	89
	90
	91
	92
	93
	94
	95
	96
	97
	98
	99
	100

Number of personal papers boxes

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

Francis M. Wood

But, Capt. E. H. Vontress' Company
Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 16 June 30*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what use

Remarks

discharged
sent to the hospital
for a wound

* This company was organized at Austin, Texas, in 1861, and was mustered into the service of the Confederate States of America. It was composed of men from the following counties: Bexar, Comal, Gillespie, Kinney, Maverick, and Webb. The company was commanded by Captain E. H. Vontress, and was attached to Morgan's Cavalry Regiment. It was mustered out of service on June 30, 1862, at Austin, Texas.

Francis M. Wood

(Confederate.)

L Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Francis M. Wood
1st, Co. A, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30th 1864, 186

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

Morgan's Battalion of Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's 8th Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron, Texas Cavalry, and Captain William B. Deason's Squadron, Texas Cavalry, and Texas Cavalry. These three companies were among the first to be organized and the first to be changed to Morgan's Battalion, Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark

(Confederate.)

C Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Francis M. Cook
Sgt, Co. A, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 30 to Oct 31, 1864

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what use

Present: or absent

Remarks

Morgan's Squadron, Texas Cavalry, was organized at the camp of the company at Fort Smith, Arkansas, on August 1st, 1864, under the command of Major Samuel L. Morgan. The company was composed of 100 men, and was organized into 10 companies. Company B, under the command of William B. Denson, was organized at Fort Smith, Arkansas, on August 1st, 1864, and was changed to Morgan's Squadron, Texas Cavalry, on August 1st, 1864.

Book mark

(Confederate.)
Morgan's

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

Apprentice

Company Muster Roll

Company Muster
of the organization named above
for _____

Enlisted:

When

Wings

By which

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To: _____

Pr...

1. ...

[Faint, illegible handwritten notes]

302
Cook, George

Co. K., Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50456990	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38
20		39

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

George Cook

lost, Capt. W. H. Brazley's Co., Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated Aug 3, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what ...

Pro- 1. 5

Remarks

* This company was organized by William H. Morgan's
 Messrs. J. C. Morgan & Co., Inc., New York City, seven
 Messrs. J. C. Morgan & Co., Inc., New York City, seven
 companies of the Morgan family, who were active in the
 Major Charles W. Morgan, U.S.A., Captain John M.
 B. D. McKim, U.S.A., Major General William M.
 Denison, U.S.A., and other officers of the Army and Navy,
 organized in March, 1906.

Book mara

1024

Copyright

303

Cook, J. J.

Co. C, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	0425878	2
3		21
4		22
5		23
6		24
7		25
8		26
9		27
10		28
11		29
12		30
13		31
14		32
15		33
16		34
17		35
18		36
19		37
20		38
21		39
22		40
23		41
24		42
25		43
26		44
27		45
28		46
29		47
30		48
31		49
32		50

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

6

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

I. J. Green

Pr., Capt. D. A. Nunn's Co Indpt. Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ... 186-

Adm. 24 15 1242.

When *June, 1862.*

Where 1101 N. 1st, Tex.

By whom *W. H. Miller*

Period _____

Last paid: 1/1/19

By whom *John A. ...*

To whom it may concern.

1. *Journal of the American Medical Association*, 1997; 277: 1033-1038.

Presented by the

• This company has other plants in the United States.
TEXAS (Area 1) 1000 (Area 2) 1000 (Area 3) 1000
 Map No. 1000 (Area 1) 1000 (Area 2) 1000 (Area 3) 1000

Morgan's Headquarters, Texas, advised that the following companies are in National Guard status: the 1st Cavalry of Major Charles L. Morgan, 1st Cavalry, Texas, and the 1st H. H. McKay's Squadron, 1st Cavalry, Texas. William H. Benson's Squadron, 1st Cavalry, Texas, and the 1st Texas Cavalry Company are attached to the 1st Cavalry, Texas, and are being changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas, as of about February 1964.

Book mark: _____

2312

Copyist.

304
Cooley, Thomas

Co. *12*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *504 25580*
2 *5600*
3 *5700*
4 *5893*
5 *1454 0297*

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein *5*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate,
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Thomas Cooley
4 Sgt. ... Capt. Milton M. Burgess' Co.
Age 23 ... Texas Mounted Volunteers.
Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Kinderhook, Texas
Muster-in to date July 2, 1862.
Joined for duty and enrolled: July 2, 1862.
When

Where Anderson
By whom Capt. J. M. S. ...
Period

Value ... \$15-100
Remarks

*This company ...
Book mark:

(146) H. H. Dozack

(Confederate.)

le Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Tom Cooley

Sgt., } Capt. Milton M. Burgess' Company,
McKie's Squadron Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept. & Oct.

, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

May 14

, 186

Where

Henderson

By whom

M. M. Burgess

Period

5 years on the war

Remarks:

Only extra duty on
company duty

* This company was formerly known as the 1st Cavalry of Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry, and was organized at Morgan's Headquarters, Texas, in 1861. It was composed of men from the following counties: Morgan, Harrison, Boone, and others. The company was commanded by Captain Milton M. Burgess, and was attached to McKie's Squadron, Mounted Volunteers. The company was mustered into service on May 14, 1862, at Henderson, Texas. The company was discharged to Morgan's Headquarters, Texas, in 1864.

Book mark

M. M. Burgess

Copy

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

Tom Cooley

Put... { Capt. Milton M. Boggess' Company,
McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry.*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 1863.

Balloted: _____
When May 4, 1862.

Where *Kenilworth*

By whom *M. M. Snyders*

Period *1941-1942*

last paid: *100*
By whom *J. A. F. 100*

To what time *Sept. 20* 1861

Present or absent

Remarks. Several sets of eggs found
at Montebello since 17th May.
by means of a net.

• This company also has a branch in the city of New York.

[illegible]

Book mark

Thos. S. J. J. J.

10021

(copy)

(Confederate.)

Le Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

Tom Cooley
Priv.

Appears on

{ Capt. Milton M. Boggess' Company,
McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry. }

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for

Sept. & Oct.

, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

May 14

, 186

Where

Henderson

By whom

M. M. Boggess

Period

3 years or war

last paid:

By whom

J. D. Finkle

To what time

April 30

Present or absent

Remarks

*This company was organized at Henderson, Texas, in 1862, and was attached to Morgan's
Regiment, Texas Cavalry.
Morgan's Battalion, Texas Cavalry, was organized at Henderson, Texas, in 1862, and was
attached to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry.
Major Charles L. Morgan, Jr., was the commanding officer of the company.
B. D. McKie, Jr., was the commanding officer of the battalion.
Der son's Squadron, Texas Cavalry, was organized at Henderson, Texas, in 1862, and was
attached to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry.
changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry, in 1863.

Rank mark

M. M. Boggess

Copy

46 (Confederate.)
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas

Tom Cecoly
Pot

Co. B. Morgan's Reg't, Texas Cav.
Residence

Rusk County Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Confederate States Army, commanded
by , surrendered at New Orleans,
La., by General E. K. Smith, U. S. A., to Maj.
Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 26, 1865,
and paroled at June 1865

Roll dated Henderson

July 1, 1865

H. H. Ward

(CONFEDERATE.)

C

Morgan's
Squadron
Tex

Tex

Tom Croley
Prof Co. S. McKie's Squadron
Tex (Par.)

Appears on a

Report

of Artisans in the 21st Reg't Texas Cavalry and
Morgan's and McKie's Squadrons Texas Cav-
alry.

Report dated Near Vado, Ark.
(Oct 19) 1863.

Avocation

Printer

Remarks:

Book mark:

(G24) John W. McMillen

001A

Copyright.

305
Coon, Leander W.

Co. A, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50435193	20
2	5289	21
3	5390	22
4	5470	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. |

Texas.

James H. Vontress
Capt. E. H. Vontress' Company
Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for *March 1st to June 30th, 1862.*

Enlisted:

When *March 1st, 1862*

Where *at Fort Worth, Texas*

By whom *E. H. Vontress*

Period *March 1st to June 30th, 1862*

Last paid:

By whom

To what use

Present

Remarks

This company was organized at Fort Worth, Texas, on March 1st, 1862, under the command of Capt. E. H. Vontress. It was composed of men from various parts of Texas, and was attached to Morgan's Cavalry Regiment. The company was engaged in several battles, and was distinguished by its valor and bravery. It was disbanded on June 30th, 1862, and its members were sent to various parts of the country.

Book mark

(Confederate.)

C

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Leander M. Givens

Private, Co. A, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 30*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When _____, 1862.

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent _____

Remarks _____

Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 20, 1861, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Deason's Squadron Kentucky and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added to the organization. The designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February 1862.

Book mark _____

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

James H. Morgan
Co. A, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Aug 30 1862*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

Morgan's Battalion, Texas Cavalry, was organized at Fort
Comanche, Texas, November 20, 1862, by the consolidation of
Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron, Texas Cavalry, and
B D McKee's Squadron, Texas Cavalry, and the 1st and 2nd
Battalions, Texas Cavalry, and the 1st and 2nd Battalions, Texas Cavalry.
The 1st and 2nd Battalions, Texas Cavalry, were changed to Morgan's Battalion, Texas Cavalry, in February, 1863.

Book mark

(Confederate.)

Ch
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

G. H. Morgan
G. H. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.
Appears in

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *May 1st to 31st* 186*2*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To whom

Present

Remarks

Must be filled out by the Company Commander or Adjutant. If the Company is disbanded, the Adjutant must fill out the Muster Roll for the last day of the Company's existence. The Muster Roll must be filled out for every day of the month. If the Company is disbanded, the Adjutant must fill out the Muster Roll for the last day of the Company's existence. The Muster Roll must be filled out for every day of the month.

Book mark

306
Corder, Henry C.

Co. A, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Danson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Corporal | Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50435166	20
2	5235	21
3	5343	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BACK MARK:

See also

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas

Henry L. Cord
Capt. E. H. Vontress

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

Company Master
of the organization named above
for *March*

for *March 26 to June 30, 186*

Enlisted:

When

March 20

Where

1862

By whom

Per: 11

Last paid:

By w...

T. W. . . .

Prima: 1

REMARKS

[Faint handwritten notes, possibly bleed-through from the reverse side.]

Book mark

Book mark

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

Henry C. [unclear]
[unclear], Co. A, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

186

When

Where

186

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what

186

Present:

Remarks

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized from several companies about November 29, 1861. Major Charles L. Morgan was elected Captain of the 1st Texas Cavalry. B. D. McKee, Surgeon, Texas Cavalry and Captain Morgan, H. Denison, Squadron Leader, Texas Cavalry, were among the officers who changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

C Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

Henry C. [unclear]
3rd, Co. A, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for... *Henry C. [unclear]* 1864

Enlisted:

When

1864

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what

Present or

Remarks

Morgan's Cavalry Regiment, Texas, was organized at Fort Worth, Texas, in 1862, and was mustered into the Confederate service. It was composed of men from Texas, Louisiana, and Mississippi. The regiment was commanded by General Morgan and was known for its bravery and fighting skills. It was disbanded in 1865.

Book mark

Copyright

307
Corsey John

Co. *K*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	37487000	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

RANK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

John H. Carney
Capt. W. H. Beasley's Co., Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *April 1863*, 186 *4*

Enlisted:

When *April 1863*, 186 *3*.

Where *Ark. 1863*

By whom *W. H. Beasley*

Period *1863*

Last paid:

By whom

To what use

Present or

Remarks *Discharged*

*This company subsequently became Company K Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.
Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 20, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain R. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Denson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

Copy 1st.

308

Coseyta,

Co. *H.*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

<i>504-7019</i>	1
	2
	3
	4
	5
	6
	7
	8
	9
	10
	11
	12
	13
	14
	15
	16
	17
	18
	19
	20

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

Blank Mark:

See also

Confederate
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Company
 Capt. W. H. Beasley's Co., Cavalry.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for *listed June 1, 1864*
Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

For

Last paid

By whom

To what use

For

By whom

To what use

*This company collected a number of men for Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 20, 1862. The companies of Captain Major Charles L. Morgan were the 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, 6th and 7th. B. D. McLean's Squadron, Texas Cavalry, was organized. These other companies were added to the 7th company and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark

10428 *copy*

309
Leosgrove, James H.
Co. L., Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Sergeant | Sergeant
CARD NUMBERS.

1	5045672	20
2	6919	21
3	47004460	22
4	45488534	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

James H. Cosgrove
1st Lt., { Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

*This company was formed by Company F 3d Regiment
Texas Cavalry. It was later consolidated with seven
Regiment Texas Cavalry.
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven
companies about November 25, 1862. The consolidation of
Major Charles L. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry, Captain
B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H.
Damon's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. These other
companies were added at various times and the designation
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry in February,
1863.

Book mark

(101)

Cosgrove

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

James H. Crowne
H. A. Crowne, Capt. Sam J. Richards m's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 30 1863*, 1863

Name is borne under the following heading:-

"The following is a list of those of the original company, captured at the Post of Arkansas, Jan'y 11th, 1863, who were exchanged at City Point, Va., and were consolidated into a company and Regiment in Churchill's Brigade, Gen'l Bragg's Depot. of the Army, in May, 1863, and of whom I have no knowledge of remarks since that time."

Remarks-

*This company was formed
Texas Cavalry, 1863.
Reorganized Texas Cavalry
Morgan's Regiment
Companies of Texas Cavalry
Major Charles S. Morgan
B. D. M. Morgan
Dennis S. Morgan
Companies of Texas Cavalry
changed to Morgan's Regiment

Book mark

Margolis
Cosgrove, James H.

Sgt.,

Capt. Richardson's Co.,
unattached Tex. Cav.

Subject:

C. 4 Transfer to
Special Order Number 263/14

Nov. 5

, 1863

Adjutant & Inspector General's
Office, Confederate States, con-
tains information relative to
the man named, on the subject
mentioned above.

(Confederate.)

A. Vanatta Rangers Texas

J. S. Rosegrove
Serjt. Vanatta's Texas Rangers
Appear on a

Roster

of troops of the Confederate Army captured at
Fort Hindman, Arkansas Post, Ark., Jan. 11,
1863.

Roster not dated.

Remarks:

Number of

8; sheet 123

(123)

G. J. Hamill
Copy

Confederate
C. Richardson
Mtn Rifle Texas
4. 4. 63
Sgt Richardson Mtn Rifle
Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Camp Ford, Ill. Jan 31, 1863.
Roll of

Not dated 186

Where captured C. R. D. R.
When captured May 11, 1863.
Remarks

Roll taken
Va. Apr. 1863
Comds. 1 as
Right three
change also

E. B. F. M. S.
(Capt.)

(CONFEDERATE)

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Petersburg, Va.

Committed	1863
Admitted	
Returned to duty	
Deserted	1863
Discharged	
Furloughed	1863
Transferred	1863
Died	1863
Remarks	

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 273, page 3

905

5

Paid July 15 1863
of H. Lee Grove 3^d Sgt
Richardson Co Texas Cavalry

From 2^d Aug 1863 to 31 Jan 1864
Pay \$ 121 20

51

THE CONFEDERATE STATES, Dr.

To *J H Congrove 3^d Sq^t*

Capt Richardson Co Attache Army Texas C. S. Army.

For Month's pay from *July 28* 1863 to *June 30* 1863

being *4* months, days, at *\$17* per month,

in arrears of him from Aug 31, 1862 to
Jan 11, 1863 being 133 days at 60 cts per day

Captain at the Kansas Post

DOLLARS. CTS.

68

33 20

Deduct:

Army Trunk, Trif

Amount paid,

121 20

Descriptive Roll.

I hereby certify that I have endorsed this Payment on

San Antonio

At San Antonio Tex
11th

James Buchanan day of *July* 1863
Quartermaster C. S. Army, the sum of
One Hundred & Twenty one

20
100 Dollars,

being the amount, and in full of the above account.

(Signed Duplicates)

Jas H Congrove

Richmond,

186

Personally appeared before me, a

Notary Public,

Regt.

Vols, and made oath

that he is without descriptive roll or final statement, which it is impossible to obtain from his com-

manding officer for the reason that his company is now

at the Kansas Post, and is not

100 Dollars,

presently in the service of the Confederate States, and that he will present a statement of this

statement to the commanding officer.

Attest

310
Cosgrove, J. S.

Co. *D.*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Cosgrove James H.

311
Cottrell, John H.

Co. *D*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

58425972

1	2
2	22
3	22
4	24
5	25
6	26
7	27
8	28
9	29
10	30
11	31
12	32
13	33
14	34
15	35
16	36
17	37
18	38
19	39

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK NAME:

See also

(Confederate.)

C

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

John H. Cottrell

Private

(Capt. W. J. Coggins' Company,
Morgan's Squadron, Texas, Cav. *)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for

Sept & Oct

1863

Enlisted:

When

7 10

1862

Where

Little Rock

By whom

Capt. W. J. Coggins

Period

Mar

Last paid

By whom

W. J. Coggins

To what use

Apr 30 1863

Present

Present

Remarks

*This company was formerly Company B, 1st Texas Cavalry, and was reorganized as Company B, 1st Texas Cavalry, in March 1863, at Little Rock, Arkansas.

Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry, was organized with seven companies at Little Rock, Arkansas, in March 1863, and was reorganized as Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry, in April 1863. The companies were: A, B, C, D, E, F, and G. Company B was commanded by Captain W. J. Coggins. The regiment was organized at Little Rock, Arkansas, and was sent to Texas in May 1863. It was reorganized as Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry, in April 1863.

Book mark

John H. Cottrell

(1863)

Copy

312

Cotten, Joseph

Co. *D.*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	57436748	2
2	6843	2
3		2
4		2
5		2
6		2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2
20		2

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BACK NAME:

See also

(Confederate.)
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Joseph Cotton
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for May 1862

Enlisted: May 1862

When Apr. 19, 1862

Where San Antonio Tex

By whom Capt. S. J. Richardson

Period For during the war

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks To and Miss
Lieut.

*This company was formed at
Texas Cavalry Regiment Texas Cavalry
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry
companies about November 23, 1861, and was organized with
Major Charles L. Morgan, Captain James W. Morgan, and
E. D. McKee, Sergeant. The company was organized at
Denson's Squadron, Texas Cavalry, and was later
companies were added at the same time and the company
changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February
1862.

Book mark

(Confederate.)

10

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Joseph Cotton
Priv. { Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Apr. 30 to Aug. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When April 19, 1862.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. Richardson

Period During the war

Last paid:

By whom Maj. Smith

To what time Apr. 190 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks

*This company was formerly Company F of Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company I Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 21, 1861, the organization of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Denison's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February 1862.

Book mark

313
Cotton, Joseph

Co. *L*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Cotton, Joseph

315
Counts, George W.

Co. *A*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>58435195</i>	20
2	<i>5366</i>	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

George H. Vontress,
Capt. E. H. Vontress' Company
Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

186 5

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By _____

To whom it may concern:

Prima . . .

References

Book mark

Book mark

Caprin

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

Morgan's
C. A. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.
Appears in

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.
for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To whom

Present

Remarks

Morgan's Regiment was organized at
Camp Morgan, Texas, in 1862, and
was composed of men from the
States of Texas, Louisiana, and
Arkansas. It was commanded by
Major Charles B. Morgan, and
was later reorganized as the
Morgan's Cavalry Regiment.

Book mark

7 315
Cowan, Thomas J.

Co. *L.*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>504 368 4 1</i>	2
2	<i>512 368 4 1</i>	2
3	<i>512 368 4 1</i>	2
4		2
5		2
6		2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2
20		2

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BACK MARK:

See also

(2) **Confederate.**
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas

Thomas J. Richardson
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Апрель 01

Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Company Master Roll
of the organization named above,
for 1941.

Enlisted: 1865

When

Where St. Louis, Mo., 1862

By whom

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent . . . 186 -

Remarks: _____

1. *Camponotus pennsylvanicus* (C. pennsylvanicus)
 2. *Formica ruginodis* (F. ruginodis)
 3. *Lasius niger* (L. niger)
 4. *Lasius claviger* (L. claviger)
 5. *Lasius alienus* (L. alienus)
 6. *Lasius aphidivorus* (L. aphidivorus)
 7. *Lasius alienus* (L. alienus)
 8. *Lasius alienus* (L. alienus)
 9. *Lasius alienus* (L. alienus)
 10. *Lasius alienus* (L. alienus)

"The company was organized at
 Texas (Canton) and was
 Regiment Texas (Canton)
 Morgan's Battalion, Texas
 company, and was
 Major, and was
 B. D. McKee, and was
 Denison, and was
 company, and was
 changed to Morgan's Battalion
 and was

Book mark

Book mark

(Confederate.)
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

Det. J. Cowan
Appears on Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co., Cav. *

Company Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *March*, 1864.
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:
Date
Place
Remarks: 1864

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty
detached as company
transfers
Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*The Company was transferred to
Texas, and the following were
Regimental Quartermaster
Morgan's Reg't, Cavalry
Company
Major
R. D. Morgan
Donson
Company
changed to Morgan's Reg't, Cavalry
1864

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

W. J. Cowan
Det. , Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co., Cav.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

1. Landed as company
2. Landed as company

Absent enlisted men accounted for

• This
Texas
Regiment
Morgan's
company
Major
B. D. Morgan
Detachment
company
charged to Morgan's
1864

316
Craddock, J. W.

Co. C, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	30450561	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BACK MARK:

SEE ALSO

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Terat

Reg't, Cav. / Te
Capt. D. A. Nunn's Co. Indpt, Ca
Company Muster

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

Enlisted: _____
When _____ 1867
Where _____

When ... 1861
Where ...
whom ... 1862

By whom
Period
Not paid:

Last paid:
 By whom:
 Date:

[Faint handwritten notes, possibly "T..."]

1. *Phyllanthus*
 2. *Phyllanthus*
 3. *Phyllanthus*
 4. *Phyllanthus*
 5. *Phyllanthus*
 6. *Phyllanthus*
 7. *Phyllanthus*
 8. *Phyllanthus*
 9. *Phyllanthus*
 10. *Phyllanthus*
 11. *Phyllanthus*
 12. *Phyllanthus*
 13. *Phyllanthus*
 14. *Phyllanthus*
 15. *Phyllanthus*
 16. *Phyllanthus*
 17. *Phyllanthus*
 18. *Phyllanthus*
 19. *Phyllanthus*
 20. *Phyllanthus*
 21. *Phyllanthus*
 22. *Phyllanthus*
 23. *Phyllanthus*
 24. *Phyllanthus*
 25. *Phyllanthus*
 26. *Phyllanthus*
 27. *Phyllanthus*
 28. *Phyllanthus*
 29. *Phyllanthus*
 30. *Phyllanthus*
 31. *Phyllanthus*
 32. *Phyllanthus*
 33. *Phyllanthus*
 34. *Phyllanthus*
 35. *Phyllanthus*
 36. *Phyllanthus*
 37. *Phyllanthus*
 38. *Phyllanthus*
 39. *Phyllanthus*
 40. *Phyllanthus*
 41. *Phyllanthus*
 42. *Phyllanthus*
 43. *Phyllanthus*
 44. *Phyllanthus*
 45. *Phyllanthus*
 46. *Phyllanthus*
 47. *Phyllanthus*
 48. *Phyllanthus*
 49. *Phyllanthus*
 50. *Phyllanthus*
 51. *Phyllanthus*
 52. *Phyllanthus*
 53. *Phyllanthus*
 54. *Phyllanthus*
 55. *Phyllanthus*
 56. *Phyllanthus*
 57. *Phyllanthus*
 58. *Phyllanthus*
 59. *Phyllanthus*
 60. *Phyllanthus*
 61. *Phyllanthus*
 62. *Phyllanthus*
 63. *Phyllanthus*
 64. *Phyllanthus*
 65. *Phyllanthus*
 66. *Phyllanthus*
 67. *Phyllanthus*
 68. *Phyllanthus*
 69. *Phyllanthus*
 70. *Phyllanthus*
 71. *Phyllanthus*
 72. *Phyllanthus*
 73. *Phyllanthus*
 74. *Phyllanthus*
 75. *Phyllanthus*
 76. *Phyllanthus*
 77. *Phyllanthus*
 78. *Phyllanthus*
 79. *Phyllanthus*
 80. *Phyllanthus*
 81. *Phyllanthus*
 82. *Phyllanthus*
 83. *Phyllanthus*
 84. *Phyllanthus*
 85. *Phyllanthus*
 86. *Phyllanthus*
 87. *Phyllanthus*
 88. *Phyllanthus*
 89. *Phyllanthus*
 90. *Phyllanthus*
 91. *Phyllanthus*
 92. *Phyllanthus*
 93. *Phyllanthus*
 94. *Phyllanthus*
 95. *Phyllanthus*
 96. *Phyllanthus*
 97. *Phyllanthus*
 98. *Phyllanthus*
 99. *Phyllanthus*
 100. *Phyllanthus*

Texas - [illegible]
 Michigan - [illegible]
 Maryland - [illegible]
 Company - [illegible]
 Major - [illegible]
 B D McK - [illegible]
 Denver - [illegible]
 Company - [illegible]
 checked to [illegible]

Book mark

Book mark

Copyist.

Craddock, J. W.

Port Manna Co

Denison Squat Car
- wagon maker -

See personal papers of

L. R. Venable

A. - Regt. Car

INDEX CARD OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS.

640, This card must not be taken from the file.

317

Crisenberry, Hiram M

Co. *L.*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50426740</i>	*
2	<i>6898</i>	*
3		*
4		*
5		*
6		*
7		*
8		*
9		*
10		*
11		*
12		*
13		*
14		*
15		*
16		*
17		*
18		*
19		*

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BACK MARK:

See also *19 Tex Cav*

(Confederate.)
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas

Hiram M. Crisenberry
Dut. } Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.
Appears on } Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for May & June

Enlisted: _____, 1863
When _____

Where _____, 1862

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid: _____
By whom _____

To what time _____
Present or absent _____

Remarks _____

*This company was formed in _____
Texas (Cavalry) _____
Regiment Texas Cavalry
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was formed with three
companies about November 20, 1861, by consolidation of
Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain W. H.
R. D. McKim's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain W. H.
Demco's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Texas Cavalry. These three
companies were added to various regiments and the detachment
assigned to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February
1862.

Book mark

(Confederate.)
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Hiram M. Crainberry
Put { Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.
 Texas Mounted Rifles.*
 Appears on

Company Muster Roll
 of the organization named above,
 for *Apr 20 to Aug 31*, 186*3*

Enlisted: _____, 186*3*

When *Apr 19*, 186*3*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt Richardson*

Period *during the war*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

186

Remarks *Transferred to*
1st Texas Cavalry Regt.
to be exchanged

* This company was formerly Company E 2d Regiment
 Texas Cavalry. It was organized at San Antonio, Texas, about
 February 1, 1862, under the command of Captain J. Morgan.
 Morgan's Headquarters, Texas Cavalry, was organized with seven
 companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of
 Major Charles I. Morgan's Squadron, Texas Cavalry, Captain
 B. D. McKee's Squadron, Texas Cavalry, and Captain William B.
 Denison's Squadron, Texas Cavalry, and Texas Cavalry. These
 companies were added at various times and the designation
 changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry, about February,
 1863.

Book mark

318
Crist, Jacob

Co. *H.*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS

1	30456959	2
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 3

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

3 Sergt Capt. W. H. Burley's Co., Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

Balloted:

When

Where

By wi.

Per

Last paid

He is

T. 35

1990

134

• The company employed 1,000 men and seven
hundred women. The company was organized by
Major James L. Moore, a former member of the
B. B. Moore's company, and the 3rd
company was organized by Major James L. Moore.
The company was organized by Major James L. Moore
and the 3rd company was organized by Major James L. Moore.

Book mark

Copyright

314
Crow, L. F.

Co. G, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50426524	2
2		2
3		2
4		2
5		2
6		2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

200496, Co. B, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 3rd 1863.

When *1/2* 186-

Where *London* *London*

By whom George J. ...

Period _____

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Present or absent?

Remarks:

2010-11-11

This company subsequently became Company G, Morran's Regiment, Texas Cavalry.
Morran's Battalion, Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1863 for the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morran's Squadron, Texas Cavalry, Captain Major Charles L. Morran's Squadron, Texas Cavalry, and Captain William B. McKee's Squadron, Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morran's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.

Work mark :

Keble

Copyright

320

Crow M. S.

Co. G, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

100-56654	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38
20	39
21	40
22	41
23	42
24	43
25	44
26	45
27	46
28	47
29	48
30	49
31	50
32	51
33	52
34	53
35	54
36	55
37	56
38	57
39	58
40	59
41	60
42	61
43	62
44	63
45	64
46	65
47	66
48	67
49	68
50	69
51	70
52	71
53	72
54	73
55	74
56	75
57	76
58	77
59	78
60	79
61	80
62	81
63	82
64	83
65	84
66	85
67	86
68	87
69	88
70	89
71	90
72	91
73	92
74	93
75	94
76	95
77	96
78	97
79	98
80	99
81	100
82	101
83	102
84	103
85	104
86	105
87	106
88	107
89	108
90	109
91	110
92	111
93	112
94	113
95	114
96	115
97	116
98	117
99	118
100	119
101	120
102	121
103	122
104	123
105	124
106	125
107	126
108	127
109	128
110	129
111	130
112	131
113	132
114	133
115	134
116	135
117	136
118	137
119	138
120	139
121	140
122	141
123	142
124	143
125	144
126	145
127	146
128	147
129	148
130	149
131	150
132	151
133	152
134	153
135	154
136	155
137	156
138	157
139	158
140	159
141	160
142	161
143	162
144	163
145	164
146	165
147	166
148	167
149	168
150	169
151	170
152	171
153	172
154	173
155	174
156	175
157	176
158	177
159	178
160	179
161	180
162	181
163	182
164	183
165	184
166	185
167	186
168	187
169	188
170	189
171	190
172	191
173	192
174	193
175	194
176	195
177	196
178	197
179	198
180	199
181	200
182	201
183	202
184	203
185	204
186	205
187	206
188	207
189	208
190	209
191	210
192	211
193	212
194	213
195	214
196	215
197	216
198	217
199	218
200	219
201	220
202	221
203	222
204	223
205	224
206	225
207	226
208	227
209	228
210	229
211	230
212	231
213	232
214	233
215	234
216	235
217	236
218	237
219	238
220	239
221	240
222	241
223	242
224	243
225	244
226	245
227	246
228	247
229	248
230	249
231	250
232	251
233	252
234	253
235	254
236	255
237	256
238	257
239	258
240	259
241	260
242	261
243	262
244	263
245	264
246	265
247	266
248	267
249	268
250	269
251	270
252	271
253	272
254	273
255	274
256	275
257	276
258	277
259	278
260	279
261	280
262	281
263	282
264	283
265	284
266	285
267	286
268	287
269	288
270	289
271	290
272	291
273	292
274	293
275	294
276	295
277	296
278	297
279	298
280	299
281	300
282	301
283	302
284	303
285	304
286	305
287	306
288	307
289	308
290	309
291	310
292	311
293	312
294	313
295	314
296	315
297	316
298	317
299	318
300	319
301	320
302	321
303	322
304	323
305	324
306	325
307	326
308	327
309	328
310	329
311	330
312	331
313	332
314	333
315	334
316	335
317	336
318	337
319	338
320	339
321	340
322	341
323	342
324	343
325	344
326	345
327	346
328	347
329	348
330	349
331	350
332	351
333	352
334	353
335	354
336	355
337	356
338	357
339	358
340	359
341	360
342	361
343	362
344	363
345	364
346	365
347	366
348	367
349	368
350	369
351	370
352	371
353	372
354	373
355	374
356	375
357	376
358	377
359	378
360	379
361	380
362	381
363	382
364	383
365	384
366	385
367	386
368	387
369	388
370	389
371	390
372	391
373	392
374	393
375	394
376	395
377	396
378	397
379	398
380	399
381	400
382	401
383	402
384	403
385	404
386	405
387	406
388	407
389	408
390	409
391	410
392	411
393	412
394	413
395	414
396	415
397	416
398	417
399	418
400	419
401	420
402	421
403	422
404	423
405	424
406	425
407	426
408	427
409	428
410	429
411	430
412	431
413	432
414	433
415	434
416	435
417	436
418	437
419	438
420	439
421	440
422	441
423	442
424	443
425	444
426	445
427	446
428	447
429	448
430	449
431	450
432	451
433	452
434	453
435	454
436	455
437	456
438	457
439	458
440	459
441	460
442	461
443	462
444	463
445	464
446	465
447	466
448	467
449	468
450	469
451	470
452	471
453	472
454	473
455	474
456	475
457	476
458	477
459	478
460	479
461	480
462	481
463	482
464	483
465	484
466	485
467	486
468	487
469	488
470	489
471	490
472	491
473	492
474	493
475	494
476	495
477	496
478	497
479	498
480	499
481	500
482	501
483	502
484	503
485	504
486	505
487	506
488	507
489	508
490	509
491	510
492	511
493	512
494	513
495	514
496	515
497	516
498	517
499	518
500	519
501	520
502	521
503	522
504	523
505	524
506	525
507	526
508	527
509	528
510	529
511	530
512	531
513	532
514	533
515	534
516	535
517	536
518	537
519	538
520	539
521	540
522	541
523	542
524	543
525	544
526	545
527	546
528	547
529	548
530	549
531	550
532	551
533	552
534	553
535	554
536	555
537	556
538	557
539	558
540	559
541	560
542	561
543	562
544	563
545	564
546	565
547	566
548	567
549	568
550	569
551	570
552	571
553	572
554	573
555	574
556	575
557	576
558	577
559	578
560	579
561	580
562	581
563	582
564	583
565	584
566	585
567	586
568	587
569	588
570	589
571	590
572	591
573	592
574	593
575	594
576	595
577	596
578	597
579	598
580	599
581	600
582	601
583	602
584	603
585	604
586	605
587	606
588	607
589	608
590	609
591	610
592	611
593	612
594	613
595	614
596	615
597	616
598	617
599	618
600	619
601	620
602	621
603	622
604	623
605	624
606	625
607	626
608	627
609	628
610	629
611	630
612	

Lo (Confederate.)
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

M. S. Pruitt
Pvt, Co. B, Morgan's Squadron T-12th (Cav.)

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.
for *Sept 10 1863*

Enlisted: *March 10, 1863*
When
Where *Jefferson, Tex.*
By whom *Capt. Watson*
Period *3 yrs*

Last paid
By whom *Co. B, 1863*
To whom

Presented by *...*
Received by *...*
L. J. ...

* This ... was organized ...
... of ...
...
...
...
...
...
...
...
...
...
...

Book mark
Retained (copy)

921
Crowson, Richard

Co. C, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50455877	2
2		2
3		2
4		2
5		2
6		2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2
20		2

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BACK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Richard F. Anderson
Private, Capt. D. A. Nunn's Co. Inft. Cav.
Muster Roll

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**
 returned above.

appears on Company of the organization named above.

for *1/1/11*
 listed: *1/1/11*

Enlisted:

When

Winter

14. 11.

10

Last paid

74

7

10

1

Texas ...
H... ..
Morgan ...
C... ..
Major Charles I. Morgan ...
H. J. Morgan ...
Bennett's ...
changed to Morgan & Bennett, Texas ...

Bank mark

Copy

322
Cubley, Tom

Co. *K*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>21-37000</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BACK MARK:

See also

Confederate
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

James B. Hester
Appears on *June 30* Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above, *1864.*

for *listed* *June 30*, *1863.*

Enlisted: *June 8*
When *Folk*
Where *W. H. Brazley's Co., Cavalry*

By whom *W. H.*
For

Last paid:

By whom

To what

James B. Hester
W. H. Brazley's Co., Cavalry
June 8, 1863

This company was organized at *W. H. Brazley's Co., Cavalry*
Headquarters at *W. H. Brazley's Co., Cavalry*
Mustering place at *W. H. Brazley's Co., Cavalry*
Company of *W. H. Brazley's Co., Cavalry*
Major *W. H. Brazley*
Lieutenant *W. H. Brazley*
Ensign *W. H. Brazley*
Drum major *W. H. Brazley*
Sergeant *W. H. Brazley*
Book mark

James B. Hester

1863

323
Culp, Neely

Co. *12*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>440496</i>	2
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

C

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Acely South
out

, Co. B, Morgan's Reg't, Texas Cav.

Residence

South County Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Confederate States Army, commanded
by surrendered at New Orleans,
La., by General E. K. Smith, U. S. A., to Maj.
Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 26, 1865,
and paroled at June 1865.

Roll dated Henderson July 13, 1865.

Number of rolls

1

(9306)

W. H. Hester

Copied

324

Culpepper, J. F.

Co. *G*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *5 7 4 3 6 6 5 1* 20

2 21

3 22

4 23

5 24

6 25

7 26

8 27

9 28

10 29

11 30

12 31

13 32

14 33

15 34

16 35

17 36

18 37

19 38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BACK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

C

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

J. H. Gulpapper

Abner, Co. B, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 28*, 1863.

Where *Linden Tex*

By whom *Capt Chas*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:

By whom *Dr. Brown*

To what time *March 1864*

Present *Present*

Remarks

*This company entered the service as a part of the 1st Texas Cavalry Regiment, and was organized at Fort Worth, Texas, in the month of November, 1862, under the command of Major Charles L. Morgan, Captain James C. Allen, Captain B. D. McKee, and Sergeant William H. Denson. The company was later changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry, in the month of February, 1864.

Book mark

Accepted

(CONFEDERATE.)

*Morgan's
Squadron
Cav.*

Tut

J. H. Campbell
Pol. Co. B. Morgan's Squadron
1st Cav

Appears on a

Report

of Artisans in the 21st Reg't Texas Cavalry and
Morgan's and McKie's Squadrons Texas Cav-
alry.

Report dated

Near Childs Creek

Dec 1st 1863

Association

St. Louis

Remarks

Book mark

J. W. McMillan
Copyright

325

Culwell, J. G.

Co. *E*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50445-483</i>	20
2	<i>42620</i>	21
3	<i>6050</i>	22
4	<i>0112</i>	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

J. E. Culwell
Det. : Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.
Texas Cavalry, Unattached.*

Age *21* years.
Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Washington, D.C.*
March 1862

Muster-in to date *March 1862*

Joined for duty and enrolled:
When *March 1862*

Where *Washington, D.C.*

By whom *A. Johnson*

Period *March 1862*

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ *100* equipments \$ *100*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's
Regiment Texas Cavalry.
Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with seven
companies in November 1862 in the command of
Major Charles E. Morgan, Captain William H.
R. O. McKee, and Captain William H. Morgan.
The companies were organized at Fort Smith, Arkansas, and the designation
changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February.

Book mark:

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **TEXAS.**

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for $M \in \mathcal{M}_n$ $1 \leq n \leq 2$

Enlisted:

When _____, 186 .

Where 2200 1st St. N.E.

By whom ()

Period

Last paid:

By whom _____

To who ...

No. of Books 1

Volume 100

References

• The company's president, Robert L. M. ...
Major ...
...
B. D. ...
...
changed to Major ...

Book review

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C. / Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas

Alfred Johnson
Capt. } Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.
Texas Cavalry.

Age 30 years,

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

Dated Sept. 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's
Regiment Texas Cavalry.
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven
companies about November 21, 1862, by the consolidation of
Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain
B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain W. H. H.
Deason's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other
companies were added at various times and the detachment
assigned to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,
1863.

Mark mark:

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Alfred Johnson
} Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.
Texas Cavalry.*

Age . . . years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March to June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where *Rich. Mo., 1862.*

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what use

No. of men . . .

Value . . . \$ 100 . . . \$ 100

Present . . .

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's
Regiment Texas Cavalry.
Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with seven
companies about November 21, 1862, in the consolidation of
Major Charles L. Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry, Captain
H. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry, and Captain William H.
Denson's Squadron Texas Cavalry, and Texas Cavalry. These other
companies were added at various times and the force was
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,
1863.

Book mark

326
Culwell, Thomas B.

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50425723	20
2	456125	21
3	6025	22
4	6225	23
5	6407	24
6	47032714	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas

John B. Culwell

Capt.

Age 24

years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

March 14, 1862

Muster-in to date

March 14, 1862

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$100

Remarks:

equipment \$100

100

• This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's
Morgan's Texas Cavalry
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven
companies about November 21, 1861, by the consolidation of
Charles E. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William M.
McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and the three other
companies were united at various times and the designation
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

John R. Caldwell
Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.
Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for *March 1 to May 1, 1867.*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what use

No. of months

Value

Remarks

*This company was organized at *San Antonio, Texas*, under the command of *Major Charles L. Morgan*, and was attached to *Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.* of *Morgan's Cavalry*. It was disbanded at *San Antonio, Texas*, on *May 1, 1867*, and the members were transferred to *Morgan's Cavalry*.

Book mark

(Confederate.)

C. Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Thos. S. Culwell
Pvt. } Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.
Age 21 years. Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

Joined for duty and enrolled: 1862

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse, \$

100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

*This company entered service as Company E Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 21, 1862, at New Orleans, La. Major Charles L. Morgan, Second Texas Cavalry, was R. D. McKee's Squadron's Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at New Orleans, and the detachment changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February 1863.

Mark mark

(Confederated)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

Thos. B. Culwell
Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.
Texas Cavalry.

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for Sept. 1 to Dec. 31, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

No. of miles to rendezvous

Present 100; absent 100

Remarks

* This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's
Regiment Texas Cavalry.
Companies A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, U, V, W, X, Y, Z, AA, AB, AC, AD, AE, AF, AG, AH, AI, AJ, AK, AL, AM, AN, AO, AP, AQ, AR, AS, AT, AU, AV, AW, AX, AY, AZ, BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BI, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BN, BO, BP, BQ, BR, BS, BT, BU, BV, BW, BX, BY, BZ, CA, CB, CC, CD, CE, CF, CG, CH, CI, CJ, CK, CL, CM, CN, CO, CP, CQ, CR, CS, CT, CU, CV, CW, CX, CY, CZ, DA, DB, DC, DD, DE, DF, DG, DH, DI, DJ, DK, DL, DM, DN, DO, DP, DQ, DR, DS, DT, DU, DV, DW, DX, DY, DZ, EA, EB, EC, ED, EE, EF, EG, EH, EI, EJ, EK, EL, EM, EN, EO, EP, EQ, ER, ES, ET, EU, EV, EW, EX, EY, EZ, FA, FB, FC, FD, FE, FF, FG, FH, FI, FJ, FK, FL, FM, FN, FO, FP, FQ, FR, FS, FT, FU, FV, FW, FX, FY, FZ, GA, GB, GC, GD, GE, GF, GG, GH, GI, GJ, GK, GL, GM, GN, GO, GP, GQ, GR, GS, GT, GU, GV, GW, GX, GY, GZ, HA, HB, HC, HD, HE, HF, HG, HH, HI, HJ, HK, HL, HM, HN, HO, HP, HQ, HR, HS, HT, HU, HV, HW, HX, HY, HZ, IA, IB, IC, ID, IE, IF, IG, IH, II, IJ, IK, IL, IM, IN, IO, IP, IQ, IR, IS, IT, IU, IV, IW, IX, IY, IZ, JA, JB, JC, JD, JE, JF, JG, JH, JI, JJ, JK, JL, JM, JN, JO, JP, JQ, JR, JS, JT, JU, JV, JW, JX, JY, JZ, KA, KB, KC, KD, KE, KF, KG, KH, KI, KJ, KK, KL, KM, KN, KO, KP, KQ, KR, KS, KT, KU, KV, KW, KX, KY, KZ, LA, LB, LC, LD, LE, LF, LG, LH, LI, LJ, LK, LL, LM, LN, LO, LP, LQ, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, LW, LX, LY, LZ, MA, MB, MC, MD, ME, MF, MG, MH, MI, MJ, MK, ML, MM, MN, MO, MP, MQ, MR, MS, MT, MU, MV, MW, MX, MY, MZ, NA, NB, NC, ND, NE, NF, NG, NH, NI, NJ, NK, NL, NM, NN, NO, NP, NQ, NR, NS, NT, NU, NV, NW, NX, NY, NZ, OA, OB, OC, OD, OE, OF, OG, OH, OI, OJ, OK, OL, OM, ON, OO, OP, OQ, OR, OS, OT, OU, OV, OW, OX, OY, OZ, PA, PB, PC, PD, PE, PF, PG, PH, PI, PJ, PK, PL, PM, PN, PO, PP, PQ, PR, PS, PT, PU, PV, PW, PX, PY, PZ, QA, QB, QC, QD, QE, QF, QG, QH, QI, QJ, QK, QL, QM, QN, QO, QP, QQ, QR, QS, QT, QU, QV, QW, QX, QY, QZ, RA, RB, RC, RD, RE, RF, RG, RH, RI, RJ, RK, RL, RM, RN, RO, RP, RQ, RR, RS, RT, RU, RV, RW, RX, RY, RZ, SA, SB, SC, SD, SE, SF, SG, SH, SI, SJ, SK, SL, SM, SN, SO, SP, SQ, SR, SS, ST, SU, SV, SW, SX, SY, SZ, TA, TB, TC, TD, TE, TF, TG, TH, TI, TJ, TK, TL, TM, TN, TO, TP, TQ, TR, TS, TT, TU, TV, TW, TX, TY, TZ, UA, UB, UC, UD, UE, UF, UG, UH, UI, UJ, UK, UL, UM, UN, UO, UP, UQ, UR, US, UT, UY, UZ, VA, VB, VC, VD, VE, VF, VG, VH, VI, VJ, VK, VL, VM, VN, VO, VP, VQ, VR, VS, VT, VU, VV, VW, VX, VY, VZ, WA, WB, WC, WD, WE, WF, WG, WH, WI, WJ, WK, WL, WM, WN, WO, WP, WQ, WR, WS, WT, WU, WV, WW, WX, WY, WZ, XA, XB, XC, XD, XE, XF, XG, XH, XI, XJ, XK, XL, XM, XN, XO, XP, XQ, XR, XS, XT, XU, XV, XW, XX, XY, XZ, YA, YB, YC, YD, YE, YF, YG, YH, YI, YJ, YK, YL, YM, YN, YO, YP, YQ, YR, YS, YT, YU, YV, YW, YX, YY, YZ, ZA, ZB, ZC, ZD, ZE, ZF, ZG, ZH, ZI, ZJ, ZK, ZL, ZM, ZN, ZO, ZP, ZQ, ZR, ZS, ZT, ZU, ZV, ZW, ZX, ZY, ZZ.

Book mark

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

W. H. Caldwell
Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.
Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Muster Roll

of a detachment of the organization named above,
captured Jan. 11, 1863.

for *Sept. 11, 1863*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what use

Remarks

* This company captured at Vicksburg
Regiment of Texas Cavalry
Morgan's Cavalry
companies of the Texas Cavalry
Major Charles L. Morgan
B. O. McKee
Demons
companies of the Texas Cavalry
changed to Morgan's Cavalry

Book

(Confederate.)

Co. | Spy Co. | Texas
Thos. B. Caldwell
Pvt. | Spy Co. | Texas
Appears on a

Roster

of troops of the Confederate Army captured at
Fort Hindman, Arkansas P. St. Ariz., Jan. 11,
1863.

Roster not dated.

Remarks:

NUMBER OF

13 sheet 70.

(6836)

J. H. Leonard
Copper

(CONFEDERATE.)

Capt. Alf. Johnson
Spy Co Texas

to Capt. Alf. Johnson
Appears on a

Muster Roll

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La.
Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,
and Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co.,

for May 1863
Station

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

Book

(CONFEDERATE.)

Capt. Alf. Johnson
Spy Co

Texas

Pvt. Culwell
Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La.
Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,
Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.,

for July & Aug., 1863

Station Harrison Tenn
Enlisted: Roll dated Aug 31/1863

When

Where

By whom Capt. Johnson, 1863

Period

Last paid:

By whom May Amble

To what time

Present or absent May 1, 1863

Remarks: Hospital

Book mark

(CONFEDERATE.)

Capt. Alf. Johnson
Spy Co.

Texas

J. B. Culwell

Part Capt. Alf. Johnson
Texas Spy Co.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La.
Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,
Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.,

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*3*

Station *Missionary Ridge*

Enlisted: *Roll dated Oct 31, 1863*

When

Where

By whom *Capt. Johnson*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *May, 1863*

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

Capt. Alf. Johnson
Spy Co. Texas

T. B. Culwell
Priv. Capt. Alf. Johnson
Appears on a Texas Spy Co.

Muster Roll

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La.
Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,
Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.,

for Nov 1 1863

Station: Mansfield La
Roll dates Dec 31/63

Enlisted:

When

Where

186

By whom

Capt. Johnson

Period

Last paid

By whom

Capt. Moore

To what time

Oct 31 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

Book mark

(620)

6207

Suppl

327

Cunningham, J. W.

Co. *E*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>58445-30</i>	2
2	<i>236201</i>	21
3	<i>6261</i>	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Cart. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.
Texas Cavalry, Unattached.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Muster-in to date

186

Joined for duty and enrolled

186

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of

Valuation of

REMARKS

100

The company was organized by Captain J. Morgan
Regiment, Texas Cavalry, and was composed of
Morgan's company, Texas Cavalry, and was composed of
Major, Texas Cavalry, and was composed of
B. D. McKee, Texas Cavalry, and was composed of
Benjamin, Texas Cavalry, and was composed of
company was organized by Captain J. Morgan
charged to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February,
1862.

Book mark:

(100)

(CONFEDERATE.)

C Morgan's Con Tex

Cunningham

Pt. C. B. Morgan's Tex Con

Appears on a

Register

of Payments to Discharged Soldiers

Date of discharge

Date of payment

By whom

Remarks

Apr. 8, 1863

Apr. 12, 1863

H. W. Graham

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 111, page 88

A. S. Andrews

6473

Copies

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

Company Muster
of the organization and its
for 11/1/1911

Enlisted:

146-2

When

Where

2-42

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By w. l. c.

То и

7

7.

Вот так

* This company
Benson & Hedges
Milkmaid
company
Major
R. B. Mack
Denson
company
changed
NMA

Book m...

Book page

copy

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.
Texas Cavalry.

Age 24 years.

Appears in

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ 2500, equipments \$ 100

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's
Regiment, Texas Cavalry.
Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry, was organized with seven
companies at San Antonio, Tex., in 1862. The companies were
Major James L. Morgan's Squadron, Texas Cavalry, Captain
B. D. Morgan's Squadron, Texas Cavalry, Captain William H.
Johnson's Squadron, Texas Cavalry, Captain John H. Johnson's
Squadron, Texas Cavalry, Captain John H. Johnson's
Squadron, Texas Cavalry, and the designation
changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February,
1863.

Mark mark

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

C Johnson's Spy. Tex.
T W Cunningham
Pvt Johnson's Tex. Spy Co.
Appears on

Register

of Payment to Discharged Soldiers

Date of discharge Aug 10 1862
Date of payment Apr. 13 1863
By whom A. Sigourney
Remarks

Confed. Arch. Chap. 100, No. 1, p. 89

A. S. Andrews.
Copy

228

Cunningham, W.A.

Co. C., Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 10425530

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BACK MARK:

See also

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

N. A. Cunningham

Pri, Capt. D. A. Nunn's Co. Indpt. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid :

By whom.

Two weeks later

From:

12/11/1912

1975
 1976
 1977
 1978
 1979
 1980
 1981
 1982
 1983
 1984
 1985
 1986
 1987
 1988
 1989
 1990
 1991
 1992
 1993
 1994
 1995
 1996
 1997
 1998
 1999
 2000
 2001
 2002
 2003
 2004
 2005
 2006
 2007
 2008
 2009
 2010
 2011
 2012
 2013
 2014
 2015
 2016
 2017
 2018
 2019
 2020
 2021
 2022
 2023
 2024
 2025
 2026
 2027
 2028
 2029
 2030
 2031
 2032
 2033
 2034
 2035
 2036
 2037
 2038
 2039
 2040
 2041
 2042
 2043
 2044
 2045
 2046
 2047
 2048
 2049
 2050
 2051
 2052
 2053
 2054
 2055
 2056
 2057
 2058
 2059
 2060
 2061
 2062
 2063
 2064
 2065
 2066
 2067
 2068
 2069
 2070
 2071
 2072
 2073
 2074
 2075
 2076
 2077
 2078
 2079
 2080
 2081
 2082
 2083
 2084
 2085
 2086
 2087
 2088
 2089
 2090
 2091
 2092
 2093
 2094
 2095
 2096
 2097
 2098
 2099
 2100
 2101
 2102
 2103
 2104
 2105
 2106
 2107
 2108
 2109
 2110
 2111
 2112
 2113
 2114
 2115
 2116
 2117
 2118
 2119
 2120
 2121
 2122
 2123
 2124
 2125
 2126
 2127
 2128
 2129
 2130
 2131
 2132
 2133
 2134
 2135
 2136
 2137
 2138
 2139
 2140
 2141
 2142
 2143
 2144
 2145
 2146
 2147
 2148
 2149
 2150
 2151
 2152
 2153
 2154
 2155
 2156
 2157
 2158
 2159
 2160
 2161
 2162
 2163
 2164
 2165
 2166
 2167
 2168
 2169
 2170
 2171
 2172
 2173
 2174
 2175
 2176
 2177
 2178
 2179
 2180
 2181
 2182
 2183
 2184
 2185
 2186
 2187
 2188
 2189
 2190
 2191
 2192
 2193
 2194
 2195
 2196
 2197
 2198
 2199
 2200
 2201
 2202
 2203
 2204
 2205
 2206
 2207
 2208
 2209
 2210
 2211
 2212
 2213
 2214
 2215
 2216
 2217
 2218
 2219
 2220
 2221
 2222
 2223
 2224
 2225
 2226
 2227
 2228
 2229
 2230
 2231
 2232
 2233
 2234
 2235
 2236
 2237
 2238
 2239
 2240
 2241
 2242
 2243
 2244
 2245
 2246
 2247
 2248
 2249
 2250
 2251
 2252
 2253
 2254
 2255
 2256
 2257
 2258
 2259
 2260
 2261
 2262
 2263
 2264
 2265
 2266
 2267
 2268
 2269
 2270
 2271
 2272
 2273
 2274
 2275
 2276
 2277
 2278
 2279
 2280
 2281
 2282
 2283
 2284
 2285
 2286
 2287
 2288
 2289
 2290
 2291
 2292
 2293
 2294
 2295
 2296
 2297
 2298
 2299
 2300
 2301
 2302
 2303
 2304
 2305
 2306
 2307
 2308
 2309
 2310
 2311
 2312
 2313
 2314
 2315
 2316
 2317
 2318
 2319
 2320
 2321
 2322
 2323
 2324
 2325
 2326
 2327
 2328
 2329
 2330
 2331
 2332
 2333
 2334
 2335
 2336
 2337
 2338
 2339
 2340
 2341
 2342
 2343
 2344
 2345
 2346
 2347
 2348
 2349
 2350
 2351
 2352
 2353
 2354
 2355
 2356
 2357
 2358
 2359
 2360
 2361
 2362
 2363
 2364
 2365
 2366
 2367
 2368
 2369
 2370
 2371
 2372
 2373
 2374
 2375
 2376
 2377
 2378
 2379
 2380
 2381
 2382
 2383
 2384
 2385
 2386
 2387
 2388
 2389
 2390
 2391
 2392
 2393
 2394
 2395
 2396
 2397
 2398
 2399
 2400
 2401
 2402
 2403
 2404
 2405
 2406
 2407
 2408
 2409
 2410
 2411
 2412
 2413
 2414
 2415
 2416
 2417
 2418
 2419
 2420
 2421
 2422
 2423
 2424
 2425
 2426
 2427
 2428
 2429

Book 1111

(642)

J. J. Brown

329
Carbow, Willis S.

Co. 12., Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Carbow, Willis S.

370
Curtis James C.

Co. *D.*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS

1	50426777	2
2	6877	21
3	717	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38
20		39

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BACK MARK:

See also

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Техна

James C. Curtis
Sgt. } Capt. Sam J. Rich

A ppeagh on

Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *June*

Revised:

When

, 1863

Where

copy

1863

By whom

Antonio Tex,
Capt. A. Tex

Period

1. Lt. A. F. Richardson
served during the war.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

Liliana Hesse

Department

• This company was formed
Terra Cotta Co. of America
Regiment Terra Cotta Co.
Morris's Hardware Terra Cotta Co.
companies about 1900. The
Major Charles A. Morris, U.S.A.
D. McKee, U.S.A. and
Brown, U.S.A.

[illegible]

Book mark

12-11-1900

C (Confederate.)
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

James A. Curtis
1st Lt. } Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.
Appears on Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Apr. 30 to Aug. 31, 1863

Enlisted: _____
When _____, 1863

Where _____, 1862

By whom Capt. Richardson

Period During the war

Last paid: _____
By whom _____

To what time _____

Present _____

Remarks _____

*This company was organized at _____
Texas Cavalry _____
Regiment Texas _____
Morgan's Battalion _____
companies about _____
Major Charles L. Morgan _____
R. D. McKee, S. _____
Denson's Squadron _____
companies were added _____
changed to Morgan's _____
February.

Book mark

(Confederate.)
Q Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

Sgt. C. Curtis
Appears on Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co., Cav.*

Company Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *April*, 1864.
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:
Date
Place
Remarks: 1864

Enlisted men on EXTRACT of Duty Roll

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*Curtis has been ordered
of 1st Division to conduct*

• This is a copy of the original
Texas Cavalry
Regiment: Texas
Company: 1st
Major: [illegible]
B. F. M.
Deputy: [illegible]
changed to [illegible]
[illegible]

371
Cuttler, Jacob

Co. *C.*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *504-5836* 2

2 *3152* 3

3 4

4 5

5 6

6 7

7 8

8 9

9 10

10 11

11 12

12 13

13 14

14 15

15 16

16 17

17 18

18 19

19 20

20 21

21 22

22 23

23 24

24 25

25 26

26 27

27 28

28 29

29 30

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BACK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. /

Texas

Jacob Mueller

Appears on _____
Capt. D. A. Nunn's Co. Inclpt. Cav.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To whom

Present

Rec'd

*This muster roll is a record of the names of the men who served in the Company of Morgan's Regiment, Cavalry, Texas, during the war. It is not a record of the men who were in the Company at any one time, but a record of all the men who served in the Company during the war. The names of the men who served in the Company are listed in the order in which they were mustered into the Company. The names of the men who were in the Company at any one time are listed in the order in which they were mustered out of the Company. The names of the men who were in the Company at any one time are listed in the order in which they were mustered out of the Company. The names of the men who were in the Company at any one time are listed in the order in which they were mustered out of the Company.

Book musts

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas

James Morgan

Appears on Capt. P. A. Nunn's Cavalry Co.

Company Return

of the organization named above,
for the month of *July*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:
Date:
Place:
Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for

* This company was organized at Fort Worth, Texas, in 1862, and was attached to the 1st Texas Cavalry Regiment. It was composed of men from the following counties: Tarrant, Dallas, Kaufman, Rockwall, Ellis, and Johnson. The company was commanded by James Morgan, and was organized by P. A. Nunn. The company was disbanded in 1864.

372
Sabrymple, William C.

Co. *A.*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50435798*
2 *5345*

3		20
4		21
5		22
6		23
7		24
8		25
9		26
10		27
11		28
12		29
13		30
14		31
15		32
16		33
17		34
18		35
19		36

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BACK MARK:

U
See also

(Confederate.)

A Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

William C. Suby

{ Capt. E. H. Vontres' Company
Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *March 21 to June 30, 1862*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

*This contains a list of the names of the soldiers of the
Reg't who were present at the muster roll of the
Company on the 31st day of June, 1862.
Major J. H. Vontres
E. H. Vontres
Decatur, Ga.
Company
mustered at
1862.

Book mark

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas

William C. Ashby
Co. A, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.

Appear on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above
for *1864*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what

Present

Remarks

Morgan's H...
Company...
Major...
B D McK...
Denson's...
Company...
changed to Morgan's...
Book mark

✓ 339
Darnell, Cortes

Co. K, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50437255

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

D
Cortes Darnell

present, Capt. W. H. Beazley's Co., Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *July*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last report among the enlisted men:

James C. Cox
Edward C. Taylor
John

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The company of *Cortes Darnell* was sent to Morgan's
Regiment, Cavalry, at *Fort Worth*, Texas, on *July 1st*, 1864.
The company was sent to Morgan's Regiment, Cavalry, at
Fort Worth, Texas, on *July 1st*, 1864.
The company was sent to Morgan's Regiment, Cavalry, at
Fort Worth, Texas, on *July 1st*, 1864.
The company was sent to Morgan's Regiment, Cavalry, at
Fort Worth, Texas, on *July 1st*, 1864.

Tison

Opps

394
Davidson, G. W.

Co. D, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

50435953

Number of medical cards herein
Number of personal papers herein

Rank MARK:

See also

Confederated
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. TEXAS.

40
G. W. Davidson

Sgt

Capt. W. J. Morgan
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By

Pay

Last paid

For

Term

Rank

Age

Color

Height

Weight

Complexion

Build

Education

Religion

Married

Children

Service

Remarks

Book

✓ 335
Davis, John M.

Co. *E*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50434538*

2 *6270*

3 *6270*

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

✓ Back Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

John M. Morgan
Age *25* years.
Appears on *roll*

(Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.
Texas Cavalry, Unattached.)

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Sept 10*
Company, 186*2*

Muster-in to date *Nov 10*, 186*2*

Joined for duty and enrolled

When

Where

By whom

Period

No.

Valuation of horse \$

Remarks

100

* This Company was organized by Captain E. Morgan's
Business of Texas...
Major...
H. B. Morgan...
Company...
changed to Morgan's...
Book mark:

(186)

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for

1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

186

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To whom

Name

Rank

Remarks

• This company was organized at
New Mexico, Texas, in
company
Major [illegible]
B D [illegible]
Detachment [illegible]
company [illegible]
changed to [illegible]
1862
Book [illegible]

Texas.

of Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.
Texas Cavalry.

Age _____ years

appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.
for

Joined for duty and enrolled : 1886
When

When

Where
Br 186

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation: \$ 100.00
Remarks: 100.00

Remarks

* This company is a
Regimental Headquarters
Morgan's Headquarters
companies about 100 men
Major Charles Morgan
B D McK
Leason's S
companies
changed to Morgan's
1904

BRICK MORGAN

КНИЖНИКА

(b)(2)

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

\$

Texas

J. Davis

M. Co. B. Morgans T. Co.

Appears on

Register

of Payments to Discharged Soldiers.

Date of discharge

Apr. 12

1863

Date of payment

Apr. 12

1863

By whom

R. H. Graham

Remark

Confed. A.

Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

\$

Texas

Geo. M. Davis
Thos. Johnsons Tet. Spy Co.

Appears on

Register

of Payments to Discharged Soldiers.

Date of discharge: *Mich 17.* , 186 *2*
Date of payment: *Mich 30.* , 186 *3*
By whom: *A. Sigourney*
Remarks:

336
✓
Davis, L. M.

Co. *C*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50435880* 2
2 *7134* 2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20

Number of medical cards herein
Number of personal papers herein

BACK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Tax

Pay

Rank

• The following is a list of the names of the men who were in the Company of Morgan's Reg't, Cav., Texas, during the year 1862. The names are given in the order in which they were enlisted. The names of the men who were in the Company at the time of the muster are given in the order in which they were mustered. The names of the men who were in the Company at the time of the muster are given in the order in which they were mustered. The names of the men who were in the Company at the time of the muster are given in the order in which they were mustered.

Book mark

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

L. M. Austin

Capt. D. A. Nunn's Cavalry Co.

Appears in

Company Return

of the organization name above

for the month of 7 1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men in Rank or Position

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Left at 10:00 AM for the 1st Regt
2nd Cavalry Co. 1st Div.

The company was organized at
Texas, 1862.
Members: [illegible]
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. 1st Div.
Company [illegible]
Major [illegible]
R. D. M. [illegible]
Denton [illegible]
changed to Morgan's Reg't, Cav. 1st Div.

377
Davis, M. L.

Co. D, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Corporal Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50435955

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

M. L. Harris

Capt. W. J. Harris
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named

for

Sept to Oct 1863.

Enlisted

When

Where

By

Last paid

By

For

By

• The following is a list of the names of the men who served in Morgan's Regiment, Cavalry, Texas, during the year 1863. The names are given in alphabetical order, and the dates of their enlistment and discharge are also given. The names are given in alphabetical order, and the dates of their enlistment and discharge are also given.

Book made

W. J. Harris
Capt.

398
Davis, S. B.

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50445735	20
2	6207	21
3	6066	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

20 (Confederate.)
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Age years.
Appears on
Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.
Texas Cavalry, attached.

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated 22nd January 1862
Muster-in to date 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled
When 1862

Where 1862

By whom

Period

No. of horses 100

Valuation of horse \$ 100

Remarks

Book mark

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for *March 17 to 1862*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what use

No. of days

Value

Remarks

[Faint, illegible text in the bottom section of the document, possibly a list of names or a detailed account.]

(Confederate.)
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.
Texas Cavalry.

Age years.

Appearance

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for

Joined for duty and enrolled:

186

When

Where

186

By whom

Period

No. of miles traveled

Valuation of horses \$

equipment \$

Remarks

* This company was organized by Capt. Alfred Johnson, Texas Cavalry, and was attached to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry, in the summer of 1862. The company was organized at Fort Worth, Texas, and was composed of men from the following places: Major, Captain, B. Morgan, and others. The company was organized at Fort Worth, Texas, and was composed of men from the following places: Major, Captain, B. Morgan, and others. The company was organized at Fort Worth, Texas, and was composed of men from the following places: Major, Captain, B. Morgan, and others.

BRICK BURN

Davis, S. R.

Co. *E*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Davis, S. R.

✓ 740
Davis, W. D.

Co. K, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50437202	2
2	7305	21
3	7313	22
4	7341	23
5	7354	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BACK MARK:

See 2190

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

Capt. W. H. Benzley's Co., Cavalry.

Company Return

of the organization named above
for the month of *Dec*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

1864

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

*This man has belonged
to the company and never been
suspended is still in the company*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*This Company, organized by Capt. W. H. Benzley, is composed of men from the following Regiments: 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, 6th, 7th, 8th, 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th, 13th, 14th, 15th, 16th, 17th, 18th, 19th, 20th, 21st, 22nd, 23rd, 24th, 25th, 26th, 27th, 28th, 29th, 30th, 31st, 32nd, 33rd, 34th, 35th, 36th, 37th, 38th, 39th, 40th, 41st, 42nd, 43rd, 44th, 45th, 46th, 47th, 48th, 49th, 50th, 51st, 52nd, 53rd, 54th, 55th, 56th, 57th, 58th, 59th, 60th, 61st, 62nd, 63rd, 64th, 65th, 66th, 67th, 68th, 69th, 70th, 71st, 72nd, 73rd, 74th, 75th, 76th, 77th, 78th, 79th, 80th, 81st, 82nd, 83rd, 84th, 85th, 86th, 87th, 88th, 89th, 90th, 91st, 92nd, 93rd, 94th, 95th, 96th, 97th, 98th, 99th, 100th.

Copies

52 NOV.

274342

now as in the original
order of purchase to
be made by the
10/10/10

G

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

W. F. Davis
pro

Appears on Capt. W. H. Bouzley's Co., Cavalry.

Company Return

of the organization returned for the month of *Oct*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Oct 20*

Place *at Fort...*

Reason *... days*
... days

Enlisted men on Extra duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

absent on duty ... days

Referred to
Mark
compa
Major
H. H. M.
I have
changed
1865

(250)

J. Wilson

clipped

P

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

W. F. Davis

Appears on Capt. W. H. Bazley's Co. 1st Reg't.

Company Return

of the organization named above
for the month of May 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent: 1864

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Reason

Enlisted men in force at this time

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Absent from service on
leave for 60 days

of the
Reg't
Morgan's
May
B. O. M.
Company
of the
1st
Reg't

(638)

C. S. Davis

Captain

100

200715

days from Oct 20
1744

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

W. H. Beazley

not Capt. W. H. Beazley's Co., Cavalry.*

Appears at.

Company Return

of the organization *1st*

for the month of *Dec* 186*4*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *186*

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra Duty.

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

absent on leave

* To
Regt.
M
C
M
H
I
C
1865

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

D
M. F. Ford
Capt. W. H. Beazley's Co., Cavalry.

Appearance

Company Return

of the organization dated at
for the month of Jan

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men.

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men at last return

Absent: enlisted men reported for

• This
Regiment
Morgan's
Company
Major
B. H. M.
H. H. M.
Company
changed
1860

Tison

✓ 341
Davis, William A.

Co. *A.*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

50435799
5346

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BACK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas

William H. Morgan
Capt. E. H. Vontres Company
Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for *March 26 to June 1, 1862.*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To whom

For

By

For

By

For

By

For

By

For

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

William H. Morgan
Co. A, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.
Appear on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above
for *June 1st 1864*

Enlisted:

186

When

Where

1865

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To whom

Present

Remarks

William H. Morgan
Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.
Co. A
June 1st 1864
Present
Paid
By whom
To whom
Remarks
Book mark

Voucher n^o 37

was a Davis private
in Capt Vint's Co. Morgan
squadron

pay from 26th March 1862
2nd 5th July 1862

pay	79.20
mileage	99.00
clothing	15.80
over	<u>194.00</u>

paid the 15th July 1862

Army of the Confederate States.

Soldiers Discharge.

I certify that the within named William A. Davis, a private of Captain Ed. H. New's company, in Morgan's Regiment of Texas Cavalry, born in Buchanan County, Virginia, aged 29 years, five feet nine $\frac{1}{2}$ inches high, Auburn hair and dark complexion, and by occupation a farmer, and was enlisted by said Captain at Georgetown, S.C., on the 27th day of March, A.D. 1862 and was mustered into the Confederate States service on the 20th of April next, at Dallas, Texas, to serve for one year, and is now entitled to his discharge by reason of the conscript law, company being filled to over the minimum number. The said Davis was never paid anything, and has due him from the date of his enlistment to this date. There is due him ninety-nine dollars, traveling expenses from Georgetown, Texas, the place of enlistment, to Dallas, Texas, the place of mustering in, and from Dallas Bluffs, Ark., the place of discharge to Williamson County, Texas, the place of his residence, transportation not being provided in kind. There is due to him one hundred and ninety three dollars. He is indebted to the Confederate States nothing. Given in duplicate at Dallas Bluffs, Ark., the 20th of July 1862.

Ed. H. New
Captain

approved

R. A. Anderson

Major Williamson

D. P. Wilson

Adj.

For pay from 26th of March 1862, to 9th of July 1862, being 3 months and 9 days

Twenty four Dollars per month
For pay for traveling from Georgetown Texas to Dallas
to McHammon Co Tex., being miles, at
ten cents per mile,

For clothing not drawn in Kind
Amount

Deduct for clothing overdrawn,

Balance paid,

79 20

99 00

15 80

194 00

194 00

Received of Maj. Mott Crump a C. S. Army this
day of July 1862, one hundred ninety four Dollars and
Cents, in full of the above account.

(Signed Duplicates.)

WITNESS:

R. H. White

J. A. Lavin

... the date of ...
... due ...
... the ...
... The ...
... The ...
... is due to him one hundred ...
... is indebted to the Com ...
... 1862.

Captain

342
Dawson Richard P.

Co. *D.*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50436854	2
2	7172	3
3	7220	4
4		5
5		6
6		7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BACK MARK:

See also

Confederate.
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas

{ Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.
 Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Apr. 30 1863*
Enlisted: *Aug 31*, 1863

Enlisted: _____, 1863.
When _____
Where _____
y when _____, 1862.

When _____, 1863.
Where _____
By whom _____, 1862

By whom *W. H. Millican*
 Date *Sept 8*

Period _____ Capt. Daniels

Last paid: _____
By whom: _____

By whom *Thos. J. D.*
To whom *Thos. J. D.*

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks: *Shrub*
60

to Company on 1st

Texas. 1881

[illegible]

Book mark

(40)

Copyright

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

R. P. Lawson
Put *R. P. Lawson*
Appears on Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co., Cav.*

Company Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *March*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

1864

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:
Date
Place
Remarks:

Enlisted men on Active or Daily Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*The company was
Texas Cavalry
Regiment, 1st
Morgan's Regiment
companies
Major Charles I. Morgan
B. D. McKee
Denson's Regiment
companies were
charged to Morgan's Regiment
about February.

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

R. P. I.
Capt. S. ...

Appears on Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co., Cav. *

Company Return

Company Return
of the organization named above,
for the

for the month of April
Commissioned

Commissioned officers present and absent:

1864

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____

Place

Remur

Enlisted Men on Active or Duty Duty

Absent - omitted from mounted list

* This
 Texas
 Reginald
 Houston
 Campbell
 Major
 B. H. McK
 Deacon
 charged to M
 1944

343
Dean, Charles A.

Co. I., Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50436819	2
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38
20		39

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BACK MARK:

50436819

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

Charles J. Dean
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Company Muster Roll

for the organization named above,
1863.

Enlisted: 1862:
When 1863:
Where San Antonio Tex.

By whom Capt. Richardson

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

Discharged Apr 19.
1863 to report 1 year.
1863 not in
1863 not in

* This company was formed from Company F of Regiment
Texas Cavalry, 1st Division, 2nd Cavalry, 1st Regiment
Regiment Texas Cavalry, 1st Division, 2nd Cavalry, 1st Regiment
Morgan's Cavalry, 1st Division, 2nd Cavalry, 1st Regiment
Company I, Morgan's Cavalry, 1st Division, 2nd Cavalry, 1st Regiment
Major Charles L. Morgan, 1st Division, 2nd Cavalry, 1st Regiment
B. B. Morgan, 1st Division, 2nd Cavalry, 1st Regiment
Deason's Company, 1st Division, 2nd Cavalry, 1st Regiment
changed to 2nd Cavalry, 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry, 1st Division, 2nd Cavalry, 1st Regiment
1863

Book mark

Copyd.

344

Dean, James K. P.

Co. *B*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50435558	2
2	5635	21
3	5712	22
4	5726	23
5	44387330	24
6	340499	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38
20		39

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

100-100-100-100

(Confederate.)
D Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas

James H. P. Dean
Fvt.

Appears on { Capt. Milton M. Boggess' Company,
McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

July 7 Aug.

Enlisted: May 14, 1863.
When

Where Henderson, 1862.
By whom M. M. Boggess

Period 3 years or less
Last paid

By whom H. V. Smith
To what time

Present or absent

Remarks absent sick 30 days
at Mobile 30 days
by order of surgeon

*The company above named was organized at Morgan's
Regiment, Texas Cavalry, and was composed of seven
companies of volunteers from the State of Texas, and
Major B. D. McKie, Captain M. M. Boggess, and
Deputy Surgeon H. V. Smith, were the officers of the
company. The company was organized at the same time
changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry, at Fort Smith,
Ark.

Book mark

1912 J. H. Boggess

Copy

(Confederate.)

James K. Polk Dean
Regt. Co. B. Morgan's Regt. Cav.
Residence *Russ Co. Texas*

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War,
Confederate States Army, surrendered at New
Orleans, La., by General E. K. Smith, C. S. A.,
to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May
26, 1865.

Roll dated *not dated*

Paroled *not dated*

Remarks:

Number of roll

2

(8006)

J. P. Spencer

(Confederate.)
D Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

James H. P. Dean
Pvt.

Appears on Capt. Milton M. Bogges' Company,
McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Sept. & Oct.*

, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *May 14*

Where *Harrison*

, 186

By whom *M. M. Bogges*

Period *3 years or war*

Last paid:

By whom *J. H. Fink*

To what time *April 30*

Present or absent

Remarks

*This company was organized at Harrison, Texas, in 1862, and was mustered into the service of the Confederate States. It was organized by Major William L. Morgan, and was composed of men from the following companies: B. D. McKee's, S. J. Morgan's, and others. The company was mustered into the service of the Confederate States on May 14, 1862, and was mustered out on April 30, 1863. The company was mustered into the service of the Confederate States on May 14, 1862, and was mustered out on April 30, 1863.

Book mark

(642)

J. H. Bogges

Copyist

2

(Confederate.)
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

James H P Dean

Co 1

, Co. B, Morgan's Reg't, Texas Cav.

Residence

Rusk County Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of
by
Confederate States Army, commanded
surrendered at New Orleans,
La. by General E. K. Smith, U. S. A. to Maj.
Gen E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A. May 26, 1865,
and paroled at
June 1865.

Roll dated Henderson
July 13, 1865.

Number of rolls

(6396)

(Confederate.)
D Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

James H. P. Dean
 Pvt. { Capt. Milton M. Bogress' Co.
 { Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
 of the organization named above.

Roll dated *St. Louis, Mo., Texas*

Muster-in to date *July 2*, 186*2*

Joined for duty and enrolled; *July 2*, 186*2*

When

Where *St. Louis, Mo.*, 186*2*

By whom *Capt. M. M. Bogress*

Period

Remarks *Vol. 100*

* This company subsequently became Company B Morgan's
 Regiment, Texas Cavalry.
 Morgan's Battalion, Texas Cavalry, was organized at St. Louis,
 Mo., about November 23, 1861, and consisted of
 companies from Missouri, Arkansas, Louisiana, Texas,
 and other States. It was commanded by Morgan, and
 R. B. McKim was Secretary. It was organized at St. Louis,
 Mo., and its headquarters were at St. Louis, Mo., until
 December, 1861, when it was ordered to Texas. The
 companies were ordered to Texas in the following order:
 changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry, about February,
 1862.

Book mark

L. H. Sozant

copy

(Confederate.)
D Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

James H. P. Dean
Pvt., }

Appear on } Capt. Milton M. Boggess' Company,
McKie's Squadron Mounted Vols.*

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

1862.

When

May 14

Where

Herndon

186

By whom

M. M. Boggess

Period 3 years or more.

Remarks

• This company was organized at
Regimental Headquarters, Texas
Company Muster Roll
Major (Capt.) N. H. Tozan
B. D. McKee & Major
Deason's Squadron
companies were
charged to Muster

Book mark

(512)

N. H. Tozan

Copy

No. 5

San Francisco July 10 1865.

..... of Company.....
Regiment C. S. A. residing in

..... having been, with the approval of
the proper authorities, permitted to return to his home, not to be disturbed by the United States Authorities, so long
as he observes his parole and the laws of the place where he may reside.

MAJOR GENERAL E. R. S. CANBY, U. S. A.

CLERK OF THE COURT

orig from and Process: Marshal General

Dean, James K Polk
Priv. Co. B Morgan Regt 1st Div
(Confederate.)

Inclosures.

Red Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furlongs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Den. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pria. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transportation
Duty	

✓ 345-
Dean, J. M.

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50445739	2
2	6211	3
3	6070	4
4	6334	5
5		6
6		7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK NAME:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.
Texas Cavalry, Unattached.

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated 22 February 1862

Muster-in to date March 12, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of horses in the organization

Valuation of horse \$100

Remarks

This company was organized by Captain F. Morgan's
Regiment Texas Cavalry. The company was organized with seven
Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The company was organized with seven
companies of the Texas Cavalry. The company was organized with seven
Major Charles L. Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The company was organized with seven
R. H. McKim's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The company was organized with seven
Landon's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The company was organized with seven
companies of the Texas Cavalry. The company was organized with seven
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February
1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)
Morgan's

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / **Terms.**

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

Company Muster
of the organization named as
for 2/1

Enlisted:

When

W...

By: _____

Per: "

Last paid:

By w...

T. W.

17

14.

Роман: ...

* The ...
 New ...
 Major ...
 Camp ...
 Major ...
 R. J. ...
 Deputies ...
 Chaplain ...
 Book ...

Book 11

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

Alfred Johnson
Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.
Texas Cavalry.
Age *25* years.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.
for *March 1/1862*

Joined for duty and enrolled: *March 1/1862*
When

Where *Fort Worth, Texas*, 1862
By whom *Alfred Johnson*

Period *March 1/1862*

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks

*This company, known as Company E, Morgan's
Regiment Texas Cavalry, was organized with
Morgan's Battalion, Texas Cavalry, at
Camp near Fort Worth, Texas, on
November 23, 1861. The company
was commanded by Major
R. A. McKee, and consisted of
Benson, Sergeant, Texas Cavalry, and
companies were added to the
company to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry, about
March 1, 1862.

Blank mark

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

{ Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.
Texas Cavalry.*

Age . . . years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted:

186

When

Where

186

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

No. of months of service

Value of bounty \$ 100
Present of bounty \$ 100

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company B Morgan's
Regiment of Texas Cavalry.
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven
companies about November 23, 1862, by the consolidation of
Major Charles L. Morgan's S. Co. Texas Cavalry, Captain
B. B. McKee's S. Co. Texas Cavalry, and Captain William B.
Henson's S. Co. Texas Cavalry and Texas S. Co. Three other
companies were added at various times and the organization
changed to Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry about February,
1863.

Book 1000

346
Dean, Sanford J.

Co. 12., Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50435556
2	5636
3	5777
4	5785
5	44340428

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(CONFEDERATE)

(CONFEDERATE)

Dear General

Dear Stanford J.
Capt. [illegible]

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for Bounty,
Roll dated

ENLISTED:

When

where

By whom

Period

LAST PAID:

By whom

To what time

Bounty: Paid.

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No.

(Confederate.)
D Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Sanford J. Dean
Int. } Capt. Milton M. Bogges' Company,
} McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug.

1863.

Enlisted:

When

May 17

Where

Harrison

1862.

By whom

M. M. Bogges

Period

3 years

Last paid:

By whom

J. H. F.

To what time

Sept.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

Discharged at Harrison
by order of Capt. Bogges

This company was organized at Harrison, Texas, in 1862, and was mustered into the service of the Confederate States of America. It was commanded by Captain Milton M. Bogges, and was attached to McKie's Squadron, Texas Cavalry. The company was disbanded at Harrison, Texas, in 1863.

Book mark

Sh. H. Bogges

Copy

2

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Samford J. Dean

Priv

, Co. B, Morgan's Reg't, Texas Cav.

Residence

Franklin County Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of
Confederate States Army, commanded
by
surrendered at New Orleans,
La., by General E. K. Smith, U. S. A., to Maj.
Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 26, 1865,
and paroled at

Roll dated

Number of vol.

1

(6206)

W. J. Newman

Copyright.

(Confederate)
D Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas

Sanford J. Dean
 1st Lt. (Capt. Milton M. Boggs Co.)
 Age 24 years.
 Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
 of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Henderson, Texas*

Muster-in to date *July 2*, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled: *July 2*, 1862.

When *July 2*, 1862.

Where *Henderson, Texas*, 1862.

By whom *Capt. M. M. Boggs*

Period

Value of horse \$125
 Remainder \$100

* This Company was organized at Henderson, Texas, July 2, 1862, and was mustered into the service of the Confederate States. It was composed of men from the following places: Henderson, Texas; ...
 Book mark

H. H. Morgan

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

2

Sanford J. Davis

Put... { Capt. Milton M. Buggess' Company,
McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry."

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Sept. & Oct. , 1863.

Valintod:

W 430-83

Where

By whom

l'orient

last paid

Br w f

For what purpose

1911

Remarks:

• This card is a copy of the original card of the
Regimental Intelligence Section, which was
forwarded to the Intelligence Section of the
Army General Staff, London, on 10th February 1944.
Major General Sir John Dill, G.C., G.B.E.,
D.S.O., D.C.L., was the first to see the card.
He then showed it to the other members of the
General Staff, who were all of the opinion that
the card was of great value and should be
kept in the Intelligence Section of the Army
General Staff, London.

Have mark

1642

Copyright

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Total

Sandford J. Dear
Svt. , { Capt. Milton M. Burgess' Company,
McKee's Squadron Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for

Sept. 6 Col.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

1862.

When

May 14

Where

Anderson

186

By whom

M. M. Burgess

Period

Remarks

• The Muster Roll is a record of the names of the soldiers who served in the Confederate Army. It is a valuable document for the study of the Civil War. The Muster Roll is a record of the names of the soldiers who served in the Confederate Army. It is a valuable document for the study of the Civil War. The Muster Roll is a record of the names of the soldiers who served in the Confederate Army. It is a valuable document for the study of the Civil War.

M. M. Burgess

Copyist.

349
Dean, William D.

Co. 19., Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	504	353	55	2
2		563	4	21
3		571	0	22
4		579	4	23
5				24
6				25
7				26
8				27
9				28
10				29
11				30
12				31
13				32
14				33
15				34
16				35
17				36
18				37
19				38
20				39

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

10th Collection

(Confederate.)

D Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

William D. Dyer

Priv., { Capt. Milton M. Burgess' Company,
McKie's Squadron Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept. & Oct.

1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

May 14

Where

Harrison

By whom

M. M. Jagers

Period 3 years or the war

Remarks

* This company was organized at
Regimental Headquarters
Morgan's Cavalry
Company, 1st Texas Cavalry
Major Charles
B. McKie
Dennis
captain
changed to Morgan's Cavalry

Book mark

(512)

W. H. Jagers

Copyist.

(Confederate.)
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas

William A. Dean
Capt. Milton M. Boggess' Company,
McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.
for *July 9 Aug.*

Enlisted: *May 14*, 1863.
When

Where *Anderson*, 1862.
By whom *M. M. Boggess*

Period *3 years or less*
last paid

By whom *J. H. Boggess*
To what time

Present or absent

Remarks *Discharged on 10th of June 1864 by order of J. H. Boggess and not a member of the Reg't*

• This company was organized at Morgan's Landing, Texas, in 1862, and was attached to Morgan's Cavalry, Texas Cavalry, in 1863. It was composed of men from Morgan's Landing, Texas, and was commanded by Morgan's Landing, Texas. The company was disbanded in 1864.

Book mark

(142) *M. M. Boggess*

NOV 23

50435710

100

his Commission as Asst. Sur-
geon General

(Confederate.)

D Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

William D. Dean

Capt. { Capt. Milton M. Boggers' Company,
McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. & Oct.*

, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

May 14

, 186

Where

Anderson.

By whom

M. M. Boggers

Period

3 years or war

Last paid:

By whom

J. A. Smith

To what time

Sept. 30

186

Present or absent:

absent

Remarks

*absent on picket for 60
days... Walker. Since which not in company*

* This company was
Regiment Texas Cavalry
Morgan's Horse
company's...
Major...
B. D. McKie's...
Denson's...
companies...
changed to Morgan's...
1863.

Book must.

W. D. Dean

M
C

O
Z

50435796

1
2

certified

Confederate,
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas

Capt. Milton D. Dean
 go 27 years.
 Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age 27
Appears on years.

Company Master-in Roll
of the organization named above
Roll dated 20/11/2019

Muster-in Roll
 Roll dated Henderson, Tex.
 Muster-in to date July 2
 ed for

Must. in to date	July 2	1862.
Joined for duty and enrolled:	July 2	1862.
When		
Where		

When *July 2*
Where *Harlem*
By *Capt. H. H. H. H.*
For *H. H. H. H.*

Remarks

[illegible]

Book 1111

Г. Н. Изарин

(44)

346
Dearean, J. B.

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50445734	1
2	436065	2
3	6206	3
4		4
5		5
6		6
7		7
8		8
9		9
10		10
11		11
12		12
13		13
14		14
15		15
16		16
17		17
18		18
19		19
20		20

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate.)
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

Confederate.)
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

Age 10 years.
Appears on Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.
Texas Cavalry, Unattached.

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.
Roll dated 7-1-1918

Roll dated

Muster in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled

When

Where

By whom

Region:

No

Volume of 1000

Копия

[illegible]

Back man

1991

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas

(Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.
Texas Cavalry.)

Age 30 years

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

Joined for duty and enrolled:

1862

When

Where

By whom

1862

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$

for equipments \$ 100

Remarks

*This company was organized at
Regiment Texas Cavalry
Morgan's Battalion, Texas Cavalry, 23rd
company, about November 23, 1862.
Major Charles L. Morgan, Captain
B. D. McKee, Sergeant J. L. Morgan, and
Lieutenant S. Morgan, 1st and 2nd
companies, were added to this company.
ordered to Morgan's Battalion, Texas Cavalry, about February
1863.

MARK MARK

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Private { Capt. Alfred Johnson, 5th Co.
Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *21st 4th 5th 7th 11th 12th 1862*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By wh.

Per.

Last paid

By wh.

To what

No.

Value

Remarks

* This receipt is to be filled out by the company clerk, and is to be given to the soldier when he is mustered in. It is to be kept by the soldier, and is to be shown to the provost marshal when he is called for. It is to be filled out by the company clerk, and is to be given to the soldier when he is mustered in. It is to be kept by the soldier, and is to be shown to the provost marshal when he is called for.

Book mark

B. R. Smith

849

Searian, P. B.

Co. *E.*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Searian, P. B.

✓ 352
Dennis, J. T.

Co. *D*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

O. Sergeant O. Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50435949

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BACK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Company Muster Roll

Company
of the organization

4.18

Enlistment

11. 1.

W.

44

7

1-2-0 1-2-0

1

7

1

3

1. Mr. J. H. ...
 2. Mr. J. H. ...
 3. Mr. J. H. ...
 4. Mr. J. H. ...
 5. Mr. J. H. ...
 6. Mr. J. H. ...
 7. Mr. J. H. ...
 8. Mr. J. H. ...
 9. Mr. J. H. ...
 10. Mr. J. H. ...
 11. Mr. J. H. ...
 12. Mr. J. H. ...
 13. Mr. J. H. ...
 14. Mr. J. H. ...
 15. Mr. J. H. ...
 16. Mr. J. H. ...
 17. Mr. J. H. ...
 18. Mr. J. H. ...
 19. Mr. J. H. ...
 20. Mr. J. H. ...
 21. Mr. J. H. ...
 22. Mr. J. H. ...
 23. Mr. J. H. ...
 24. Mr. J. H. ...
 25. Mr. J. H. ...
 26. Mr. J. H. ...
 27. Mr. J. H. ...
 28. Mr. J. H. ...
 29. Mr. J. H. ...
 30. Mr. J. H. ...
 31. Mr. J. H. ...
 32. Mr. J. H. ...
 33. Mr. J. H. ...
 34. Mr. J. H. ...
 35. Mr. J. H. ...
 36. Mr. J. H. ...
 37. Mr. J. H. ...
 38. Mr. J. H. ...
 39. Mr. J. H. ...
 40. Mr. J. H. ...
 41. Mr. J. H. ...
 42. Mr. J. H. ...
 43. Mr. J. H. ...
 44. Mr. J. H. ...
 45. Mr. J. H. ...
 46. Mr. J. H. ...
 47. Mr. J. H. ...
 48. Mr. J. H. ...
 49. Mr. J. H. ...
 50. Mr. J. H. ...
 51. Mr. J. H. ...
 52. Mr. J. H. ...
 53. Mr. J. H. ...
 54. Mr. J. H. ...
 55. Mr. J. H. ...
 56. Mr. J. H. ...
 57. Mr. J. H. ...
 58. Mr. J. H. ...
 59. Mr. J. H. ...
 60. Mr. J. H. ...
 61. Mr. J. H. ...
 62. Mr. J. H. ...
 63. Mr. J. H. ...
 64. Mr. J. H. ...
 65. Mr. J. H. ...
 66. Mr. J. H. ...
 67. Mr. J. H. ...
 68. Mr. J. H. ...
 69. Mr. J. H. ...
 70. Mr. J. H. ...
 71. Mr. J. H. ...
 72. Mr. J. H. ...
 73. Mr. J. H. ...
 74. Mr. J. H. ...
 75. Mr. J. H. ...
 76. Mr. J. H. ...
 77. Mr. J. H. ...
 78. Mr. J. H. ...
 79. Mr. J. H. ...
 80. Mr. J. H. ...
 81. Mr. J. H. ...
 82. Mr. J. H. ...
 83. Mr. J. H. ...
 84. Mr. J. H. ...
 85. Mr. J. H. ...
 86. Mr. J. H. ...
 87. Mr. J. H. ...
 88. Mr. J. H. ...
 89. Mr. J. H. ...
 90. Mr. J. H. ...
 91. Mr. J. H. ...
 92. Mr. J. H. ...
 93. Mr. J. H. ...
 94. Mr. J. H. ...
 95. Mr. J. H. ...
 96. Mr. J. H. ...
 97. Mr. J. H. ...
 98. Mr. J. H. ...
 99. Mr. J. H. ...
 100. Mr. J. H. ...

Bank ...

London

351
Denny, W. H.

Co. D, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

50435952

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BACK NAME:

See also

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

10
M. H. Lacey
Sgt. Co. W. J. Coggeshall
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization in the

for

Sept 9. Oct. 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By

Per

Last paid

By

To

For

Received

Total
Received
Morgan's Reg't
Company
Major
B. M. Morgan
Detachment
changed to Morgan's Reg't
1863

Book mark

Del Boyde

352
Denson, Harvey

Co. *A*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50435403
2 5481

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BACK MARK:

See also 18 Tex. Cav. 1864

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To wh.

Present

Remarks

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Company

Major

H. D. McK

Denson's

Company

changed to Morgan's

Book mark

Copyist

Confederated
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. **Texas**

Confederate
Morgan's Reg't, Cav.
A. M. Morgan's Reg't, Cav.
Master Roll

Company Muster Roll

Company Mus
of the Organ Z...

Enlisted
1860

11

10

11

253
Denson, James M.

Co. A, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private 1st Lt.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50435202	20
2	5267	21
3	5370	22
4	5457	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BACK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

James H. Morgan
Cpt. E. H. Vontress' Company
Texas Cavalry.

Appear- on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization

for *March 26 to April 10* 186

Enlisted:
When *March 26* 186

Where *Fort Worth* 186

By whom *E. H. Vontress*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what use

Received

By whom

For what

• The
Regiment
Morgan's
Cavalry
Major
E. H. Morgan
Detachment
Company
charged to
Book

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas

Texas

John A. Morgan
Appears in

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above
for

Enlisted:

When

1-6

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To whom

Present

Remarks

Morgan's Battalion
companies
Major Charles L. Morgan
B D McKee
Damon's Squad
companies
changed to Morgan's Battalion

Book mark

A. (Confederate)
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas

James H. Morgan
Co. A, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *1864*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what

Present

Remarks }

Morgan's ...
company ...
Major ...
B D McKee ...
Dennis ...
company ...
changed to Morgan's ...

Book mark

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

John M. Morgan
Co. A, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.

Appear on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *May 31 1865*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To whom

Present

Remarks

Morgan's Squadron
Company A
Major Charles L. Morgan
B D Morgan
Detachment
Company A
changed to Morgan's Squadron

Book mark

(CONFEDERATE.)

D

Morgan's
Batt

1st

J. M. Denison
Lt. Col. C. Morgan's
Batt

Appears on a

Monthly Report

Leas

of the Officers of the Texas Brigade. Lt. Col.
C. L. Morgan, commanding.

Report dated

11th Sept 186

Remarks: For duty

Book mark

(1274)

J. M. Denison

4122

Copy 1st

✓ 354
Denton, John C.

Co. *D*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	504	35557	2
2		5637	2
3		5713	2
4		5997	2
5	44340500		2
6			2
7			2
8			2
9			2
10			2
11			2
12			2
13			2
14			2
15			2
16			2
17			2
18			2
19			2
20			2

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

Rank MARK:

See also

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

John L. Denton
Pvt.,

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for

Sept. 8 Oct.

1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:
When

May 14

Where *Hinderson*

1862

By whom *Mr. M. Burgess*

Period *3 years*

Remarks

This company was organized at Fort Worth, Texas, in 1862, and was mustered into the service of the Confederate States. It was composed of men from the following counties: *Marshall, Tarrant, and Dallas.* The company was commanded by *John L. Denton*, and was attached to Morgan's Cavalry Regiment. The company was discharged at the end of the war, and the members were given a discharge from the service of the Confederate States.

Book mark

W. E. G. G. G.

Copied

Confederate.
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

John C. Linton
Pvt. } Capt. Milton M. Boggess' Company,
 } McKinnon Squadron Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *July & Aug.*

Enlisted: *May 14*, 1863.

When *Where* *Arkansas*, 1862.

By whom *M. M. Boggess*

Period *3 years*

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

* This must be filled out by the
 Regimental Treasurer
 Morgan's Texas Cavalry
 Company, or by the
 Major, Captain, or
 B. D. McKinnon, or
 Detachment Sergeant,
 companies, and must be
 changed in Morgan's
 Roll.

Book made

M. M. Boggess

(Confederate.)

D Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

John C. Dalton
Capt. { Capt. Milton M. Boggess' Company,
McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Sept. 1 Oct. 1, 1863.

Enlisted

When

May 14

1863

Where

Heimann

By whom

M. M. Boggess

Period

3 years

Last paid

By whom

J. M. Dalton

To what time

1864

Present

Remarks

This company was organized at Morgan's
Regiment Texas Cavalry
Company, Boggess' Company,
Major Milton M. Boggess,
B. D. McKee's Squadron,
Texas Cavalry.
changed to Morgan's

Book mark

J. M. Dalton

W. Morgan
(CONFEDERATE)

101st Alabama Cavalry Co
Henry James G.
Capt. 1st Regt.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for Bounty
Roll dated

ENLISTED:

When
Where
By whom
Period

1862

186

LAST PAID:

By whom
To what time

Bounty: Paid \$

186

Signature
Remarks

100

Roll No.

2

(Confederate.)
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas

John C. Ginton

Residence Co. B Morgan's Reg't, Texas Cav.

Appears on a Muster

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Confederate States Army, commanded
by General E. K. Smith, S. A. to Maj.
Gen. E. R. S. G. at New Orleans,
and paroled May 26, 1865.
Roll dated 11-1-65

Number of roll

(6315)

27111201

Copies

WAR DEPARTMENT

THE ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

WASHINGTON

May 31, 1904.

IN REPLY
REFER TO

ORD

Respectfully returned to

Superintendent,
Confederate Woman's Home,
Austin, Texas.

The records show that John C. Denton, private, Company B, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry, Confederate States Army, enlisted May 14, 1862, at Henderson, Texas. Company muster roll for September and October, 1863, last on file, shows him present.

~~_____~~

His name appears on a roll of Prisoners of War, surrendered by General E. K. Smith, C.S.A., May 26, 1865, and paroled June --, 1865. This roll is dated Henderson, --, July 13, 1865, and the soldier's residence is stated as Upshur County, Texas.

James I. McKinley
Major General,
The Adjutant General.
By *A. C.*

275
Searen, P. B.

Co. *E*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and ~~see~~ other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Searean E. B.

356
Dial, H. A.

Co. G, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50436653

1		2
2		2
3		2
4		2
5		2
6		2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2
20		2

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Wm. A. Rial
Pvt., Co. B, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Alpha 22 1863.

Wied

Where

Erwin.

Period

Last paid

1000

T. W. ...

—

10

300

Book mark

1982

Copy 2

357
Dick, R. L.

Co. *G*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

50436656

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)
2 Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

R. L. Dick

Pls., Co. B, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.*
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.
for Sept. 9 1863

1863.

Enlisted:

When June 12, 1863.

Where Spring River Ark.

By whom Capt. Lemmons

Period 1 Year

Last paid:

By whom Lt. Jones

To what time Feb. 28, 1863.

Present or absent March

Remarks Absent without
leave from 1st to 2nd
of 3

*The company was organized at Morgan's
Regiment, Texas Cavalry.
Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry, was organized with seven
companies about November 1862. The organization of
Major James L. Morgan, Captain of the 1st company.
R. D. McKee, Captain of the 2nd company, Captain H.
Denson, Captain of the 3rd company, Captain W. H.
companies were added to the 4th company, Captain
changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry.

Book mark.

R. L. Dick

(CONFEDERATE.)

201 Morgan, Batt / Texas

Ref. Lick

Ref. G. Morgan, Batt

Appears on a register of

C. S. A. General Hospital,
Shreveport, Louisiana.

Complaint

Admitted

Returned to duty

Deserted

Discharged from service

Furloughed

Died

Remarks

1864.

186

186

186

186

186

Confed. Art. Ch. 6, File No. 297, page 72.

(55)

1865

Original.

(CONFEDERATE.)

D Morgan Batt

P. S. Duck

part of G Morgan Batt

Appears on a register of

C. S. A. General Hospital,
Shreveport, Louisiana.

Admitted	<i>Sept 5</i>	1864
Returned to duty	<i>Oct 3</i>	1864
Furloughed		1864
Transferred		1864
Died		1864
Deserted		1864
Discharged		1864
Remarks		1864

Confed. Arch. Cl. of Hist. No. 1000000000

(1000)

J. Wilson

1001

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

21 May 70

N. S. S.

2604

Appears on a register of

C. S. A. General Hospital,
Shreveport, Louisiana.

Disease

Admitted

Returned to duty

Discharged

Furloughed

Deserted

Transferred

Died

Remarks

1864

1864

186

186

186

186

186

Confed. Arch. Ch. 6, File N. 267, page 5

(425)

✓ 358-
Dickerson, V. J.

Co. C, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50435942

2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

✓ BOOK MARK:

See also

V. J. Dickerson
28 Tex. Cav.

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

21 1/2 Dickerson

, Capt. D. A. Nunn's Co. Indpt. Cav.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

Taken

For

Reason

Book mark

copy 1st

359

Dickson

Co. *K*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 30437039

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

RANK MARK:

See also

D (Confederate)
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Dickson
for, Capt. W. H. Bazley's Co., Cavalry.*

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *dated* *1864*

Enlisted. *Free*
When *1863*
Where *1322 1/2*
By whom *1863*
Period

Last paid:
By whom
To whom

Present
Reported
and an attached

*This company was organized at the camp of Morgan's
Regiment in Texas, and was composed of seven
companies of Cavalry, and was commanded by Captain
Morgan. The company was organized by Captain W. H.
Bazley, and was composed of seven companies of Cavalry.
The company was organized by Captain W. H. Bazley, and
was composed of seven companies of Cavalry.
1863

Book work

6
J. C. Dickson Copyist.
(642)

360
Diffie, Alford

Co. C, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

58435879

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

Alford Office

Prin., Capt. D. A. Nunn's Co. Inft. Cav.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To

For

Issued

*The following was taken from the original Muster Roll of the 1st Texas Cavalry, which was organized at Austin, Texas, in the month of November, 1862, and was disbanded at Austin, Texas, in the month of November, 1864. The following names were taken from the Muster Roll of the 1st Texas Cavalry, which was organized at Austin, Texas, in the month of November, 1862, and was disbanded at Austin, Texas, in the month of November, 1864. The following names were taken from the Muster Roll of the 1st Texas Cavalry, which was organized at Austin, Texas, in the month of November, 1862, and was disbanded at Austin, Texas, in the month of November, 1864.

Book mark

Copy 100.

✓ 361
Diviney, Ebenezer

Co. K, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Donson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 55436983

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BACK MARK:

See also

Confederate

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Company Muster Roll
for Capt. W. H. Morgan's Co. Cavalry.

Appears on
of the organization named above.
for *see above*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what

see above

•The Company Muster Roll for Morgan's
Reg't, Cavalry, was prepared with seven
pages, and was divided into seven
Major, Captain, and Sergeant. Captain
H. B. Morgan, Captain William B.
Dennis, and Sergeant Robert R. Morgan.
The designation
changed to Morgan's Reg't, Cavalry, about February,
1863.

Book mark

J. H. Morgan Copyist.

✓ 362
Dixon, Henry M.

Co. *A*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Corporal *Corporal*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50435167	21	
2	5276	22	
3	5384	23	
4	5460	24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	
20		40	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas

Henry M. Dixon

4th Co., Capt. E. H. Vontres' Company
Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 26 to June 1, 1862.*

Enlisted:

When

March 26, 1862

Where

Salinas, Texas

, 1862.

By whom

E. H. Vontres

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what use

Present:

Remarks

*He disappeared from the service
and appeared in the service
of the Union Army in the
month of June, 1862.*

*This Company was organized at Salinas, Texas, in the month of March, 1862, under the command of Captain E. H. Vontres. It was composed of men from the following companies: 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, 6th, 7th, 8th, 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th, 13th, 14th, 15th, 16th, 17th, 18th, 19th, 20th, 21st, 22nd, 23rd, 24th, 25th, 26th, 27th, 28th, 29th, 30th, 31st, 32nd, 33rd, 34th, 35th, 36th, 37th, 38th, 39th, 40th, 41st, 42nd, 43rd, 44th, 45th, 46th, 47th, 48th, 49th, 50th, 51st, 52nd, 53rd, 54th, 55th, 56th, 57th, 58th, 59th, 60th, 61st, 62nd, 63rd, 64th, 65th, 66th, 67th, 68th, 69th, 70th, 71st, 72nd, 73rd, 74th, 75th, 76th, 77th, 78th, 79th, 80th, 81st, 82nd, 83rd, 84th, 85th, 86th, 87th, 88th, 89th, 90th, 91st, 92nd, 93rd, 94th, 95th, 96th, 97th, 98th, 99th, 100th. The Company was disbanded in the month of June, 1862, and the men were sent to the following companies: 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, 6th, 7th, 8th, 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th, 13th, 14th, 15th, 16th, 17th, 18th, 19th, 20th, 21st, 22nd, 23rd, 24th, 25th, 26th, 27th, 28th, 29th, 30th, 31st, 32nd, 33rd, 34th, 35th, 36th, 37th, 38th, 39th, 40th, 41st, 42nd, 43rd, 44th, 45th, 46th, 47th, 48th, 49th, 50th, 51st, 52nd, 53rd, 54th, 55th, 56th, 57th, 58th, 59th, 60th, 61st, 62nd, 63rd, 64th, 65th, 66th, 67th, 68th, 69th, 70th, 71st, 72nd, 73rd, 74th, 75th, 76th, 77th, 78th, 79th, 80th, 81st, 82nd, 83rd, 84th, 85th, 86th, 87th, 88th, 89th, 90th, 91st, 92nd, 93rd, 94th, 95th, 96th, 97th, 98th, 99th, 100th.

Book mark

Henry M. Dixon

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

Henry M. Rising
Co. A, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *the 1st of July*, 186*5*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present

Remarks

Morgan's Battalion, Texas Cavalry, was organized with seven companies about September 23, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles F. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry, and Captain William H. Denison's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Taine's Cavalry. These other companies were added to Morgan's Battalion and the designation changed to Morgan's Battalion, Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

Henry M. Morgan

Co. A, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *May 1st to 31st*, 186*2*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what use

Present

Remarks

Morgan's Squadron was organized at Fort Smith, Arkansas, in 1862, and was composed of men from the following companies: 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, 6th, 7th, 8th, 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th, 13th, 14th, 15th, 16th, 17th, 18th, 19th, 20th, 21st, 22nd, 23rd, 24th, 25th, 26th, 27th, 28th, 29th, 30th, 31st, 32nd, 33rd, 34th, 35th, 36th, 37th, 38th, 39th, 40th, 41st, 42nd, 43rd, 44th, 45th, 46th, 47th, 48th, 49th, 50th, 51st, 52nd, 53rd, 54th, 55th, 56th, 57th, 58th, 59th, 60th, 61st, 62nd, 63rd, 64th, 65th, 66th, 67th, 68th, 69th, 70th, 71st, 72nd, 73rd, 74th, 75th, 76th, 77th, 78th, 79th, 80th, 81st, 82nd, 83rd, 84th, 85th, 86th, 87th, 88th, 89th, 90th, 91st, 92nd, 93rd, 94th, 95th, 96th, 97th, 98th, 99th, 100th.

Book mark

Copyright

(Confederate.)

H. M. Morgan
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

H. M. Morgan
Co. A, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for *Aug 31 to Oct 31*, 186*5*.

Enlisted:
When *Dec 1*, 186*4*.

Where *Charleston*, 186*4*.

By whom *H. M. Morgan*
Period

Last paid:
By whom *H. M. Morgan*

To what time *Oct 31*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

Remarks *Discharged*

Morgan's Regiment was organized at
Charleston, S. C., in 1864, and was
composed of the following companies:
Major Charles H. Morgan's Company,
B. D. McKee's Company, J. H. Morgan's
Company, and J. H. Morgan's Company.
The Regiment was later changed to
Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

363
Dixon, W. H.

Co. F, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50436464
2 6558

1	2
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein 5

Number of personal papers herein 5

BACK MARK:

See also

10 (Confederate)
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

H. H. Dixon
Priv., Co. A, { McKie's Squadron
Texas Rangers.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for

July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

10 March, 1862.

Where

Corsicana

By whom

B. D. McKie

Period

3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom

Major Pinks

To what time

May 1

1863.

Present: *Absent*

Remarks: *In hospital at Monticello, by order of Surgeon, since 29 Aug.*

• The following names were taken from the Muster Roll of Morgan's Cavalry Regiment, Texas, and entered in the Company of McKie's Squadron, Texas Rangers, at Corsicana, Texas, on March 10, 1862.
H. H. Dixon
F. D. McKie
Denson, S. A.
computed as McKie's Squadron
changed to McKie's Squadron
M.M.
Book mark

St. H. Hiltard

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

10

H. H. Dixon

Priv. Co. A. / McKie's Squadron
Texas Rangers.*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Sept: & Oct. 1863.

Enlisted:

When

12 Mo. 1862.

Where

Peruiana

By wh

J. A. D. Hooker

Per

5/10/22

Last paid

134

May 1885

To w

1224

Printed by the Government Printer, Ottawa.

Rev. Mr. Geo. Thompson, Jr. in charge
Oct 11. 9. Medical Bureau

• The company has been in business since 1900. It has a long and successful record of service to the public. It is a member of the National Association of Manufacturers and the National Association of Retail Merchants. It is also a member of the National Association of Wholesale Merchants and the National Association of Retail Merchants. It is a member of the National Association of Manufacturers and the National Association of Retail Merchants. It is also a member of the National Association of Wholesale Merchants and the National Association of Retail Merchants.

[illegible]

Book mark:

A. H. Hubbard

1042

1952

✓ 364
Dobbins, Hulet M.

Co. *12.*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>38435714</i>	21
2	<i>5851</i>	22
3		23
4		24
5		25
6		26
7		27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BACK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

D Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Hulet M. Dobbins
Pvt. { Capt. Milton M. Boggess' Company,
McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug. , 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 8 , 1862.

Where Barstrop

By whom R. P. Allen

Period 3 years

Last paid:

By whom J. C. F. Allen

To what time April 30 1864

Present or absent Present

Remarks

*The company attached to Morgan's Reg't, Cav. was organized at Austin, Texas, in 1861, and was composed of men from the following companies: Morgan's, Hulet's, and McKie's. The company was commanded by Capt. Milton M. Boggess, and was attached to Morgan's Reg't, Cav. in 1862. The company was disbanded in 1864, and the men were transferred to other companies in the regiment.

Book mark

H. H. Boggess

(Capt)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas

Sir M. G. Lobovine
Capt. Mil.

Pet. *M. L. G. Lobbins*
 { Capt. Milton M. Boggess' Company,
 McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry.
 Appears on

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

Company Muster
of the organization named above,
for

for Sept. & Oct.

Re listed:

, 1863.

When

Where

By whom

Period

last paid

By whom

To what time

Prendre un instant

Remarks

Remarks: ...
...
of ...
...

This company was organized as a
Regimental Trench Company.
Major J. H. ...
Company ...
B D Mc ...
Detachment ...
companies were attached to ...
attached to Major's Regiment.

Book mark

Book mark

H. D. Ogden

Copyright

✓ 365
Dobbins, Sylvester

Co. D., Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50436756
2 853

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BACK MARK:

See also

D (Confederate.)
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas

Sylvester Robbins
Det., } Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.
Appears on } Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Apr 30 to Aug 31*, 1863.

Enlisted:
When *April 17*, 1863.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt. Richardson*

Period *During the war*

Last paid:
By whom *Frank*

To what time *Apr 30*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks

*This company was formed
Texas Cavalry. It was organized
Regiment Texas Cavalry.
Morgan's Battalion. It was organized
companies about November 1862. It was
Major J. L. Morgan. It was organized
B. D. McKim. It was organized
companies. It was organized
stated to Morgan. It was organized

Book mark

No

No 34

Abstract of 9. 9. 1863

Perac. unua to

J. Bellam.

28 Aug 1863

REQUISITION FOR FORAGE.

For 5 Horses, Mules and Cows, on the service of the C. S. for 4 days, commencing the 28 day of August 1863, and ending the 31 day of August 1863.

DATE OF REQUISITION	No. of Horses.	No. of Mules.	No. of Cows.	Total No. of Animals.	No. of Days.	No. of Rations.	DAILY ALLOWANCE TO EACH ANIMAL.					TOTAL ALLOWANCE.					REMARKS
							Pounds of Corn.	Pounds of Barley.	Pounds of Oats.	Pounds of Hay.	Pounds of Fodder.	CORN	BARLEY	OATS	HAY	FODDER.	
							Pounds of	Pounds of	Pounds of	Pounds of	Pounds of	Pounds of	Pounds of	Pounds of	Pounds of	Pounds of	
1	5			5	4	20						40					The only one out of 50 which was killed

I hereby certify that the above requisition was duly received and that the forage specified was delivered to the proper authorities for the use of the army.

John H. ...

Received of the ... 1863

A. Q. M. ... pounds of Barley ... pounds of

Oats ... pounds of Fodder ... of the above requisition

1863

✓ 366
Doobs, John

Co. *D*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50435273*

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

John D. Doherty
Capt. W. J. Coggin's Com
Morgan's Squadron Texas

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization, the most likely

for

Enlisted:

When

Wieder

By w. l.

Per.

Last paid

By W.

To w

Fraser

Revised

* The following was furnished by the Bureau of the
Federal Bureau of Investigation, Washington, D. C.
Bureau of Investigation, Washington, D. C.

[illegible]

Bank mark :

1892

1000

✓ 367
Donahoe, Dave

Co. K, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50436992 20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

Number of military cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate
Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

Confed
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. |
Wm. H. Boardman
Capt. W. H. Boardman, Cav. Cavalry
Master Roll

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

appears on Company M
of the organization, and at the
12th Dec 1912

1.6%

Enlisted:

W.L.N.

W.L. 11

13

7

Last paid

Y.

22

7

1

1. The first part of the document is a list of names and addresses, which appears to be a directory or a list of subscribers. The names are written in a cursive script, and the addresses are listed below them. The list is organized into columns, with names in the first column and addresses in the second column.

2. The second part of the document is a list of names and addresses, which appears to be a directory or a list of subscribers. The names are written in a cursive script, and the addresses are listed below them. The list is organized into columns, with names in the first column and addresses in the second column.

3. The third part of the document is a list of names and addresses, which appears to be a directory or a list of subscribers. The names are written in a cursive script, and the addresses are listed below them. The list is organized into columns, with names in the first column and addresses in the second column.

4. The fourth part of the document is a list of names and addresses, which appears to be a directory or a list of subscribers. The names are written in a cursive script, and the addresses are listed below them. The list is organized into columns, with names in the first column and addresses in the second column.

5. The fifth part of the document is a list of names and addresses, which appears to be a directory or a list of subscribers. The names are written in a cursive script, and the addresses are listed below them. The list is organized into columns, with names in the first column and addresses in the second column.

6. The sixth part of the document is a list of names and addresses, which appears to be a directory or a list of subscribers. The names are written in a cursive script, and the addresses are listed below them. The list is organized into columns, with names in the first column and addresses in the second column.

7. The seventh part of the document is a list of names and addresses, which appears to be a directory or a list of subscribers. The names are written in a cursive script, and the addresses are listed below them. The list is organized into columns, with names in the first column and addresses in the second column.

8. The eighth part of the document is a list of names and addresses, which appears to be a directory or a list of subscribers. The names are written in a cursive script, and the addresses are listed below them. The list is organized into columns, with names in the first column and addresses in the second column.

9. The ninth part of the document is a list of names and addresses, which appears to be a directory or a list of subscribers. The names are written in a cursive script, and the addresses are listed below them. The list is organized into columns, with names in the first column and addresses in the second column.

10. The tenth part of the document is a list of names and addresses, which appears to be a directory or a list of subscribers. The names are written in a cursive script, and the addresses are listed below them. The list is organized into columns, with names in the first column and addresses in the second column.

Book 11.18

1542

✓ 368
Donahoe, Thomas

Co. H., Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Corporal Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

50436982
7273
7317
7339
7351
7347

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BACK MARK

See also

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

9
117
John B. ...
2nd, Capt. W. H. Beazley's Co., Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for dated June 3, 1864

Enlisted

When

Where

By whom

For

Last paid

By

To

For

Received

* This company was organized at ...
Recruited by ...
Major ...
B D M ...
Detachment ...
changed at ...
Book mark

J. Nelson

Copy

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Appears on

Company Return

of the 1st Cavalry Regiment
for the month of

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return. Enlisted men:

Date:

Place:

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra duty:

Absent without leave:

A T. H. C.
Regimental
Major
Company
B. H. N.
First
Second
Third
Fourth
Fifth
Sixth
Seventh
Eighth
Ninth
Tenth
Eleventh
Twelfth
Thirteenth
Fourteenth
Fifteenth
Sixteenth
Seventeenth
Eighteenth
Nineteenth
Twentieth
Twenty-first
Twenty-second
Twenty-third
Twenty-fourth
Twenty-fifth
Twenty-sixth
Twenty-seventh
Twenty-eighth
Twenty-ninth
Thirtieth

NO. 23

30 100 25

1

cert. of marriage

of the

(Confederate.)
Morgan's

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

Appareils :

Company Return

Company Ret
of the organization
for the month of

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Heimlich:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

114

P.

1.

Enacted April 18, 1902

Abstract: ...
it is ...

R
M
H
D

NOV. 23

50477317

121

For the Printing
Book in the means
certificates

✓ (Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

W. H. Morgan's Co., Cavalry.
Approved:

Company Return
of the *Company*
for the month of *Dec*
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Rem.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Leaves
Deaths
Re-

Enlistment

Absent

Went to ...
at ...

Rec'd
M
C
M
B
I
C
1864

Nov. 23

150657319

111

Records
Physicians cert

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Wm. Donahoe

Capt. W. H. Hazley's Co., Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,
for the month of *Jan*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remains

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Transferred

Discharged

Re-enlisted

Enlisted first as Extra or Daily help

Absent without leave

Absent without leave

Re-enlisted as a soldier

• The following names are listed as having been discharged from the service of the Company during the month of January, 1865:
Reg't Morgan's Cavalry
Company
Major
B. D. McKee
Lieutenant
changed to Major

Elson

NOV. 23

EDMUND

The 5th of November
C. M. B. B. B. B. B.

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

Company Return

of the ... Company Ret
for the ...

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarque

Alterations since last report among the enlisted men

Enlisted men are required to wear uniforms.

A

M.
B.

455

647

✓ 369
Dowell, N. D.

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private V. Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50443736	2
2	6067	3
3	6208	4
4	6303	5
5		6
6		7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.
Texas Cavalry, Unattached.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled.

When

Where

By whom

Period

No.

Valuation of horse \$

Remarks

* This company was organized at Fort Worth, Texas, by Capt. Alfred Johnson, and was attached to Morgan's Cavalry. It was composed of men from various parts of Texas, and was active in the service of the Confederate cause. The company was disbanded in 1864, and its members were scattered throughout the South.

Book mark

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

J. A. Howell

Priv. (Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.
Texas Cavalry.)

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

Mustered Sept.

186*2*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Sept. 1862

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse: \$ *100* equipments: \$ *100*

Remarks

* This company was organized at Fort Worth, Texas, in 1862, and was mustered into the service of the Confederate States. It was composed of men from the following counties: Tarrant, Johnson, and Dallas. The company was commanded by Capt. Alfred Johnson, and was attached to Morgan's Cavalry. It was disbanded in 1864.

Blank mark.

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To whom

No.

Remarks

Reg't
Company
May
H. M. A.
Detachment
changed
1863

Book

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Capt Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.
Texas Cavalry.*

Age _____ years.

Appears on _____

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for _____

1862

Enlisted:

When _____

Where _____

186

By wh. _____

Per. _____

Last paid _____

By _____

To _____

N _____

Value of _____ \$ _____
Present or _____ \$ _____

Remarks _____

*This company was organized by _____
Reg't _____
Morgan's _____
Company _____
Major _____
B. D. _____
Dennis _____
Company _____
captain _____
1862

Book mark _____

370
Dovey, James D.

Co. *A*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

50435201

5347

5480

Number of medical cards shown

Number of personal papers shown

BACK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

James H. Morgan
Capt. E. H. Vontress' Company
Texas Cavalry.*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above
for *March 16 1865*

Enlisted:

When

1-6

Where

By whom

1865

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what

Present

Remarks

* This company was
reorganized at
Morgan's Reg't, Cav.
company, Texas
Major Morgan
B D Morgan
Deputy
company
changed to Morgan's
1865

Book mark

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

Appear: as

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

Enlisted: C

186

When

Where

By whom

Permit

Last paid

By whom

To whom

Present

Remarks

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.
Company A
Major Morgan
B. D. Morgan
Deputy
Company A
changed to Morgan's
1862

Book mark

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

J. A. Morgan
But, C. A. M.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By

To

Voucher no. 36

Das. L. Dickey

Private in

Capt W. L. Co Morgan Squads

Pay from 26th March 1862
to the 30th July 1862

Pay	79.20
Medical	99.00
Clothing	15.80
	<hr/>
Total	194.00

Paid on 15th July 1862

Cash Texas 1862
Morgan Squads

no. 36

[illegible]

7920

99 00

1580

1940

194 " "

Received of May, John H. Camp 92nd C.S. Army, this day of July, 1862, One hundred twenty Dollars and of the above account.

(signed duplicate)

Dr. K. White

371
Drake, J. P.

Co. *F*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50436463
2 6557

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.) a

10 Morgan's Reg't, Cav: Texas.

J. P. Drake
Co. A, McKie's Squadron
Texas Rangers.*
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for July 7 Aug. 1863.

Enlisted:

When

10 March

1862.

Where

Louisiana

By whom

B. B. McKie

Period 2 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom

W. H. Fink

To what time

May 1 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Enlisted at Mobile
27 Aug.

*This company was formerly Company A, 8th Regiment
Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company F, Morgan's
Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven
companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of
Major Charles L. Murray's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain
B. B. McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B.
Deson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. These other
companies were added to the 8th Regiment and the designation
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,
1863.

Book mark:

E. H. Hibbard

(Confederate.)

20 Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas

J. P. Drake
Priv.

Co. A, McKie's Squadron
Texas Rangers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

Sept. 4 1862.

1863.

Enlisted:

When

10 Feb

1862.

Where

Louisiana

By whom

B. D. McKie

Period

8 years.

Last paid:

By whom

W. H. Drake

To whom

Drake

Pro

Drake

Re

Texas
Reg't
Major
Company
Major
H. D. McKie
Densons
changed
Book mark

(642)

W. H. Drake

Copyist.

✓ 372
Duerson, William H.

Co. *A*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private / *Sergeant*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	504	35200	20
2		5293	21
3		5404	22
4		3432	23
5			24
6			25
7			26
8			27
9			28
10			29
11			30
12			31
13			32
14			33
15			34
16			35
17			36
18			37
19			38
20			39
21			40
22			41
23			42
24			43
25			44
26			45
27			46
28			47
29			48
30			49
31			50
32			51
33			52
34			53
35			54
36			55
37			56
38			57
39			58
40			59
41			60
42			61
43			62
44			63
45			64
46			65
47			66
48			67
49			68
50			69
51			70
52			71
53			72
54			73
55			74
56			75
57			76
58			77
59			78
60			79
61			80
62			81
63			82
64			83
65			84
66			85
67			86
68			87
69			88
70			89
71			90
72			91
73			92
74			93
75			94
76			95
77			96
78			97
79			98
80			99
81			100
82			101
83			102
84			103
85			104
86			105
87			106
88			107
89			108
90			109
91			110
92			111
93			112
94			113
95			114
96			115
97			116
98			117
99			118
100			119
101			120
102			121
103			122
104			123
105			124
106			125
107			126
108			127
109			128
110			129
111			130
112			131
113			132
114			133
115			134
116			135
117			136
118			137
119			138
120			139
121			140
122			141
123			142
124			143
125			144
126			145
127			146
128			147
129			148
130			149
131			150
132			151
133			152
134			153
135			154
136			155
137			156
138			157
139			158
140			159
141			160
142			161
143			162
144			163
145			164
146			165
147			166
148			167
149			168
150			169
151			170
152			171
153			172
154			173
155			174
156			175
157			176
158			177
159			178
160			179
161			180
162			181
163			182
164			183
165			184
166			185
167			186
168			187
169			188
170			189
171			190
172			191
173			192
174			193
175			194
176			195
177			196
178			197
179			198
180			199
181			200
182			201
183			202
184			203
185			204
186			205
187			206
188			207
189			208
190			209
191			210
192			211
193			212
194			213
195			214
196			215
197			216
198			217
199			218
200			219
201			220
202			221
203			222
204			223
205			224
206			225
207			226
208			227
209			228
210			229
211			230
212			231
213			232
214			233
215			234
216			235
217			236
218			237
219			238
220			239
221			240
222			241
223			242
224			243
225			244
226			245
227			246
228			247
229			248
230			249
231			250
232			251
233			252
234			253
235			254
236			255
237			256
238			257
239			258
240			259
241			260
242			261
243			262
244			263
245			264
246			265
247			266
248			267
249			268
250			269
251			270
252			271
253			272
254			273
255			274
256			275
257			276
258			277
259			278
260			279
261			280
262			281
263			282
264			283
265			284
266			285
267			286
268			287
269			288
270			289
271			290
272			291
273			292
274			293
275			294
276			295
277			296
278			297
279			298
280			299
281			300
282			301
283			302
284			303
285			304
286			305
287			306
288			307
289			308
290			309
291			310
292			311
293			312
294			313
295			314
296			315
297			316
298			317
299			318
300			319
301			320
302			321
303			322
304			323
305			324
306			325
307			326
308			327
309			328
310			329
311			330
312			331
313			332
314			333
315			334
316			335
317			336
318			337
319			338
320			339
321			340
322			341
323			342
324			343
325			344
326			345
327			346
328			347
329			348
330			349
331			350
332			351
333			352
334			353
335			354
336			355
337			356
338			357
339			358
340			359
341			360
342			361
343			362
344			363
345			364
346			365
347			366
348			367
349			368
350			369
351			370
352			371
353			372
354			373
355			374
356			375
357			376
358			377
359			378
360			379
361			380
362			381
363			382
364			383
365			384
366			385
367			386
368			387
369			388
370			389
371			390
372			391
373			392
374			393
375			394
376			395
377			396
378			397
379			398
380			399
381			400
382			401
383			402
384			403
385			404
386			405
387			406
388			407
389			408
390			409
391			410
392			411
393			412
394			413
395			414
396			415
397			416
398			417
399			418
400			419
401			420
402			421
403			422
404			423
405			424
406			425
407			426
408			427
409			428
410			429
411			430
412			431
413			432
414			433
415			434
416			435
417			436
418			437
419			438
420			439
421			440
422			441
423			442
424			443
425			444
426			445
427			446
428			447
429			448
430			449
431			450
432			451
433			452
434			453
435			454
436			455
437			

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas

William H. Harrison

{ Capt E. H. Vontres' Company
Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for

March 16, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To whom

For

Remarks

The Company

March

March

March

March

March

March

Book must

Copy

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

William H. Morgan

, Co. A, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

186

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what

Present

Remarks

Morgan's Battalion was organized at Fort Smith, Arkansas, and sent to
company on April 1, 1862. It was composed of the following companies:
Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Company A,
R. D. Mack's Squadron Texas Cavalry, and Company B, Morgan's
Squadron Texas Cavalry. These companies were later transferred to
Morgan's Battalion, Texas Cavalry, and were redesignated
Companies A, B, and C, respectively.

Book mark

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

M. A. [illegible]

[illegible], Co. A, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named

for *Aug. 26 to Sept. 1, 1861*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To whom

Present

Remarks

MUSTER ROLL
CONFEDERATE ARMY
MAJOR GENERAL
H. D. MORGAN
DETACHMENT
CHECKED BY M.
1861

Book mark

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Appears in C. A. Morgan's Station Texas Cav.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

Enlisted: 196

W-120

W...

By _____

Per .

Last paid

115

77

Гр...

Re...

Book mark:

Book mark.

Copring

CONFEDERATE

Statement of Service Reference Slip.

Key. Pen. Examr.
(Source of information)

William K. Swenson

Bowie's Co. 4th Tex. Cav.

No record found.

Co. not identified.

Statement made on Wm.

K. Swenson for Co A mor-

gans 2nd Cav. since

this is only man by

that name on the list

To Archiver's Div for

anything bearing on

call or anything, additonal

July, 31/11

W. K. Swenson
425

10th

The record bearing on

Call

That record is found

Statement made

7 3 11

4 00

Swenson
(7)

New card from

(Mr.) W. J. Querson, widow
of W. K. Querson. (See page 1)

William K. Querson,
Private Capt E. H. Vintress
Company, 1st Maine Subz.
became Co. A, Morgan's Regt.
John W. Percy, (Capt.)

Dis. Com. Passed Mar. 26, 62

was awarded
and placed on roll
of 1st Maine Subz. Aug. 31, 62

and was paid \$100.00
for his services.

He was also paid \$100.00
for his services.

He was also paid \$100.00
for his services.

He was also paid \$100.00
for his services.

He was also paid \$100.00
for his services.

He was also paid \$100.00
for his services.

Sept. 11, 1916.

Respectfully returned to

Mrs. W. F. Duerson,
Box 276,

La Grange, Ky.

W. F. Duerson
W. F. Duerson

The records of this office show that William K. Duerson, private, Captain R. H. Vontress' Company, Texas Cavalry (subsequently Company A, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry), was enlisted Mar. 26, 1862. On the company roll covering the period from Aug. 31, to Oct. 31, 1863, the last roll on file in this office, he was reported present with the remark, "sick." No later record of him has been found.

The Adjutant General.

✓ 373
Duke, John M.

Co. I, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private 2nd Lieut

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50436783	2
2	6852	3
3	2144	4
4	777	5
5		6
6		7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

D Confederate.
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

John M. Duke
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *May 1862*

Enlisted: *Apr. 17*, 1862

When

Where *San Antonio, Tex*

By whom *Capt. S. Richardson*

Period *For during the war*

Last paid

By whom

To what use

Present ☐ absent ☐

Remarks *Discharged*

*This company was organized at
Texas Cavalry Reg't
Regiment Texas
Morgan's Regiment
Companies in the
Major Charles H. Morgan
B. D. McKee
Denson's Squadron
Companies were
changed to Morgan's Regiment

Book mark

(184)

John M. Duke
Copyist

2 'Confederate.'
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / **Texas.**

John M Duke
(Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Apr 30* *May 31*, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where *April 19*, 1863

By whom

Capt. Richardson

Period

During the war

Last paid

By whom

May 31

To what time

1863

Present

Remarks

• The following names are
taken from the
Regimental Texas
Muster Roll
Company
Major
B D Morgan
Detachment
Company
changed to Morgan's

Book mark

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas

J. M. Duke

Appears on *Roll*, Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co., Cav. *

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*

Commissioned officers present and absent: *1864*

Remarks: *Under No. 37*
March 30. from Col. Allen

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men or Extra or others

Absent enlisted men

*The company was
Texas Cavalry
Regiment Texas
Morgan's
companies
Major Charles
B. D. McK
Dennis's Squad
companies were
changed to Morgan's Reg't

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

J. M. Fisher
 20th, Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co., Cav.*
 Appears on
 Com

Company Return
of the organization named above,
for the month _____

for the month of

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Inter.

Place.

Rev.

Enlisted here on 12/1/1917

Absent

107
 Tolson
 Belmont
 Mohr
 Casper
 Callahan
 Conrad
 DeLoach
 Evans
 Gale
 Rosen
 Sullivan
 Tavel
 Trotter
 Tele. Room
 Holmes
 Gandy

374
Dunlop, John

Co. *D*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Priv. 2nd Lieut Priv. 2nd Lieut

CARD NUMBERS.

50436948

51936747

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BACK MARK:

See also

D (Confederate.)
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. **TEXAS.**

John Dunlop
What Lt. Capt. W. J. Cogges Company.
J. Morgan's Squadron, Texas Cav.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for *Sept 20 1863*
Enlisted: *1863*

When *Feb 10 1862*
Where *Rock Hill*

By whom *H. I. ...*
Per *...*

Last paid
By w.

To

Per

Recd

*This company was organized at ...
Texas Cavalry ...
Regiment, Texas Cavalry ...
Morgan's Squadron ...
Major ...
B. D. McK ...
Deacon ...
companies ...
changed to Morgan's Squadron ...
1862

Book mark

John Dunlop
(copyist)

(CONFEDERATE.)

D

Morgan's
Batt

Test

John Philip
2nd Lt. S. Morgan's Batt.
Test C

Appears on a

Monthly Report

of the Officers of the Texas Brigade. Lt. Col.
C. L. Morgan, commanding.

Report dated

11th dated 186

Remarks: For duty

Book mark

(1861)

W. H. Harrison

375

Dunn, A.

**Co J, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.**

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50436466	2
2	6560	2
3		2
4		2
5		2
6		2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

10

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

A. Dunn

Priv

Co. A,

McKie's Squadron
Texas Rangers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July & Aug.

1863.

Enlisted:

When

25 May, 1863.

Where

Cosmicana

By whom

Lt. Stewart

Period

3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom

Maj. Pinas

To what time

May 1

1863.

Present or absent

Remarks In Hospital at

Monticello

Aug 29 1863.

to on

*This company was organized at Fort Worth, Texas, in 1862, and was attached to the 1st Texas Cavalry Regiment, under the command of Major Charles I. Morgan. It was disbanded in 1863, and the members were sent to various parts of the State. The following is a list of the names of the members of this company, as given by the members themselves, and as recorded in the muster roll of the company, for the month of May, 1863.

Book mark.

A. H. Holland

Copy.

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

10
A. Linn
Priv. Co. A. | McKie's Squadron
Appears as | Texas Ranger.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for *Sept. 7. 1863.*

Enlisted: *25 May 1863.*

Where *Louisiana*

By *W. Stewart*

For *3 years*

Last paid

By

T

By

By

THIS
Receipt
is given
for the
sum of
\$100.00
paid to
the
order of
the
Company
of
Morgan's
Reg't, Cav.
Texas.
This receipt
is valid
for the
purpose
mentioned
above.
Book mark

W. H. Hibbard

Captain.

376
Dunn Alexander M.

Co. *F*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50436465	2
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38
20		39

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BACK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

A. M. Quinn

Priv

Co. A, | McKie's Squadron
| Texa- Rangers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

17 March, 1862.

Where

Louisiana.

By whom

T. W. Martin

Period

7 years

Last paid:

By whom

Wm. T. T. T.

To whom

Wm. T. T. T.

From

Wm. T. T. T.

Rem

Wm. T. T. T.

Monticello

Surgeon General

This company was
Texas Cavalry
Regiment
Morgan's
Company
Major Thomas
B. McKie
Deputy
changed to
Book mark.

St. H. Hibbard

Copy

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Alex. M. Munro

Priv.

C. A. McKie's Squadron
Texas Rangers

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

Sept. 1862.

1863.

Enlisted:

When

10 March

1862.

Where

Arkansas

By whom

Capt. H. H. H.

Per.

3 years

Last paid

By

H. H. H.

To

For

Re

Texas

Receives

Money

for

Ma

B. O. M.

De

com

changed

1862

Book mark

H. H. H.

(642)

Copy 2

377

Dunn, W. A.

Co. *K.*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	57437273	2	
2	7321	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BACK MARK:

See also

D

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas

W. H. Morgan

Appear on, Capt. W. H. Morgan's Co., Cavalry.

Company Return

of the organization *joined*
for the month of *Jan*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

1-6

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men.

Date

Place

Remarks: *one man who had been*
transferred to another company

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty.

Absent enlisted men

* This company was organized at Fort Worth, Texas, in 1862, and was assigned to the 1st Cavalry Regiment, Texas. The company was commanded by Captain W. H. Morgan, and was composed of men from various parts of Texas. The company was disbanded in 1865, and the men were sent to various parts of the country. The company was reorganized in 1866, and was assigned to the 1st Cavalry Regiment, Texas. The company was commanded by Captain W. H. Morgan, and was composed of men from various parts of Texas. The company was disbanded in 1867, and the men were sent to various parts of the country.

W. H. Morgan

Copy

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

W. H. Beazley
Capt. W. H. Beazley's Co., Cavalry.

Company Return
of the organization named above
for the month of Nov

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Deserted from this company
Nov 1864

This company subsequently became a part of the 1st Cavalry Regiment, Texas, and was reorganized as Morgan's Battalion, Texas Cavalry, under the command of Major Charles F. Morgan, and was later reorganized as the 1st Cavalry Regiment, Texas, under the command of Major Charles F. Morgan. The company was then reorganized as the 1st Cavalry Regiment, Texas, under the command of Major Charles F. Morgan.

W. H. Beazley

Dunn, W.A.
W. Herbert Benzley's Co.
(Morgan's Reg. Tex. Cav.)

Subject: Straggler

Title of record: L.R.

Dept. Trans Miss. Dist. of Tex.
New Mex. 'd Ariz.

Date: Aug. 30/64

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

375
Dye, Henry
Co. E, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50445740	20
2	6262	21
3	6071	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38
20		39

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BACK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Al. Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Alfred Johnson

Private Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.
Texas Cavalry, Unattached.

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated March 1st 1862

Muster-in to date March 1st 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled March 1st 1862

When

Where at Fort 1862

By whom Alfred Johnson

Period

No. of miles

Valuation of horse \$ 100

Remarks

The company entered the service of the Confederate States Army as Company F, Morgan's
Battalion Texas Cavalry, and was attached to the 1st Texas Cavalry Regiment, commanded by
Colonel Charles L. Morgan, at the time of the organization of the same. The company was
composed of seven privates, one corporal, and one sergeant. The sergeant was
D. McKee, and the corporal was William H. McKee. The company was attached to the 1st Texas Cavalry Regiment, and was
discharged from the service of the Confederate States Army about February, 1862.

Book mark:

Alfred Johnson

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

Henry H. ...
Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.
Texas Cavalry.

Appear on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for *March to May*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what

No. of

Value

Remarks

* This company was organized at
Morgan's ...
companies ...
Major ...
B. H. McKee ...
Lennon's ...
companies ...
changed to Morgan's ...

Book mark

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Henry M. [unclear]

Det. of Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.
Texas Cavalry.

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *March 1st* 186*2*

Joined for duty and enrolled

When

Where *San Antonio*, 186*2*

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ *100* equipments \$ *100*

Remarks

* This company was organized at San Antonio, Texas, in 1862, under the command of Major Charles L. Morgan. It was composed of men from the following companies: 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, 6th, 7th, 8th, 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th, 13th, 14th, 15th, 16th, 17th, 18th, 19th, 20th, 21st, 22nd, 23rd, 24th, 25th, 26th, 27th, 28th, 29th, 30th, 31st, 32nd, 33rd, 34th, 35th, 36th, 37th, 38th, 39th, 40th, 41st, 42nd, 43rd, 44th, 45th, 46th, 47th, 48th, 49th, 50th, 51st, 52nd, 53rd, 54th, 55th, 56th, 57th, 58th, 59th, 60th, 61st, 62nd, 63rd, 64th, 65th, 66th, 67th, 68th, 69th, 70th, 71st, 72nd, 73rd, 74th, 75th, 76th, 77th, 78th, 79th, 80th, 81st, 82nd, 83rd, 84th, 85th, 86th, 87th, 88th, 89th, 90th, 91st, 92nd, 93rd, 94th, 95th, 96th, 97th, 98th, 99th, 100th.

Blank mark

✓ 379
Dyer. Dwight

Co. *E*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50445737*
2 *6209*
3 *6068*
4 *6333*

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

20 | Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Robert [unclear]
Capt. { Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.
Texas Cavalry, Unattached.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *March 14, 1862*

Company *March 14, 1862*

Muster-in to date *March 14, 1862*

Joined for duty and enrolled

When *March 14, 1862*

Where *Fort Worth, Texas*

By whom *John [unclear]*

Period *March 14, 1862*

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ *100*

Remarks:

* This company subsequently became Company E Morgan's
Regiment Texas Cavalry.
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven
companies about November 20, 1861, and consisted of
Major Charles L. Morgan, Captain Texas Cavalry, Captain
B. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain William H.
Barnett, Sergeant Lawrence and Texas Cavalry. These other
companies were added at various times and the designation
changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February,

Rank mark:

B. R. Stough
Capt.

(Confederate)

A Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Alfred Johnson
Co. 1 { Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.
Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 1st 1862

Enlisted:

When

21 Feb, 1862

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To whom

No.

Value

Remarks

* This company was organized at Austin, Texas, in 1861, and was mustered into the service of the Confederate States in March, 1862. It was commanded by Capt. Alfred Johnson, and was composed of men from various parts of Texas. It was disbanded in March, 1862, and its members were sent to various parts of the country. The company was reorganized in 1863, and was mustered into the service of the Confederate States in April, 1863. It was commanded by Capt. Alfred Johnson, and was composed of men from various parts of Texas. It was disbanded in April, 1863, and its members were sent to various parts of the country.

Book mark

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Dwight Dyer

Pr. { Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.
Texas Cavalry.

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Dated Sept 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Remarks

*This COMPANY subsequently became Company F Morgan's
Regiment Texas Cavalry.
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven
companies about November 23, 1862 by the consolidation of
Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain
B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H.
Denson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. These latter
companies were added at various times and the designation
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,
1863.

Blank mark

D. W. Slough

Copy

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.
Texas Cavalry.

Age _____ years

Appear- on

Company Muster Roll

Company Muster
of the organization named above
for

Organization named above, *for Sept 1862*
 Registered: *to*
 When: *1862*

Enlisted:

When

Where
By whom

186

By whom

Per. 23

Last paid

Вг

To w.

1990

Pa...

Present: 100
Remarks: 100

Remarks

• The company subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry.
Morgan's Battalion was organized with seven companies about 1 November 1861. Captain John H. Major (Charles L. Morgan's son) was Captain of Company A, B D Morgan's Squadron, Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added to the Texas Cavalry. These other companies were added to the Texas Cavalry and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February, 1862.

Book mark

Coyote

✓ 386
Ealy, Josiah

Co. *F*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50436467	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)
E | Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Josiah Ealy
Priv., Co. A, { McKie's Squadron
Texas Rangers.*

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for July & Aug. 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks: On picket at Gen's
Camping by order of Gen.
McKie since 20 August.

*This company was formerly Company G, 2nd Regiment
Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company F Morgan's
Regiment Texas Cavalry.
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven
companies about November 23, 1863. It was composed of
Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain
B. H. McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H.
Deputy's Squadron Texas Cavalry and the detachment
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February
1864.

Hook mark:

W. H. Hubbard

370-2
Carl, W. H.

Co. _____, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Adj't.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	2
2	3
3	4
4	5
5	6
6	7
7	8
8	9
9	10
10	11
11	12
12	13
13	14
14	15
15	16
16	17
17	18
18	19
19	20

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

E

H

Adjt

Adjt

Appears on a

Monthly Report

of the Officers of the Texas Brigade. Lt. Col.
C. L. Morgan, commanding.

Report dated

11th March 186

Remarks:

Heard much have
been 60 days since
out

Back mark

(554)

1023

Copyright

581.
Earp, John T.

Co. A, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50435263

2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

John T. Cooper

for { Capt. E. H. Vontress Company
Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *March 10, 1862*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *March 10, 1862*, 1862.

Where *San Antonio, Texas,*

By whom *J. T. Cooper*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks *Discharged*

*This company was organized at San Antonio, Texas, in 1862, and was mustered into the service of the Confederate States. It was commanded by Capt. E. H. Vontress, and was attached to Morgan's Cavalry. The company was discharged at San Antonio, Texas, in 1862.

Book mark

✓ 957
Eaton, George

Co. B, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 44340504

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BACK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

George Eaton

Cox. B. Morgan's Reg't, Texas Cav.

Residence

Wood County Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Confederate States Army, commanded
by , surrendered at New Orleans,
La., by General E. K. Smith, U. S. A., to Maj.
Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 26, 1865;
and paroled at June 1865

Roll dated Houston July 13, 1865

Number of rolls

1

(CONT.)

11241-21

copy 9.

✓ 383
Elder, Edmond E.

Co. B., Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 44340505

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)

E

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Edmond E Elder

Priv

, Co. B, Morgan's Reg't, Texas Cav.

Residence

Rock County Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Confederate States Army, commanded
by , surrendered at New Orleans,
La., by General L. K. Smith, U. S. A., to Maj.
Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 26, 1865,
and paroled at , June , 1865.

Roll dated Houston , July 14, 1865

Number of

1

(624)

Nov 11

Copy

384

Elgin Thomas A.

Co. *L*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50436725	20
2	6953	21
3	6920	22
4	47034488	23
5	45488535	24

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

E (Confederate.)
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Thomas A. Elgin
Sgt. { Capt. Sam. J. Richardson's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *May 19*, 186*3*

Enlisted:
When *Apr 19*, 186*2*

Where *San Antonio Tex*
By whom *Capt. J. Richardson*

Period *For during the war*

Last paid:
By whom *May 1*, 186*3*

To what time *May 1*, 186*3*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks

*This company was formed by the consolidation of
Texas Cavalry companies. It was organized at Fort Worth,
Texas, in 1862, and was composed of the following
companies: Morgan's Texas Cavalry, and seven
companies of the Texas Cavalry. The company was
commanded by Major Charles L. Morgan. The company
was organized at Fort Worth, Texas, in 1862, and
was composed of the following companies: Morgan's
Texas Cavalry, and seven companies of the Texas
Cavalry. The company was commanded by Major
Charles L. Morgan. The company was organized at
Fort Worth, Texas, in 1862, and was composed of
the following companies: Morgan's Texas Cavalry,
and seven companies of the Texas Cavalry. The
company was commanded by Major Charles L. Morgan.

Book mark

(Confederate.)
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Thos. V. Elgin

(Capt. Sam'l J. Richardson's Co
Texas Mounted Rifles.)*

Name appears as signature to a

Petition

addressed to Gen'l S. Cooper, Adj't & Insp'r
Gen'l Richmond, Va. by soldiers of the organ-
ization named above, asking that they be sent
to their command west of the Mississippi River.

Petition dated *at Little Rock*
Barracks Apr. 26 1863.

Remarks:

*This petition was received at
Texas, Va. on 1st May 1863.
Received Texas State
Morgan's Battalion, Texas Cavalry
Company, at Little Rock, Ark. on 25th May 1863.
Major Charles L. Morgan, Co. 1st
B. D. McKim's Battalion, Texas Cavalry
Company, at Little Rock, Ark. on 25th May 1863.
changed to Morgan's Battalion, Texas Cavalry
Company.

Book mark.

(Confederate.)
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Thos. C. V. Egan
Sgt. (Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co
Texas Mounted Rifles.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for April 30 1863.

Name is borne under the following heading
The following is a list of those of the original company,
captured at the Post of Arkansas, Jan'y 11th, 1863,
who were exchanged at City Point, Va., and were con-
solidated into a company and Regiment in Churchill's
Division, Gen'l Bragg's Depart. of the Army in May,
1862, and of whom I have no knowledge of remarks
since that time.

Remarks

Thos. C. V. Egan
Regimental Sergeant
Major
Company
H. J. M.
changed to

Book mark

(Confederate.)

H. / Confederate.)
Unattached Rangers Texas

1. *Pol. Lycopodium*
 2. *Pol. Lycopodium*

Argentine, J. M. [unclear]
Appears on a [unclear]

Appears on a

Roster

Roster
of troops of the Confederate Army captured at
Fort Hindman, Ark. as Post, Ariz., Jan. 11,
1863.

Roster 11/1/19

Кешігі:

Keywords: child sexual abuse; disclosure; social support

13 sheet

(530)

Handwritten signature

Confederate,
Richardson, Texas
M. A. Dyer

W. H. & Co.
Capt. Richardson, M. A. Dyer
Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at the Department of War
Re: 1863.

Not a soldier

When captured at Fort Sumter
When captured at Vicksburg
Remarks

Number of
Vols. 1863
Change

Number of the

12

(1863)

(CONFEDERATE.)

E. Capt Sam Richardson
C. Cav. Texas

T. A. Elgin

S. Sgt Capt S. Richardson Texas
Appears on a *C. Hornsby Rifles*

Muster Roll

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. Ia.
Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. Ia. Cav.,
Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav..

for *Sept 7 Oct*, 186*3*

Station *Missionary Ridge*
Roll date Oct 31 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

E *Capt Sam Richardson*
Co Cav Texas

Thos. A. Higin
Sgt Capt S. Richardson
Appears on a

Muster Roll

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La.
Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,
Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.

for *March 1863*
Station *San Antonio*

Enlisted: *Roll dated Dec 31 1863*
When

Where *San Antonio*
By whom *Capt Richardson*

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what use

Presented when

Remarks

from Muster
Indge in Tex

Book

(CONFEDERATE.)

Capt. Sam. J. Richardson

Thos. A. Elgin

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La. Cav.,
Cav. Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,
Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and
Capt. Sam. J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.

for

Station

Enlisted

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

Rank mark

(1863)

Original

Richardson,

Personally appeared before me, a

Co. (

Regt.

Vol., and made oath
that he is without a descriptive roll or final statement, which it is impossible to obtain from his com-

manding officer, for the reason that his company is now

dollars,

that the within account, amounting to

is correct; that he is not in debt to the Confederate States, and that he will present a statement of this
payment to his Commanding Officer.

Paid

40564
 James M. May 8 1863
 J. M. Colquhoun
 Capt. Richardson 10 years
 mounted rifles unattached

From

Sept 11 1862 to Feb 11 1863

Pay

\$ 159.30

THE CONFEDERATE STATES, Dr.

To

J. A. Elgin

5 Sept

C. S. Army.

Capt. Richardson Co. 1st Mt. Rifles attached

For Monthly Pay, from *Sept 1* 1862 to *April 30* 1863
being *8* months, " days, at *\$17* per month.

DOLLARS CTS.

136

Amount from Sept 1 to Jan 1 1863

133 days @ 17

53 20

Deduct, due

Amount paid,

189 20

I certify, that I have endorsed this Payment on

Descriptive Roll

1. 1st Lt. Richardson
Capt. 1st Mt. Rifles attached

RECEIVED,

Richardson this *8* day of *May* 1863
from *Major John A. R. R.* Quartermaster C. S. Army, the sum of
One hundred & eighty nine Dollars,
being the amount, and in full of the above account.

WITNESS,

[Signed Duplicate.]

J. A. Elgin

385

Elick

Co. *K*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50437041
2 7040

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

E (Confederate)
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Elick
five, Capt. W. H. Brazley's Co., Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *dated Aug 3*

Enlisted:
When *Age 8* 1864
Where *Vol. Co* 1863.
By whom *W. H. Brazley*
Period *war*
Last paid:
By whom

To whom *pay was made*
Remarks *2 sent to be
in man attached*

*This company was organized by Captain Morgan at
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas. It was organized with seven
companies of men from Texas. It was organized by
Major Charles L. Morgan, Sr. and Captain William H.
B. D. McKee. It was organized at Fort Worth, Texas, after
Denson's Surrender. It was organized at Fort Worth, Texas, after
companies were moved to Texas and the organization
changed to Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas. It was organized about February,

Book mark

J. Nelson
Copyright

Confederate

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

John

W. H. Beaman's Co., Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization

for *dated*

1864

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To whom

Present

Remarks

*This company was organized by E. Morgan's
Regiment to be attached to Morgan's
company and was organized with seven
Major Charles H. Morgan, Captain of
B. D. McKee, Sergeant, and others. The
company was organized at Fort Worth, Texas,
changed to Morgan's company, and was
attached to Morgan's company.

Book mark

(642)

Copyist

✓ 986
Elliott, A.

Co. *G*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50436657	2
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38
20		39

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Quercus E. Morgan's Sycamore Texas (av.)

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Sept. 1863.

When _____, 1862.

By whom _____

By _____

Received of *George H. Hays*
the sum of *Five Dollars*

[illegible]

Book No. 1.

Robert

(652)

Copyright

✓ 237
Elliott, A. G.

Co. G, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50476659	*
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederated)
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

W. D. Elliott
Co. B, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

1863

for *Sept & Oct*

Enlisted:
When

July 21st
Wood-ick Band.
Capt. Simmons
1863.

By

For

Last paid

By

To

Pay

Remarks

•The following companies were organized with seven
Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry. The companies of
Major Charles L. Morgan and Squadron Texas Cavalry, Company
B. H. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, and Company C. Morgan's
Squadron Texas Cavalry, were organized with seven
companies were added to the list of companies which were
changed to Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry.

Book mark.

Revised
Copyright.

✓ 300
Elliott, E. D.

Co. G, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50436658	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

C. A. Elliott
Co. B, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.*

Appear on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above

for *Sept 20 1863*

Enlisted:

When

Nov 10 1861

Where

By

For

Last paid

By

To

For

Received

of

*This company was organized at Fort Worth, Texas, in 1861, and was
recruited from the following sources: 1st, from the 1st Texas Cavalry
Regiment, which was organized at Fort Worth, Texas, in 1861, and
Morgan's Squadron, Texas Cavalry, which was organized at
Company Charles L. Morgan's Squadron, Texas Cavalry, which was
Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron, Texas Cavalry, which was
B. O. Morgan's Squadron, Texas Cavalry, which was
Henson's Squadron, Texas Cavalry, which was
companies were added to the 1st Texas Cavalry, and the
changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry, about February,
1863.

Book mark

Richard

Copy 100

✓ 412
Ellis, F. M.

Co. L, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

J. L. Lunt 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50436823

2 7143

3 7181

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BACK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

F. M. Ellis

Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Rec'd Apr. 30. Aug. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

Present
Reported for
duty all time No 2nd
F. M. Ellis

*This company was organized at Fort Worth, Texas (Cav.) and was attached to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion, Texas Cavalry, was organized and served companies about November 21, 1862. The companies of Major James L. Morgan, Texas Cavalry, and Captain W. H. B. D. McKee, Texas Cavalry, and Captain W. H. Denison, Squadron, Texas Cavalry, and the detachment changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February 1863.

Book mark

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

J. M. Ellis

1st Lt., Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co., Cav.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of March, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present
Remarks: Under order
from Maj. Genl. Magruder
(order enclosed)

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*This company was organized at
Texas, Cav.,
Regiment Texas,
Morgan's Reg't, Cav.,
Company
Major Charles L. Morgan,
B D McKee,
Detachment
Company
changed to Morgan's Reg't, Cav.,
1864.

(Confederate.)
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

J. C. Ellis
2d Lt.

Appears on Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co., Cav.

Company Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *Sept*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:
absent

Remarks: *absent by permission*
of Col. Allen to accompany
remains of relative home.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:
Date
Place

Remarks: 1864

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for

•The following is a list of the names of the enlisted men of the
Texas Cavalry, who were present at the battle of Mansfield, Louisiana,
April 8, 1864. The names are given in alphabetical order, and are
taken from the roll of the regiment, as it stood at that time.
Major (Captain) Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry, is
B. B. McKim, of Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry, who was
detached from the regiment, and is now in the service of the
United States Army, as a member of the 1st Texas Cavalry,
which is now in the service of the United States Army, as a member
of the 1st Texas Cavalry, which is now in the service of the United States Army.

20123

50427311

101

Handwritten

(CONFEDERATE.)

E Morgan's Batt
J. M. Elliot
Capt. B. F. Morgan's Batt
Appears on a
Roll
Lav

of non-commissioned officers and privates employed on extra duty as mechanics, clerks, etc., at Houston, Texas, by W. D. Douglas, Capt. and A. Q. M., during the month of Feb 1863

By whose order employed
Maj Genl Magruder
Nature of service
Remarks

Book mark

J. B. Hyatt
Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Co Morgan's Batt 1st
J. M. Eliot
1st Co F Morgan's Batt

Appears on a

Roll

of enlisted men in Fuel and Forage Dept.,
Houston, Texas.

for the month of *Nov*, 186*4*

Date of detail *Aug 2*, 186*4*

By whose order *Gen. Magruder*

Occupation *Clerk*

Remarks:

Book mark

J. B. Hyatt

No 34

No 10
Abstract of 32 pages
of 2nd volume

Spec. Aug 10, 1862

Co 2 Maryland

Regt 1st Regt

REQUISITION FOR FORAGE.

Box 69 Horses, Mules ~~and Cows~~, in the service of G. S. for 5 days, commencing the 10 day of August 1863, and ending the 14 day of August 1863

[illegible]

N. 32

W. 34

at 1. 1 5 3 4 1 1 1

St. 3, 8 11

exp. 0 1 1 1 1 1

REQUISITION FOR FORAGE.

Dec 7 2 Horses (Wheeler and ~~Cheney~~) in the service of ~~Gen. Sherman~~ for 5
days commencing the 1st day of Dec 1863, and ending the 12th day of
Dec 1863

[illegible]

11. 11. 11.

310
Ellis, J. S.

Co. *E*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Ellis, J. S.

2917
Ellis, J. S.

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Donson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

50445741	x
6213	x
6072	x
6335	x

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

A. S. Ellis
Pvt. | Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.
Texas Cavalry, Unattached.*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *March 1st 1862*

Muster-in to date *March 1st 1862*

Joined for duty and enrolled *March 1st 1862*

When *March 1st 1862*

Where *at Fort Smith, Ark.*

By whom *John H. Morgan*

Period *March 1st to April 1st 1862*

No. of miles *100*

Valuation of horse *100*

Remarks.

* This Company subsequently became Company E. Morgan's
Regiment Texas Cavalry.
Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with seven
companies about November 22, 1861, at Fort Smith, Ark.
Major Charles L. Morgan, & Captain John H. Morgan, of
the 1st Missouri Cavalry, were assigned to the command of
the 1st and 2nd companies respectively. The 3rd, 4th, 5th, 6th
& 7th companies were added subsequently. The 1st and 2nd
companies were assigned to the command of the 1st and 2nd
regiments respectively. The 3rd, 4th, 5th, 6th & 7th
companies were assigned to the command of the 3rd, 4th, 5th, 6th
& 7th regiments respectively.

Book mark:

John H. Morgan

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

Appendix

Company Muster Roll

of the company must be

1567

Enlisted:

When

Whereas

By which

Person]

Last paid

By whom

To w

N.

7.

Remarks

• The ...
Hog ...
M... ..
Camp... ..
Major ...
B D Moh... ..
Im... ..
comp... ..
change... ..
not
Book H. G. B.

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

Age 26 years

Age 6 years

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

Company Master
of the organization named above.
for

for

Joined for duty and enrolled
When

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous
Value:

Valuation of horse:

Remarks -

* This command was transferred from the
Regiment Texas Cavalry to the 1st Texas Cavalry Regiment.
Major James H. Morgan's company was transferred to the 1st Texas Cavalry Regiment.
B D McKim's company was transferred to the 1st Texas Cavalry Regiment.
Companies were transferred from the 1st Texas Cavalry Regiment to the 1st Texas Cavalry Regiment.
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's

Hand mark

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

Capt. Alfred L. ...
Texas County.

Age ... years.

Appearance

Company Muster Roll

of the ...
for ...

Enlisted:

186

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To whom

No. of ...

Value ...

From ...

Remarks

*This company ...
Regiment ...
Morgan's ...
Company ...
B. G. Morgan ...
Donner ...
changed ...
Book ...

✓ 398
Ellis Robert P.

Co. D, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50435974 20

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BACK MARK

See also

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Robert D. Ellis
Ant (Capt. W. J. Cogges, Company)

Appear
Company Muster Roll

of the organization
for *Sept 20 Oct 1863.*

Enlisted

When

Where

By

Period

Last paid

By

To

For

Remarks

July 10, 1862.
13th Co. 1st Regt.
5th Div. 1st Army
Ma,
1/10/1863
1863

[Faint, mostly illegible text from the bottom section of the form]

B. & M. 8

Quincy

Copy 1st.

✓ 347
Ellison, Laborn

Co. A., Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50435717	20
2	5801	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38
20		39
21		40
22		41
23		42
24		43
25		44
26		45
27		46
28		47
29		48
30		49
31		50
32		51
33		52
34		53
35		54
36		55
37		56
38		57
39		58
40		59
41		60
42		61
43		62
44		63
45		64
46		65
47		66
48		67
49		68
50		69
51		70
52		71
53		72
54		73
55		74
56		75
57		76
58		77
59		78
60		79
61		80
62		81
63		82
64		83
65		84
66		85
67		86
68		87
69		88
70		89
71		90
72		91
73		92
74		93
75		94
76		95
77		96
78		97
79		98
80		99
81		100
82		101
83		102
84		103
85		104
86		105
87		106
88		107
89		108
90		109
91		110
92		111
93		112
94		113
95		114
96		115
97		116
98		117
99		118
100		119
101		120
102		121
103		122
104		123
105		124
106		125
107		126
108		127
109		128
110		129
111		130
112		131
113		132
114		133
115		134
116		135
117		136
118		137
119		138
120		139
121		140
122		141
123		142
124		143
125		144
126		145
127		146
128		147
129		148
130		149
131		150
132		151
133		152
134		153
135		154
136		155
137		156
138		157
139		158
140		159
141		160
142		161
143		162
144		163
145		164
146		165
147		166
148		167
149		168
150		169
151		170
152		171
153		172
154		173
155		174
156		175
157		176
158		177
159		178
160		179
161		180
162		181
163		182
164		183
165		184
166		185
167		186
168		187
169		188
170		189
171		190
172		191
173		192
174		193
175		194
176		195
177		196
178		197
179		198
180		199
181		200
182		201
183		202
184		203
185		204
186		205
187		206
188		207
189		208
190		209
191		210
192		211
193		212
194		213
195		214
196		215
197		216
198		217
199		218
200		219
201		220
202		221
203		222
204		223
205		224
206		225
207		226
208		227
209		228
210		229
211		230
212		231
213		232
214		233
215		234
216		235
217		236
218		237
219		238
220		239
221		240
222		241
223		242
224		243
225		244
226		245
227		246
228		247
229		248
230		249
231		250
232		251
233		252
234		253
235		254
236		255
237		256
238		257
239		258
240		259
241		260
242		261
243		262
244		263
245		264
246		265
247		266
248		267
249		268
250		269
251		270
252		271
253		272
254		273
255		274
256		275
257		276
258		277
259		278
260		279
261		280
262		281
263		282
264		283
265		284
266		285
267		286
268		287
269		288
270		289
271		290
272		291
273		292
274		293
275		294
276		295
277		296
278		297
279		298
280		299
281		300
282		301
283		302
284		303
285		304
286		305
287		306
288		307
289		308
290		309
291		310
292		311
293		312
294		313
295		314
296		315
297		316
298		317
299		318
300		319
301		320
302		321
303		322
304		323
305		324
306		325
307		326
308		327
309		328
310		329
311		330
312		331
313		332
314		333
315		334
316		335
317		336
318		337
319		338
320		339
321		340
322		341
323		342
324		343
325		344
326		345
327		346
328		347
329		348
330		349
331		350
332		351
333		352
334		353
335		354
336		355
337		356
338		357
339		358
340		359
341		360
342		361
343		362
344		363
345		364
346		365
347		366
348		367
349		368
350		369
351		370
352		371
353		372
354		373
355		374
356		375
357		376
358		377
359		378
360		379
361		380
362		381
363		382
364		383
365		384
366		385
367		386
368		387
369		388
370		389
371		390
372		391
373		392
374		393
375		394
376		395
377		396
378		397
379		398
380		399
381		400
382		401
383		402
384		403
385		404
386		405
387		406
388		407
389		408
390		409
391		410
392		411
393		412
394		413
395		414
396		415
397		416
398		417
399		418
400		419
401		420
402		421
403		422
404		423
405		424
406		425
407		426
408		427
409		428
410		429
411		430
412		431
413		432
414		433
415		434
416		435
417		436
418		437
419		438
420		439
421		440
422		441
423		442
424		443
425		444
426		445
427		446
428		447
429		448
430		449
431		450
432		451
433		452
434		453
435		454
436		455
437		456
438		457
439		458
440		459
441		460
442		461
443		462
444		463
445		464
446		465
447		466
448		467
449		468
450		469
451		470
452		471
453		472
454		473
455		474
456		475
457		476
458		477
459		478
460		479
461		480
462		481
463		482
464		483
465		484
466		485
467		486
468		487
469		488
470		489
471		490
472		491
473		492
474		493
475		494
476		495
477		496
478		497
479		498
480		499
481		500
482		501
483		502
484		503
485		504
486		505
487		506
488		507
489		508
490		509
491		510
492		511
493		512
494		513
495		514
496		515
497		516
498		517
499		518
500		519
501		520
502		521
503		522
504		523
505		524
506		525
507		526
508		527
509		528
510		529

E Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Claborn Ellison

Put, (Capt. Milton M. Burgess' Company,
 McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry.
 Appears on

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for July & Aug. , 1863.

Enlisted
When
Where
March 18
1862

Where Little Rock

By whom *M. M. B. Jones*

Period - years

last paid

By whom *J. C. V. 11*

To what time

Present Address: _____

Remarks: ...
Nurse at ...
Hospital ...
by ... Cape ...
This ...

*This copy was made from the original
Regimental Training Manual*

Morgan's Horse Guards
COMPANIES
Major-General N. J. ...
B. D. M...
Dessert...
companies...
obtained by Mr. ...
Book mark

Book mark

И. Н. Вязем.

(Confederate.)

E Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Elaborate Ellison

Priv. | Capt. Milton M. Boggess' Company,
McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Sept. 1st.

, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 13

, 186

Where Little Rock

By whom M. M. Boggess

Period 3 years

Last paid

By whom J. T. ...

To what ...

Present ...

Remarks

* This company ...
Regiment ...
Major ...
B. D. McKee ...
changed to ...
Book mark

H. H. ...

344
Erwin John T.

Co. T, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	52436468	20
2	6561	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

✓ BOOK MARK:

✓ SEE ALSO

E (Confederate.)
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Priv J. L. Erwin

Co. A, McKie's Squadron
Texas Rangers.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom

Maj. Pinks

To what time

May 1

Present at Abilene

Remarks In hospital at Morris
cell, by order of surgeon
since 17 Aug.

*This company was organized at
Texas, Cav. Co. A, McKie's Squadron
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Co. A, McKie's Squadron
companies of the Texas Rangers
Major Charles L. Morgan
B. D. McKie, Squadron Leader
Detachment of the Texas Rangers
companies of the Texas Rangers
changed to Morgan's Reg't

Book mark

J. L. Erwin

Copyist.

E (Confederate.)
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

John T. Ervin
Priv., Co. A, { McKie's Squadron
Texas Rangers.*

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept. 7 (Oct.)

Enlisted: 1863
When

Where in Mich.
By whom Corsicana 1862

Period 3 yrs.
Last paid:

By whom W. J. Ervin
To what time 1865

Present or absent absent 1865

Remarks: Detached service.
Since 7th in order of Capt
McKie. 10 days.

*This company was formerly Company F, 2nd Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion, Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1863, by the organization of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain R. F. McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Damon's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.

Book mark:

W. H. Hubbard

395
Evans, Green

Co. C., Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50435881	2
2		2
3		2
4		2
5		2
6		2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BACK MARK:

See also

Enca. G.

Port. Humma Co

Dempson Squadron Ark. Cav
- Phoe. Hen -

See personal papers of

) R. Venable

Co. F Reg't Ark. Cav

INDEX CARD OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS.
(510) This card must not be taken from the file.



(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

Green Evans
Pri. Capt. D.

Appears on Capt. D. A. Nunn's Co. Indpt. Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

Company Muster
of the organization named above.

for *Sept & Oct*
dated Feb 1863
Enlisted: *Feb 1863* 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom.

To whom . . .

Решение:

Reminders

[illegible]

Book mark

Copy 4

✓ 346
Evans, Henry

Co. *B.*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	44340502	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

E

Henry Evans

Priv

Co. B Morgan's Reg't, Texas Cav.

Residence

Rock Hill County Texas

Appears on

Roll of Prisoners of War

of *Confederate States Army*, commanded
by *Gen. E. K. Smith*, C. S. A., to Maj.
Gen. *E. R. S. Canby*, U. S. A., May 26, 1865,
and paroled *June 1, 1865*

Roll dated *July 13, 1865*

Number of roll

1

(G556)

H. H. Marshall

Copyist

Evans, John O.

Co. *B*, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50438559	20
2	5638	21
3	5713	22
4	5728	23
5	44340501	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK NAME: _____

See also _____

(Confederate)
E Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

John C. Evans
Sgt. { Capt. Milton M. Boggress' Co.
Texas Mounted Volunteers.*
Age 24 years.
Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above

Roll dated Henderson, Texas.

Muster-in: July 2, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled: July 2, 1862.

When

Where Henderson, 1862.

By whom Capt. M. M. Boggress

Period

Value

Remarks

*This company was organized at Henderson, Texas, by Major Charles H. Morgan, and was mustered into the service of the Confederate States on July 2, 1862. It was composed of men from the following companies: Major Charles H. Morgan's Co., B. D. McKee's Co., and Dragoon's Squadron. The company was changed to Morgan's Regiment on July 2, 1862.

Book mark

H. H. Boggress

(Confederate.)

E

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas

John Q. Evans

1st Lt.

{ Capt. Milton M. Boggess' Company,
McKie's Squadron Mounted Vols. *

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept. & Oct.

1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

May 14

Where

Henderson

186

By whom

M. M. Boggess

Period 3 years or the war.

Remarks

...

• This Company ...
Regiment ...
Morgan's ...
Company ...
Major ...
B D McKie ...
Detachment ...
Company ...
changed ...
Book ...

H. K. ...

Copy

(Confederate.)
E Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

John O. Evans ⁺

Put. } Capt. Milton M. Boggess' Company,
} McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for July & Aug.

, 1863.

Enlisted:

When May 14

, 1862.

Where Anderson

By whom M. M. Boggess

Period 3 years or war

last paid:

By whom J. H. F.

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks at Monticello
by order of Boggess

• This company was organized at Monticello in May 1862 and was attached to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.
Major Charles L. McKie was the commanding officer at the time of organization. The company was changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry in June 1863.
Rank mark

(643)

H. H. Boggess

Copy

E

Confederate.

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas

John C. Evans

Priv.

Capt. Milton M. Boggess' Company,
McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept. 6 Oct.

Enlisted:

When

May 14

, 1863.

Where

Henderson

, 186

By whom

M. M. Boggess

Period

3 years

Last paid

By whom

J. H. ...

To what time

Present

Remarks

* This company ...
Regiment ...
Company ...
Major ...
R. D. McKie ...
Company ...
changed to Morgan's ...

Blank mark

(1862)

M. M. Boggess

Copy

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

6
+
Pvt John C. Evans

, Co. B, Morgan's Reg't, Texas Cav.

Residence

Sankey County Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of
by
Confederate States Army, commanded
surrendered at New Orleans,
La., by General E. K. Smith, U. S. A., to Maj.
Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 26, 1865,
and paroled at June 1865.

Roll dated Henderson

July 13, 1865.

Number of rolls

1

(6396)

W. B. Smith

1871

(CONFEDERATE.)

E 1

J. H. Evans
Regt Co. B. Morgan's

Appears on a Register of

C. S. A. Post Hospital,
Dalton, Georgia.

Injury or disease *Wound shot*

Admitted

Dec 31 1862

Returned to duty

Deserted

186

Discharged from service

186

Sent to other hospitals

186

Furloughed *30 days*

186

Died

Retired

186

Confed. Army

Page 63

(635)

J. M. Williams

Copyist.

Evans, John

Co. E., Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50445742	2
2	6214	21
3	6073	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BACK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

John Morgan
Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.
Texas Cavalry, Unattached.

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *March 17, 1862*

Muster-in to date *March 17, 1862*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where *March 17, 1862*

By whom

Period

No. of miles traveled

Valuation of horse \$ 100
Valuation of equipments \$ 100

Remarks.

* This company was organized with seven
Regiment Texas Cavalry. It was organized with seven
companies about November 22, 1861, in the organization of
Major Charles L. Morgan, Texas Cavalry, Captain
D. McKim's Squadron, Texas Cavalry, and Captain William B.
Morgan's Squadron, Texas Cavalry. Three other
companies were added to the organization and the designation
changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February.

Book mark:

Copy

(Confederate.)

C.

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

John Morgan
Part. { Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.
Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March to May*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what

No. of men

Value

Remarks

* This company subsequently became Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.
Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 20, 1861, at the organization of Major Charles E. Morgan, Captain James H. Morgan, Captain B. D. McKee, Captain Texas Cavalry, and Captain William H. Denison, Captain Texas Cavalry. These other companies were added to the regiment and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1862.

Book mark

(Confederate.)

C | Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

John C. ...
} Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.
Texas Cavalry.

Age 30 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Sept 1862, 186

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Remarks: ...

* This company subsequently became Company 2, Morgan's
Regiment, Texas Cavalry.
Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry was organized with seven
companies about November 22, 1862 by the detachment of
Major Charles F. Morgan, Squadron, Texas Cavalry, Captain
B. D. McKee, Squadron, Texas Cavalry, and Captain William B.
Denson, Squadron, Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. These other
companies were added at various times and the designation
changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February,
1863.
Mark mark:

399
Evans John C.

Co. B, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Evans John C.

400
Evans, William H.

Co. 19, Morgan's Reg't
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50435560	20
2	5639	21
3	5766	22
4	3799	23
5	44340503	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

E Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas

William V. Evans

1st Lt.

{ Capt. Milton M. Boggs' Co.
Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated November 10, 1862, Texas.

Muster-in to date July 2, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled: July 2, 1862.

When

Where at Fort Worth.

By whom Capt. M. M. Boggs.

Period

Value of horse \$100.

Remarks

* This company subsequently became Company H, Morgan's
Regiment Texas Cavalry. It was detached west seven
companies about November 21, 1862. The commanding officer
Major Charles L. Morgan. Subsequent Texas Cavalry Captain
B. D. McKee's Squadron. It was sent to Texas. Where it
Duncan's Squadron. It was sent to Texas. Where it
companies were attached to the 1st Texas Cavalry and the designation
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February.

Book mark:

M. H. Boggs

Copy

(Confederate.)
E Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

William H. Evans
Pvt. , { Capt. Milton M. Boggers' Company,
McKee's Squadron Mounted Vols.*
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.
for Sept. 8 Oct.

Joined for duty and enrolled: , 1862.
When May 14

Where Henderson , 186

By whom M. M. Boggers

Period 3 years in the service
Remarks

* This company was organized at
Regiment Texas Cavalry
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry
companies about November 1861
Major Charles L. Morgan
B D McKee's Squadron Mounted
Detachment of Morgan's
companies were attached to
changed to Morgan's Regiment

Book mark

M. M. Boggers

Copyist

(Confederate.)

E | Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas

William H. Evans

Put. { Capt. Milton M. Boggess' Company,
McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July & Aug.

, 1863

Enlisted:

When

May 14

, 1862.

Where

Henderson

By whom

M. M. Boggess

Period

3 years

Last paid

By whom

J. H. Finley

To what time

April 30

Present at muster

Present

Remarks

*This company, subsequently became Company E, Morgan's
Regiment Texas Cavalry.
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized at seven
companies about November 21, 1861, by the consolidation of
Major Charles L. Donson's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain
B. D. McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry, and Captain H.
Donson's Squadron Texas Cavalry. The Texas Cavalry
companies were a part of the Texas Cavalry and the
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,
1862.

Book mark

W. H. Bozarth

Copy

(Confederate.)
Morgan's Reg't, (ar.)

Texas.

Co
William A Evans
Co

Residence *Co. B. Morgan's Reg't, Texas City.*

Appears on a *Roll of Prisoners of War*

of *Confederate States Army*
by *surrendered at New Orleans*
La., by General *F. K. Smith*
Gen. E. R. S. Canby, *U. S. A.* *May 1st 1862*
and paroled at *July 1st 1862*
Roll dated *Headquarters*

Number of roll

(62-5)

W. A. Evans

Copy

(Confederate.)

E | Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

William H. Evan

Put., { Capt. Milton M. Boggess' Company,
McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept. 1st*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *May 14*, 186

Where *St. Louis*

By whom *M. M. Boggess*

Period *3 years*

Last paid

By whom *J. D. ...*

To what time *Sept. 1st 1864*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *Stewart for ...*

By order *Capt. ...*

...

• This company ...

Morgan's ...

Book mark

W. H. ...

(247)

Copy...

202.402

EO 135799

1
2
3

James H. ...
...

Evans, John O.

Co. *B*, Morgan's Regt
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKim's Squad-
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana Inf.
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Evans, John O.

MICROCOPY

323

ROLL

207





1.0



1.1



1.25



2.8



3.15



3.5



4



4.5



2.5



2.2



2.0



1.8



1.4



1.6

NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS
MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART

